

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING SPARE PARTS

To avoid delay through inaccurate interpretation, it is of great importance that the information detailed in the following paragraphs be strictly adhered to when placing orders.

CAR TYPE

Always quote the engine and chassis numbers except when Stock Orders are placed, in which case the Year and Model must be indicated.

If gearbox components are required it is necessary to quote on the order the **serial number** of the Gearbox, together with any **prefix or suffix letters** which may be indicated.

An order for spares in connection with an Automatic Transmission Unit must be accompanied by the **Transmission Serial Number**. If it is desired to replace the Converter Assembly, however, the order for this Component must bear the **Serial Number of the Converter** which will be found stamped on the engine side of the flywheel, adjacent to the Starter Ring Gear.

Orders for parts affecting Overdrive Unit should be clearly marked with the **Serial Number of the Unit** for which the parts are required.

The Serial numbers are stamped on a brass plate which is fitted to the left-hand Wing Valance and also on the Units referred to above.

DETAILS OF PARTS REQUIRED

When ordering, the most complete information should be given to enable us to deal with your requirements expeditiously and to minimise delay in the despatch of the goods. Therefore we strongly recommend that the following procedure be adopted:—

- (1) Identify part with technical description in catalogue.
- (2) On order, quote (a) part number, (b) technical description.

Note: In no case should the illustration plate number be given.

- (3) If doubt exists as to the part number or technical description, a dimensioned sketch will assist in the interpretation of the order, or, alternatively, the old part should accompany the order as a pattern. When patterns are sent, it is **most important** that they be labelled, indicating the name and address of the sender, together with any reference such as order number, etc. Patterns will not be returned unless instructions to that effect accompany the order. In the absence of such instructions, patterns will be scrapped after retention for a period of ONE WEEK.
- (4) To order in "sets" is misleading. Please, therefore, **state the specific quantity required.**

SPECIAL ATTENTION

Particular attention is drawn to the fact that when such items as wings, doors, door glasses, etc., are required, care should be taken to indicate whether they are located on the left-hand or right-hand side of the car. The position is determined by the driver's own left- or right-hand when seated in the car.

Orders for any coloured parts such as carpets, casings, etc., should clearly state the precise colour required.

DESPATCH INSTRUCTIONS

The full address of the destination to which the goods are to be sent, together with that of the customer, should be clearly defined.

Whilst every effort will be made to observe customers' wishes as to the mode of transport, it is the normal custom to utilize the quickest possible method, whether it be post, passenger train or road transport, this being dependent upon the size and weight of the package and the destination.

PRICES

Current retail prices shown in the Jaguar Master Parts Price List are subject to alteration without notice, and are for delivery at Works. Postage, carriage and packing will be charged extra.

DAMAGE BY FIRE OR ACCIDENT

Whilst every precaution is taken, we do not accept liability for damage which may be caused by fire to any motor car or part thereof entrusted to us for any purpose whatsoever. Nor is liability accepted for accidental damage.

INDEX TO SECTIONS

DESCRIPTION OF SECTIONS	PAGE No.	PLATE
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (All Types) R.H. Drive Standard or Overdrive	65-76	14, 15, 16
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (All Types) L.H. Drive Standard or Overdrive	77-83	17, 18, 19
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (All Types) R.H. Drive Automatic Transmission	86-97	20, 21, 22
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS (All Types) L.H. Drive Automatic Transmission	99-109	23, 24, 25
AIR CLEANER (Oil Bath)	58-59	11
AIR CLEANER (Paper Element)	60-63	12, 13
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION HAND CONTROL (All Types)	354-365	81, 82, 83
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT (1st Type)	170-181	42, 43, 44, 45
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT (2nd Type)	182-195	46, 47, 48, 49
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT (3rd Type)	196-203	50, 51
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS	205-209	52
BODY FITTINGS (Standard or Overdrive)	402-447	89-95
BODY FITTINGS (Automatic Transmission)	449-454	-
BODY PANELS	392-401	88
BODY SHELL (Standard or Overdrive)	380-382	-
BODY SHELL (Automatic Transmission)	383-385	-
BODY UNDERFRAME	388-391	87
BRAKE CONTROLS (Standard or Overdrive)	299-305	71
BRAKE CONTROLS (Automatic Transmission)	307-313	72
BRAKE VACUUM SERVO	293-295	69
CARBURETTORS AND PETROL FILTER	51-57	10
CLUTCH CONTROL	116-121	28
CLUTCH UNIT	112-115	26, 27
COOLING SYSTEM	367-369	84
CYLINDER BLOCK	1-13	1
CYLINDER HEAD	33-43	8
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (Standard)	469-499	99, 100, 101
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (Automatic Transmission)	501-505	-
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (Overdrive)	506-508	-
EXHAUST SYSTEM	370-373	85
FRONT BRAKES	275-283	64, 65, 66
FRONT SUSPENSION	254-267	62
FUEL SYSTEM	375-379	86
GEARBOX (Standard)	122-133	29, 30, 31, 32
GEARBOX (Overdrive)	136-147	33, 34, 35, 36
HANDBRAKE CONTROL	315-317	73
HEATER INSTALLATION	460-465	98
OIL CLEANER (All Types)	18-25	3, 4, 5, 6
OIL PUMP	15-17	2
OPTIONAL EXTRAS	509-514	-
OVERDRIVE UNIT (All Types)	148-167	37, 38, 39, 40, 41
POWER-ASSISTED STEERING HYDRAULICS	336-339	79
POWER-ASSISTED STEERING OIL PUMP	331-335	78
POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT	322-329	76, 77
PROPELLER SHAFT (Standard)	211-213	53
PROPELLER SHAFT (Automatic Transmission)	216-221	54, 55
PROPELLER SHAFT (Overdrive)	224-227	56, 57
REAR AXLE (3.4 and '340' Standard or Automatic Transmission)	230-233	58
REAR AXLE (3.4 litre Overdrive Transmission)	236-239	59
REAR AXLE (Powr-Lok) (3.8 litre Standard or Automatic Transmission)	242-245	60
REAR AXLE (Powr-Lok) (3.8 litre Overdrive Transmission)	248-251	61
REAR BRAKES (1st Condition)	284-287	67
REAR BRAKES (2nd Condition)	288-291	68
REAR SUSPENSION	269-271	63
RESERVAC	296-297	70
ROAD WHEELS	273-274	-
STEERING COLUMN	341-351	80
STEERING UNIT (Standard)	318-319	74
STEERING UNIT (Optional)	320-321	75
TIMING GEAR	45-49	9
TOOL KIT	467	-
WATER PUMP	27-31	7
WINDSCREEN WASHER	455-458	96, 97

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
A		
'A' Post Capping	414	90
'A' Post Chrome Finishers	409	89
'A' Post Panel Assembly	392	88
Accelerator Bell Crank Lever	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Connecting Link	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Connecting Link Pivot Pin	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Control Rods	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Bracket	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Fulcrum Pin	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Pad	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Shaft	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bearing	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bracket	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Bush	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Lever	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Shaft Roller	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Pedal Stop Screw	65-109	14-25
Accelerator Steady Bar	65-109	14-25
Air Cleaner Assembly (Oil Bath)	58	11
Air Cleaner Assembly (Paper Element)	60 & 62	12, 13
Air Cleaner Bracket	58 & 60	11-13
Air Cleaner Element (Oil Bath)	58	11
Air Cleaner Oil Container	58	11
Air Cleaner Paper Element	60 & 62	12 & 13
Air Cleaner Top Cover Assembly (Oil Bath)	58	11
Air Cleaner Top Cover Assembly (Paper Element)	60	12
Air Distributor Box (under Dash)	417	90
Air Intake (Carburetors)	58 & 62	11 & 13
Air Intake Drain Tube	58 & 62	11 & 13
Air Silencer Assembly	58	11
Air Silencer Bracket	58	11
Ammeter	479	100
Anti-Drum Felt (Front Doors)	431	-
Anti-Drum Felt (Rear Doors)	436	-
Anti-Drum Material	423	-
Armrest (Front Doors)	435	94
Armrest (Rear Doors)	440	95
Ash Tray (Front Finisher Panel)	418	90
Ash Tray (Rear Door Armrest)	440	95
Automatic Transmission Anti-Creep Pressure Control Switch	501	-
Automatic Transmission Anti-Creep Solenoid Valve	311	-
Automatic Transmission Anti-Creep Throttle Switch	207	52
Automatic Transmission Anti-Creep Throttle Switch Bracket	207	52
Automatic Transmission Anti-Creep Throttle Switch Lever	207	52
Automatic Transmission Brake Bands	171 & 198	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Brake Band Adjusting Screws	171 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Brake Band Struts	171 & 198	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Case	170 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Collector Ring	171 & 183	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Control Housing and Shaft Assembly	354 & 363	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Control Indicator Arm	355 & 363	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Control Indicator Arm Bracket	354 & 363	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Control Linkage Grommets	354 & 363	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Control Selector Lever	354 & 363	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Control Selector Lever Gate	354 & 363	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Control Operating Link	355 & 364	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Converter Shuttle Valve	174 & 200	44 & 50
Automatic Transmission Converter Valve Body Assembly	174 & 200	44 & 51
Automatic Transmission Cover/Propeller Shaft Tunnel Finisher Panel	453	-

Description	Page No.	Plate
A—continued		
Automatic Transmission Cover Sealing	499	-
Automatic Transmission Detent Cam	175 & 196	45 & 50
Automatic Transmission Dipstick (on Unit)	170 & 182	42 & 46
Automatic Transmission Dipstick (under Bonnet)	207	52
Automatic Transmission Dipstick Tube	207 & 208	52
Automatic Transmission Emblem	449	-
Automatic Transmission Extension Case Assembly	174 & 197	45 & 50
Automatic Transmission Extension Valve and Fork	174 & 187	45 & 50
Automatic Transmission First Clutch Friction Discs	173 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission First Clutch Piston	173 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission First Clutch Plates	173 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission First Clutch Retractor Plate	173 & 185	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission First Clutch Retractor Springs	173 & 185	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Forward Gear Free Wheel Unit	173 & 199	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Front Planetary Carrier	173 & 185	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Front Planetary Carrier Thrust Washer	173 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Front Pump	171 & 197	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Front Pump and Collector Ring	171 & 183	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Front Pump 'O' Rings	171 & 197	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Front Pump Seal	172 & 197	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Front Pump Thrust Washer	172 & 197	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Front Ring Gear	173 & 199	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Front Ring Gear Piston Ring	173 & 185	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Front Sun Gear Assembly	173 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Front Sun Gear Piston Seal	173 & 185	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Front Sun Gear Thrust Washer	173 & 185	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable	360 & 364	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Abutment Brackets	356 & 364	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Ball Joints	355 & 364	81 & 83
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Clamp	355 & 360	81 & 82
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable End Fitting	355 & 364	81 & 82
Automatic Transmission Gear Control Cable Transfer Lever	360 & 364	82 & 83
Automatic Transmission Governor Adjusting Lever	174 & 187	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Governor Assembly	175 & 199	45 & 50
Automatic Transmission Governor Control Detent Piston	175 & 187	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Governor Drive Gear (on Mainshaft)	173 & 186	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Governor Driven Gear	176 & 189	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Governor Return Spring	175 & 188	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Governor Shaft	175 & 188	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Indicator Lighting Resistance	502	-
Automatic Transmission Intermediate Speed Hold Bellows	176 & 190	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Intermediate Speed Hold Solenoid	176 & 190	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Intermediate Speed Hold Spring	176 & 190	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Intermediate Speed Hold Switch	501	-

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
A—continued		
Automatic Transmission Low Band Lock-up Piston	171 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Low Band Servo Plate	171 & 196	42 & 46
Automatic Transmission Low Band Servo Plate Gaskets	171 & 183	42 & 46
Automatic Transmission Low/Forward Band Servo Cylinder	171 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft	172 & 199	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Bearing	173 & 186	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Oil Transfer Tube	172 & 184	47
Automatic Transmission Mainshaft Piston Ring	172 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Multi-Disc Clutch Repair Kit	177 & 201	—
Automatic Transmission Manifold Plate	174 & 186	44 & 48
Automatic Transmission Oil Filter	174 & 200	44 & 51
Automatic Transmission Oil Sump	174 & 200	44 & 51
Automatic Transmission Overhaul Gaskets Set	176 & 200	—
Automatic Transmission Overhaul Seals Kit	173 & 201	—
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Gear (on Mainshaft)	173 & 186	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Piston	175 & 188	43 & 49
Automatic Transmission Parking Brake Rod	170 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Parking Pawl and Toggle	175 & 196	45 & 50
Automatic Transmission Planetary Gear Retainer	172 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Pressure Test Plugs	171 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Rear Planetary Carrier	172 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Rear Planetary Carrier Piston Ring	172 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Assembly	176 & 199	45 & 50
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Body	176 & 188	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Cover	176 & 188	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Gaskets	176 & 188	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Rear Pump Gears	176 & 188	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Rear Ring Gear	172 & 184	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Rear Ring Gear 'O' Ring	172 & 184	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Rear Ring Gear Piston Ring	172 & 184	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Rear Sun Gear	172 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Rear Sun Gear Retainer	172 & 185	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Rear Sun Gear Thrust Washer	172 & 198	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Relief Valve Body Assembly	174 & 200	44 & 45
Automatic Transmission Reverse Gear Free Wheel Unit	173 & 185	43 & 47
Automatic Transmission Reverse Lever Stop Plate	188 & 175	49 & 45
Automatic Transmission Reverse Servo Cylinder	183 & 170	46 & 42
Automatic Transmission Reverse Servo Plate	170 & 183	42 & 46
Automatic Transmission Reverse Servo Plate Gaskets	170 & 183	42 & 46
Automatic Transmission Selector Control Seal	170 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Selector Control Shaft	170 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Selector Lever	170 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Servo Pistons	170 & 197	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Servo Piston Seals	170 & 197	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Drive Gear	175 & 188	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Drive Gear Housing	175 & 188	45 & 49

Description	Page No.	Plate
A—continued		
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Drive Gear Housing Gaskets	175 & 188	45 & 49
Automatic Transmission Speedometer Driven Gear	176 & 197	45 & 50
Automatic Transmission Thrust Washer Kit	177 & 201	—
Automatic Transmission Toggle Arm Lever	170 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter	170 & 196	42 & 50
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Drive Reinforcement Plate	206	52
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Driving Plate	206	52
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing	205	52
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing Covers	205	52
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing Stoneguard	205	52
Automatic Transmission Torque Converter Housing Support Brackets	205	52
Automatic Transmission Unit Rear Mounting Bracket	206	52
Automatic Transmission Universal Joint Flange	173 & 199	43 & 50
Automatic Transmission Valve Block Assembly	174 & 200	44 & 51
B		
'B/C' Post Chrome Beads	431	93
'B/C' Post Closing Plate	393	88
'B/C' Post Draught Piping	434	—
'B/C' Post Facias	414	—
'B/C' Post Finishers	427	92
'B/C' Post Panel Assembly	392	88
'B/C' Post Top Capping	414	—
'B/C' Post Trim Panel	415	—
Backlight Glass	425	92
Backlight Glass (Electrically Heated)	513	—
Backlight Glass Finishers	425	92
Backlight Glass Finisher Joint Piece	425	92
Backlight Glass Seal	425	92
Backlight Reinforcement Panels	394	88
Battery	492	101
Battery Cables	492	101
Battery Cover Assembly	492	101
Battery Cover Replacement Kit	492	101
Battery Fixing Rods	492	101
Battery Strap	492	101
Battery Tray	492	101
Battery Tray Drain Tube	492	101
Big End Bearings	4	1
Body Harness	493	—
Body Reinforcement Panels	380 & 383	—
Body Sealing Plugs	381 & 384	—
Body Shell	380 & 383	—
Body Side Assembly	380 & 383	—
Body Underframe Assembly	380 & 383	—
Bonnet Catch Base Plate	394	—
Bonnet Catch Centring Peg	394	—
Bonnet Catch Safety Hook	394	—
Bonnet Catch Safety Hook Pivot Pin	394	—
Bonnet Catch Safety Hook Spring	394	—
Bonnet Catch Spacing Bush	394	—
Bonnet Catch Striker Plate	394	—
Bonnet Catch Return Spring	394	—
Bonnet Chrome Beads	429	93
Bonnet, Complete	395	88
Bonnet Hinges	395	88
Bonnet Lock Control Wire	404	89
Bonnet Rest Rubber	404	89
Bonnet Rubber Buffer	404	—
Bottom Timing Chain	46	9
Bottom Timing Chain Damper	46	9

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
B--continued		
Bottom Timing Chain Vibration Damper	46	9
Brake Fluid Container	299 & 307	71 & 72
Brake Fluid Container Clip	299 & 307	71 & 72
Brake Fluid Level/Handbrake Warning Light	479	100
Brake Fluid Level Indicator	299 & 307	71 & 72
Brake Fluid Low Pressure Hoses	299 & 307	71 & 72
Brake Fluid Low Pressure Pipes	299 & 307	71 & 72
Brake Hydraulic Hoses	302 & 310	71 & 72
Brake Hydraulic Pipes	302 & 310	71 & 72
Brake Hydraulic Pipe 3-Way Adaptor	303 & 312	71 & 72
Brake Hydraulic Pipe 4-Way Adaptor	303 & 311	71 & 72
Brake Master Cylinder	300 & 308	—
Brake Master Cylinder Reconditioning Kit	300 & 308	71 & 72
Brake Pedal	301 & 309	71 & 72
Brake Pedal Fibre Washer	301 & 309	71 & 72
Brake Pedal Housing	301 & 309	71 & 72
Brake Pedal Housing Gasket	301 & 309	71 & 72
Brake Pedal Pads	302 & 309	71 & 72
Brake Pedal Return Spring	302 & 309	71 & 72
Brake Pedal Shaft	301 & 309	71 & 72
Brake Servo Air Cleaner	302 & 310	71 & 72
Brake Servo Air Cleaner Hose	302 & 310	71 & 72
Brake Servo Air Control Valve Repair Kit	294	—
Brake Servo Cowl	302 & 310	—
Brake Servo Hoses	296	70
Brake Servo Hose Banjo	296	70
Brake Servo Main Cylinder Repair Kit	294	—
Brake Servo Repair Kit	294	—
Brake Servo Reservac Check Valve	296	70
Brake Servo Reservac Hoses	296	70
Brake Servo Reservac Tank	296	70
Brake Servo Reservac Tank Stoneguard	296	70
Brake Servo Slave Cylinder Repair Kit	293	69
Brake Servo Unit	293	—
Brake Servo Vacuum Pipe	296	70
Brake Servo Vacuum Pipe Adaptor	39	—
Breather Flexible Pipe	38	8
Breather Hoses	38	8
Breather Housing	37	8
Breather Housing Gauze Filter	37	8
Breather Pipe	38	8
By-Pass Hose	28	7
C		
Cable Clips	495 & 496	—
Cable Sleeves	495	—
Camshafts	35 & 36	8
Camshaft Bearings	36	8
Camshaft Covers	36	8
Camshaft Sprockets	45	9
Cantrail Cappings	414	90
Cantrail Closing Panels	394	88
Cantrail Panels	393	88
Cap Screws	2	1
Carburettor Acceleration Jet	52	10
Carburettor Acceleration Needle	52	10
Carburettor Acceleration Solenoid	52	—
Carburettor Float Chamber	52	10
Carburettor Jet Assembly	52	10
Carburettor Jet Needle	51	10
Carburettor Overflow Pipes	54	10
Carburettor Service Kits	53	—
Carburettor Suction Chamber	51	10
Carburettor Suction Chamber Damper	51	10
Carpets	418-422	91
Carpets (Automatic Transmission)	449-453	—
Carpet Fasteners	422	91
Carpet Felts	422	—
Cabin Tensioner	46	9
Chain Tensioner Filter Gauze	46	9
Chain Tensioner Repair Kit	46	—
Change Speed Lever Grommet (Gearbox Cover)	406	89

Description	Page No.	Plate
C--continued		
Choke Thermostat		
Cigar Lighter	481	100
Clock	480	100
Clutch Flexible Hose	115	28
Clutch Housing	116	28
Clutch Housing Cover Plate	116	28
Clutch Housing Oil Seal	116	28
Clutch Housing Support Brackets	116	28
Clutch Hydraulic Pipes	118	28
Clutch Master Cylinder	119	28
Clutch Master Cylinder Repair Kit	119	28
Clutch Operating Fork	116	28
Clutch Operating Fork Return Spring	116	28
Clutch Operating Rod	117	28
Clutch Operating Rod Adjuster	118	28
Clutch Pedal	119	28
Clutch Pedal Aperture Cover (Automatic Transmission)	120	—
Clutch Pedal Bush	119	—
Clutch Pedal Housing	119	28
Clutch Pedal Housing Gasket	119	28
Clutch Pedal Pads	119 & 120	28
Clutch Pedal Return Spring	119	28
Clutch Pedal Shaft	119	28
Clutch Shaft	116	28
Clutch Slave Cylinder	117	28
Clutch Slave Cylinder Repair Kit	117	28
Clutch Unit (All Models)	112 & 114	26 & 27
Connecting Rods	4 & 5	1
Connecting Rod Bearings	4 & 5	1
Control Box	475	99
Control Box Resistance	475	—
Control Box Shield	475	99
Control and Fuse Box Bracket	474	99
Crankshaft	3	1
Crankshaft Damper	4	1
Crankshaft Oil Seals	7	—
Crankshaft Pulley	4	1
Crankshaft Thrust Washers	3	1
Cubby Box	413	90
Cubby Box Insert Board	413	90
Cubby Box Lamp	413	90
Cubby Box Lamp Insulator	486	—
Cubby Box Lamp Switch	413	90
Cubby Box Lid	411 & 412	—
Cubby Box Lid Ball Catch	411 & 412	—
Cubby Box Lid Lock	411 & 412	—
Cubby Box Lid Lock	411 & 412	—
Cubby Box Lid Quadrant	411 & 412	—
Cylinder Block (All Models)	1 & 2	1
Cylinder Block Core Plugs	1 & 2	1
Cylinder Block Dowels	1 & 2	—
Cylinder Block Drain Tap	3	1
Cylinder Block Liner (All Models)	3	—
Cylinder Block Welch Washers	1 & 2	1
Cylinder Head (All Models)	33 & 34	8
Cylinder Head Gasket (All Models)	33 & 34	8
Cylinder Head Oil Pipe	37	8
Cylinder Head Studs	1	1
Cylinder Head Core Plugs	33 & 34	8
D		
'D' Post Closing Panel	394	88
'D' Post Panel	393	88
Dash Centre Assembly	388	87
Dash Side Panels	393	88
Decarbonising Gaskets (All Models)	33 & 34	—
Demister Elbows	406	89
Demister Hoses	406	89
Demister Nozzles	406	89
Demister Outlet Seal (Heater Case)	460	98
Dipper Switch	482-483	101
Direction Indicator/Headlamp Flasher Switch	489	101

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
D—continued		
Direction Indicator Switch Striker Plate . . .	347	80
Distributor	472–474	99
Distributor Cap	473	99
Distributor Cap Brush and Spring	473	99
Distributor Condenser	473	99
Distributor Contact Set	473	99
Distributor Rotor	473	99
Distributor Sealing Ring	2	1
Distributor Suction Pipe	474	99
Distributor Suction Pipe Elbow	474	99
Distributor Vacuum Unit	474	—
Door Seal Retainers	427	—
Door Sill Panels	393	88
Door Stop Buffers	425	—
Drain Tap (Cylinder Block)	3	1
Drip Moulding	392	—
Drip Moulding Chrome Finishers	429	93
Drip Moulding Chrome Finisher Joint Piece	429	93
Dynamo	469 & 470	99
Dynamo Adjusting Link	—	—
Dynamo Armature	469 & 470	—
Dynamo Bracket	3	—
Dynamo Brushes	469 & 470	—
Dynamo Fan	471	99
Dynamo Field Coils	469 & 470	—
Dynamo Pulley	470 & 471	99
E		
Earth Cables	495	—
Electric Clock	480	100
Electric Clock Remote Control	481	100
Electrical Cables	494	—
Electrical Harnesses	493	—
Electrical Harnesses (Automatic Transmission)	503	—
Electrical Harnesses (Overdrive Transmission)	506 & 507	—
Engine Decarbonising Gaskets (All Models)	33 & 34	—
Engine Mounting Brackets	9	1
Engine Overhaul Gaskets (3.4 Litre)	12	—
Engine Overhaul Gaskets (3.8 Litre)	12	—
Exhaust Camshaft Flanged Plug	36	8
Exhaust Camshaft Oil Thrower	36	8
Exhaust Camshaft Sealing Ring	36	8
Exhaust Down Pipe	370	85
Exhaust Down Pipe Sealing Ring	371	85
Exhaust Flexible Pipe	370	—
Exhaust Insulation	372	—
Exhaust Manifolds	38	8
Exhaust Manifold Gaskets	38	8
Exhaust Manifold Sealing Ring	38	8
Exhaust Manifold Studs	38	8
Exhaust Pipe Clips	371	85
Exhaust Silencer	371	85
Exhaust Silencer Rubber Mountings	371	85
Exhaust Tail Pipe Assembly	371	85
Exhaust Tail Pipe Rubber Mounting	371	85
F		
Facia Boards	411	90
Facia Board Brackets	412	—
Facia Board Stud Plates	412	—
Facia Board Reinforcing Angles	412	—
Facia Reinforcement Panel	395	88
Fan	27	7
Fan Belt	27	7
Fan Cowl	368	84
Flasher Lens (Rear)	483 & 484	101
Flasher Unit	485	101
Flywheel	4	1
Fog Lamps	491	101

Description	Page No.	Plate
F—continued		
Fog Lamp Bulb	491	101
Fog Lamp Embellishers	491	101
Fog Lamp Light Unit	491	101
Front Brake Calipers	275–281	64–66
Front Brake Caliper Bleed Screw and Ball	275–281	64–66
Front Brake Caliper Bridge Pipe	275–281	64–66
Front Brake Caliper Shims	275–281	64–66
Front Brake Disc	275–281	64–66
Front Brake Friction Pad Kit	275–281	—
Front Brake Piston and Cylinder Assembly	278–281	65–66
Front Brake Wheel Cylinder Repair Kit	275–281	—
Front Bumper Assembly	402	89
Front Bumper Bar	402	89
Front Bumper Brackets	402	—
Front Bumper Over-Rider	402	89
Front Bumper Over-Rider Beading	402	89
Front Cross Member	388	87
Front Cross Member Closing Plate	388	87
Front Door Capping	415	90
Front Door Casing	435	94
Front Door Check Arm	396	—
Front Door Check Arm Guide Spring	396	—
Front Door Chrome Beads	430	93
Front Door Draught Piping	434	—
Front Door Facia	415	90
Front Door (Fully Trimmed)	436	—
Front Door Handle (Inside)	436	95
Front Door Handle (Outside)	436	95
Front Door Hinges	395	88
Front Door Inside Panels	395	88
Front Door Lock	431 & 397	88 & 94
Front Door Lock and Remote Control	396	—
Front Door Lock Links	432	94
Front Door Lock Striker	397, 431	88, 94
Front Door No Draught Ventilator	434	94
Front Door Remote Control and Link Assembly	398	—
Front Door Sealing Rubbers	434	94
Front Door Shell	395	88
Front Door Sill Tread Plates	407	89
Front Door Weatherstrip	415	—
Front Door Window Frames	432	94
Front Door Window Frame Felts	433	94
Front Door Window Frame Glass	433	94
Front Door Window Frame Seal	433	94
Front Door Window Regulator	396	—
Front Door Window Regulator Deflector Plate	396	—
Front Door Window Regulator Handle	432	94
Front Door Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon	432	94
Front Engine Mountings	10	1
Front Engine Mounting Brackets	9	1
Front Engine Mounting Support Brackets	10	1
Front Flasher Lamps	484–485	101
Front Flasher Lamp Bulb	484	—
Front Flasher Lamp Lens	484	101
Front Flasher Lamp Rim	484	101
Front Floor Cross Member	388	87
Front Floor Panel	389	87
Front Hub Assembly	259	62
Front Hub Bearings	259	62
Front Hub Cap	259 & 260	62
Front Hub Studs	259	—
Front Hub Water Deflector	259	—
Front Hub Water Shield	259	62
Front Jacking Tubes	390	87
Front Number Plate Carrier	402	89
Front Seats	408	89
Front Seat Conversion Kit	409	—
Front Seat Cushion	408	—
Front Seat Fold-down Table	409	89
Front Seat Slides	409	89
Front Seat Slide Controls	408	—
Front Seat Squab Rake Controls	511	—
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar	262	62

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
F—continued		
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar Bushes	262	62
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar Links	262	62
Front Suspension Anti-Roll Bar Link Pads	262	62
Front Suspension Assemblies	254	62
Front Suspension Bump Stops	255	62
Front Suspension Camber Shims	256	62
Front Suspension Coil Spring	257	62
Front Suspension Coil Spring Seat	257	62
Front Suspension Cross Member Assembly	254 & 255	62
Front Suspension Cross Member Rubber Mountings	255	62
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin	258	62
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin Gaiter	258	62
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin Socket	258	62
Front Suspension Lower Ball Pin Spigot	258	62
Front Suspension Lower Wishbones	256	62
Front Suspension Lower Wishbone Bushes	256	62
Front Suspension Lower Wishbone Fulcrum Shaft	256	62
Front Suspension Rebound Stops	255	62
Front Suspension Shock Absorbers	255	62
Front Suspension Shock Absorber Bracket	257	62
Front Suspension Shock Absorber Rubber Buffers	258	62
Front Suspension Stub Axle Carrier	259	62
Front Suspension Stub Axle Shaft	259	62
Front Suspension Stub Axle Shaft Seal	259	62
Front Suspension Upper Ball Joints	256	62
Front Suspension Upper Ball Joint Gaiter	256	62
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Assemblies	255 & 256	62
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shafts	255 & 256	62
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Fulcrum Shaft Bushes	255 & 256	62
Front Suspension Upper Wishbone Levers	255 & 256	62
Front Timing Cover	1 & 47	1 & 9
Front Wings	393	88
Front Wing Capping Strips	395	88
Front Wing Diaphragm Seal Assembly	381–385	—
Front Wing Stay Brackets	395	88
Front Wing Valances	389	87
Fuse Box	476	99
Fuse Box Cover	477	99
G		
Gearbox Breather Plug	123–137	29–33
Gearbox Case	122–147	29–36
Gearbox Change Speed Forks	122–142	29–35
Gearbox Change Speed Lever	124–143	30–35
Gearbox Change Speed Lever Bushes	124–143	29–35
Gearbox Change Speed Lever Housing	123–137	29–33
Gearbox Change Speed Lever Knob	123–143	29–35
Gearbox Change Speed Selector	122–142	29–35
Gearbox Constant Pinion Bearing	124–144	30–36
Gearbox Constant Pinion Shaft	124–144	30–36
Gearbox Countershaft	125–144	30–36
Gearbox Countershaft Gear Unit (Shaved Gears)	125–145	30–36
Gearbox Countershaft Thrust Washers	124–144	30–36
Gearbox Cover	123–142	29–35
Gearbox Cover/Propeller Shaft Tunnel Trim	417	90
Gearbox Drain Plug	122–142	29–35
Gearbox Extension	122 & 128	29 & 31
Gearbox Filler Plug	122–142	29–35
Gearbox Mainshaft	124–144	30–36
Gearbox Mainshaft Bearing	122–142	29–35
Gearbox Mainshaft Bearing Circlip	122–142	29–35
Gearbox Mainshaft Gears	124–143	30–36
Gearbox Mainshaft Operating Sleeves	124–144	30–36
Gearbox Remote Control	122–142	29–35
Gearbox Remote Control Shaft	123–137	29–33
Gearbox Remote Control Shaft Seal	123–137	29–33
Gearbox Reverse Gear	125–140	30–36

Description	Page No.	Plate
G—continued		
Gearbox Reverse Slipper	125–144	30–36
Gearbox Reverse Spindle	125–144	30–36
Gearbox Selector Finger	123–137	29–35
Gearbox Selector Lever	124–143	29–35
Gearbox Selector Lever Bush	124–143	29–35
Gearbox Selector Lever Pivot Jaw	123–143	29–35
Gearbox Striking Rods	122–136	29–33
Gearbox Synchronising Sleeves	124–143	30–36
Gearbox Top Cover	123–142	29–35
H		
Handbrake Assembly	315	73
Handbrake Cables	315	73
Handbrake Cable Lever	315	73
Handbrake Compensator	315 & 316	73
Handbrake Lever	315	73
Handbrake Lever Shaft	315	73
Handbrake Lever Shaft Housing	315	73
Handbrake Mechanism	289 & 285	68
Handbrake Mechanism Adjusting Nut	289	68
Handbrake Mechanism Pawl	289	68
Handbrake Mechanism Protection Covers	289	68
Handbrake Mechanism Repair Kit	285 & 289	68
Handbrake Mechanism Retraction Plate	285 & 289	67 & 68
Handbrake Operating Lever	285 & 289	67 & 68
Handbrake Operating Lever Return Spring	289	68
Handbrake Pad Carriers	285 & 289	67 & 68
Handbrake Pad Carrier Bolt	285 & 289	67 & 68
Handbrake Primary Cable	315	73
Handbrake Primary Cable Fork End	315	73
Handbrake Primary Cable Universal Jaw	315	73
Handbrake Warning Light	479	100
Handbrake Warning Light Bracket	479	100
Handbrake Warning Light Escutcheon	479	100
Handbrake Warning Light Switch	479	100
Handbrake Warning Light Switch Operating Bracket	316	73
Headlamp	481 & 482	101
Headlamp Bulb	481 & 482	101
Headlamp Dipper Switch	482 & 483	101
Headlamp Dipper Switch Rubber Cap	482 & 483	101
Headlamp Flasher Switch	489	101
Headlamp Light Unit	481 & 482	101
Headlamp Motif	403	89
Headlamp Outer Rim	481 & 482	101
Headlamp Sealed Beam Unit	481 & 482	101
Heat Distributor Box (Rear Compartment)	417	90
Heater Adaptors	29 & 30	7
Heater Case	460	98
Heater Case Air Flap Seals	460	98
Heater Case Air Flap Springs	460	98
Heater Case Demister Outlet Seal	460	98
Heater Case Lid	460	98
Heater Case Seal (Dash)	461	98
Heater Control Cables	463	98
Heater Control Cable End Fittings	463 & 464	—
Heater Control Cable Trunnions	463	—
Heater Control Knobs	463	98
Heater Control Levers	463	98
Heater Control Lever Escutcheon	464	98
Heater Control Lever Plate	464	98
Heater Control Lever Trunnion	463	—
Heater Fan	461	98
Heater Fan Switch	478	100
Heater Hoses	461 & 462	98
Heater Hose Clips	461 & 462	98
Heater Motor	461	98
Heater Motor Felt Washer	461	98
Heater Motor Resistance	461	98
Heater Motor Rubber Washers	461	98
Heater Pipes	461 & 462	98
Heater Pipe Elbows	461	98
Heater Radiator	460	98
Heater Radiator Packing Strips	460	98
Heater Radiator Pipe Seal	460	98

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
H—continued		
Heater Radiator Seals	460	98
Heater Recirculation Door Rubber Seal	406	89
Heater Scuttle Slot Seal	460	98
Heater Water Control Valve	461	98
Heater Water Control Valve Link Cable	463	98
Heater Water Control Valve Sealing Ring	461	98
High Tension Leads	41	—
High Tension Lead Conduit	41	—
Horns	486	101
Horn Contact	347	80
Horn Contact Holder	347	80
Horn Contact Insulating Strip	347	80
Horn Earth Contact	347	80
Horn Grille	403	89
Horn Mounting Bracket	487	101
Horn Relay	487	101
Horn Ring	487 & 488	101
Horn Ring Cover	488	101
Horn Slip Ring	347	80
Horn Slip Ring Rotor	347	80
Hydraulic Brake Flexible Hoses	303 & 313	71 & 72
Hydraulic Brake Hose Brackets (Front Suspension)	261	—
Hydraulic Brake Pipes	302–312	71 & 72
Hydraulic Brake Pipe Clips and Grommets	302–312	71 & 72
Hydraulic Brake 3-Way Adaptor	303 & 312	71 & 72
Hydraulic Brake 4-Way Union	303 & 311	71 & 72
I		
Idler Sprocket	45	9
Idler Sprocket Eccentric Shaft	45	9
Ignition Barrel	478	100
Ignition Coil	471	99
Ignition Coil Bracket	471	99
Ignition Switch	478	100
Ignition Switch Adaptor Plate	478	100
Ignition Timing Pointer	8	1
Inlet Camshaft Seal	36	8
Inlet Manifold (All Models)	39	8
Inlet Manifold Studs	39	8
Inner Steering Column	343–345	80
Inner Steering Column Thrust Bearing	346	—
Insert Panel Assembly	418	90
Inside Handle (Front Doors)	432	94
Inside Handle (Rear Doors)	436	95
Inside Handle Escutcheon (Front Doors)	432	94
Inside Handle Escutcheon (Rear Doors)	437	95
Instrument Panel Assembly	477	100
Insulating Felts	422	—
Interior Lamps	425	92
Interior Lamp Door Switches	481	100
Interior Lamp Switch	478	100
Interior Mirror	406	89
Intermediate Sprocket	45	9
Intermediate Sprocket Shaft	45	9
J		
Jack Clip	427	—
Jaguar Mascot (Bonnet)	429	93
K		
Kick-Down Control Rods	86–109	20–25
Kick-Down Cross Shaft	86–109	20–25
Kick-Down Levers	86–109	20–25
L		
Licence Holder	405	89
Locking Barrel (Front Door Handles)	432	94

Description	Page No.	Plate
L—continued		
Lock Remote Control (Front Doors)	396	—
Lock Remote Control (Rear Doors)	398	—
Long Range Spot Lamp Light Unit	491	—
Loudspeaker Grille	416	90
Lower Steering Column	341–343	80
Lower Steering Column Gaiter	342	80
Lower Steering Column Journal	341–343	80
Lower Steering Column Nylon Roller	342	80
Lower Steering Column Socket	342	80
Lower Steering Column Stoneguards	346	80
Lower Steering Column Universal Joints	342	80
Luggage Compartment Side Casing	426	92
M		
Main Bearings	3	1
Map Light	491	101
Map Light Switch	484	101
Micro Adjustment Plate	49	9
N		
Newspaper Tray	416	90
Newspaper Tray Capping	416	90
Newspaper Tray Chrome Finisher	416	90
No Draught Ventilator (Front Doors)	434	94
No Draught Ventilator (Rear Doors)	439	95
No Draught Ventilator Catch (Rear Doors)	439	95
No Draught Ventilator Catch Base (Rear Doors)	440	95
No Draught Ventilator Catch Bracket (Rear Doors)	439	95
No Draught Ventilator Hinge Plate (Rear Doors)	439	—
No Draught Ventilator Index Sleeve (Front Doors)	435	94
No Draught Ventilator Locking Handle (Front Doors)	434	94
No Draught Ventilator Sealing Rubber (Front Doors)	435	94
No Draught Ventilator Sealing Rubber (Rear Doors)	440	95
No Draught Ventilator Upper Pivot (Front Doors)	435	94
Number Plate Illumination Lamp	485	101
O		
Oil Cleaner	18–25	3–6
Oil Cleaner Element	18–25	3–6
Oil Filler Cap	37	8
Oil Gallery Plugs	2	1
Oil Pressure Gauge	479	100
Oil Pressure Gauge Element	479	100
Oil Pump	15	2
Oil Pump Cover	15	2
Oil Pump Drive Gear	4	1
Oil Sump	7	1
Oil Sump Dipstick	9	1
Oil Sump Drain Plug	8	1
Oil Sump Filter Basket	8	1
Oil Sump Gasket	8	1
Oil Sump Hose	18–24	3–6
Oil Sump Seals	7	—
Optional Extras	509–514	—
Outside Handle (Front Doors)	432	94
Outside Handle (Rear Doors)	436	95
Outside Handle Link (Front Doors)	432	94
Outside Handle Link (Rear Doors)	436	95
Overdrive Indicator Lighting Resistance	507	—
Overdrive Operating Switch	505	—
Overdrive Unit Accumulator Piston	157–165	37–41

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
O—continued		
Overdrive Unit Accumulator Piston Housing	157–165	37–41
Overdrive Unit Annulus Assembly	150 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Annulus Ball Bearing	150 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Brake Ring	150 & 165	38–41
Overdrive Unit Drain Plug	148 & 164	37–41
Overdrive Unit Extension	148 & 156	37 & 39
Overdrive Unit Front Casing	148 & 164	37–41
Overdrive Unit Magnetic Ring	148 & 164	37–41
Overdrive Unit Main Operating Valve	148 & 164	37–41
Overdrive Unit Oil Filter	148 & 164	37–41
Overdrive Unit Oil Pump Body	148 & 164	37–41
Overdrive Unit Oil Pump Cam	148 & 164	37–41
Overdrive Unit Oil Pump Plunger	148 & 164	37–41
Overdrive Unit Operating Piston	149 & 165	37–41
Overdrive Unit Planetary Carrier	150 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Propeller Shaft Flange	151 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Rear Casing	151 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Rear Casing Oil Seal	151 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Sliding Member	150 & 165	38–41
Overdrive Unit Sliding Member Ball Bearing	150 & 165	38–41
Overdrive Unit Solenoid	149 & 165	38–41
Overdrive Unit Solenoid Bracket	149 & 157	37 & 39
Overdrive Unit Solenoid Bracket Cover Plate	149 & 157	37 & 39
Overdrive Unit Speedometer Drive	151 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Sun Wheel	150 & 165	38–41
Overdrive Unit Thrust Ring	149 & 165	38–41
Overdrive Unit Thrust Springs	150 & 165	38–41
Overdrive Unit Thrust Washers	150 & 158	38 & 40
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Cage	150 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Uni-Direction Clutch Inner Member	150 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Rollers	150 & 166	38–41
Overdrive Unit Uni-Directional Clutch Thrust Washer	150 & 166	38–41
P		
Panel Light Switch	478	100
Panhard Rod	269	63
Panhard Rod Adjusting End	269	63
Panhard Rod Brackets	388	87
Panhard Rod Rubber Buffers	269	63
Parcel Shelf Assembly	424	82
Pedal Aperture Covers	400	—
Petrol Filler Box Assembly	393	88
Petrol Filler Cap	375	86
Petrol Filler Door Assembly	393	86
Petrol Filler Door Stop	427	—
Petrol Filter	377 & 378	86
Petrol Filter Bracket	377 & 378	86
Petrol Gauge	479	100
Petrol Pipes	376–378	86
Petrol Pipe Assembly (Carburettors)	378	86
Petrol Pipe Clips	377	86
Petrol Pump	375	86
Petrol Pump Diaphragm Assembly	474	99
Petrol Pump Filter	474	99
Petrol Pump Rocker and Blade Assembly	474	99
Petrol Tank	375	86
Petrol Tank Air Vent Extension Pipe	375	86
Petrol Tank (Auxiliary)	512	—
Petrol Tank (Auxiliary) Mounting Brackets	512	—
Petrol Tank Element Unit	375	86
Petrol Tank Element Unit Cover	425	92
Petrol Tank Element Unit Gasket	375	86
Petrol Tank Filter	375	86
Petrol Tank Front Bracket	390	87
Petrol Tank Mounting Pads	375	86
Pistons (3.4 litre)	4 & 5	1
Pistons (3.8 litre)	6 & 7	—

Description	Page No.	Plate
P—continued		
Piston Rings (3.4 litre)	5 & 6	1
Piston Rings (3.8 litre)	6 & 7	—
Plastic Plugs	381	—
Power-Assisted Steering Box	322 & 327	76 & 77
Power-Assisted Steering Box Adjustable Ball Race	322 & 327	76 & 77
Power-Assisted Steering Box Drop Arm	322 & 327	76 & 77
Power-Assisted Steering Box Dust Seal	324	—
Power-Assisted Steering Box End Plates	322 & 327	76 & 77
Power-Assisted Steering Box Feed Pipe	322 & 327	76 & 77
Power-Assisted Steering Box Inner Column and Nut	322	76
Power-Assisted Steering Box 'O' Rings	322 & 328	76
Power-Assisted Steering Box Rockershaft	322	76
Power-Assisted Steering Box Roller Races	322 & 327	76 & 77
Power-Assisted Steering Box Seals Kit	324 & 328	—
Power-Assisted Steering Box Shims	322 & 327	76 & 77
Power-Assisted Steering Box Studs	322	76
Power-Assisted Steering Box Top Cover	322 & 327	76 & 77
Power-Assisted Steering Box Top Cover Thrust Screw	322	76
Power-Assisted Steering Hoses	336–337	79
Power-Assisted Steering Hose Banjos	337	79
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump	331–334	78
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Pump Coupling	332	—
Power-Assisted Steering Oil Reservoir	336–338	79
Propeller Shaft Centre Bearing	216	54
Propeller Shaft Centre Bearing Dust Shields	217	54
Propeller Shaft Centre Mounting Assembly	217	—
Propeller Shaft Centre Mounting Reaction Bracket	217	54
Propeller Shaft Centre Mounting Rubber Insulators	217	54
Propeller Shaft Companion Flange	216	54
Propeller Shaft Flange Bolts	211 & 266	—
Propeller Shaft Flange Yokes	211 & 266	53–57
Propeller Shaft (Front)	216	—
Propeller Shaft Journals	212 & 216	53–57
Propeller Shaft (Rear)	217 & 218	54
Propeller Shaft Sleeve Yoke	211 & 226	53–57
Propeller Shaft Sleeve Yoke Gaiter	212 & 226	53–57
R		
Radiator Block	367	84
Radiator Block Drain Tap	367	84
Radiator Block Drain Tap Control Rod	367	84
Radiator Block Mounting Pads	367	84
Radiator Filler Cap	367	84
Radiator Grille Assembly	403	89
Radiator Grille Badge	404	89
Radiator Grille Centre Vane	404	89
Radiator Grille Closing Plate	395	88
Radiator Hoses	368	84
Radiator Overflow Pipe	368	84
Radio Aperture Finishing Panel	417	90
Radio Aperture Finishing Panel Fixing Plate	417	—
Radio Control Unit Support Brackets	416	—
Radio Installation	509	—
Radio Loudspeaker Grille	416	90
Rear Axle Clutch Friction Discs	243 & 248	60 & 61
Rear Axle Clutch Friction Plates	243 & 248	60 & 61
Rear Axle Companion Flange	230 & 248	58–61
Rear Axle Crown Wheel and Pinion	230 & 248	58–61
Rear Axle Crown Wheel Lockstrap	230 & 248	58–61
Rear Axle Differential Bearing	230 & 248	58–61
Rear Axle Differential Case Assembly	230 & 248	58–61
Rear Axle Differential Pinion Mate Gears	230 & 248	58–61
Rear Axle Differential Shims	230 & 248	58–61
Rear Axle Differential Side Gears	230 & 248	58–61
Rear Axle Differential Thrust Washer	230 & 236	58 & 59
Rear Axle Pinion Bearings	230 & 248	58–61
Rear Axle Pinion Oil Seal	230 & 248	58–61

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<i>R—continued</i>		
Rear Axle Pinion Shims	230 & 248	58—61
Rear Axle Shaft	231 & 249	58—61
Rear Axle Shaft Oil Seal	231 & 249	58—61
Rear Brake Calipers	284 & 288	67 & 68
Rear Brake Caliper Adaptor Plate	286 & 289	67 & 68
Rear Brake Caliper Bleed Screw and Ball	284 & 288	67 & 68
Rear Brake Caliper Bridge Pipe	284 & 288	67 & 68
Rear Brake Caliper Shims	286 & 289	67 & 68
Rear Brake Disc	286 & 290	67 & 68
Rear Brake Friction Pad Kit	285 & 288	—
Rear Brake Piston and Cylinder Assembly	284 & 288	67 & 68
Rear Brake Wheel Cylinder Repair Kit	284 & 288	—
Rear Bumper Assembly	428	92
Rear Bumper Bar	428	92
Rear Bumper Brackets	428 & 429	92
Rear Bumper Mounting Brackets (Underframe)	390	—
Rear Bumper Over-Riders	428	92
Rear Bumper Over-Rider Beading	428	92
Rear Bumper Rubber Mountings	428	92
Rear Bumper Seal	428	92
Rear Compartment Heater Hoses	417	90
Rear Cover (Cylinder Block)	2	1
Rear Cover Oil Seal	2	1
Rear Door Capping	416	90
Rear Door Casing	440	95
Rear Door Check Arm	397	—
Rear Door Check Arm Guide Springs	398	—
Rear Door Chrome Beads	430	93
Rear Door Draught Piping	438	—
Rear Door Facia	415	90
Rear Door (Fully Trimmed)	436	—
Rear Door Glass Regulator Channel	438	95
Rear Door Glass Regulator Channel Seal	438	95
Rear Door Handle (Inside)	436	95
Rear Door Handle (Outside)	436	95
Rear Door Hinges	397	88
Rear Door Hinge Shims	397	88
Rear Door Inside Panels	397	88
Rear Door Locks	398 & 436	—
Rear Door Lock and Remote Control	399	—
Rear Door Lock Links	437	95
Rear Door Lock Striker	398 & 436	88 & 95
Rear Door No Draught Ventilator	439	95
Rear Door Remote Control and Link Assembly	396 & 397	88
Rear Door Sealing Rubbers	438	95
Rear Door Shell	397	88
Rear Door Sill Rubber Seal	439	95
Rear Door Sill Tread Plates	407	89
Rear Door Weatherstrip	438	95
Rear Door Window Frame	437	95
Rear Door Window Frame Felts	438	95
Rear Door Window Frame Glass	438	95
Rear Door Window Frame Seal	438	95
Rear Door Window Regulator	398	—
Rear Door Window Regulator Handle	437	95
Rear Door Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon	437	95
Rear Engine Mountings	206	52
Rear Engine Mounting Bracket (Automatic Transmission)	206	52
Rear Engine Mounting Channel Support	11	—
Rear Engine Mounting Channel Support Centre Bush	11	1
Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring	11	1
Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring Retainer	11	1
Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring Seat	11	1
Rear Extension Panels	394	88
Rear Flasher Lamp	483	101
Rear Flasher Lamp Bulb	483	101
Rear Flasher Lamp Lens	483	101
Rear Hubs	232 & 249	58 & 61
Rear Hub Bearings	231 & 249	58 & 61
Rear Hub Bearing Shims	231 & 249	58 & 61
Rear Hub Cap	232 & 249	—
Rear Hub Key	231 & 249	58 & 61

Description	Page No.	Plate
<i>R—continued</i>		
Rear Hub Oil Seal	231 & 249	58 & 61
Rear Hub Studs	231 & 249	—
Rear Jacking Tubes	390	87
Rear Number Plate Illumination Lamp	426 & 485	92 & 101
Rear Number Plate Illumination Lamp Bulb	485	—
Rear Number Plate Panel Chrome Beading	426	92
Rear Number Plate Panel Grommet	426	92
Rear Quarter Trim Panels	424	92
Rear Road Springs	269	63
Rear Road Spring Bush	269	63
Rear Road Spring Centre Bolt	269	63
Rear Road Spring Centre Clamping Plate	269	63
Rear Road Spring Front Mounting Pad	269	63
Rear Road Spring Front Mounting Plate	269	63
Rear Road Spring Rubber Mounting	269	63
Rear Road Spring Upper Clamp	388	87
Rear Seat Armrest	424	92
Rear Seat Cushion	424	92
Rear Seat Pan	389	87
Rear Seat Squab	424	92
Rear Shock Absorbers	269 & 270	63
Rear Shock Absorber Rubber Buffers	269	63
Rear Suspension Panhard Rod Adjusting End	269	63
Rear Suspension Panhard Rod Assembly	269	63
Rear Suspension Panhard Rod Rubber Buffer	269	63
Rear Suspension Torque Arm	269	63
Rear Wheel Arch	388	87
Rear Wheel Covers	399	88
Rear Wheel Cover Bracket	399	—
Reflex Reflector	483	101
Regulator Channel (Front Doors)	433	94
Regulator Channel (Rear Doors)	438	95
Rev. Counter	480	100
Rev. Counter Generator	86	8
Rev. Counter Generator Adaptor	36	8
Rev. Counter Generator Driving Dog	36	8
Rev. Counter Generator 'O' Ring	36	8
Rev. Counter Generator Oil Seal	36	8
Reverse Lamp	485	101
Reverse Lamp Bulb	485	—
Reverse Lamp Housing	485	101
Reverse Lamp Lens	485	101
Reverse Lamp/Starter Cut-out Switch (Automatic Transmission)	502	—
Reverse Lamp Switch (Gearbox)	486	101
Road Lights Switch	478	100
Road Lights Switch Escutcheon	478	100
Road Lights Switch Lever	478	100
Road Lights Switch Resistance	502 & 507	—
Road Wheels	273	—
Road Wheel Discs	274	—
Road Wheel Nave Plates	273	—
Road Wheel Rimblishers	274	—
Roof Felts	410	—
Roof Lining	410	—
Roof Listing Sticks	410	—
Roof Panel Assembly	392	88
Rubber Grommets	495	—
Rubber Plugs and Boots	495	—
<i>S</i>		
Screen Rail Capping	414	90
Screen Rail Capping Fixing Plates	414	—
Scuttle Chrome Beads	430	93
Scuttle Side Casing	407	89
Scuttle Top Casings	407	89
Scuttle Ventilator Gauze	407	—
Scuttle Ventilator Lid	399	88
Scuttle Ventilator Lid Seal	406	—
Scuttle Ventilator Lid Torsion Bar	399	—
Scuttle Ventilator Operating Lever Knob	406	—
Scuttle Ventilator Water Shroud	407	—
Sealing Rubbers	427	—

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<i>S—continued</i>		
Seal Retainers	427	—
Seat Belts	513	—
Side/Flasher Lamp (Switzerland)	485	—
Sidelamps	484	—
Sidelamp Bulb	484	—
Sidelamp Indicator	483	101
Side Members	390	87
Side Member Closing Plates	388	87
Sill Panel Diaphragm	389	87
Sill Panel (Inner)	389	87
Spare Wheel Clamp	426	92
Spare Wheel Container	380	87
Spare Wheel Cover	390	87
Spare Wheel Fixing	390	87
Sparking Plugs	41	—
Sparking Plug Lead	41	—
Sparking Plug Lead Conduit	41	—
Sparking Plug Terminals	41	—
Speedometer	480	100
Speedometer (Automatic Transmission)	502	—
Speedometer (Overdrive Transmission)	505 & 506	—
Speedometer Driven Gear (Standard Transmission)	122	29
Speedometer Driving Gear (Standard Transmission)	124	30
Speedometer Flexible Cable	480	100
Speedometer Flexible Cable (Automatic Transmission)	502	—
Speedometer Flexible Cable (Overdrive Transmission)	505	—
Speedometer Trip Mileage Remote Control	480	100
Stabilising Link	10	1
Stabilising Link Bearing Brackets	10	1
Stabilising Link Bush	10	1
Stabilising Link Rubber Mounting	10	1
Stabilising Link Stepped Washers	10	1
Starter Motor	471	99
Starter Motor (Automatic Transmission)	501	—
Starter Motor Strap	471	99
Starter Motor Terminal Boot	495	—
Starter Solenoid	471	99
Starter Solenoid Adaptor Plate	471	99
Starter Solenoid Cover (Automatic Transmission)	501	—
Starter Solenoid Terminal Boots	495	—
Starter Switch	478	100
Steering Box	318 & 320	74 & 75
Steering Box Cover Plate	318 & 320	74 & 75
Steering Box End Plate	318 & 320	74 & 75
Steering Box End Plate Oil Seal	318 & 320	74 & 75
Steering Box Inner Column	318 & 320	74 & 75
Steering Box Main Nut	318 & 320	74 & 75
Steering Box Rocker Shaft	318 & 320	74 & 75
Steering Column Lock and Ignition Switch	345	—
Steering Column Lower Mounting	407	—
Steering Column Seal	407	—
Steering Column Supporting Bracket	399	—
Steering Column Switch Covers	349	—
Steering Drop Arm	263 & 264	—
Steering Idler Assembly	264–266	62
Steering Tie Rods	261	62
Steering Tie Rod Ball Joint Gaiters	261	62
Steering Tie Rod Ends	261 & 262	62
Steering Tie Rod Levers	261	62
Steering Tie Rod Pin and Bush	261 & 262	—
Steering Wheel	346	80
Steering Wheel Shaft	343	80
Steering Wheel Split Collet	346	80
Stop Light Switch	484	101
Stop/Tail/Flasher Lamps	483	101
Stop/Tail Lens	483	101
Stop/Tail Lamp Bulb Holder	483	101
Sun Visors	404 & 405	89
Sun Visor Friction Pivot	405	—
Switches	478	100
Switch Indicator Strip	477	100
Switch Indicator Strip Finisher	477	100

Description	Page No.	Plate
<i>S—continued</i>		
Switch Indicator Strip Light Filter	477	100
Switch Indicator Strip Light Seal	477	100
T		
Tacking Strips	410–411	—
Tappet Guide	34	8
Thermostat	40 & 41	8
Throttle Return Spring	55	10
Throttle Return Spring Lever	53	10
Throttle Return Spring Anchor Bracket (Oil Cleaner)	65–104	14–24
Throttle Switch	207	52
Timing Chain Gear	4	1
Timing Cover	47	9
Timing Gear Brackets	45	9
Tonneau Chrome Bead	430	93
Tonneau Side Panel	390	88
Tool Container Assembly	426	92
Tool Fixings	427	—
Tool Kit	467	—
Top Gear Switch (Overdrive)	136	33
Top Timing Chain	45	9
Top Timing Chain Dampers	46	9
Towing Bar Assembly	510	—
Trim Details	424	—
Trunk Floor and Spare Wheel Container Assembly	388	—
Trunk Floor Cross Member	388	87
Trunk Floor Mat	425	92
Trunk Floor Mat Fasteners	425	—
Trunk Lid Assembly	399	88
Trunk Lid Buffers	427	—
Trunk Lid Emblems	426	92
Trunk Lid Hinges	399	—
Trunk Lid Lock Assembly	425	92
Trunk Lid Lock Escutcheon	426	92
Trunk Lid Lock Rubber Seal	425	—
Trunk Lid Lock Striker	399	—
Trunk Lid Seal	426	92
Trunk Side Reinforcement Panel	390	87
U		
Upper Steering Column	343–346	80
Upper Steering Column Bearings	343–346	80
Upper Steering Column Locknut	343–345	80
Upper Steering Column Lower Mounting	407	—
Upper Steering Column Screw Plate	346	—
V		
Valves	34 & 35	8
Valve Adjusting Pads	35	8
Valve Collars	35	8
Valve Cotters	35	8
Valve Guides	34	8
Valve Inserts	34	8
Valve Springs	35	8
Valve Tappets	35	8
Voltage Control Unit (Instrument Panel)	476	99
W		
Water Outlet Elbow	41	8
Water Outlet Pipe	40	—
Water Pump	27	7
Water Pump Belt	27 & 28	7
Water Pump Impeller	27	7
Water Pump Pulley	27	7

INDEX TO PARTS

Description	Page No.	Plate
<i>W—continued</i>		
Water Pump Seal	27	7
Water Pump Spindle	27	7
Water Temperature Gauge	479	100
Water Temperature Gauge Element	479	100
Wheel Arch Trim Panels	424	92
Window Frame (Front Doors)	432 & 433	94
Window Frame (Rear Doors)	437	95
Window Frame Felts (Front Doors)	433	94
Window Frame Felts (Rear Doors)	438	95
Window Glass (Front Doors)	433	94
Window Glass (Rear Doors)	438	95
Window Regulator (Front Doors)	396	—
Window Regulator (Rear Doors)	398	—
Window Regulator Handle (Front Doors)	432	94
Window Regulator Handle (Rear Doors)	437	95
Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon (Front Doors)	432	94
Window Regulator Handle Escutcheon (Rear Doors)	437	95
Window Weather Strip	415	90
Windscreen Cappings	414	90
Windscreen Glass	405	89
Windscreen Glass Finishers	405	89

Description	Page No.	Plate
<i>W—continued</i>		
Windscreen Glass Seal	405	89
Windscreen Glass Seal Insert	405	89
Windscreen Header Panel	394	88
Windscreen Rails	395	88
Windscreen Washer	455	96 & 97
Windscreen Washer Bracket	455 & 456	96 & 97
Windscreen Washer Cover Gasket	455	96
Windscreen Washer Glass Reservoir	455	96 & 97
Windscreen Washer Jet Assembly	455 & 456	96 & 97
Windscreen Washer Motor	455 & 456	96 & 97
Windscreen Washer Moulded Cover	455	96 & 97
Windscreen Washer Rubber Filler Cap	455	96 & 97
Windscreen Washer Switch	478	100
Windscreen Washer Tee Piece	455 & 456	96 & 97
Windscreen Washer Tube	455 & 456	96 & 97
Windscreen Wiper Arms	492	101
Windscreen Wiper Blades	492	101
Windscreen Wiper Motor	491	101
Windscreen Wiper Outer Casings	492	101
Windscreen Wiper Rack and Crosshead	491	101
Windscreen Wiper Switch	478	100
Windscreen Wiper Wheelboxes	492	101

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17568	CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY (3.4 LITRE)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.6480
C.17526	GUIDE TUBE, for Dipstick (supplied loose with Cylinder Block)		1	
C.15867	PLUG, sealing hole in Oil Filter Flange		1	
C.317	CORE PLUG (Welch Washer) at right-hand side of Cylinder Block		1	
C.315	CORE PLUG (Welch Washer) at each side and at rear end of Cylinder Block		7	
C.5022	PLUG (1" Briggs), on left-hand side of Cylinder Block, sealing aperture for heater element		1	FITTED TO R.H. SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK AT ENGINE No. KG.4104 AND SUBS.
C.2352	PLUG (½" A.N.F.) at right-hand side of Cylinder Block, sealing oil gallery apertures		6	
C.2296/3	WASHER (Copper) on Plugs		6	
C.13479	DOWEL, between Bearing Caps and Cylinder Block		14	
C.8614/1	FRONT TIMING COVER		1	
C.26449	CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY (3.4 LITRE)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.6481 and subs.
C.13479	DOWEL (Small) between Bearing Caps and Cylinder Block		7	
C.19340	DOWEL (Large) between Bearing Caps and Cylinder Block		7	
	All other items are as for Cylinder Block C.17568			
C.17567	CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY (3.8 LITRE)		1	Fitted from Engine No. LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.3826
C.17526	GUIDE TUBE ASSEMBLY, for Dipstick (Supplied loose with Cylinder Block)		1	
C.16862/1	EXPANSION PLUG		1	
C.15867	PLUG, sealing hole in Oil Filter Flange		1	
C.317	CORE PLUG, (Welch Washer) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block		1	
C.315	CORE PLUG, (Welch Washer) at each side of Cylinder Block		6	
C.5022	PLUG, (1" Briggs) on L.H. side of Cylinder Block, for Heater Element aperture		1	Fitted to Engine No. LA.7214 and subs.
C.2352	PLUG, (½" A.N.F.) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block, for Oil Gallery apertures		6	
C.2296/3	WASHER, (Copper) on Plugs		6	
C.13479	DOWEL, between Bearing Caps and Cylinder Block		14	
C.8614/1	FRONT TIMING COVER		1	
C.26448	CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY (3.8 LITRE)		1	Fitted to Engine No. LC.3827 and subs.
C.13479	DOWEL, (Small) between Bearing Caps and Cylinder Block		7	
C.19340	DOWEL, (Large) between Bearing Caps and Cylinder Block		7	
	All other items are as for Cylinder Block C.17567			
UFS.131/3R	SCREW, Set, blanking Water Jet Holes in Cylinder Block		4	
FW.105/8	WASHER (Copper) on Setscrews		4	
C.13791	LINER FOR CYLINDER BORE		6	FOR 3.8 LITRE CYLINDER BLOCK

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26449	CYLINDER BLOCK ASSEMBLY ('340')	1-1	1	Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.17526	GUIDE TUBE ASSEMBLY, for Dipstick (Supplied loose with Cylinder Block)		1	
C.15867	PLUG, sealing hole in Oil Filter Flange		1	
C.317	CORE PLUG (Welch Washer) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block		1	
C.315	CORE PLUG, (Welch Washer) at each side of Cylinder Block	1-2	7	
C.5022	PLUG, (1" Briggs) on L.H. side of Cylinder Block for Heater Element aperture		1	
C.2352	PLUG, (½" A.N.F.) at R.H. side of Cylinder Block for Oil Gallery apertures	1-3	6	
C.2296/3	WASHER (Copper) on Plugs	1-4	6	
C.13479	DOWEL (Small) between Bearing Caps and Cylinder Block		7	
C.19340	DOWEL (Large) between Bearing Caps and Cylinder Block		7	
C.8614/1	FRONT TIMING COVER	1-5	1	
C.2305	PLUG (7/8" A.N.F.) in front end of oil gallery	1-6	1	
C.2157	HEADED PLUG (7/8" A.N.F.) in rear end of oil gallery	1-7	1	
C.2296/2	WASHER (Copper) on Plug	1-8	1	
C.11530	SCREWED PLUG, at rear face of Cylinder Block		1	
C.11531	WASHER (Copper) for Screwed Plug		1	
C.13479	DOWEL, for location of Timing Cover on front of Cylinder Block	1-9	2	
C.13478	DOWEL, for location of Clutch Housing on rear face of Cylinder Block		2	
C.2269	STUD (Plain) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Block	1-10	13	Required for Engines without Lifting Brackets
C.2270	STUD (Dowel) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Block		1	
C.2269	STUD, (Plain) fixing Cylinder Head		10	Required when Engine Lifting Brackets are fitted
C.23609	STUD, (Plain) fixing Cylinder Head and mounting Engine Lifting Brackets	1-11	3	
C.23610	STUD (Dowel) fixing Cylinder Head and mounting Engine Lifting Brackets	1-12	1	
C.14400	COVER ASSEMBLY, on rear face of Cylinder Block		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.1326 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.1499 3.8 litre
C.16317/S	COVER ASSEMBLY, on rear face of Cylinder Block		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1327 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.2793 } LA.1500 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.8246 }
C.2373	RING DOWEL, between Rear Cover and Cylinder Block		2	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.2793 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.8246 }
UFS.131/7R	BOLT, Centre, securing Rear Cover to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/9R	BOLT, Outer, securing Rear Cover to Cylinder Block		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring on Bolts		3	
C.19648/S	COVER ASSEMBLY, on rear Face of Cylinder Block (complete with Oil Seals)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KH.2794 to KH.9999 } 3.4 litre KJ.1001 to KJ.2790 } LB.8247 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.8067 }
C.19687	COVER ASSEMBLY, on rear face of Cylinder Block (without Oil Seals)	1-13	1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.2791 and subs. } 3.4 litre LC.8068 and subs. } 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340'
C.19686	CAP SCREW (Centre) securing Rear Cover to Cylinder Block	1-16	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.2794 and subs. } 3.4 litre LB.8247 and subs. } 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340'
C.19685	CAP SCREW (Outer) securing Rear Cover to Cylinder Block	1-17	2	
C.2373	RING DOWEL between Rear Cover and Cylinder Block	1-15	2	
C.2394	RING DOWEL, between Sealing Ring and Rear Cover		2	
C.19654	OIL SEAL (Asbestos) inside Cover Assembly	1-14	2	
C.2394	RING DOWEL, between Sealing Ring and Rear Cover		2	
C.2470	CAP SCREW, securing Sealing Ring to Rear Cover		2	
C.5846	UNION, connecting oil feed pipe to Cylinder Block	1-18	1	
C.4146	WASHER (Copper) at each side of union		2	
C.2430	SEALING RING, in Distributor aperture on Cylinder Block		1	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Distributor in Cylinder Block		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrew		1	
UFS.119/2R	PLUG, in aperture for Distributor drive lubrication		1	
AW.102/E	WASHER (Copper) on Plug		1	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.2262	BOLT, securing Bearing Caps		14	
C.28082	WASHER, locking bolts on centre, intermediate, front and rear Bearing Caps		12	
C.19964	DIPSTICK GUIDE TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	For use only on Engine No. KG.2095 to KG.5365 3.4 litre LA.2782 to LA.8592 3.8 litre where difficulty is experienced in replacing Dipstick.
UFB.131/13R	BOLT, securing Guide Tube		1	
C.12344	DISTANCE TUBE, on Bolt		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolt		1	
C.2461	LINER FOR CYLINDER BLOCK		6	FOR USE WHEN RECONDITIONING 3.4 LITRE AND '340' CYLINDER BLOCKS
C.13791	LINER FOR CYLINDER BLOCK		6	FOR USE WHEN RECONDITIONING 3.8 LITRE CYLINDER BLOCKS
C.13457	FILTER GAUZE, IN CYLINDER BLOCK, BEHIND HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER	1-19	1	
C.31616	WATER DRAIN TAP FOR LEFT-HAND SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK	1-20	1	
C.2296/3	WASHER (Copper) on Drain Tap	1-21	1	
C.316	WASHER (Fibre) on Drain Tap	1-22	2	
C.13837	DYNAMO MOUNTING BRACKET		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.8316 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.5344 } KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.8956 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.5786 } NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
UFS.137/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Block		3	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		3	
UFB.131/8R	BOLT, securing Dynamo to Mounting Bracket		2	
C.8737/2	NUT, on Bolts		2	
C.4808/1	CRANKSHAFT		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.2793 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.8246 }
C.4283	SCREWED PLUG, in Crankshaft Journals		6	
C.18350/1	CRANKSHAFT	1-23	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.2794 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.8247 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 and subs. 1J.50001 and subs '340' model
C.4283	SCREWED PLUG, in Crankshaft Journals	1-24	6	
C.2226	BUSH, in rear end of Crankshaft, for Gearbox Primary Shaft	1-25	1	
C.2316	THRUST WASHER, for centre Bearing Cap (.091"/.093")	1-26	2	
C.2316/1	THRUST WASHER, for centre Bearing Cap (.095"/.097")	1-26	2	Over-size Thrust Washers to be used for service replacements if required
C.30004	MAIN BEARING, on front, centre and rear journals of Crankshaft (standard size)	1-27	6 halves	
C.30029	MAIN BEARING, on intermediate journals of Crankshaft (standard size)	1-28	8 halves	

MAIN BEARINGS are obtainable in the following under-sizes:-
 -.010" -.020" -.030" -.040"

When ordering, please quote Part No. and under-size required (e.g. C.2315/20 for .020" undersize)

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8241	CRANKSHAFT DAMPER ASSEMBLY	1-29	1	
C.2466	CONE, for centre of hub	1-30	1	
C.2173	DISTANCE PIECE, on Crankshaft, behind Damper	1-31	1	
C.23701	OIL THROWER, behind Distance Piece	1-32	1	
C.2170	GEAR, for Timing Chain	1-33	1	
C.2314	GEAR, for Oil Pump Drive	1-34	1	
C.757	KEY, locking Cone to Damper Hub and Crankshaft, and Sprocket and Gear for Timing Chain and Oil Pump to Crankshaft	1-35	4	
C.18703	PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR FAN BELT		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.4022 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.1671 }
C.19517	PULLEY, ON CRANKSHAFT, FOR FAN BELT	1-36	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.4023 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.1672 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. '340' model
UFB.131/12V	BOLT, securing Pulley to Damper Hub	1-37	4	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts	1-38	2	
C.5896	BOLT, securing Damper to Crankshaft	1-39	1	
C.2468	WASHER, behind Bolt	1-40	1	
C.2467	TAB WASHER, locking Bolt	1-41	1	
C.7917	CONNECTING ROD (LESS BIG ENG BEARINGS)	1-42	6	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.7998 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.3703 }
C.17164	BEARING, Small End		6	
C.22236	BOLT, securing Caps to Connecting Rods		12	
C.28535	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		12	
C.30003	BEARING, Big End (Standard Size)	1-43	12 halves	Supersedes C.5893, C.16295, C.18712, C.25400, C.28637
BIG END BEARINGS are obtainable in the following undersizes:— — .010" — .020" — .030" — .040"				
When ordering, please quote Part No. and under-size required (e.g. C.30003/20 for .020" undersize)				
C.12114	FLYWHEEL		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.23328
C.23328	FLYWHEEL	1-44	1	SUPERSEDES C.12114
C.14921	LIGHTENED FLYWHEEL		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY FOR COMPETITION PURPOSES SUPERSEDED BY C.23345
C.23345	LIGHTENED FLYWHEEL		1	SUPERSEDES C.14921
C.2313	DOWEL, in centre of Flywheel	1-45	2	
C.8631	DOWEL, on outer face of Flywheel	1-46	3	
C.4855	SCREW, Set, securing Flywheel to Crankshaft	1-47	10	
C.4810	PLATE, locking Setscrews	1-48	1	
C.12091	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.4 LITRE ENGINE)		6	7 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } Superseded KH.1001 to KH.7998 } By C.12091/2

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12098	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.4 LITRE ENGINE)		6	8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.7998
				Superseded by C.28995 in sets only
C.16339	PISTON, COMPLETE (DOME CROWN) (3.4 LITRE ENGINE)		6	9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.7998
				Superseded by C.28995 in sets only
C.11954	PRESSURE RING, upper (chromium plated)		6	} AVAILABLE FOR SERVICING C.12091, C.12098 AND C.16339
C.11955	PRESSURE RING, lower		6	
C.5832	SCRAPER RING		6	
C.3104	GUDGEON PIN, retaining Piston to Connecting Rods		6	
C.3964	CIRCLIP, securing Gudgeon Pins in Pistons		12	
C.11956	SCRAPER RING ("Maxilite")		6	May be used as SERVICE REPLACEMENT for Scraper Ring C.5832 if desired
C.12091/2	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.4 LITRE ENGINE)		6	7 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted to Engine No. KH.7999 and subs. C.28993 (IN SETS) WILL BE SUPPLIED AS A REPLACEMENT WHEN STOCKS OF C.12091/2 ARE EXHAUSTED
C.12098/2	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.4 LITRE ENGINE)		6	8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted to Engine No. KH.7999 and subs. C.28994 (IN SETS) WILL BE SUPPLIED AS A REPLACEMENT WHEN STOCKS OF C.12098/2 ARE EXHAUSTED
C.16339/2	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.4 LITRE ENGINE)		6	9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted to Engine No. KH.7999 and subs. SUPERSEDED BY C.28995 IN SETS ONLY
C.21666	PRESSURE RING, upper (Chromium Plated)		6	
C.11955	PRESSURE RING, lower		6	
C.21664	SCRAPER RING (Maxiflex)		6	
C.3104	GUDGEON PIN, retaining Piston to Connecting Rods		6	
C.3964	CIRCLIP, securing Gudgeon Pins in Pistons		12	
	PISTONS AND RINGS are obtainable in the following oversizes: +.010" +.020" +.030" When ordering please state Part No. and oversize required (e.g. C.12098/20 for .020" oversize)			
C.28993	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.4 LITRE ENGINE)		6	7 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO
C.28994	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.4 LITRE ENGINE)	1-49	6	8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.28995	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.4 LITRE ENGINE)		6	9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO '340' MODEL C.28993, C.28994 AND C.28995 ARE FITTED FROM ENGINE No. 7J.50001 AND SUBS.
C.21666	PRESSURE RING, Upper	1-50	6	
C.11955	PRESSURE RING, Lower	1-51	6	
C.21664	SCRAPER RING (Maxiflex)	1-52	6	
C.28967	GUDGEON PIN, retaining Pistons in Connecting Rods	1-53	6	
C.3964	CIRCLIP, securing Gudgeon Pins in Pistons	1-54	12	
PISTONS AND RINGS are obtainable in the following oversizes: +.010" +.020" +.030"				
When ordering please state Part Number and oversize required (e.g. C.28993/20 for .020" oversize)				
C.14826	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.8 LITRE ENGINE)		6	7 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.3702
C.14806/1	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.8 LITRE ENGINE)		6	8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.3702
C.13794/1	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.8 LITRE ENGINE)		6	9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.3702
C.13796	PRESSURE RING, upper		6	
C.13797	PRESSURE RING, lower		6	
C.13798	SCRAPER RING		6	
C.13827	GUDGEON PIN, retaining Pistons to Connecting Rods		6	
C.3964	CIRCLIP, securing Gudgeon Pins in Pistons		12	
C.14826/2	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.8 LITRE ENGINE)		6	7 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. LC.3707 to LC.8894
C.14806/2	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.8 LITRE ENGINE)		6	8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. LC.3707 to LC.8894
C.13794/2	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.8 LITRE ENGINE)		6	9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. LC.3707 to LC.8894
C.20846	PRESSURE RING, upper (Chromium Plated)		6	
C.13797	PRESSURE RING, lower		6	
C.20847	SCRAPER RING (Maxiflex)		6	
C.13827	GUDGEON PIN, retaining Pistons to Connecting Rods		6	
C.3964	CIRCLIP, retaining Gudgeon Pins in Pistons		12	
C.23509/1	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.8 LITRE ENGINE)		6	8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted to Engine No. LC.8895 and subs.
C.23489	PRESSURE RING, upper		6	
C.13797	PRESSURE RING, lower		6	
C.24155	SCRAPER RING (Maxiflex 50)		6	
C.13827	GUDGEON PIN, retaining Pistons to Connecting Rods		6	
C.3964	CIRCLIP, retaining Gudgeon Pins in Pistons		12	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26637	PISTON, COMPLETE (3.8 LITRE ENGINE)		6	8 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO Alternative to C.23509/1 used in sets
C.26641	PRESSURE RING, upper		6	
C.26642	PRESSURE RING, lower		6	
C.26643	SCRAPER RING		6	
C.26629	GUDGEON PIN, retaining Pistons to Connecting Rods		6	
C.3964	CIRCLIP, retaining Gudgeon Pins in Pistons		12	
PISTONS AND RINGS are obtainable in the following oversizes: +.010" +.020" +.030"				
When ordering please state Part Number and oversize required (e.g. C.14826/20 for .020" oversize)				
C.15964	STEEL OIL SUMP ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4674 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7449 3.8 litre
C.20003	STEEL OIL SUMP ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.4675 to KG.9999 } KH.1001 to KH.9999 } 3.4 li KJ.1001 to KJ.2790 } LA.7450 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litr LC.1001 to LC.8067 }
C.16319	GASKET, between Oil Sump and Cylinder Block		2 halves	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1327 to KG.9999 } KH.1001 to KH.9999 } 3.4 li KJ.1001 to KJ.2790 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litr LC.1001 to LC.8067 }
C.24611/3	SEAL, at front end of Oil Sump		1	
C.15982	SEAL (Rubber) at rear end of Oil Sump		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.1326 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.1499 3.8 litre
C.16315	SEAL (Cork/Rubber) at rear end of Oil Sump		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.1327 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.1500 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.23435	DRAIN PLUG, for Oil Sump		1	
C.2296/1	WASHER (Copper) on Oil Sump Drain Plug		1	
C.9166	FILTER BASKET ASSEMBLY, INSIDE OIL SUMP		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.16905
C.16905	FILTER BASKET ASSEMBLY, INSIDE OIL SUMP		1	SUPERSEDES C.9166
C.16903	COVER ASSEMBLY, AT BOTTOM OF OIL SUMP RETAINING BASKET IN SUMP		1	
C.9173	GASKET, for Filter Basket		2	
UFS.131/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover and Filter Basket to Oil Sump		8	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } KH.1001 to KH.9999 } 3.4 litre KJ.1001 to KJ.2791 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.8067 }
FW.105/E	WASHER (Copper) on Setscrews		8	
C.14170	SCREW, Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		25	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		26	
C.12861	HOSE, FROM OIL SUMP TO OIL CLEANER		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.7062 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.4264 }
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose		2	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20552	HOSE, FROM OIL SUMP TO OIL CLEANER		1	Fitted from Engine No. KH.7063 to KH.9999 } 3.4 litre KJ.1001 to KJ.2790 } LC.4264 to LC.8067 } 3.8 litre
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose		2	
C.8240	IGNITION TIMING POINTER ON OIL SUMP		1	REQUIRED FOR USE WITH C.15964 AND C.20003
UFS.125/3R	SCREW, Set, securing Timing Pointer to front of Oil Sump		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.24502	ALUMINIUM OIL SUMP	1-55	1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.2791 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.8068 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.19590	GASKET, between Oil Sump and Cylinder Block	1-56	2 halves	
C.24611/2	SEAL, at front end of Oil Sump	1-57	1	
C.16315	SEAL (Cork/Rubber) at rear end of Oil Sump	1-58	1	
C.23435	DRAIN PLUG, for Oil Sump	1-59	1	
C.2296/1	WASHER (Copper) on Drain Plug	1-60	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		23	
UFB.131/16R	BOLT, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block at rear		2	
C.14170	SCREW, Set, securing Oil Sump to Cylinder Block		1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews and Bolts		26	
C.20828	BAFFLE ASSEMBLY INSIDE OIL SUMP		1	Fitted from Engine No. KJ.2791 to KJ.8323 } 3.4 litre LC.3071 to LC.9999 } LE.1001 to LE.3016 } 3.8 litre
C.16751	STUD, fixing Baffle		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		4	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.21766	FILTER BASKET ASSEMBLY ON BAFFLE		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.8324 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.3017 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Filter Basket to Baffle		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		4	
C.25242	BAFFLE AND FILTER BASKET ASSEMBLY INSIDE OIL SUMP	1-61	1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.8324 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.3017 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
UCS.131/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Baffle	1-62	4	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.16758	IGNITION TIMING POINTER ON OIL SUMP	1-70	1	REQUIRED FOR USE WITH C.24502 Fitted to Engine No. KJ.2791 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.8068 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
UCS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Timing Pointer to front of Oil Sump		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		2	
C.26451	STUD, mounting Timing Pointer and P.A.S. Oil Cooler to front of Oil Sump		2	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN 'ADWEST' P.A.S. IS FITTED
UFN.225/L	NUT, on Stud		2	
C.21622	PIPE ASSEMBLY, AT R.H. SIDE OF OIL SUMP, FOR CONNECTION OF HOSE FROM OIL CLEANER	1-63	1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.2791 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.8068 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.19869	'O' RING, between Pipe and Sump	1-64	1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.2791 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.8068 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.16751	STUD, fixing Pipe	1-65	2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.19670	HOSE, BETWEEN OIL CLEANER AND OIL SUMP	1-66	1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.2791 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.8068 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.2905/14	CLIP, securing Hose	1-67	2	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17527	DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY FOR OIL SUMP	1-68	1	
C.17585	WASHER (Felt) on Dipstick	1-69	1	
C.12896	DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY FOR OIL SUMP		1	For use only when external Guide Tube (Part No. C.19964) is fitted
C.11480	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR LEFT-HAND FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.8316 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.5344 } KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.8956 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.5786 } NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
C.21341	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR DYNAMO AND L.H. FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING	1-71	1	FOR CARS WITH MANUAL STEERING Fitted to Engine No. KH.8317 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.5345 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.21341	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR DYNAMO AND L.H. FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING		1	FOR CARS WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING. WHEN FITTED WITH C.16930 DYNAMO Fitted to Engine No. KH.8957 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.5787 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.19090	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR DYNAMO AND L.H. FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING		1	FOR CARS WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING WHEN FITTED WITH C.18488 DYNAMO (HIGH OUTPUT) Fitted to Engine No. KH.8957 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.5787 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.25147	DYNAMO LINK		1	USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH C.21341 AND C.16930
C.19317	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Dynamo Link		1	
UFB.131/25R	BOLT, securing Dynamo Link and Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	
C.19102	DYNAMO LINK		1	USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH C.19090 AND C.18488
C.17731	WASHER, for Dynamo Link		1	
UFB.131/25R	BOLT, securing Dynamo Link and Front Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	
C.11481	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR RIGHT-HAND FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING	1-72	1	
UFS.143/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Engine Mounting Brackets to Cylinder Block		6	
C.727	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6	
UFB.131/8R	BOLT, securing Dynamo to Mounting Bracket		2	Fitted to Engine No. KH.8317 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.5345 and subs. 3.8 litre KH.8957 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.5787 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.8737/2	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		2	

CYLINDER BLOCK

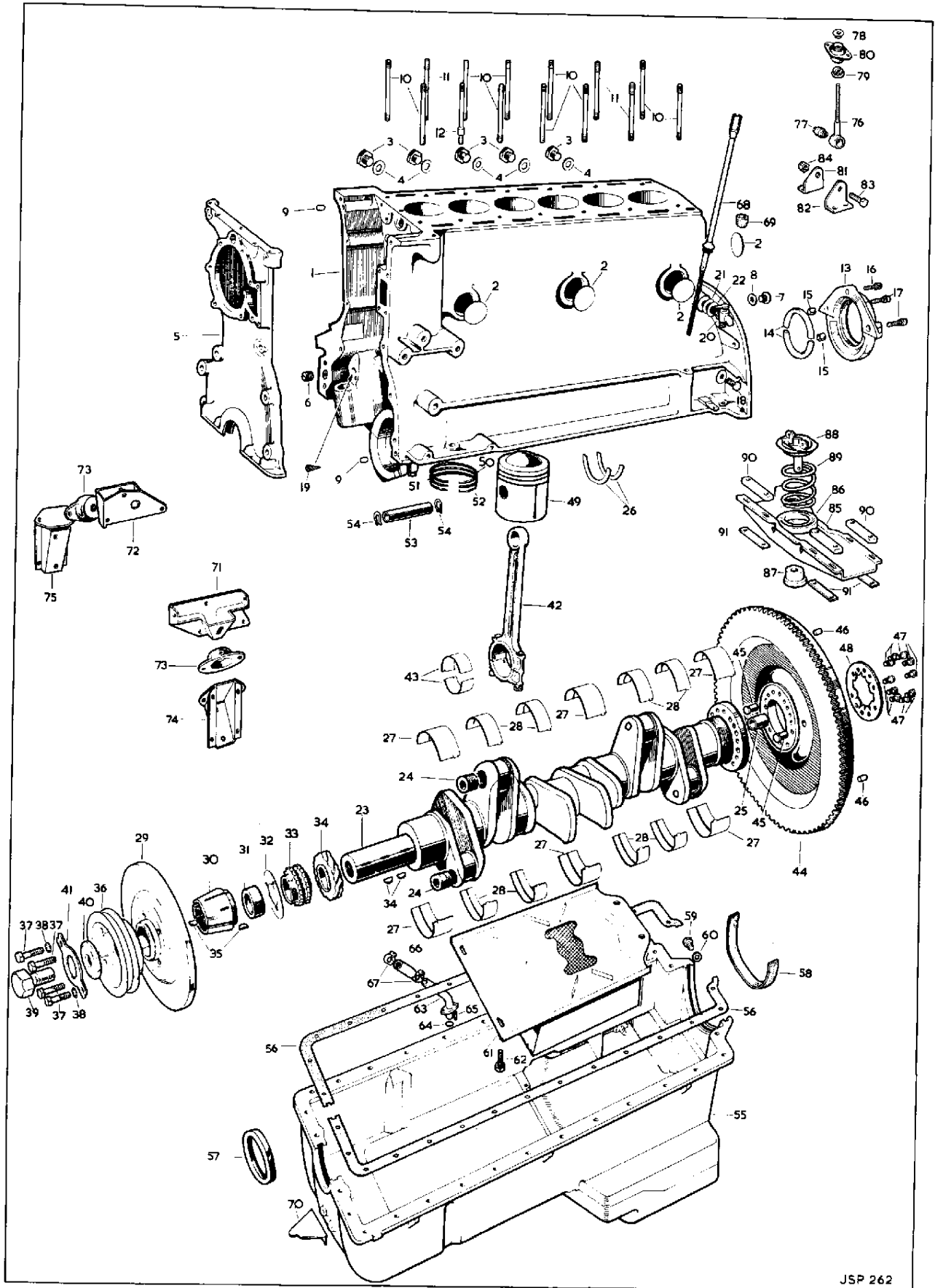
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.4794	FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING (RUBBER)	1-73	2	
UFS.150/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Engine to Rubber Mounting		2	
FW.108/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
FG.108/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
UFS.131/8R	BOLT, securing Rubber Mountings to Flange Support Brackets		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolts		4	
C.11528	L.H. FLANGE SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY	1-74	1	
C.11529	R.H. FLANGE SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY	1-75	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Flange Support Brackets to Body		4	
UFB.131/30R	BOLT, securing Flange Support Brackets to Body		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews and Bolts		8	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		8	
C.12890	STABILISING LINK AT REAR OF CYLINDER BLOCK	1-76	1	
C.10940	BUSH, in Stabilising Link	1-77	1	
C.11607	STEPPED WASHER, on Stabilising Link, at top of Rubber Mounting	1-78	1	
C.11688	STEPPED BUSH, on Stabilising Link, at bottom of Rubber Mounting	1-79	1	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-locking, securing Stabilising Link to Rubber Mounting		1	
C.20218	RUBBER MOUNTING FOR STABILISING LINK AT TOP	1 80	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting to Dash		2	
C.8667/2	NUT, Self-locking, on Setscrews		2	
C.12888	R.H. BEARING BRACKET, MOUNTING STABILISING LINK AT BOTTOM		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 169340 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180187 } 200001 to 210000 } 230001 to 234124 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224149 }
C.12889	L.H. BEARING BRACKET, MOUNTING STABILISING LINK AT BOTTOM		1	
UCS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Bearing Brackets to Clutch Housing		4	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts		4	
UFB.143/14R	BOLT, securing Stabilising Link to Bearing Brackets		1	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
C.26143	R.H. BEARING BRACKET, MOUNTING STABILIZING LINK AT BOTTOM	1-81	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION Fitted to Chassis No. 169341 and subs. } 3.4 litre 127822 and subs. } 234125 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224150 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.26144	L.H. BEARING BRACKET, MOUNTING STABILIZING LINK AT BOTTOM	1-82	1	
C.12888	R.H. BEARING BRACKET, MOUNTING STABILIZING LINK AT BOTTOM		1	
C.12889	L.H. BEARING BRACKET, MOUNTING STABILISING LINK AT BOTTOM		1	
UCS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Bearing Brackets to Clutch Housing		4	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
UFB.143/14R	BOLT, securing Stabilising Link to Bearing Brackets	1-83	1	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-locking, on Bolt	1-84	1	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.18220	CHANNEL SUPPORT ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING (UNDER GEARBOX)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.18221	CHANNEL SUPPORT ONLY	1-85	1	
C.12335	SPRING SEAT (Rubber), cemented to inside of Channel Support	1-86	1	
C.12265	CENTRE BUSH (Rubber)	1-87	1	
C.12295	SPRING RETAINER ASSEMBLY FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	1-88	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
C.12298	COIL SPRING FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	1-89	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD TRANSMISSION ONLY, AT CHASSIS NO. 150001 to 169340 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180187 } 200001 to 210000 } 230001 to 234124 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224149 }
C.12299	COIL SPRING FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	1-89	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION ONLY AT CHASSIS NO. 150001 to 169340 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180187 } 200001 to 210000 } 230001 to 234124 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224149 }
C.12299	COIL SPRING FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	1-89	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION AT CHASSIS NO. 169341 and subs. R.H.D. } 3.4 litre 180188 and subs. L.H.D. } 234125 and subs. R.H.D. } 3.8 litre 224150 and subs. L.H.D. }
C.12335	SPRING SEAT (Rubber) at top of Coil Spring		1	
C.25826	RETAINER, for Rear Engine Mounting Coil Spring		1	
C.25827	PIN ASSEMBLY, securing Retainer and locating Support Bracket		1	
C.8919	BOLT, securing Rear Engine Mounting to Gearbox		2	
FW.108/T	WASHER, Plain on Bolts		4	
C.8667/4	NUT, Self-locking, on Bolts		2	
C.11427	PACKING BLOCK, between flange of Channel Support and underside of floor	1-90	4	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, securing Channel Support to Body		8	
C.8937	STIFFENING PLATE, under head of Bolts	1-91	4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, between Stiffening Plates and head of Bolts		8	

CYLINDER BLOCK

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7999	GASKETS PACKAGE FOR COMPLETE ENGINE OVERHAUL (SD.1080)		1	3.4 LITRE ENGINE
8168	GASKETS PACKAGE FOR COMPLETE ENGINE OVERHAUL (SD.1087)		1	3.8 LITRE ENGINE
REAR ENGINE MOUNTING DETAILS FOR CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ARE LISTED ON PAGES 206 and 207				



JSP 262

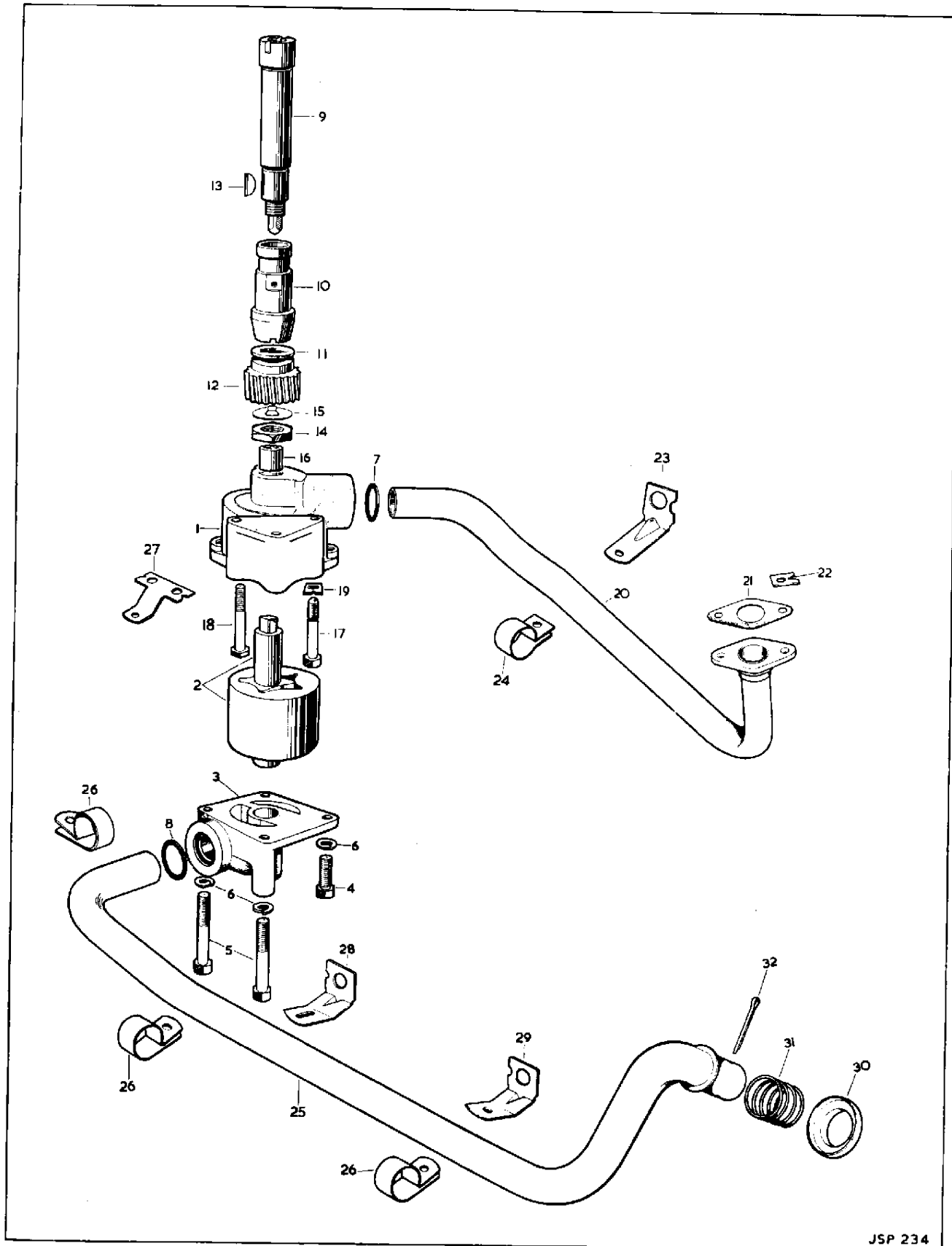
PLATE 1

3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8612/1	OIL PUMP COMPLETE (H.E. 1359)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.7487 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.9999 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.2401
C.8823	BODY ONLY (HE.1360)		1	
C.9794	ROTOR ASSEMBLY (HE.1493) (comprising Inner Rotor, Outer Rotor, Driving Shaft and Locking Pin)		1	SUPPLIED ONLY AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY
C.8824	COVER, at bottom of Pump		1	
UCS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover		2	
UCS.131/14R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.17655	OIL PUMP COMPLETE (H.E.4707)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.7488 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.2790 } LA.2402 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.8067 }
C.17656	BODY ONLY		1	
C.17664	ROTOR ASSEMBLY (comprising Inner Rotor, Outer Rotor, Driving Shaft and Locking Pin)		1	SUPPLIED ONLY AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY
C.17657	COVER, at Bottom of Pump		1	
UCS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover		2	
UCS.131/14R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.21765/1	OIL PUMP COMPLETE (H.E.6016)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.2791 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.8068 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.17656	BODY ONLY (HE.4708)	2-1	1	
C.17664	ROTOR ASSEMBLY (HE.4723) (comprising Inner Rotor, Outer Rotor, Driving Shaft and Locking Pin)	2-2	1	SUPPLIED ONLY AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY
C.21759	COVER, at Bottom of Oil Pump	2-3	1	
UCS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover	2-4	2	
UCB.131/14R	BOLT, securing Cover	2-5	2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts	2-6	4	
C.8649	'O' RING, in Oil Pump Body and Cover		2	REQUIRED FOR C.8612/1 AND C.17655
C.8649	'O' RING, in Oil Pump Body	2-8	1	REQUIRED FOR C.21765
C.21848	'O' RING, in Oil Pump Cover	2-7	1	
C.8646	DRIVE SHAFT, between Distributor and Coupling Shaft	2-9	1	
C.8647	BUSH, on Drive Shaft	2-10	1	
C.2393	WASHER, on Drive Shaft (at bottom of Bush)	2-11	1	
C.2152	HELICAL GEAR, driving Oil Pump and Distributor	2-12	1	
C.753	KEY, locking Helical Gear on Drive Shaft	2-13	1	
UFN.256/L	NUT, at bottom of Drive Shaft	2-14	1	
C.2151	SPECIAL WASHER, locking Nut	2-15	1	
C.8648	SHAFT, coupling Driving Gear in Pump and Drive Shaft for Distributor	2-16	1	
C.9294	DOWEL BOLT, securing Oil Pump to Bearing Cap	2-17	2	
UFB.131/18R	BOLT, securing Oil Pump to Bearing Cap	2-18	1	
C.7263	TAB WASHER, on Bolts	2-19	3	
C.21846	OIL DELIVERY PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PUMP TO CYLINDER BLOCK	2-20	1	
C.2220	GASKET, between Delivery Pipe Flange and Cylinder Block	2-21	1	
UFB.131/6R	BOLT, securing Delivery Pipe to Cylinder Block		2	
C.7263	TAB WASHERS, locking Bolts	2-22	2	
C.28369	STRUT, on Bearing Cap, supporting Oil Delivery Pipe	2-23	1	
C.6824	CLIP, securing Delivery Pipe to Strut	2-24	1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Clip to Strut		1	
C.3968/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104T	WASHER, Plain, under Self-Locking Nut		1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10356	OIL SUCTION PIPE FROM OIL SUMP TO PUMP		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.2790 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.8067 }
C.6824	CLIP, securing Suction Pipe to Struts		2	
C.8665	STRUT, on Pump, supporting Suction Pipe		1	
C.10075	STRUT, on Bearing Cap, support Suction Pipe		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Clips to Struts		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.3968/1	NUT, Self-locking, on Setscrews		2	
C.9168	HOOD, sealing bottom of Suction Pipe		1	
C.6828	SPRING, compressing Hood		1	
C.1221/4	SPLIT PIN, retaining Hood and Spring on Suction Pipe		1	
C.21762	OIL SUCTION PIPE ASSEMBLY	2-25	1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.2791 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.8068 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.21794	CLIP, securing Suction Pipe to Struts	2-26	3	
C.21793	STRUT, on Pump, supporting Suction Pipe	2-27	1	
C.28368	STRUT, on Intermediate Bearing Cap, supporting Suction Pipe	2-28	1	
C.28367	STRUT, on Rear Bearing Cap, supporting Suction Pipe	2-29	1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, through Clips		3	
C.3968/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrews		3	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		3	
C.21745	PLATE, sealing bottom of Suction Pipe	2-30	1	
C.21744	SPRING, behind Plate	2-31	1	
C.1221/4	SPLIT PIN, retaining Plate and Spring on Suction Pipe	2-32	1	



JSP 234

PLATE 2

3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL CLEANER

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.1001 TO KG.4674 (3.4) LA.1001 TO LA.7449 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15428	OIL CLEANER, COMPLETE (FA.2741)	3-1	1	
7984	CANISTER ASSEMBLY (125429)	3-2	1	
6159	SPRING, at bottom of Canister (160441)	3-3	1	
6160	WASHER, Plain, at top of Spring (174660)	3-4	1	
6161	WASHER, (Felt) under Pressure Plate (141251)	3-5	1	
6886	PRESSURE PLATE, at bottom of Canister (134477)	3-6	1	
7987	BOLT, through Canister (46357)	3-7	1	
6158	WASHER (Rubber) under head of Bolt (137367)	3-8	1	
6163	SPRING CLIP, on bolt (174966)	3-9	1	
1526	ELEMENT (FG.2306)	3-10	1	
7985	FILTER HEAD ASSEMBLY (41071)	3-11	1	
6882	OUTLET ADAPTOR, for attachment of Hose to Oil Sump (103868)	3-12	1	
6881	SEALING WASHER, on Outlet Adaptor (174742)	3-13	1	
6147	CLAMPING PLATE, on Filter Head (134282)	3-14	1	
6148	ANCHOR INSERT, holding Clamping Plate to Filter Head (103118)	3-15	1	
6883	SEALING RING, between Filter Head and Canister (137493)	3-16	1	
7986	PLUG, at top of Filter head (102017)	3-17	1	
5843	WASHER (Copper) for Plug (4323)	3-18	1	
7310	RELIEF VALVE (118250)	3-19	1	
7315	SPRING, for Relief Valve (160567)	3-20	1	
6154	DOME NUT, retaining Relief Valve Spring (103125)	3-21	1	
8263	STOP PIN, in Dome Nut, restricting Relief Valve travel (104076 Iss. 3)	3-22	1	
6880	WASHER, under Dome Nut (140181)	3-23	1	
6150	DRAIN PLUG, at bottom of Filter Head (103181)	3-24	1	
6149	SEALING WASHER, for Drain Plug (150382)	3-25	1	
C.13091	GASKET, between Cylinder Block and Oil Cleaner	3-26	1	
UFB.131/15R	BOLT (Short) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		2	
UFB.131/27R	BOLT (Medium) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/37R	BOLT (Long) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
FW.105/E	WASHER (Copper) on Bolts (adjacent to Cylinder Block)		4	
C.15552	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner Bolts, anchoring Throttle Return Spring		1	
C.12861	HOSE BETWEEN OIL CLEANER AND OIL SUMP	3-27	1	
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose to Cleaner and Sump	3-28	2	

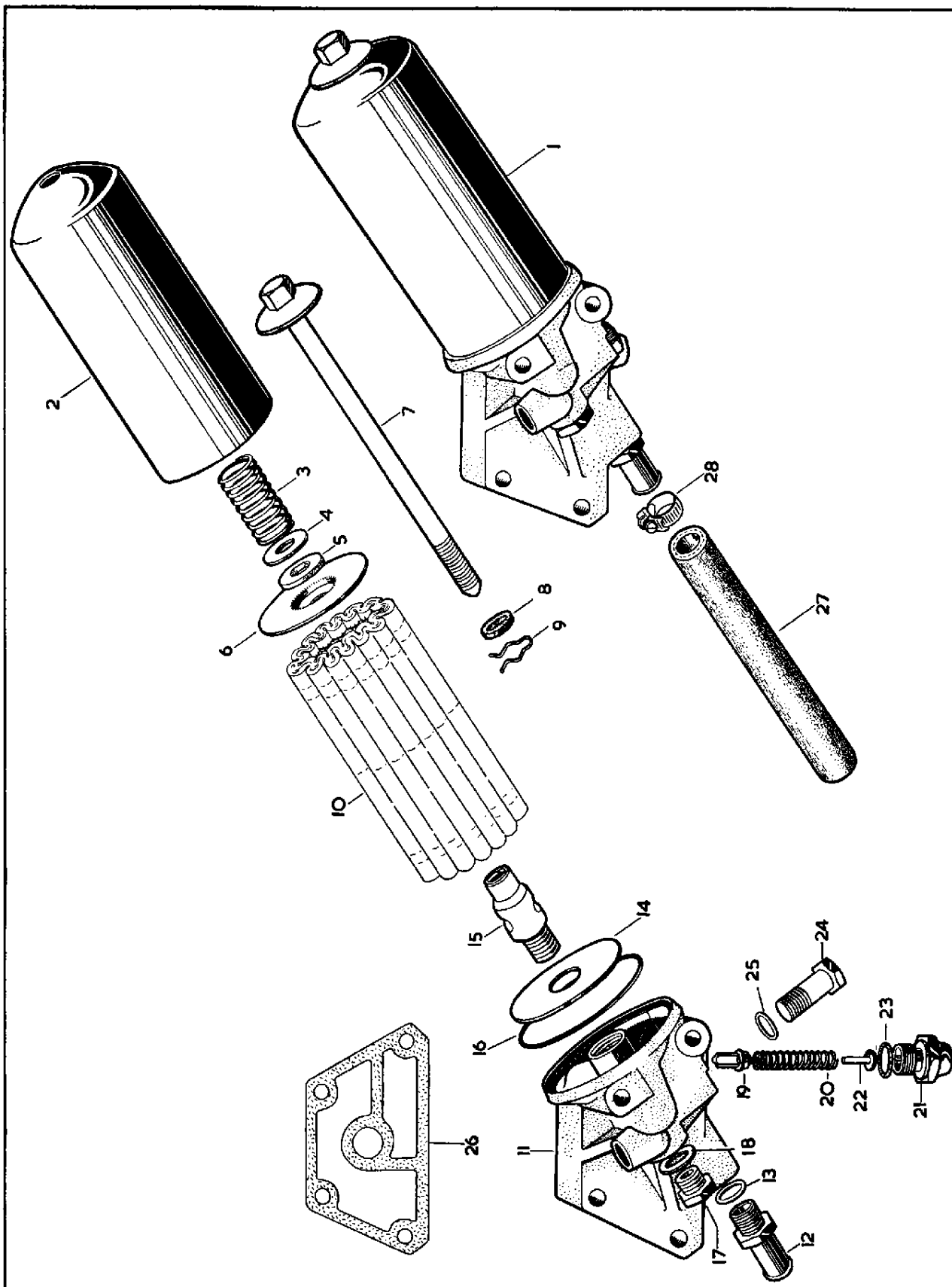


PLATE 3

3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL CLEANER

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.4675 TO KG.9999 } (3.4) LA.7450 TO LA.9999 } (3.8)
KH.1001 TO KH.7062 } LB.1001 TO LB.9999 }
LC.1001 TO LC.4264 }

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16296	OIL CLEANER COMPLETE (FA.2744)	4-1	1	
7984	CANISTER ASSEMBLY (125429)	4-2	1	
6159	SPRING, at bottom of Canister (160441)	4-3	1	
6160	WASHER, Plain, at top of Spring (174660)	4-4	1	
6161	WASHER, Felt, under Pressure Plate (141251)	4-5	1	
6886	PRESSURE PLATE (134477)	4-6	1	
7987	BOLT, through Canister (46357)	4-7	1	
6158	WASHER, (Rubber) under Head of Bolt (137574)	4-8	1	
6163	SPRING CLIP, on Bolt (174966)	4-9	1	
1526	ELEMENT (FG.2306)	4-10	1	
6148	ANCHOR INSERT (103118)	4-11	1	
6147	CLAMPING PLATE, on Filter Head (134282)	4-12	1	
6883	SEALING RING, between Filter Head and Canister (137493)	4-13	1	
8102	FILTER HEAD (41075)	4-14	1	
8104	BALANCE VALVE ASSEMBLY, in Filter Head (50011)	4-15	1	
8103	WASHER, under Head of Valve (27612)	4-16	1	
2714	RELIEF VALVE (118261)	4-17	1	
8105	SPRING, for Relief Valve (160698)	4-18	1	
8106	SPIDER AND PIN ASSEMBLY, under Spring (44128)	4-19	1	
8108	ADAPTOR, retaining Relief Valve and for connection of Hose to Oil Sump (104702)	4-20	1	
8107	WASHER, under Adaptor (140150)	4-21	1	
C.16301	GASKET, between Cylinder Block and Oil Cleaner	4-22	1	
UFB.131/15R	BOLT (Long) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		3	
UFB.131/10R	BOLT (Short) securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
FW.105/E	WASHER (Copper) on Bolts		4	
C.16306	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner Bolt, anchoring Throttle Return Spring		1	
C.12861	HOSE, BETWEEN OIL CLEANER AND SUMP	4-24	1	
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose	4-25	2	

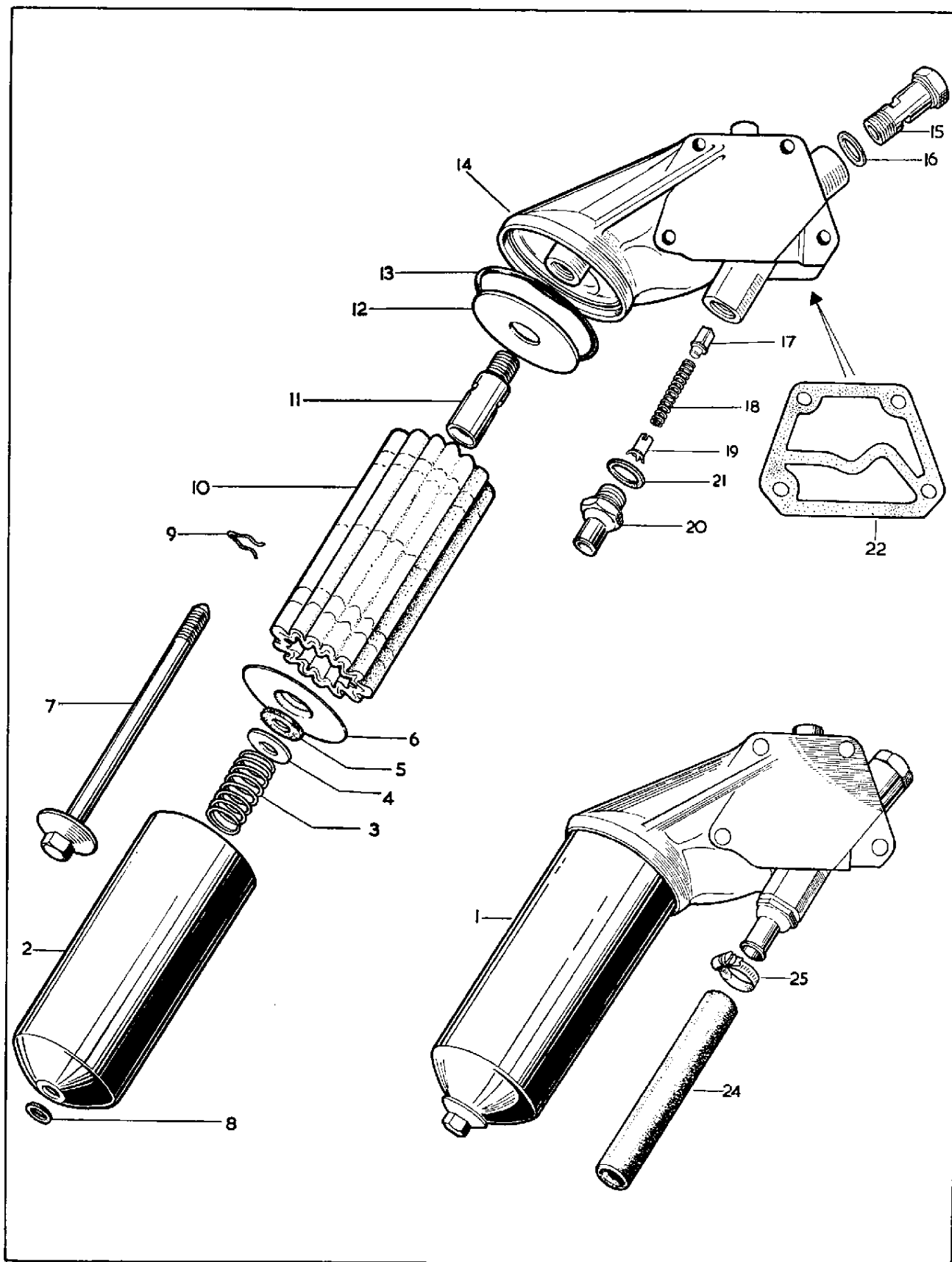


PLATE 4

3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL CLEANER

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KH.7063 TO KH.9999 } (3.4) LC.4264 TO LC.8432 (3.8)
KJ.1001 TO KJ.3150

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20525	OIL CLEANER COMPLETE (FA.2114)	5-1	1	
7984	CANISTER ASSEMBLY (125429)	5-2	1	
6159	SPRING, at bottom of Canister (160441)	5-3	1	
6160	WASHER, Plain, at top of Spring (174660)	5-4	1	
6161	WASHER, Felt, under Pressure Plate (141251)	5-5	1	
6886	PRESSURE PLATE (134477)	5-6	1	
7987	BOLT, through Canister (46357)	5-7	1	
6158	WASHER (Rubber) under Head of Bolt (137574)	5-8	1	
6163	SPRING CLIP, on Bolt (174966)	5-9	1	
1526	ELEMENT (FG.2306)	5-10	1	
9348	ANCHOR INSERT (105360)	5-11	1	
9667	CLAMPING PLATE, on Filter Head (134061)	5-12	1	
6883	SEALING RING, between Filter Head and Canister (137493)	5-13	1	
9666	FILTER HEAD (41088)	5-14	1	
9664	BALANCE VALVE ASSEMBLY, in Filter Head (50016)	5-15	1	
9665	SEAL, under Head of Valve (137664)	5-16	1	
2714	RELIEF VALVE (118261)	5-17	1	
8105	SPRING, for Relief Valve (160698)	5-18	1	
8106	SPIDER AND PIN ASSEMBLY, under Spring (44128)	5-19	1	
9663	ADAPTOR, retaining Relief Valve and for connection of Hose to Oil Sump (105544)	5-20	1	
9662	SEAL, under Adaptor (137665)	5-21	1	
C.20532	GASKET, between Oil Cleaner and Cylinder Block	5-22	1	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/16R	BOLT, securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		3	
UFB.131/17R	BOLT, securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
FW.105/E	WASHER (Copper) on Bolts		4	
C.18065	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner Bolt, anchoring Throttle Return Spring		1	
C.20552	HOSE, BETWEEN OIL CLEANER AND SUMP	5-23	1	Fitted from Engine No. KH.7063 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.2790 LC.4264 to LC.8067
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose	5-24	2	
C.19670	HOSE, BETWEEN OIL CLEANER AND SUMP		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.2791 and subs. LC.8068 and subs.
C.2905/14	CLIP, securing Hose		2	

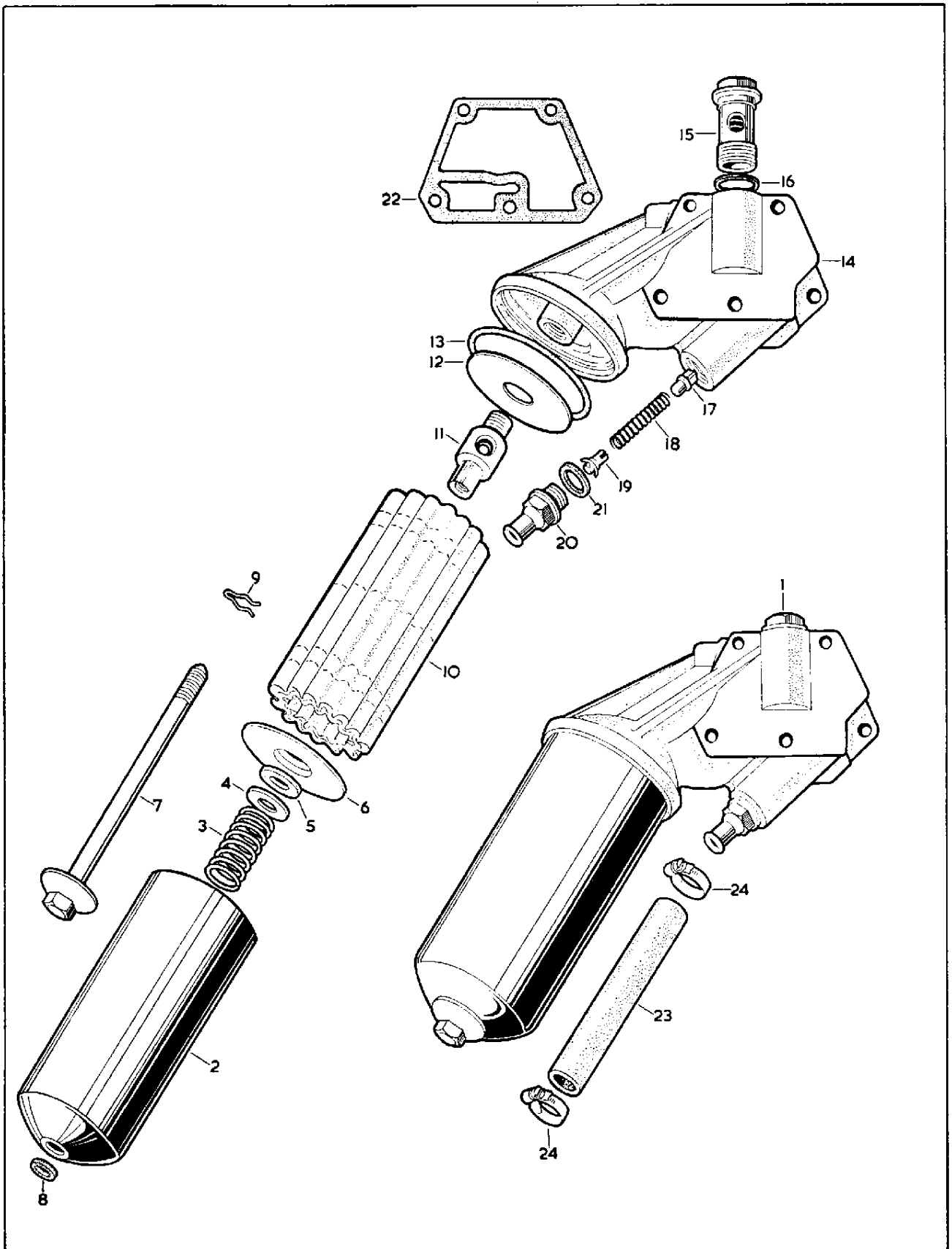


PLATE 5

OIL CLEANER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23066	OIL CLEANER COMPLETE (FA.2122)	6-1	1	Fitted to Engine No. } KJ.3151 and subs. } 3.4 litre
7984	CANISTER ASSEMBLY (125429)	6-2	1	
6159	SPRING, at bottom of Canister (160441)	6-3	1	
6160	WASHER, Plain, at top of Spring (174660)	6-4	1	Fitted to Engine No. } LC.8433 and subs. } 3.8 litre
6161	WASHER, Felt, under Pressure Plate (141251)	6-5	1	
6886	PRESSURE PLATE (134477)	6-6	1	
7987	BOLT, through Canister (46357)	6-7	1	
6158	WASHER (Rubber) under Head of Bolt (137574)	6-8	1	also fitted to
9674	SPRING CLIP, on Bolt (174966)	6-9	1	Engine No. }
11028	ELEMENT (FP.3313)	6-10	1	7J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model
9348	ANCHOR INSERT (105360)	6-11	1	
9667	CLAMPING PLATE, on Filter Head (134061)	6-12	1	
6883	SEALING RING, between Filter Head and Canister (137493)	6-13	1	
10160	FILTER HEAD (41097)	6-14	1	
9664	BALANCE VALVE ASSEMBLY, in Filter Head (50016)	6-15	1	
9665	SEAL, Under Head of Valve (137664)	6-16	1	
2714	RELIEF VALVE (118261)	6-17	1	
8105	SPRING, for Relief Valve (160698)	6-18	1	
8106	SPIDER AND PIN ASSEMBLY, under Spring (44128)	6-19	1	
9663	ADAPTOR, retaining Relief Valve and for connection of Hose to Oil Sump (105544)	6-20	1	
9662	SEAL, under Adaptor (137665)	6-21	1	
C.20532	GASKET, between Cylinder Block and Oil Cleaner	6-22	1	
UFB.131/10R	BOLT, securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/15R	BOLT, securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		3	
UFB.131/16R	BOLT, securing Oil Cleaner to Cylinder Block		1	
FW.105/E	WASHER (Copper) on Bolts		5	
C.18065	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner Bolt, anchoring Throttle Return Spring	6-23	1	
C.19670	HOSE, BETWEEN OIL CLEANER AND SUMP	6-24	1	
C.2905/14	CLIP, securing Hose	6-25	2	

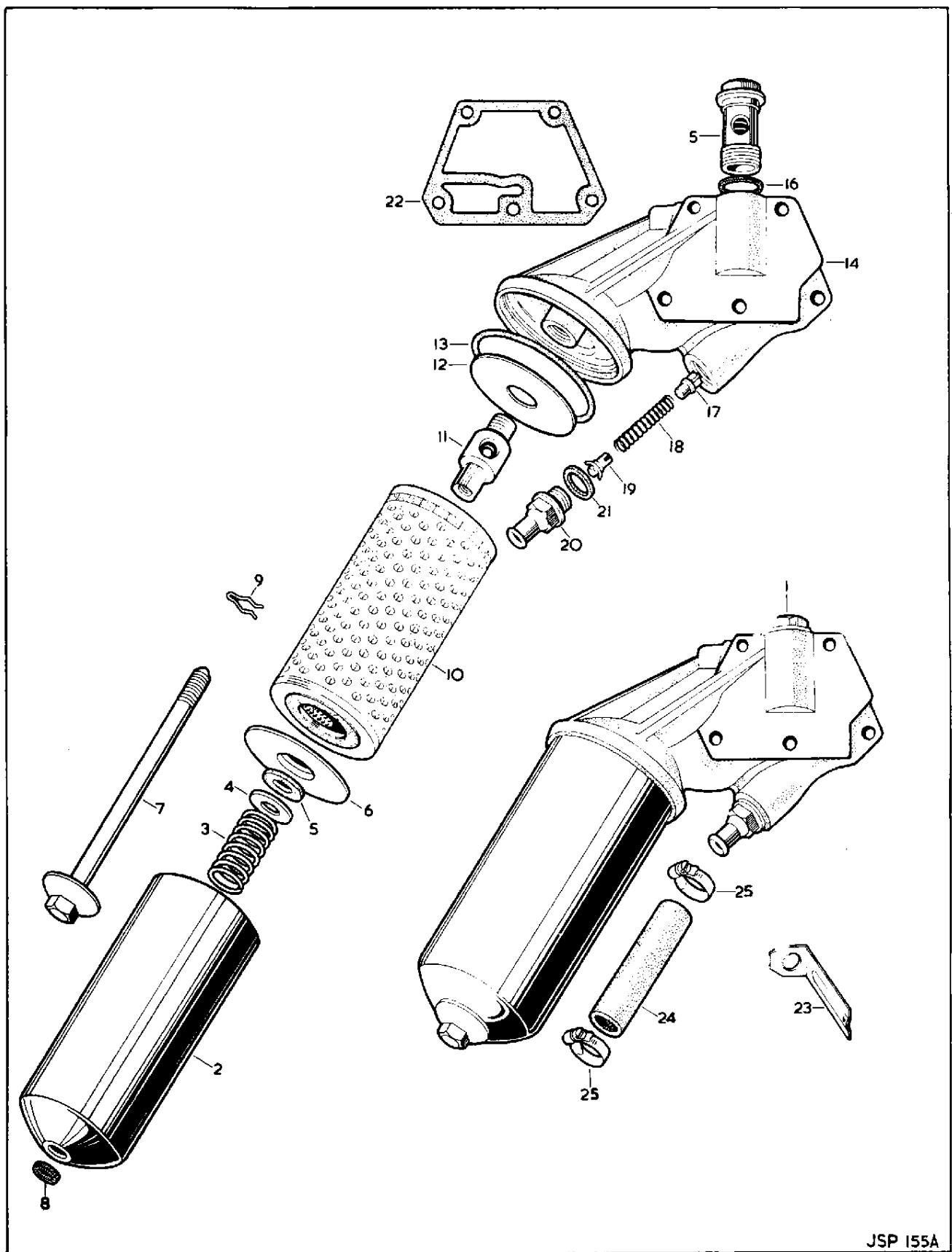


PLATE 6

WATER PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15694	WATER PUMP, COMPLETE		1	
C.14944	BODY ONLY	7-1	1	
C8167	SPINDLE, complete with Bearing	7-2	1	
C.23128	SCREW (Socket head) retaining Bearing in Pump Body	7-3	1	
UFN.225/L	NUT, locking Screw	7-4	1	
C.8256	THROWER, on long end of spindle, adjacent to Bearing	7-5	1	
C.6773	SEAL, on long end of spindle, adjacent to Thrower	7-6	1	
C.22798	IMPELLER	7-7	1	
C.17654	CARRIER, for Pulley, on short end of Spindle	7-8	1	SUPERSEDES C.7645/1
C.2303	GASKET, between Water Pump and Cylinder Block	7-9	1	
C.799	PLUG, sealing aperture in Water Pump Body for redundant Heater return		1	
C.2296/1	COPPER WASHER, on Plug		1	
C.14588	PULLEY FOR FAN		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.4022 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.1671 }
C.18702	PULLEY FOR FAN		1	USE ONLY WITH FAN BELT C.14535/2, AS REPLACEMENT FOR PULLEY C.14588
C.20176	PULLEY FOR FAN	7-10	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.4023 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.1672 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Pulley and Fan to Carrier	7-11	4	
C.740	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	7-12	4	
C.12391	FAN FOR WATER PUMP	7-13	1	
C.5121	BALANCE PIECE, for Fan	7-14	As req'd.	
C.14535/2	BELT, DRIVING FAN		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.4022 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.1671 } NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
C.19522	BELT, DRIVING FAN		1	Fitted from Engine No. KH.4023 to KH.8316 3.4 litre } Manual LC.1672 to LC.5344 3.8 litre } Steering KH.4023 to KH.8956 3.4 litre } P.A. LC.1672 to LC.5786 3.8 litre } Steering NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
C.19525	BELT, DRIVING FAN	7-15	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.8317 and subs. 3.4 litre } Manual LC.5345 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering KH.8957 and subs. 3.4 litre } P.A. LC.5787 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model

WATER PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16395	BELT, DRIVING FAN		1	FOR USE WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED at Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.4022 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.1671 }
C.19525	BELT, DRIVING FAN		1	FOR USE WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED at Engine No. KH.4023 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.1672 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.18733	JOCKEY PULLEY ASSEMBLY		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING Fitted from Engine No. KH.1862 to KH.4022 3.4 litre LB.7222 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.1671 } FOR CARS FITTED WITH MANUAL STEERING Fitted from Engine No. KH.3116 to KH.4022 3.4 litre LB.8868 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.1671 }
C.19521	JOCKEY PULLEY ASSEMBLY	7-16	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.4023 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.1672 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.3968/2	LOCKNUT, for Pulley Assembly		1	
C.21330	CARRIER FOR JOCKEY PULLEY	7-17	1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING Fitted to Engine No. KH.1862 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.7222 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model FOR CARS FITTED WITH MANUAL STEERING Fitted to Engine No. KH.3116 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.8868 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.8737/2	NUT, Self-Locking, retaining Carrier to Pivot Bracket		1	
C.21326	THRUST WASHER AND LIMITING STOP	7-18	1	
C.23381	PIVOT BRACKET AND BUSH ASSEMBLY	7-19	1	
C.18447	TORSION SPRING	7-20	1	
C.7548	BY-PASS WATER HOSE		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL
C.2905/12	CLIP, securing By-pass Hose		2	
C.28406	BY-PASS WATER HOSE	7-21	1	REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.2905/12	CLIP, securing By-Pass Hose to Water Pump	7-22	1	
C.2905/8	CLIP, securing By-Pass Hose to Water Outlet Elbow	7-23	1	

WATER PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW ARE THE HEATER CONNECTIONS FROM THE WATER PUMP TO THE HEATER UNIT.				
C.17421	ADAPTOR, IN WATER PUMP, FOR HEATER RETURN	7-24	1	
C.2296/1	COPPER WASHER, on Adaptor	7-25	1	
C.14999	HOSE, BETWEEN ADAPTOR ON WATER PUMP AND FRONT RETURN PIPE	7-26	1	
C.2905/14	CLIP, securing Hose to Adaptor and Front Return Pipe	7-27	2	
C.15727	FRONT RETURN PIPE ALONG SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK	7-28	1	
C.15728	HANGER BRACKET, fixing Heater and Servo Pipes		2	NOT REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL
C.15729	CLAMP, securing Pipes to Hanger Brackets		2	
UFS.119/8R	SCREW, Set, through Clamps		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts	7-29	2	REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.26435	CLIP, for Heater Pipe		2	
UFS.119/4S	SCREW, Set, securing Pipe Clip		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		2	
C.723A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.14999/2	HOSE, BETWEEN FRONT AND REAR RETURN PIPES		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150403 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175166 } 200001 to 200121 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210762 }
C.14999/3	HOSE, BETWEEN FRONT AND REAR RETURN PIPES	7-30	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 150404 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175167 and subs. } 200122 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 210763 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.50001 and subs. } 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.2905/14	CLIP, securing Hose	7-31	2	
C.15748	REAR RETURN PIPE AT REAR OF CYLINDER BLOCK		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150403 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175166 } 200001 to 200121 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210762 }
C.16566	REAR RETURN PIPE AT REAR OF CYLINDER BLOCK	7-32	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 150404 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175167 and subs. } 200122 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 210763 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.50001 and subs. } 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.8145	ELBOW HOSE BETWEEN REAR RETURN PIPE AND HEATER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175696 } 200001 to 201144 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212773 }
C.16655	ELBOW HOSE BETWEEN REAR RETURN PIPE AND HEATER	7-33	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. }
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose	7-34	2	1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }

WATER PUMP

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17421	ADAPTOR, IN INLET MANIFOLD, FOR WATER FEED TO HEATER UNIT	7—35	1	
C.2296/1	WASHER (Copper) on Adaptor	7—36	1	
C.14999/1	HOSE, BETWEEN ADAPTOR AND FEED PIPE		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.21961
C.21961	HOSE, BETWEEN ADAPTOR AND FEED PIPE	7—37	1	SUPERSEDES C.14999/1
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose to Adaptor	7—38	2	
C.16568	FEED PIPE, ALONG SCUTTLE, TO HEATER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175696 } 200001 to 201144 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212773 }
C.16763	FEED PIPE, ALONG SCUTTLE, TO HEATER	7—39	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.8145	ELBOW HOSE, CONNECTING FEED PIPE TO HEATER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175696 } 200001 to 201144 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212773 }
C.16655	ELBOW HOSE, CONNECTING FEED PIPE TO HEATER VALVE	7—40	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. }
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose to Feed Pipe and Heater	7—41	2	1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }

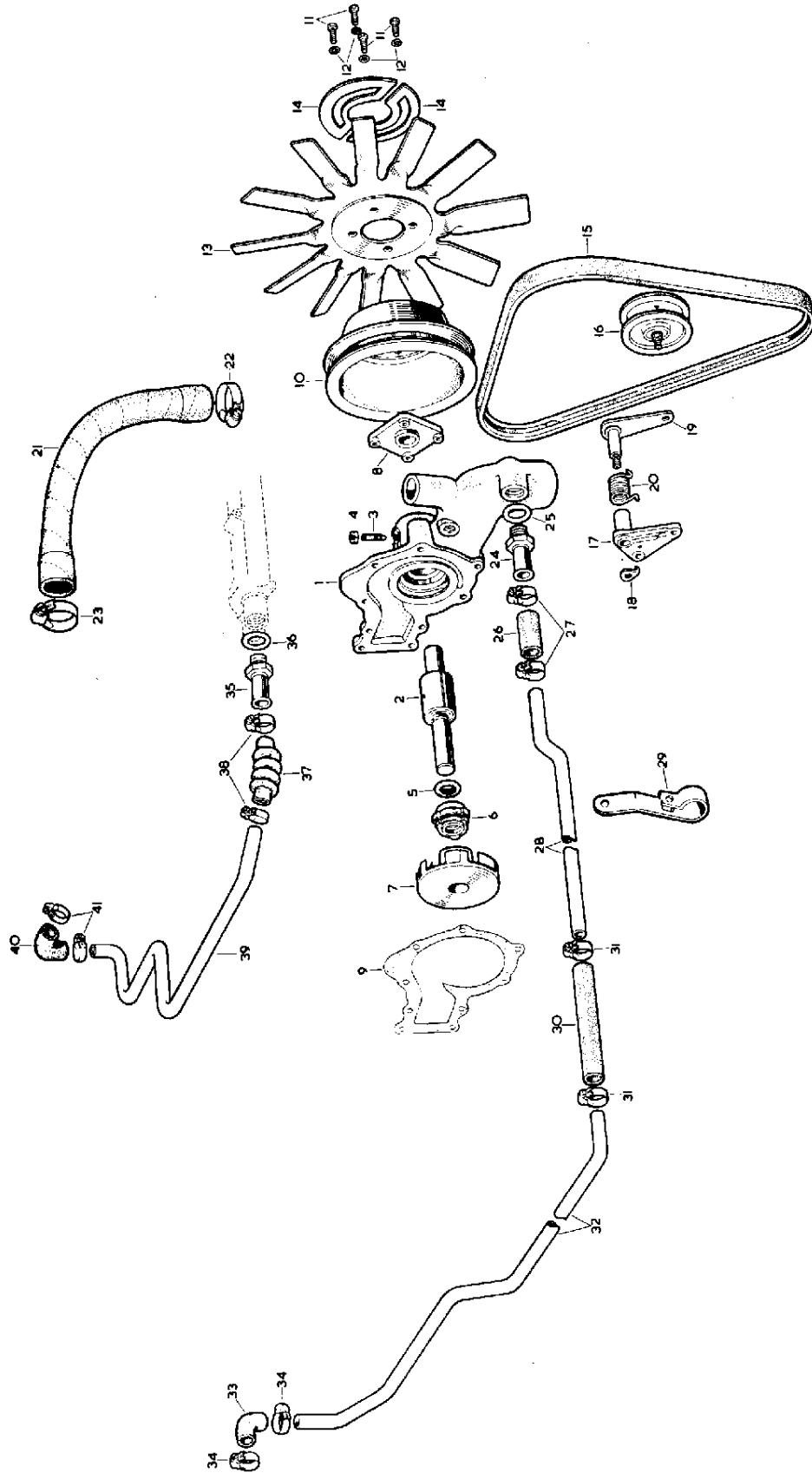


PLATE 7

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8002	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SD.1083) 3.4 LITRE ENGINE (Comprising: Cylinder Head, Valves, Valve Inserts, Guides, Springs, Tappets, Tappet Guides, Adjusting Pads, Camshafts, Camshaft Covers, Filler Cap, Rev. Counter Generator, Breather Cover, etc.)		1	
C.26201	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY 3.4 LITRE ENGINE		1	
C.2326	STUD, in Cylinder Head, for fixing of Camshaft Bearing Caps and Covers		16	
C.2373	RING-DOWEL, on Studs		16	
FW.105/T	'D' WASHER, on Studs		16	
UFN.131/L	NUT, securing Bearing Caps		16	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		16	
C.2157	CORE PLUG (Headed) on top of Cylinder Head		3	
C.2296/2	WASHER (Copper) under Headed Core Plug		3	
C.26198	GUIDE, for Inlet Valve		6	} FIRST OVERSIZE
C.26195	GUIDE, for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.26198/1	GUIDE, for Inlet Valve		6	} SECOND OVERSIZE
C.26195/1	GUIDE, for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.26199	CIRCLIP, locating Valve Guides		12	
C.12507	INSERT, for Inlet Valve		6	
C.9865	INSERT, for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.7262	GUIDE, for Tappets		12	
C.19112	GASKET, between Cylinder Head and Cylinder Block		1	
C.2189	STUD (Short) for fixing of Cylinder Head to Timing Cover and Cylinder Block		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		4	
FW.105/E	WASHER (Copper) under Nuts		4	
C.11761	STUD, in Cylinder Head, for fixing of Exhaust Manifolds		16	
C.7624	STUD, for fixing Exhaust Manifold and Gearbox Breather		2	
C.19706	DISTANCE PIECE, on Stud		2	
UFN.131/Q	NUT (Bronze) for Exhaust Manifold Studs		16	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		16	
C.11761	STUD, in Cylinder Head, for fixing of Inlet Manifold		18	
C.4202/2	NUT, on Inlet Manifold Studs		18	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		18	
C.6727/1	STUD, in front end of Cylinder Head, for fixing of Camshaft Covers		6	
C.6727	STUD, in front face of Cylinder Head, for fixing of Breather Housing		4	
C.317	CORE PLUG, for Exhaust face of Cylinder Head		2	
C.2328	DOME NUT, securing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block		14	
C.2385	'D' WASHER, under Cylinder Head Dome Nuts		6	} Not required when Engine Lifting Brackets are fitted Fitted to Engine No. KJ.5520 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.1218 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.5001 and subs. '340'
FW.207/T	WASHER, Plain, under Cylinder Head Dome Nuts		6	
C.23607	ENGINE LIFTING BRACKET		2	
C.2385	'D' WASHER, under Cylinder Head Dome Nuts		2	
FW.207/T	WASHER, Plain, under Cylinder Head Dome Nuts		2	
			2	
8000	GASKETS PACKAGE FOR DECARBONISING ENGINE (SD.1081)		1	Required for Cylinder Head Assembly C.26201
11624	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SD.1163) (Comprising Cylinder Head, Valves, Valve Guides, Spring, Tappets, Tappet Guides, Adjusting Pads, Camshafts, Camshaft Covers, Filler Cap, etc.)		1	Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27495	CYLINDER HEAD	8-1	1	Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.2326	STUD, in Cylinder Head, fixing Camshaft Bearing Caps and Camshaft Covers	8-2	16	
C.2373	RING DOWEL, on Studs	8-3	16	
UFN.131/L	NUT, securing Camshaft Bearing Caps		16	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring under Nuts		16	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		16	
C.317	CORE PLUG, in exhaust face of Cylinder Head		2	
C.2157	CORE PLUG (Headed) at top of Cylinder Head	8-4	3	
C.2296/2	WASHER (Copper) on Headed Core Plugs	8-5	3	
C.27477	GUIDE, for Inlet Valve	8-6	6	FIRST OVERSIZE
C.26195	GUIDE, for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.27478	GUIDE, for Inlet Valve	8-6	6	SECOND OVERSIZE
C.26195/1	GUIDE, for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.26199	CIRCLIP, retaining Valve Guides	8-7	12	
C.29122	INSERT, for Inlet Valve	8-8	6	
C.29124	INSERT, for Exhaust Valve		6	
C.5746/1	GUIDE, for Tappet	8-9	12	
C.19112	GASKET, between Cylinder Head and Cylinder Block	8-10	1	
C.2189	STUD (Short) fixing Cylinder Head to Front Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	8-11	3	
C.9081	STUD (Short) fixing Cylinder Head to Front Timing Cover and Cylinder Block		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		4	
FW.105/E	WASHER, (Copper) under Nuts at fixing to Front Timing Cover		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts, at fixing to Cylinder Block		2	
C.11761	STUD, in Cylinder Head, fixing Exhaust Manifolds	8-12	14	16 REQUIRED WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
C.7624	STUD, in Cylinder Head, fixing Exhaust Manifolds and Gearbox Breather Bracket	8-13	2	
UFN.131/O	NUT (Bronze) securing Exhaust Manifolds to Cylinder Head		16	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		16	
C.11761	STUD, in Cylinder Head, fixing Inlet Manifold	8-14	16	
C.2183	STUD, in Cylinder Head, fixing Inlet Manifold and Heater Pipe Clips	8-15	2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		18	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		18	
C.6727/2	STUD, at front end of Cylinder Head, fixing Camshaft Covers	8-16	6	
C.6727	STUD, in front face of Cylinder Head, fixing Breather Housing	8-17	4	
C.2328	DOVE NUT, securing Cylinder Head to Cylinder Block		14	
C.23607	ENGINE LIFTING BRACKET	8-18	2	
C.10301	WASHER, Special, under Dove Nuts		4	6 REQUIRED WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
FW.207/T	WASHER, Bevelled, under Dove Nuts		8	
11704	GASKETS PACKAGE FOR DECARBONISING ENGINE (SD.1164)		1	
8100	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SD.1085) 3.8 LITRE ENGINE (Comprising: Cylinder Head, Valves, Valve Inserts, Guides, Springs, Tappets, Tappet Guides, Adjusting Pads, Camshafts, Camshaft Covers, Filler Cap, Rev. Counter Generator, Breather Cover etc.)		1	
C.14956/1	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY 3.8 LITRE ENGINE		1	
C.13795	GASKET, between Cylinder Head and Cylinder Block		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.19113
C.19113	GASKET, between Cylinder Head and Cylinder Block		1	SUPERSEDES C.13795
8169	GASKETS PACKAGE FOR DECARBONISING ENGINE (SD.1088) All other items are as for Cylinder Head Assembly C.26201		1	Required for Cylinder Head Assembly C.14956/1
C.12444	INLET VALVE	8-19	6	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.7708	EXHAUST VALVE	8-20	6	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.1712 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.7502 }
C.21942	EXHAUST VALVE	8-20	6	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.1713 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.7503 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.7137	VALVE SPRING, INNER	8-21	12	
C.7136	VALVE SPRING, OUTER	8-22	12	
C.2181	SEAT, for Valve Springs		12	REQUIRED FOR CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY C.26201
C.2159	COLLAR, at top of Valve Stems		12	
C.430	COTTER, retaining Collar to Valve Stems		24	
C.27479	SEAL, for Inlet Valve Stem	8-23	6	REQUIRED FOR CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY C.27495
C.27481	SEAT, for Valve Spring	8-24	12	
C.27480	COLLAR, at top of Valve Stems	8-25	12	
C.27482	COTTER, retaining Collar to Valve Stems	8-26	24	
C.7213	TAPPET	8-27	12	Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
	VALVE ADJUSTING PADS			
C.2243/A	ADJUSTING PAD (.085" thick)	8-28	12	SELECTIVE SIZES Choose the Pad of the desired thickness
C.2243/B	ADJUSTING PAD (.086" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/C	ADJUSTING PAD (.087" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/D	ADJUSTING PAD (.088" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/E	ADJUSTING PAD (.089" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/F	ADJUSTING PAD (.090" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/G	ADJUSTING PAD (.091" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/H	ADJUSTING PAD (.092" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/I	ADJUSTING PAD (.093" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/J	ADJUSTING PAD (.094" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/K	ADJUSTING PAD (.095" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/L	ADJUSTING PAD (.096" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/M	ADJUSTING PAD (.097" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/N	ADJUSTING PAD (.098" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/O	ADJUSTING PAD (.099" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/P	ADJUSTING PAD (.100" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/Q	ADJUSTING PAD (.101" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/R	ADJUSTING PAD (.102" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/S	ADJUSTING PAD (.103" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/T	ADJUSTING PAD (.104" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/U	ADJUSTING PAD (.105" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/V	ADJUSTING PAD (.106" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/W	ADJUSTING PAD (.107" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/X	ADJUSTING PAD (.108" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/Y	ADJUSTING PAD (.109" thick)	8-28	12	
C.2243/Z	ADJUSTING PAD (.110" thick)	8-28	12	
C.14985	INLET CAMSHAFT (DRILLED)	8-29	1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9483 } 3.4 litre KH.4632 and subs. } LA.1001 to LA.5311 } 3.8 litre LC.2056 and subs. } 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.17138	INLET CAMSHAFT (UNDRILLED)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.9484 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.4631 } LA.5312 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.2055 }

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13081	EXHAUST CAMSHAFT	8-30	1	
C.2288	BEARING, for Camshafts	8-31	16 halves	
C.2324	OIL THROWER AT REAR END OF EXHAUST CAMSHAFT	8-32	1	
UFS.137/4R FW.106/E	SCREW, Set, securing Oil Thrower to Exhaust Camshaft WASHER (Copper) on Setscrew	8-33 8-34	1 1	
C.2312	SEALING RING, at rear end of Exhaust Camshaft, between Camshaft cover and Cylinder Head	8-35	1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.2793 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.8358 } C.2312/1 IS TO BE USED ONLY IF NECESSARY, TO PREVENT OIL LEAKAGE
C.2312/1	SEALING RING, (Oversize) at rear end of Exhaust Camshaft, between Camshaft Cover and Cylinder Head	8-35	1	
C.2154/1	FLANGED SEALING PLUG AT LEFT-HAND REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.2793 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.8358 }
C.19043	FLANGED SEALING PLUG AT LEFT-HAND REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD	8-36	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.2794 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.8359 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340'
C.19044 UCS.125/R FW.104/E	'O' RING, on Flanged Sealing Plug SCREW, Set, securing Flanged Plug to Cylinder Head WASHER (Copper) on Setscrews	8-37	1 2 2	
C.14991	SEAL BETWEEN REAR BEARING CAP AND INLET CAMSHAFT COVER	8-38	1	
C.16771	ADAPTOR, AT END OF INLET CAMSHAFT, FOR ELECTRIC REV. COUNTER DRIVING DOG	8-39	1	
C.25426 C.16773	DRIVING DOG, coupling Adaptor to Generator CIRCLIP, securing Driving Dog to Adaptor	8-40 8-41	1 1	
C.14996	REV. COUNTER GENERATOR ON INLET CAMSHAFT	8-42	1	
C.14990	'O' RING, on Generator	8-43	1	
C.14992 C.15918 C.15919	SCREW (Socket Head) securing Generator to Cylinder Head PLATE WASHER, on Screws, adjacent to Cylinder Head LOCK WASHER, between head of Screws and Plate Washer	8-44 8-45 8-46	3 1 3	
C.14987/1	COVER FOR INLET CAMSHAFT		1	Required for 3.4 and 3.8 litre Mark 2 Models
C.27497	COVER FOR INLET CAMSHAFT	8-47	1	Required for '340' Model
C.14988/1	GASKET, between R.H. Camshaft Cover and Cylinder Head	8-48	1	
C.25469	COVER FOR EXHAUST CAMSHAFT		1	Required for 3.4 and 3.8 litre Mark 2 Models
C.27277	COVER FOR EXHAUST CAMSHAFT	8-49	1	Required for '340' Model
C.6735/1	GASKET, between L.H. Camshaft Cover and Cylinder Head	8-50	1	
C.2327 FW.104/E	DOME NUT, securing Camshaft Covers to Cylinder Head WASHER (Copper) under Dome Nuts	8-51 8-52	22 22	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.1022	OIL FILLER CAP ON LEFT-HAND CAMSHAFT COVER		1	For use with C.14987/1 and C.25469
C.419	WASHER (Fibre) on Filler Cap		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.7070 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.9999 } LE.1001 to LE.2122 }
C.25480	'O' RING (Rubber) on Filler Cap		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.7071 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.2123 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.27278	OIL FILLER CAP ON EXHAUST CAMSHAFT COVER	8-53	1	For use with C.27497 and C.27277
C.25480	'O' RING, on Oil Filler Cap	8-54	1	
C.5849	OIL PIPE FROM CYLINDER BLOCK TO REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.7586 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9999 } LE.1001 to LE.2453 }
C.25619	OIL PIPE FROM CYLINDER BLOCK TO REAR OF CYLINDER HEAD	8-55	1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.7587 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.2454 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.5846	BANJO BOLT, securing Oil Pipe to Cylinder head and Block	8-56	3	
C.4146	WASHER (Copper) at each side of Banjo Bolts	8-57	6	
C.8048	FRONT COVER AND BREATHER HOUSING		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.8271 } 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.3921 } 3.8 litre
C.2391	PIPE, in Cover		1	
C.2390	BAFFLE, behind Cover		1	
C.2227	GASKET, front and rear of Baffle		2	
C.2327	DOME NUT, securing Cover to Cylinder Head		4	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.23874	FRONT COVER AND BREATHER HOUSING ASSEMBLY	8-58	1	
C.18604/1	GAUZE FILTER ASSEMBLY, behind Front Cover	8-59	1	
C.2227	GASKET, at each side of Filter	8-60	2	
C.2327	DOME NUT, securing Front Cover	8-61	4	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, under Dome Nuts	8-62	4	
C.2485/1	FLEXIBLE PIPE FOR BREATHER ON FRONT COVER		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.8271 } 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.3921 } 3.8 litre
C.2905/3	CLIP, securing Flexible Pipe to tube in Front Cover		1	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.18591	ELBOW HOSE BETWEEN TOP OF BREATHER HOUSING AND BREATHER PIPE		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8272 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.3922 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.15886/12	CLIP, securing Elbow Hose		2	
C.18592	BREATHER PIPE FROM ELBOW HOSE TO AIR CLEANER		1	
C.18589	HOSE BETWEEN BREATHER PIPE AND AIR CLEANER ELBOW		1	
C.15886/12	CLIP, securing Hose		2	
C.18575	ELBOW FOR CONNECTION OF HOSE TO AIR CLEANER		1	
C.18590 UCS.125/5R FG.104/X	GASKET, under Elbow SCREW, Set, securing Elbow to Air Cleaner WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		1 2 2	
C.26384	BREATHER PIPE BETWEEN BREATHER HOUSING AND AIR CLEANER	8-63	1	Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs. ('340' Model)
C.26538	HOSE, (STRAIGHT) CONNECTING BREATHER PIPE TO BREATHER HOUSING AND AIR CLEANER	8-64	2	
C.15886/12	CLIP, securing Hoses	8-65	4	
C.13864	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, FRONT		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150700 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175398 } 200001 to 200401 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 211388 } NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER- ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.13865	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, REAR		1	
C.16191	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, FRONT		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150701 to 158295 } 3.4 litre 175399 to 177749 } 200405 to 207227 } 3.8 litre 211389 to 219613 } AND ALSO TO CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UP TO AND INCLUDING CHASSIS No. 150700 } 3.4 litre 175398 } 200404 } 3.8 litre 211388 }
C.16192	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, REAR		1	
C.2318	GASKET, between Exhaust Manifolds and Cylinder Head		2	150700 } 3.4 litre 175398 } 200404 } 3.8 litre 211388 }
C.2369	STUD, in outlet flanges of Exhaust Manifolds, for attachment of Exhaust Down Pipes		8	
C.17916	NUT, Special, securing Exhaust Down Pipes to Manifolds		8	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		8	
C.8981	SEALING RING, between outlet flanges of Manifolds and Exhaust Down Pipes		2	
C.18398	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, FRONT	8-66	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 158296 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177750 and subs. } 207228 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 219614 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. } IRRESPECTIVE OF TYPE OF STEERING
C.18399	EXHAUST MANIFOLD, REAR	8-67	1	
C.2318	GASKET, between Exhaust Manifolds and Cylinder Head	8-68	2	1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. } IRRESPECTIVE OF TYPE OF STEERING
C.2369	STUD, in outlet flanges of Exhaust Manifolds for attachment of Exhaust Down Pipes	8-69	8	
C.17916	NUT, Special, securing Exhaust Down Pipes to Manifolds		8	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		8	
C.18405/1	SEALING RING, between outlet flanges of Manifolds and Exhaust Down Pipes	8-70	2	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14651/A	INLET MANIFOLD 3.4 LITRE ENGINE		1	
C.14809/A	INLET MANIFOLD 3.8 LITRE ENGINE		1	
C.317	WELCH WASHER, at end of Inlet Manifold		1	
C.7619	GASKET, between Inlet Manifold and Cylinder Head		1	
C.2496	STUD, in Inlet Manifold, for attachment of Water Outlet Pipe		8	
C.6570	STUD, in Inlet Manifold, for attachment of Carburetters		8	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		16	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		16	
C.17421	ADAPTOR, at back of Inlet Manifold, for Heater Feed		1	
C.2296/1	COPPER WASHER, on Adaptor		1	
C.13632	SCREW, Set, (Chrome) plugging redundant hole in Inlet Manifold		1	
C.13633	WASHER (Copper) on Setscrew		1	
C.11649	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, for Accelerator Controls		1	
FG.105/X	Connecting Link WASHER, Spring, on Pivot Pin		1	
C.27916	INLET MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY '340' MODEL	8-71	1	Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.317	WELCH WASHER, at end of Inlet Manifold		1	
C.23232/1	GASKET, between Inlet Manifold and Cylinder Head	8-72	1	
C.2496	STUD, (Short) in Manifold, for attachment of Thermostat Housing	8-73	2	
C.28405	STUD, (Long) in Manifold, for attachment of Thermostat Housing and Water Outlet Elbow	8-74	1	
C.26836	PLUG, (Aluminium) sealing redundant hole in underside of Manifold		1	
C.6570	STUD, in Manifold, for attachment of Carburetters	8-75	8	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		8	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		8	
C.17421	ADAPTOR, at rear of Manifold, for Heater Water Feed	8-76	1	
C.2296/1	WASHER (Copper) on Adaptor	8-77	1	
C.13632	SCREW, Set (Chrome) plugging redundant hole in Manifold		1	} NOT REQUIRED ON CARS FITTED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.13633	WASHER (Copper) on Setscrew		1	
C.11649	PIVOT PIN, in Manifold, for Accelerator Controls		1	
FG.105/X	Connecting Link WASHER, Spring, on Pivot Pin		1	
C.16160	ADAPTOR, IN INLET MANIFOLD, FOR BRAKE VACUUM SERVO CONNECTION		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL
C.16156	BRAKE VACUUM SERVO PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	
C.11575	OLIVE, on Servo Pipe		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL
C.11576	SLEEVE NUT, on Servo Pipe		1	
C.15731	RUBBER SLEEVE, for Servo Pipe		2	
C.15728	HANGER BRACKET, for fixing of Servo and Heater Pipes		2	
C.15729	CLAMP, securing Pipes to Hanger Brackets		2	
C.14665	BRACKET, BETWEEN CARBURETTERS FOR MOUNTING OF ANTI-CREEP THROTTLE SWITCH		1	} REQUIRED ONLY WHEN MODEL 'D.G.' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
C.12473	STUD, in Inlet Manifold, for fixing of Bracket		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, securing Bracket on Stud		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	

CYLINDER HEAD

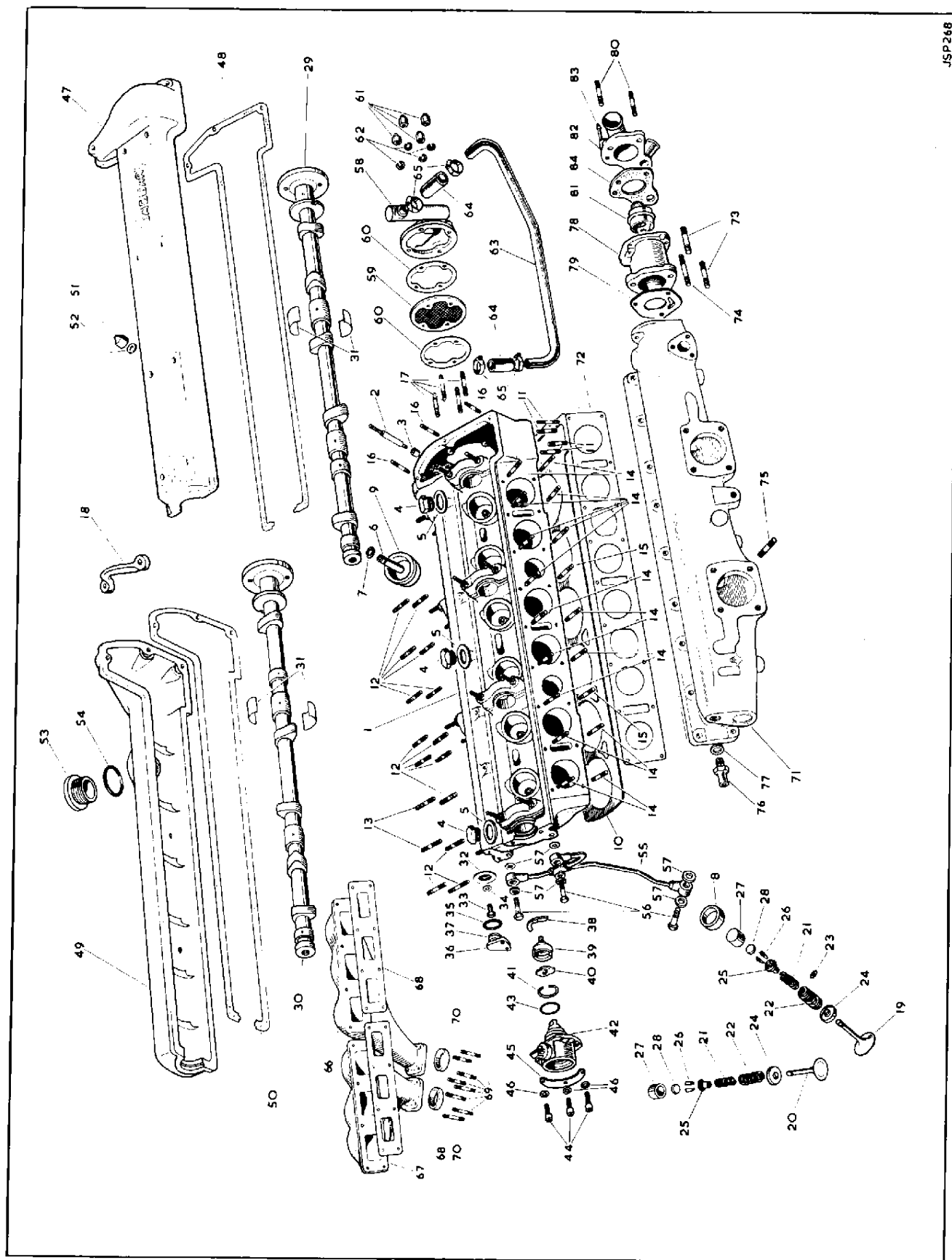
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14652	L.H. MANIFOLD STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL
C.14658	OLIVE, on Manifold Starting Pipe		3	
C.14659	TUBING NUT, on Starting Pipe		3	
C.14653	R.H. MANIFOLD STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	
C.14658	OLIVE, on Manifold Starting Pipe		3	} REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.14659	TUBING NUT, on Starting Pipe		3	
C.26419	L.H. MANIFOLD STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	} REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.26420	R.H. MAINFOLD STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	
C.14661	STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM MANIFOLD PIPES TO CARBURETTER		1	} NOT REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL
C.13553	OLIVE, on Carburetter Starting Pipe		1	
C.13554	TUBING NUT, on Carburetter Starting Pipe		1	
C.26416	STARTING PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO MANIFOLD PIPES		1	REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.14683	NEOPRENE TUBE CONNECTING MANIFOLD AND CARBURETTER STARTING PIPES		2	
C.2905/1	CLIP, securing Neoprene Tubes		4	
C.15800/2	WATER OUTLET PIPE		1	} REQUIRED FOR USE WITH INLET MANIFOLD C.14651/A
C.12309	GASKET, between Water Outlet Pipe and Inlet Manifold		4	
C.2496	STUD, in Water Outlet Pipe, for attachment of Outlet Elbow		1	
C.11761	STUD, in Water Outlet Pipe, for attachment of Outlet Elbow		1	
C.12473	STUD, for attachment of Air Cleaner		2	
C.28370	THERMOSTAT HOUSING AT FRONT OF INLET MANIFOLD	8-78	1	
C.28374	GASKET, between Housing and Manifold	8-79	1	} FOR USE WITH INLET MANIFOLD C.27916 Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs, securing Housing to Manifold		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.2496	STUD, in Housing, for attachment of Water Outlet Elbow	8-80	2	
C.27650	THERMOSTAT IN WATER OUTLET PIPE (3B.1030/14)		1	} Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 and subs. } 3.4 litre KH.1001 and subs. } LA.1001 and subs. } 3.8 litre LB.1001 and subs. }
	[OPENING TEMPERATURE 85°C — 183°F]			
C.27650/1	THERMOSTAT IN WATER OUTLET PIPE		1	} FOR USE ONLY IN COLD CLIMATES Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 and subs. } 3.4 litre KH.1001 and subs. } LA.1001 and subs. } 3.8 litre LB.1001 and subs. }
	[OPENING TEMPERATURE 93.5°C — 200°F]			
C.28067	THERMOSTAT, IN HOUSING ON INLET MANIFOLD	8-81	1	} Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
	[OPENING TEMPERATURE 74°C - 85°C — 165°F - 185°F]			

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.28067/1	THERMOSTAT, IN HOUSING ON INLET MANIFOLD [OPENING TEMPERATURE 82°C - 96°C - 180°F - 205°F]		1	FOR USE ONLY IN COLD CLIMATES Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.22516	THERMOSTAT, IN INLET MANIFOLD OPERATING CARBURETTER AUTOMATIC CHOKE		1	
C.2475	GASKET, between Thermostat and Inlet Manifold		1	
UCS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Thermostat to Manifold		3	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
C.12422	WATER OUTLET ELBOW		1	
C.4985	GASKET, for Water Outlet Elbow		1	
C.4202/2	NUT, securing Water Outlet Elbow to Outlet Pipe		2	1 OFF REQUIRED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION at Chassis No. 155965 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177304 and subs. } 205364 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217573 and subs. }
C.17343	BARREL NUT, securing Dipstick Clip and Water Outlet Elbow to Outlet Pipe		1	REQUIRED WHEN MODEL D.G. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED at Chassis No. 155965 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177304 and subs. } 205364 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217573 and subs. }
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts			
C.28892	WATER OUTLET ELBOW ASSEMBLY	8-82	1	} FOR USE WITH INLET MANIFOLD C.27916 Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs.
C.28282	BLEED TUBE, in Water Outlet Elbow	8-83	1	
C.28442	BLEED VALVE (complete with Valve Needle) behind Bleed Tube		1	
C.28375	GASKET, between Elbow and Housing	8-84	1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs, securing Water Outlet Elbow to Thermostat Housing and Inlet Manifold		3	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring under Nuts		3	
UN.12Y	SPARKING PLUG (CHAMPION)		6	FOR 7 : 1, 8 : 1, OR 9 : 1 COMPRESSION RATIO ENGINES
5520/1	HIGH TENSION SPARKING PLUG LEAD (21 FEET LONG)		1	
C.30121	FERRULE, for H.T. Lead, Distributor to Coil		1	} REQUIRED WHEN COIL WITH PUSH-IN TYPE CONNECTOR IS FITTED
C.28854	RUBBER SLEEVE, for H.T. Lead		1	
C.27494	TERMINAL FOR SPARKING PLUG LEADS (INCORPORATING SUPPRESSOR)		6	
C.27856	INSULATION SLEEVE (RUBBER) FOR TERMINALS		6	
C.24126	CONDUIT, ALONG CENTRE OF CYLINDER HEAD, ENCLOSING SPARKING PLUG LEADS		1	

CYLINDER HEAD

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.4983	SPACER FOR SPARKING PLUG LEADS (THICK)		2	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.1120 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.6992 }
C.4984	SPACER FOR SPARKING PLUG LEADS (THIN)		3	
C.4982	CLIP AROUND THICK SPACER		1	
C.19890	CLIP, ON TIMING COVER BOLT, RETAINING SPARKING PLUG LEADS		1	
3204	GROMMET, in Clip		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.1121 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.6993 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.19706	DISTANCE PIECE, on Bolt securing Clip		1	
C.19889	SLEEVE (P.V.C.) FOR SPARKING PLUG LEADS AT FRONT OF CYLINDER HEAD		1	



TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24686	SPROCKET FOR CAMSHAFTS	9-1	2	
1003	ADJUSTING PLATE, inside Camshaft Sprockets		2	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.11547 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9999 } LE.1001 to LE.4224 }
C.2193	CIRCLIP, retaining Adjusting Plates in Sprockets		2	
C.2178	GUIDE PIN, through Adjusting Plates		2	
C.2194	STAR WASHER, on Guide Pins, behind Adjusting Plates		2	
C.2261	CIRCLIP, retaining Guide Pins		2	
C.2310	SCREW, Set, securing Adjusting Plates and Sprockets to Camshafts		4	
C.26688	COUPLING ASSEMBLY, locating Sprockets on Camshafts	9-2	2	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.11548 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.4225 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340'
C.30767	CIRCLIP, retaining Coupling Assembly in Sprockets	9-3	2	
C.2310	SCREW, Set, securing Coupling Assembly and Sprockets to Camshafts		4	
C.4128/1	FRONT MOUNTING BRACKET FOR TIMING GEAR	9-4	1	
C.4129	REAR MOUNTING BRACKET FOR TIMING GEAR	9-5	1	
C.2182	STUD, for fixing of front and rear Mounting Brackets		4	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.4022 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.9102 }
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Brackets on Studs		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
UFB.131/18.5R	BOLT (Long) securing Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Block		4	
C.740	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts		4	
C.2166	BOLT (Short) securing rear Mounting Bracket and Intermediate Chain Damper and Chain Retainer to Cylinder Block		2	
UFS.131/5R	SCREW, Set securing Damper to Cylinder Block		2	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.4023 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.9103 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.21831	TAB WASHER, locking Setscrews		1	
C.22752	BOLT (Short) securing Rear Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Block		2	
C.16831	TAB WASHER, retaining Bolts		1	
C.25818	RETAINER, for Top Timing Chain		1	
C.26740	IDLER SPROCKET ASSEMBLY (21 TEETH) BETWEEN MOUNTING BRACKETS	9-6	1	
C.2319	BUSH, for Idler Sprocket		1	
C.27189	ECCENTRIC SHAFT, THROUGH IDLER SPROCKET, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF UPPER TIMING CHAIN	9-7	1	
C.2282	PLUG, in end of Eccentric Shaft		1	
C.4404	ADJUSTMENT PLATE, ON FACE OF FRONT MOUNTING BRACKET, FOR MICRO ADJUSTMENT OF UPPER TIMING CHAIN	9-8	1	
C.3338/4	NUT, securing Adjustment Plate to Eccentric Shaft		1	
C.742	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.4405	PLUNGER PIN, in front Mounting Bracket, holding Adjustment Plate in tension	9-9	1	
C.2297	SPRING, behind Plunger Pin	9-10	1	
C.25275	INTERMEDIATE SPROCKET (20/28 TEETH) FOR UPPER AND LOWER TIMING CHAINS	9-11	1	
C.2320	BUSH, for Sprocket		1	
C.2161	SHAFT, HOLDING INTERMEDIATE SPROCKETS	9-12	1	
C.16626	SHIM, on Shaft reducing end float	9-13	As req'd	
C.2335	CIRCLIP, retaining Shaft	9-14	1	

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.2256	TOP TIMING CHAIN	9-15	1	
C.25818	RETAINER, for Upper Timing Chain	9-16	1	
C.13616	L.H. DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN	9-17	1	
C.13617	R.H. DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER TIMING CHAIN	9-18	1	
C.13660	DISTANCE PIECE, for Upper Dampers	9-19	4	
C.13615/1	INTERMEDIATE DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } KH.1001 to KH.9999 } 3.4 litre KJ.1001 to KJ.4022 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9102 }
C.21815	INTERMEDIATE DAMPER ASSEMBLY FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN	9-21	1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.4023 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.9103 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340'
UFS.131/5R C.21831	SCREW, Set, securing Damper to Cylinder Block TAB WASHER, on Setscrews	9-22	2 1	
C.2255	BOTTOM TIMING CHAIN	9-20	1	
C.13614/1	VIBRATION DAMPER FOR LOWER TIMING CHAIN	9-23	1	
UFS.131/5R C.20397	SCREW, Set, securing Damper to Cylinder Block TAB WASHER, on Setscrews	9-24	2 1	
C.10332	HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER ASSEMBLY	9-25	1	
6029	TAB WASHER, securing Adjuster Plug		1	
C.9766 UFB.125/11R	SHIM, for adjustment of Hydraulic Tensioner BOLT, securing Hydraulic Chain Tensioner to Cylinder Block	9-26	As req'd 2	
C.10333	TAB WASHER, retaining Bolts	9-27	1	
6265	REPAIR KIT FOR HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER (SD.1042)		1	
	(Comprising Cylinder Barrel, Spring, Plug and Tab Washer)			
C.13457	FILTER GAUZE, IN CYLINDER BLOCK, BEHIND HYDRAULIC CHAIN TENSIONER	9-28	1	

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8614/1	FRONT TIMING COVER	9-29	1	
C.8615	GASKET, between Timing Cover and Cylinder Block	9-30	2 halves	
C.24611/2	OIL SEAL, between Timing Cover and Crankshaft	9-31	1	
C.2183	STUD, in Front Timing Cover, for fixing of Cylinder Head		2	
C.2184	STUD, in Front Timing Cover, for fixing of Water Pump		3	
C.2185	STUD, in Front Timing Cover, for fixing of Oil Sump		4	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.5340 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.8593 3.8 litre
C.2325	STUD, in Front Timing Cover, for fixing of Oil Sump		4	Fitted to Engine No. KG.5341 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.8594 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		9	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		9	
FW.105/E	WASHER, (Copper) under Nuts securing Cylinder Head		2	
UFB.131/9R	BOLT, securing Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/14R	BOLT, securing Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		2	1 only required for Engine No. KJ.1121 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.6993 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
UFB.131/15R	BOLT, securing Timing Cover and Clip for Sparking Plug Leads to Cylinder Block		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.1121 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.6993 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
UFB.131/22R	BOLT, securing Timing Cover and Dynamo Adjusting Link to Cylinder Block		2	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre } P.A. KH.1001 to KH.1861 } } Steering LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre } LB.1001 to LB.7221 } } KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre } Manual KH.1001 to KH.3115 } } Steering LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre } LB.1001 to LB.8867 } }
UFB.131/22R	BOLT, securing Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.1862 and subs. 3.4 litre } P.A. LB.7222 and subs. 3.8 litre } } Steering 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model } KH.3116 and subs. 3.4 litre } Manual LB.8868 and subs. 3.8 litre } } Steering 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model }
UFB.131/25R	BOLT, securing Timing Cover and Dynamo Link to Cylinder Block		1	
UFB.131/21R	BOLT, securing Timing Cover and Water Pump to Cylinder Block		3	
UFB.131/26R	BOLT, securing Timing Cover and Water Pump to Cylinder Block		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		9	
UFB.137/11R	BOLT, securing Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		5	3 REQUIRED WHEN JOCKEY PULLEY BRACKET IS FITTED at Engine No. KH.1862 and subs. 3.4 litre } P.A. LB.7222 and subs. 3.8 litre } } Steering 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model } KH.3116 and subs. 3.4 litre } Manual LB.8868 and subs. 3.8 litre } } Steering 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model }
UFB.137/13R	BOLT, securing Jockey Pulley Bracket and Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.1862 and subs. 3.4 litre } P.A. LB.7222 and subs. 3.8 litre } } Steering 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model } KH.3116 and subs. 3.4 litre } Manual LB.8868 and subs. 3.8 litre } } Steering 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model }
UFB.137/14R	BOLT, securing Jockey Pulley Bracket and Timing Cover to Cylinder Block		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		5	
C.2286	DYNAMO ADJUSTING LINK		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre } P.A. KH.1001 to KH.1861 } } Steering LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre } LB.1001 to LB.7221 } }
C.2155	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Adjusting Link		1	
C.7212	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Adjusting Link	As req'd.	1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, for Adjusting Link		1	KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre } Manual KH.1001 to KH.3115 } } Steering LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre } LB.1001 to LB.8867 } }
				NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED

TIMING GEAR

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25147	DYNAMO LINK	9-32	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.1862 and subs. 3.4 litre } P.A. LB.7222 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.19317	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Link	9-33	1	KH.3116 and subs. 3.4 litre } Manual
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, for Link		1	LB.8868 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
C.19102	DYNAMO LINK		1	
C.17731	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Link		1	FOR USE WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, for Link		1	FITTED

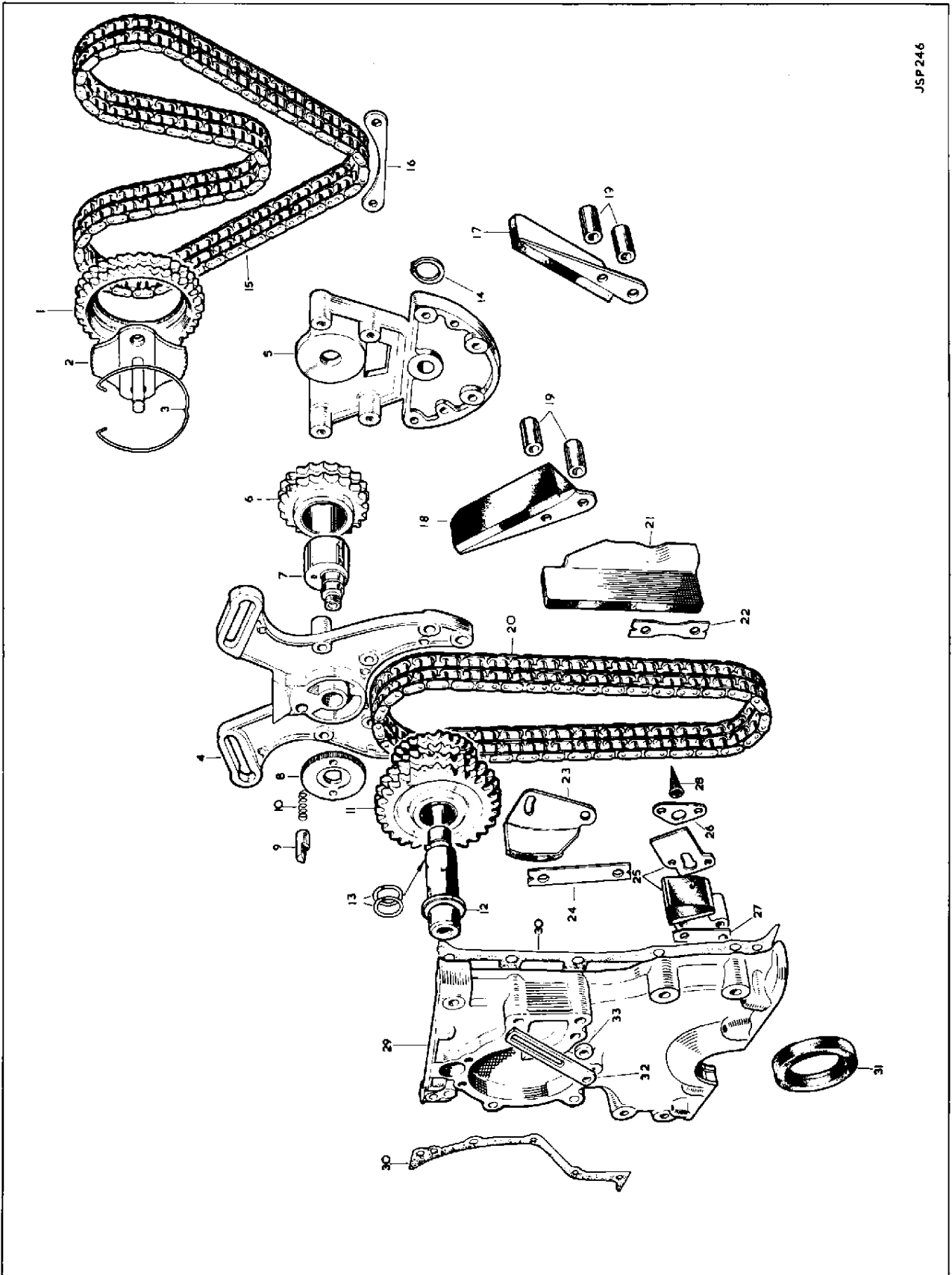


PLATE 9

CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24627	FRONT CARBURETTER, COMPLETE (HD.6)	10-1	1	
C.16228	REAR CARBURETTER, COMPLETE (HD.6)	10-2	1	NOT REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS
C.26738	REAR CARBURETTER, COMPLETE (HD.6)		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION At Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224738 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
8032	BODY ONLY, for Rear Carburetter (AUC.8264)		1	
8033	BODY ONLY, for Front Carburetter (AUC.8265)	10-3	1	
7868	ADAPTOR, for Ignition Union on Front Carburetter (AUC.8190)	10-4	1	
7091	GASKET, under Adaptor (AUC.2014)	10-5	1	
7961	SCREW, securing Adaptor to Front Carburetter Body (AUC.5156)		2	
7105	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Screws (AUA.4643)		2	
11809	SUCTION CHAMBER ASSEMBLY (AUD.9182) (comprising Suction Chamber and Piston)	10-6	2	
7093	SCREW, holding Jet Needle in Piston (AUC.2057)		2	
6961	DAMPER ASSEMBLY in Suction Chamber (AUC.8102)	10-7	2	
7095	WASHER, for Damper (AUC.4900)	10-8	2	
7094	SPRING, assisting return of Piston (AUC.4387)	10-9	2	
7038	SKID WASHER, under Spring, at bottom of Piston (AUC.3071)	10-10	2	
7096	SCREW, securing Suction Chamber to Carburetter Body (AUC.2175)		6	
5980	JET NEEDLE (SC)	10-11	2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151791 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175704 } 200001 to 201249 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212860 }
5980	JET NEEDLE (TM)		2	FOR USE WITH 7:1 COMPRESSION RATIO at Chassis No. 151792 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175705 and subs. } 201250 and subs. } 3.8 litre 212861 and subs. }
5980	JET NEEDLE (C.I.)		2	FOR USE WITH 8:1 OR 9:1 COMPRESSION RATIO at Chassis No. 151792 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175705 and subs. } 201250 and subs. } 3.8 litre 212861 and subs. } Also fitted from Chassis No. 1J.50001 to 1J.50587 } '340' Model 1J.80001 to 1J.80133 }
5980	JET NEEDLE (T.L.)		2	FOR USE WITH 8:1 OR 9:1 COMPRESSION RATIO at Chassis No. 1J.50588 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80134 and subs. } (Except 1J.80136)

CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARBURETTER (HD.6) (continued)				
6957	JET ASSEMBLY (AUC.8155) (comprising Jet Unit with Diaphragm and Cup)	10-12	2	
6958	JET BEARING (AUC.2001)	10-13	2	
6959	NUT, locking Jet (AUC.2002)	10-14	2	
6960	SPRING, under Diaphragm (AUC.2006)	10-15	2	
7873	HOUSING ASSEMBLY, for Jet Unit (AUC.8221)	10-16	2	
6993	FLOAT CHAMBER ASSEMBLY, for Rear Carburetter (AUC.2009)		1	
7114	FLOAT CHAMBER ASSEMBLY, for Front Carburetter (AUC.2088)	10-17	1	
7115	BOLT, securing Float Chamber and Jet Housing to Carburetter Body (AUC.2110)		8	
7105	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts (AUA.4643)		8	
7116	LID, for Float Chamber on Rear Carburetter (AUC.4260)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } KH.1001 to KH.9999 } 3.4 litre KJ.1001 to KJ.1249 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.7068 }
10025	LID, for Float Chamber on Rear Carburetter (AUD.2283)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.1250 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.7069 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
7117	LID, for Float Chamber on Front Carburetter (AUC.4261)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } KH.1001 to KH.9999 } 3.4 litre KJ.1001 to KJ.1249 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.7068 }
10026	LID, for Float Chamber on Front Carburetter (AUD.2284)	10-18	1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.1250 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.7069 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
1090	FLOAT (AUC.1123)	10-19	2	
10032	NEEDLE AND SEAT, controlling petrol flow to Float Chamber (AUC.8170)		2	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } KH.1001 to KH.9999 } 3.4 litre KJ.1001 to KJ.1249 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.7068 }
7118	LEVER, operating Float Needle (AUC.1980)		2	
10532	NEEDLE AND SEAT ("Viton") controlling Petrol Flow to Float Chamber (AUD.9585)	10-20	2	
10027	LEVER, operating Float Needle (AUD.2285)	10-21	2	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.1250 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.7069 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
1153	KNURLED PIN, securing Lever to Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1152)	10-22	2	
7119	GASKET, under Float Chamber Lid (AUC.1147)	10-23	2	
5832	CAP NUT, securing Lid to Float Chamber (AUC.1867)	10-24	2	
1298	SERRATED WASHER (Fibre) on Cap Nut adjacent to Lid (AUC.1928)	10-25	2	
7120	ALUM WASHER, on Cap Nut (AUC.1557)	10-26	2	
479	FILTER, in inlet connection on Float Chamber Lid (AUC.2139)	10-27	2	
C.11488	BANJO BOLT, securing Feed Pipe to Float Chamber Lid (AUC.2698)	10-28	2	
C.11489	WASHER (Fibre) on Banjo Bolt (AUC.2141)	10-29	4	
7962	THERMOSTAT BODY ASSEMBLY, on Front Carburetter (AUC.8961)	10-30	1	
7963	ACCELERATION NEEDLE ASSEMBLY (AUC.8129)	10-31	1	
6956	SPRING, for Acceleration Needle (AUC.1041)	10-32	1	
7121	JET, for Acceleration Needle (AUC.4759)	10-33	1	
7123	SPRING FINGER, holding Acceleration Needle after adjustment (AUC.3139)	10-34	1	
6955	DUST SHIELD, for Thermostat Body (AUC.1054)	10-35	1	
7124	SCREW, securing Acceleration Needle to Thermostat Body (AUA.1453)	10-36	2	
1617	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, on Screws (AUC.3003)	10-37	2	
6876	SOLENOID ASSEMBLY, for Acceleration Needle (AUC.8177) (Including Moulded Cap, Securing Strap, Screw, Valve Plunger and Spring)	10-38	1	REQUIRED WHEN CARBURETTER C.16227 IS FITTED
10536	SOLENOID ASSEMBLY, for Acceleration Needle		1	REQUIRED WHEN CARBURETTER C.24627 IS FITTED

CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARBURETTER (HD.6) (continued)				
7122	SPRING CLIP, for Solenoid Terminals (AUC.4871)	10-39	2	
7125	BRACKET, fixing Thermostat Body to Front Carburetter (AUC.2085)	10-40	1	
7126	CONNECTING ARM, between Thermostat Body and Carburetter (AUC.2087)	10-41	1	
C.11488	BANJO BOLT, securing Connecting Arm and Bracket to Thermostat Body (AUC.2698)	10-42	1	
7129	WASHER (Fibre) at each side of Bracket to Thermostat Body (AUC.4753)	10-43	2	
C.11489	WASHER (Fibre) on Banjo Bolt to Thermostat Body (AUC.2141)	10-44	1	
7127	BANJO BOLT, securing Connecting Arm to Carburetter (AUC.2086)	10-45	1	
7128	WASHER (Fibre) between Connecting Arm and Carburetter (AUC.2089)	10-46	1	
7120	WASHER (Alum) between head of Banjo Bolt and Connecting Arm (AUC.1557)	10-47	1	
6967	VALVE, for Slow-running Adjustment (AUC.2028)	10-48	2	
6966	SPRING, for Slow-run Valve (AUC.2027)	10-49	2	
6968	GLAND WASHER (Neoprene) on Slow-run Valve (AUC.2029)	10-50	2	
6969	WASHER (Brass) at top of Gland Washer (AUC.2030)	10-51	2	
7964	THROTTLE SPINDLE, on Front Carburetter (AUC.8422)		1	
7965	THROTTLE SPINDLE, on Rear Carburetter (AUC.8423)		1	
1730	THROTTLE DISC (Butterfly) (AUC.3280)		2	
7046	SCREW, securing Throttle Disc to Spindle (AUC.1358)		4	
7101	STOP, for Throttle (AUC.2079)		2	
7050	TAPER PIN, securing Stop to Throttle Spindle (AUC.2106)		2	
9316	CARBURETTER SERVICE KIT No. 4 (AUC.6904) COMPRISING:		1	
7119	GASKET (AUC.1147)	2		
C.11489	WASHER (Fibre) (AUC.2141)	5		
7120	WASHER (Alum) (AUC.1557)	2		
1298	SERRATED WASHER (Fibre) (AUC.1928)	2		
6968	GLAND WASHER (Neoprene) (AUC.2029)	2		
6969	WASHER (Brass) (AUC.2030)	2		
7129	WASHER (Fibre) (AUC.4753)	2		
7128	WASHER (Fibre) (AUC.2089)	1		
7091	GASKET (AUC.2014)	1		
6964	WASHER (Langite) (AUC.2098)	4		
9317	CARBURETTER SERVICE KIT No. 5 (AUC.6905) COMPRISING:		1	
6957	JET ASSEMBLY (AUC.8155)	2		
ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE AS SERVICE KIT 9316				
7107	CONNECTING ROD BETWEEN CARBURETTERS (AUC.2411)	10-52	1	
4833	COUPLING BETWEEN CONNECTING ROD AND THROTTLE SPINDLES (AUC.4334)	10-53	2	
5801	BOLT, securing Coupling (AUC.2669)		4	
673	NUT, on Bolts (AUC.2673)		4	
4612	WASHER, under Nuts (AUC.4612)		4	
C.14371	LEVER, ON FRONT CARBURETTER SPINDLE FOR THROTTLE RETURN SPRING ANCHORAGE (AUC.8405)	10-54	1	
C.15546	LEVER, ON REAR CARBURETTER SPINDLE OPERATING THROTTLE (AUC.8444)	10-55	1	
C.26549	LEVER, ON REAR CARBURETTER SPINDLE, OPERATING THROTTLE		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14372	LEVER, ON CARBURETTER CONNECTING ROD, OPERATING ANTI-CREEP THROTTLE SWITCH (AUC.8215)	10-56	1	FOR USE ONLY WHEN MODEL D.G. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
5803	BOLT, through Levers (AUC.2694)		3	
5614	NUT, on Bolts (AUC.2156)		3	
7966	WASHER, under Nuts (AUC.8396)		3	
C.8486	INSULATOR BETWEEN CARBURETTERS AND INLET MANIFOLD	10-57	2	
C.7221	GASKET, at each side of Insulators	10-58	4	
C.12280	OVERFLOW PIPE FROM FLOAT CHAMBER LID	10-59	2	
C.15992	CLIP, securing Overflow Pipes	10-60	1	
C.14210	SUCTION PIPE FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM CONTROL		1	FOR 7:1 OR 8:1 COMPRESSION RATIO ENGINES Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.8332 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.5354 }
C.14212	NEOPRENE TUBE, connecting Suction Pipe to Adaptor on Front Carburetter		1	FOR 9:1 COMPRESSION RATIO ENGINES Fitted to Engine No. KG.1001 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.1001 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.21575	SUCTION PIPE FROM FRONT CARBURETTER TO DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM CONTROL	10-61	1	
C.14212	NEOPRENE TUBE, connecting Suction Pipe to Adaptor on Front Carburetter	10-62	1	FOR 7:1 AND 8:1 COMPRESSION RATIO ENGINES Fitted to Engine No. KG.8333 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.5355 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.21573	ELBOW (Neoprene), connecting Suction Plug to Vacuum Unit	10-63	1	7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.15868	PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY LINKING CARBURETTERS		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.7958 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.5064 }
C.11575	OLIVE, on Petrol Pipe		1	
C.11576	NUT, securing Petrol Pipe to Flexible Pipe		1	
C.14492	FLEXIBLE PETROL PIPE FROM CARBURETTER LINK PIPE TO FILTER		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4871 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7629 3.8 litre
C.16276	NYLON PETROL PIPE FROM CARBURETTER LINK PIPE TO FILTER		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.4872 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.7958 } LA.7630 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.5064 }
C.20795	CARBURETTER FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY LINKING CARBURETTERS AND FILTER		1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.7959 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.5065 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.26586	FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY, LINKING CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER	10-64	1	Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model

CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13681	PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY (AC.7950001)		1	Fitted to 3.4 and 3.8 litre Mark 2 Models
7297	FILTER CASTING		1	
7298	SEALING WASHER, between Filter Casting and Glass Bowl		1	
7299	FILTER GAUZE		1	
7300	GLASS BOWL		1	
7301	RETAINING STRAP ASSEMBLY		1	
C.13705	BANJO BOLT, securing Pipes to Filter		2	
C.784	WASHER (Fibre) on Banjo Bolts		4	
C.14726	BRACKET, MOUNTING PETROL FILTER TO R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE		1	
C.27588	PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY (AC.7971243)	10-65	1	Fitted to Engine No. 7J.50001 and subs. } 3.40' Model
11450	FILTER CASTING (7971137)	10-66	1	
11951	SEALING WASHER, between Filter Casting and Element (854471)	10-67	1	
C.28080	FILTER ELEMENT, (Fibre) complete with Sealing Rings (854347)	10-68	1	
11950	SEALING WASHER, between Filter, Casting and Glass Bowl (854361)	10-69	1	
7300	GLASS BOWL (1523620)	10-70	1	
7301	RETAINING STRAP Assembly (5592050)	10-71	1	
C.26589	BRACKET, MOUNTING PETROL FILTER TO R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE	10-72	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Filter to Bracket and Bracket to Wing Valance		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.14581	INTERMEDIATE PIPE FROM FILTER TO PETROL TANK FEED PIPE		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4871 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7629 3.8 litre
C.15549	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON FRONT CARBURETTER ANCHORING RETURN SPRING	10-73	1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING FROM LEVER ON FRONT CARBURETTER TO ANCHOR BRACKET	10-74	1	
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING FROM LINKAGE TO BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER	10-75	1	
C.15552	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner, anchoring Return Spring		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4674 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7449 3.8 litre
C.16306	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner, anchoring Return Spring		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.4675 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.7062 } LA.7450 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.4264 }
C.18065	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner anchoring Return Spring	10-76	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.7063 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.4265 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.15535	THROTTLE STOP BRACKET ASSEMBLY BETWEEN FRONT AND REAR CARBURETTERS	10-77	1	
C.15548	DOWEL BOLT, securing Stop Bracket to Carburetters	10-78	2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Dowel Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
UFS.319/7H	SCREW, Set, in Stop Bracket, adjusting Throttle opening		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, locking Setscrew after adjustment		1	

CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15540	INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LINK ON REAR CARBURETTER OPERATING LEVER	10-79	2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain between arms of Operating Lever		1	
C.15547	CLEVIS PIN, securing Intermediate Throttle Link to Operating Lever		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.8464 LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.3143 } 3.4 litre } 3.8 litre
L.103/6U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
C.26445	CLEVIS PIN, securing Intermediate Throttle Link to Operating Lever		1	
BD.18193	CIRCLIP, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
				Fitted to Engine No. KJ.8465 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.3144 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.15541	TRUNNION ON INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LINK	10-80	1	
C.15542	CLEVIS PIN, securing Trunnion to Intermediate Throttle Link		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.8464 LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.3143 } 3.4 litre } 3.8 litre
L.103/6U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
C.26444	CLEVIS PIN, securing Trunnion to Intermediate Throttle Link		1	
BD.18193	CIRCLIP, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
				Fitted to Engine No. KJ.8465 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.3144 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.15543	THROTTLE LINK ROD ASSEMBLY ON TRUNNION	10-81	1	
C.15542	CLEVIS PIN, securing Link Rod to Trunnion		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.8464 LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.3143 } 3.4 litre } 3.8 litre
L.103/6U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
C.26444	CLEVIS PIN, securing Link Rod to Trunnion		1	
BD.18193	CIRCLIP, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
				Fitted to Engine No. KJ.8465 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.3144 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.15538	INTERMEDIATE THROTTLE LEVER FROM THROTTLE LINK TO STOP BRACKET	10-82	1	
C.15539	CLEVIS PIN, securing Intermediate Throttle Lever to Stop Bracket		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.8464 LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.3143 } 3.4 litre } 3.8 litre
L.103/6U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
C.13361	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
C.26443	CLEVIS PIN, securing Intermediate Throttle Lever to Stop Bracket		1	
BD.18193	CIRCLIP, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
				Fitted to Engine No. KJ.8465 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.3144 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.14665	BRACKET BETWEEN CARBURETTERS, MOUNTING THROTTLE SWITCH	10-83	1	FOR USE WHEN MODEL D.G. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
C.12473	STUD, for fixing of Throttle Switch Bracket to Manifold		1	
UFN./131/L	NUT, securing Bracket		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	

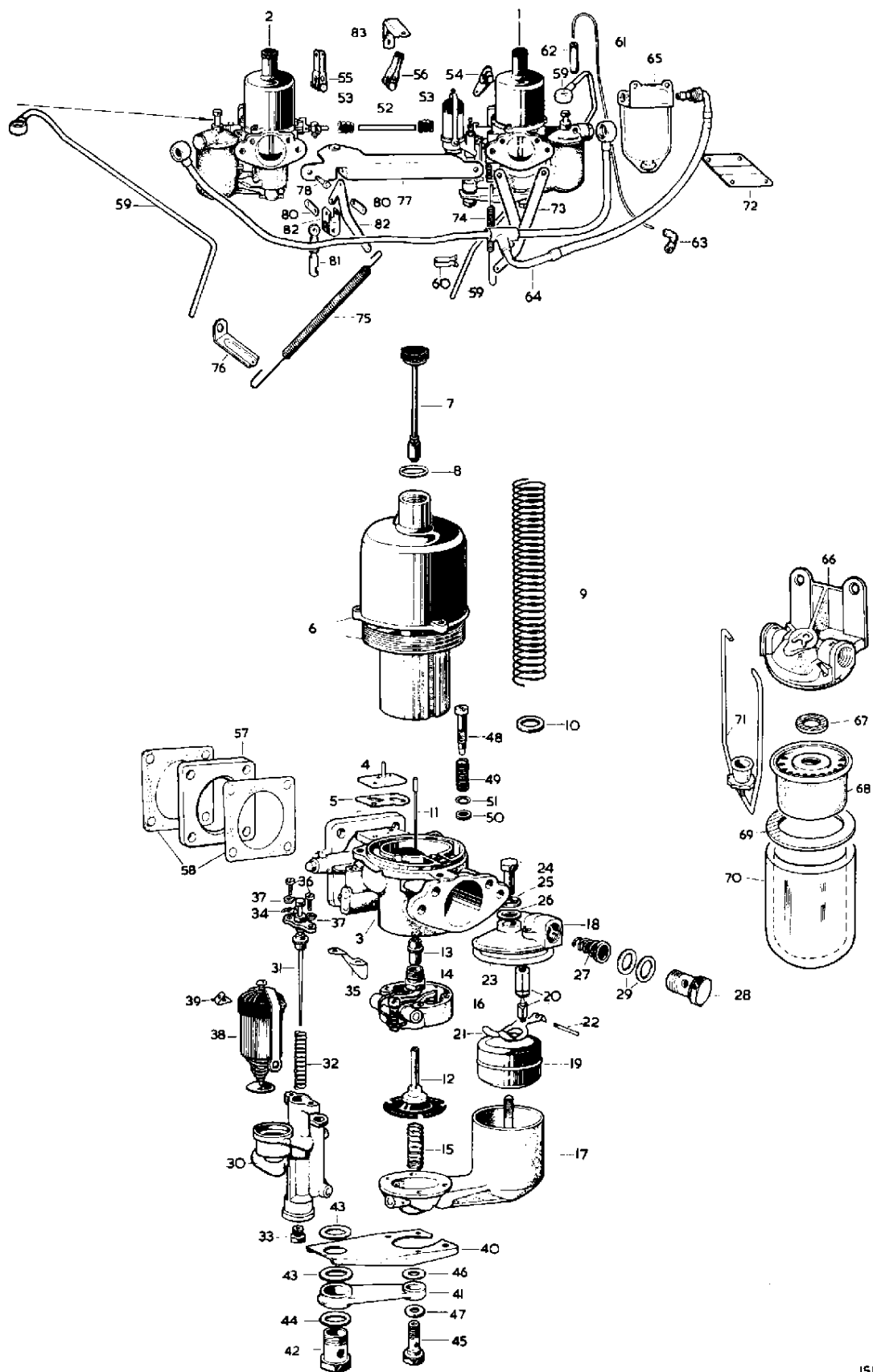


PLATE 10

3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL BATH AIR CLEANER

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 151790, 175001 TO 175704 3.4 LITRE
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 201248, 210001 TO 212860 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13772	AIR SILENCER ASSEMBLY (A.C. DELCO 7223994)	11-1	1	
C.12705	STUD, for fixing of Air Silencer to Bracket	11-2	2	
C.12734	WING NUT, securing Air Silencer to Bracket	11-3	2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Wing Nuts	11-4	2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers	11-5	2	
C.12691	BRACKET ASSEMBLY SUPPORTING AIR SILENCER ACROSS CYLINDER HEAD	11-6	1	
C.15554	AIR INTAKE	11-7	1	
C.15553	GASKET, between Air Intake and Carburetters	11-8	2	
C.15548	DOWEL BOLT, positioning Air Intake to Carburetters	11-9	2	
C.8243	ADAPTOR, in Air Intake for Drain Tubes	11-10	2	
UCS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Air Intake to Carburetters		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8244	DRAIN TUBE ASSEMBLY FOR AIR INTAKE	11-11	1	
C.1040/26	CLIP, securing Drain Tubes		1	
C.12694	RUBBER CONNECTION BETWEEN AIR SILENCER AND AIR INTAKE	11-12	1	
C.12648	HOSE, BETWEEN AIR SILENCER AND L.H. FRONT WING VALANCE	11-13	1	
C.2905/9	CLIP, securing Hose to Air Silencer and Wing Valance	11-14	2	
C.13993	FLEXIBLE AIR DUCT UNDER LEFT-HAND FRONT WING	11-15	1	
C.2905/9	CLIP, securing Flexible Air Duct to Oil Bath Cleaner and Left-hand Front Wing	11-16	2	
C.15870	AIR CLEANER COVER ASSEMBLY	11-17	1	
C.13736	SEAL (Rubber) sealing Air Cleaner Cover to Oil Bath Air Cleaner	11-18	1	
C.13735	PLATE, fixing Rubber Seal	11-19	1	
AS.302/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Plate to Air Cleaner Cover		6	
AN.102/L	NUT, on Setscrews		6	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		6	
C.13737	SEALING RING, over joint of Air Cleaner Cover and Oil Bath Air Cleaner	11-20	1	
C.13738	OIL BATH AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (A.C. DELCO 7223998)		1	
7329	FILTER ELEMENT (1573990)	11-21	1	
6817	GASKET, for seating of Filter Element (1573510)	11-22	1	
7698	FILTER COVER (7223999)	11-23	1	
7333	GASKET, inside Filter Cover (1527724)	11-24	1	
7699	COVER BOLT, securing Filter Cover to Oil Container (7222862)	11-25	1	
7700	OIL CONTAINER (7224000)	11-26	1	
C.13731	SUPPORT FOR OIL BATH AIR CLEANER	11-27	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Support to Oil Bath Air Cleaner		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
UFS.131/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Support to Chassis Frame		3	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		3	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		3	

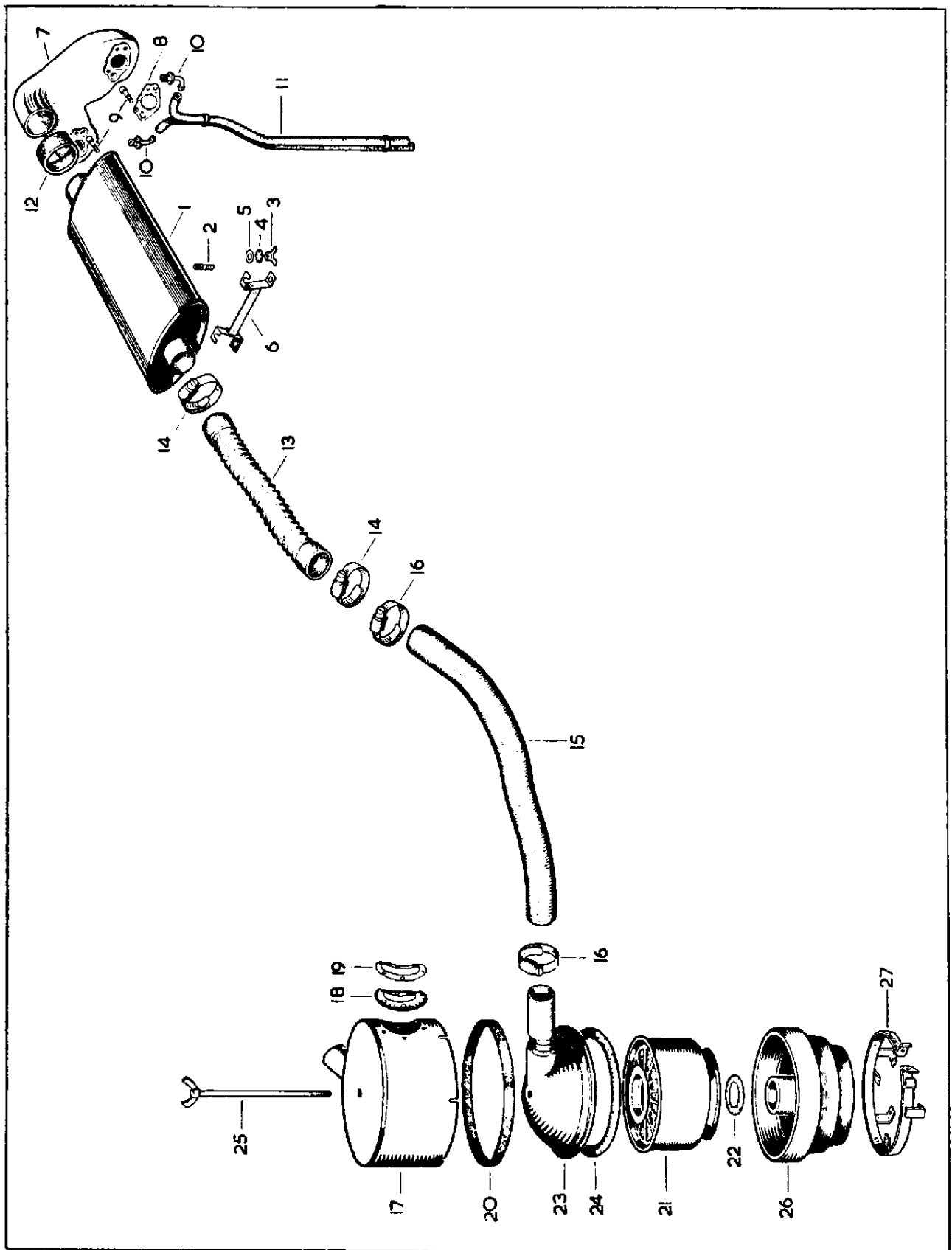


PLATE 11

PAPER ELEMENT AIR CLEANER

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 151792 AND SUBS., 175705 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
 FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 201250 TO 210000, 230001 AND SUBS., 212861 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE
 FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.50001 TO 1J.50587 } '340'
 FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.80001 TO 1J.80135 }

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16477	AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.18595
C.16482	TOP COVER, for Air Cleaner	12-1	1	
C.16484	PAPER ELEMENT	12-2	1	
C.16481	BOTTOM COVER	12-3	1	
C.16483	GASKET, between Bottom Cover and Base	12-4	1	
C.16480	BASE, for Air Cleaner	12-5	1	
C.18595	AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY		1	SUPERSEDES C.16477 Fitted to Engine No. KG.8272 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.3922 and subs. 3.8 litre
C18594	BASE, for Air Cleaner		1	
	ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE AS FOR AIR CLEANER C.16477			
C.16492	WING NUT, securing Air Cleaner to Support Bracket	12-6	1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Wing Nut	12-7	1	
C.16488	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, SUPPORTING AIR CLEANER	12-8	1	
C.16486	RUBBER SEAL, CONNECTING AIR CLEANER TO AIR INTAKE	12-9	1	
C.16476	AIR INTAKE	12-10	1	
C.15553	GASKET, between Air Intake and Carburetters	12-11	2	
C.15548	DOWEL BOLT, positioning Air Intake to Carburetters	12-12	2	
C.8243	ADAPTOR, in Air Intake, for Drain Tubes	12-13	2	
UCS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Air Intake to Carburetters		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8244	DRAIN TUBE ASSEMBLY FOR AIR INTAKE	12-14	1	
C.1040/26	CLIP, securing Drain Tubes	12-15	1	

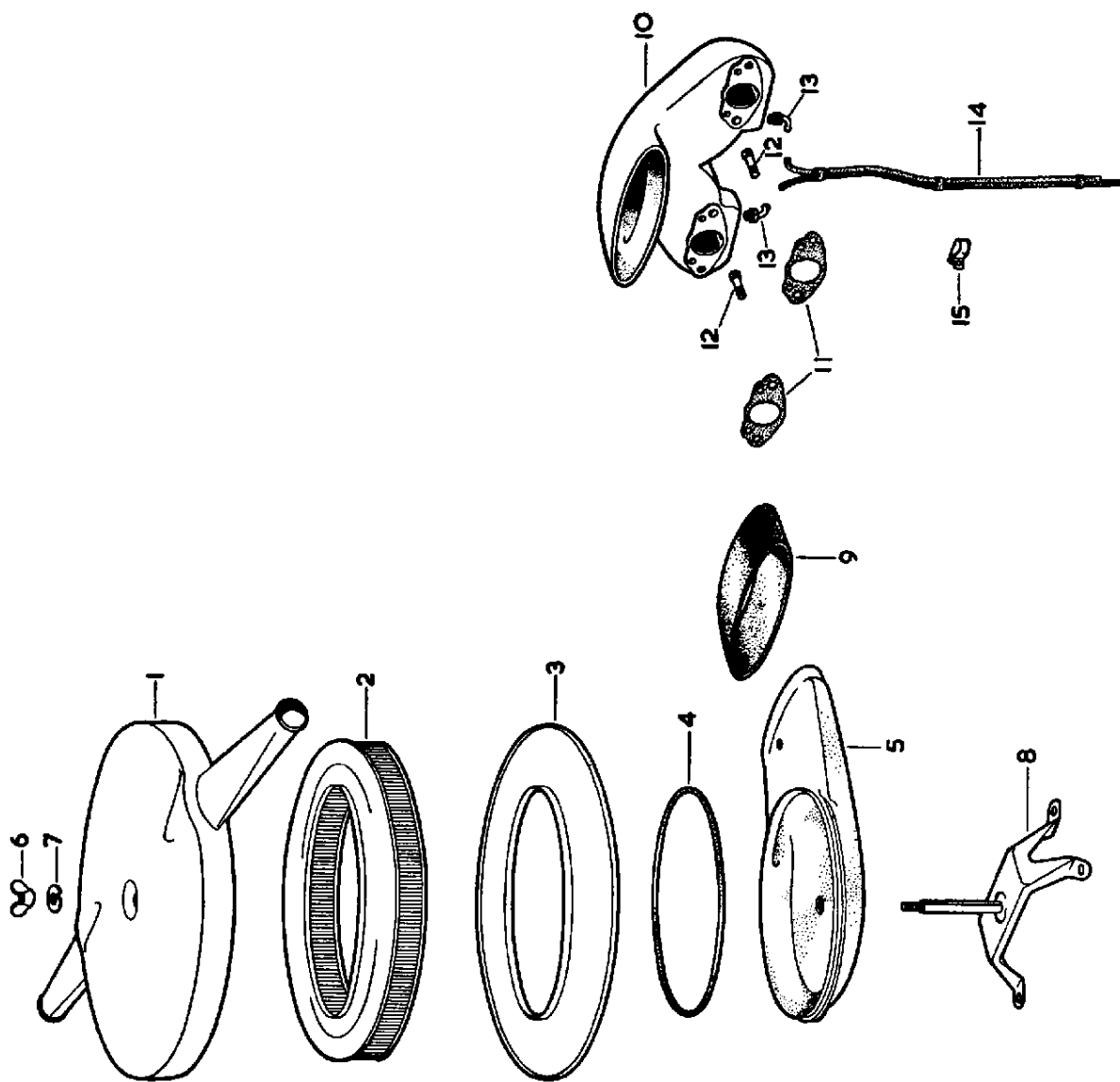
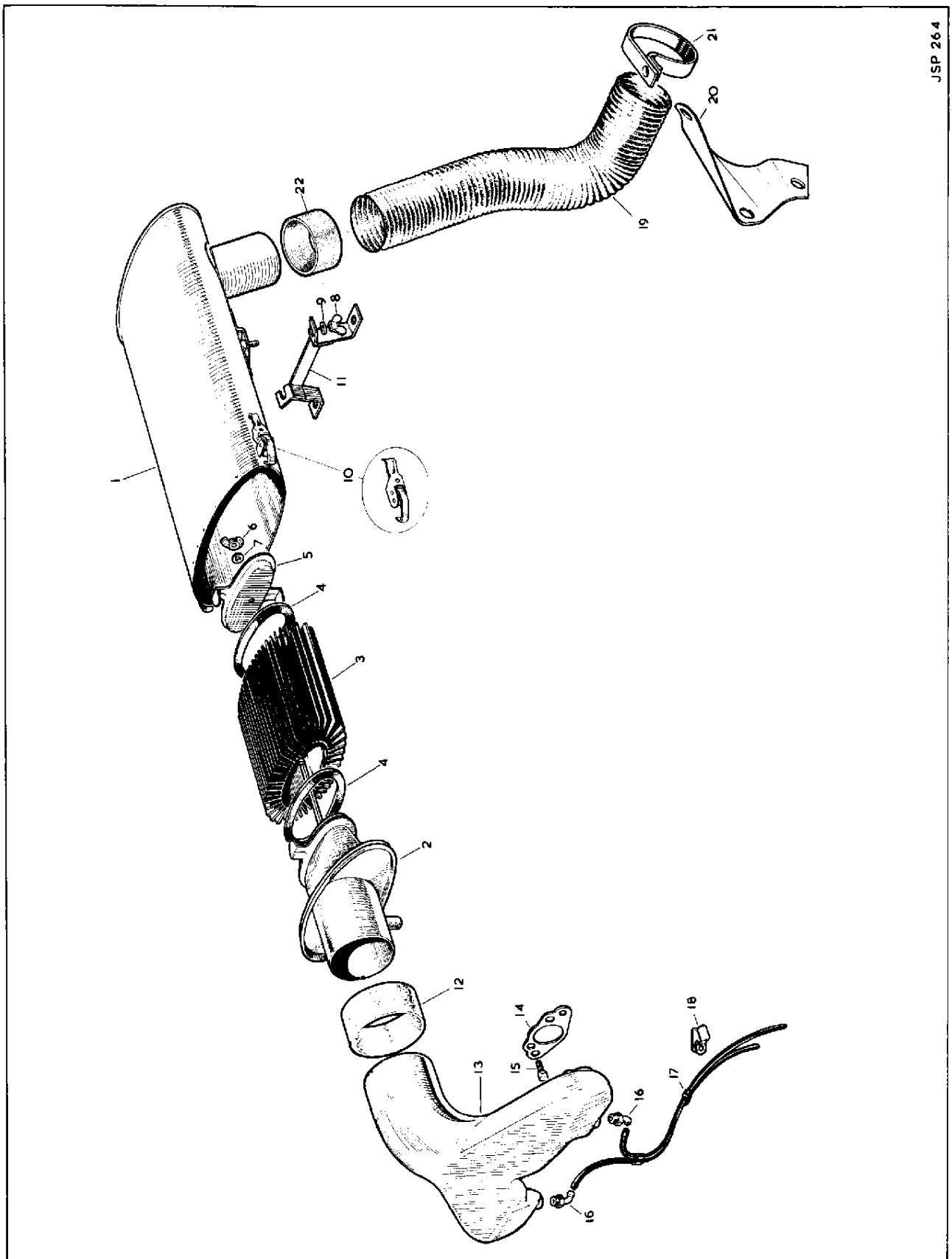


PLATE 12

PAPER ELEMENT AIR CLEANER

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.50588 AND SUBS. } '340'
 FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.80136 AND SUBS. }

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.29901	AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY (7980295)		1	
11973	SHELL ASSEMBLY, for Air Cleaner (7980296)	13-1	1	
10074	END PLATE AND ELEMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY (7964879)	13-2	1	
C.19530	PAPER ELEMENT (A.6035)	13-3	1	
C.20711	GASKET, seating Element (7955245)	13-4	2	
10073	PLATE, retaining Element (7955774)	13-5	1	
6818	WING NUT, securing Retaining Plate (1527211)	13-6	1	
10072	WASHER, under Wing Nut (1521476)	13-7	1	
C.12734	WING NUT, securing Air Cleaner to Support Bracket	13-8	2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Wing Nuts	13-9	2	
11973	SHELL ASSEMBLY FOR AIR CLEANER (7980296)		1	
6465	CLIP, securing End Plate (7222462)	13-10	2	
C.23088	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, SUPPORTING AIR CLEANER	13-11	1	
C.19735	SEAL (RUBBER) CONNECTING AIR CLEANER TO AIR INTAKE	13-12	1	
C.15554	AIR INTAKE	13-13	1	
C.15553	GASKET, between Air Intake and Carburettors	13-14	2	
C.15548	DOWEL BOLT, positioning Air Intake to Carburettors	13-15	2	
C.8243	ADAPTOR, in Air Intake for Drain Tubes	13-16	2	
UCS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Air Intake to Carburettors		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8244	DRAIN TUBE ASSEMBLY (P.V.C.) FOR AIR INTAKE (COMPLETE WITH RINGS)	13-17	1	
C.1040/4	CLIP, securing Drain Tube Assembly	13-18	1	
C.30074	AIR CLEANER INTAKE HOSE	13-19	1	
C.23432	BRACKET, supporting Intake Hose	13-20	1	
C.23532	CLIP, securing Intake Hose to Bracket	13-21	1	
UFS.125/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Clip to Bracket		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.23100	SEAL (RUBBER) CONNECTING INTAKE HOSE TO AIR CLEANER	13-22	1	



3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 150165, 152275 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 200004, 201787 TO 210000, 230001 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13622	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	14-1	1	
UFS.125/11R	SCREW, Set, restricting Pedal Travel	14-2	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrew	14-3	2	
C.3479	FELT WASHER, at each side of Pedal Boss	14-4	2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	14-5	1	
C.11908	DISTANCE PIECE, under Mounting Bracket	14-6	4	
BD.8291/4	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor		4	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	FULCRUM PIN, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	14-7	1	
C.8737/1	NUT, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain under Nut		1	
C.11671	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	14-8	1	
C.13532	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	14-9	1	
C.12486	ROLLER, on Accelerator Pedal Shaft	14-10	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, securing Roller to Shaft	14-11	1	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Split Pin	14-12	1	
C.10940/1	RUBBER BUSH FOR ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	14-13	1	
C.11678	BEARING, inside Rubber Bush	14-14	2	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Bush	14-15	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Washer	14-16	1	
C.13316	DISTANCE WASHER, at front end of Rubber Bush	14-17	1	
C.13545	DISTANCE COLLAR, behind Washer	14-18	1	
C.13537	SPLIT COLLAR, at end of Pedal Shaft	14-19	1	
C.750	KEY, retaining Split Collar on Pedal Shaft	14-20	1	
BD.1708/2	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Split Collar	14-21	1	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, at end of Pedal Shaft	14-22	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, through Pedal Shaft	14-23	1	
C.11672	BRACKET, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	14-24	1	
C.13395	SPACER, for Mounting Bracket	14-25	2	
UFS.125/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8016	RUBBER GROMMET, in Mounting Bracket	14-26	1	
C.11678	BEARING, in Rubber Grommet	14-27	1	
C.13536	LEVER ASSEMBLY AT END OF PEDAL SHAFT	14-28	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.15488	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK	14-29	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	14-30	1	
C.11649	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	14-31	1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	14-32	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 150165, 152275 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 200004, 201787 TO 210000, 230001 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	14-33	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever at Fulcrum		1	
C.13561	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolt		1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER		1	
C.15549	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, on Front Carburetter, for Throttle Return Spring		1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON FRONT CARBURETTER		1	
C.15552	BRACKET, on Bolts securing Oil Cleaner, for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4674 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7449 3.8 litre
C.18065	BRACKET, on Bolts securing Oil Cleaner, for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.4675 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.7450 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.15489	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	14-34	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	

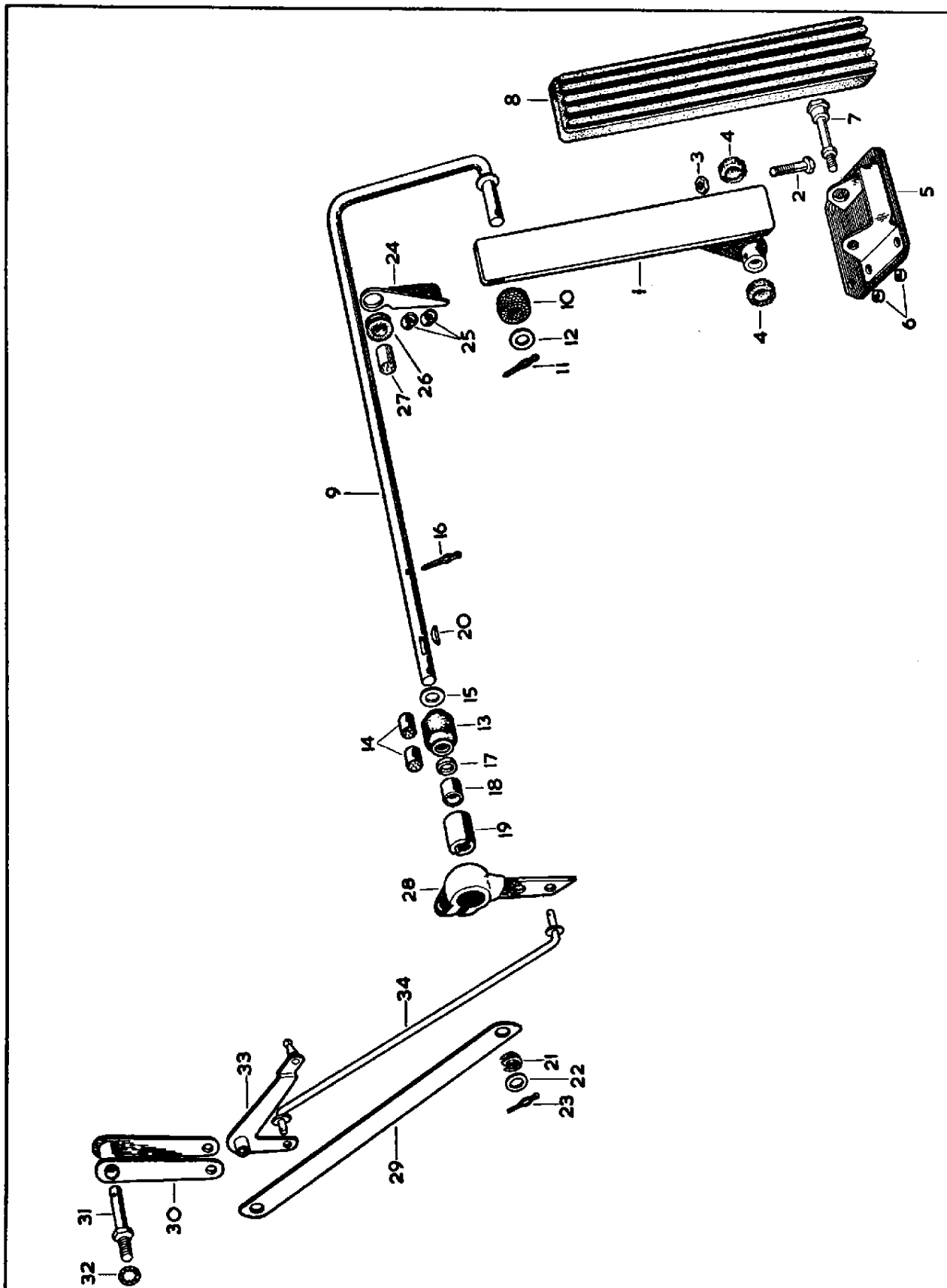


PLATE 14

3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150166 TO 152274 (3.4) AND 200005 TO 201786 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16282	ACCELERATOR PEDAL PAD ASSEMBLY	15-1	1	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Pedal Pad to Shaft		1	
C.8969	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL PAD	15-2	1	
C.16284	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	15-3	1	
C.10940/1	RUBBER BUSH FOR ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	15-4	1	
C.11678	BEARING, inside Rubber Bush	15-5	2	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Bush	15-6	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Washer	15-7	1	
C.13316	DISTANCE WASHER, at front end of Rubber Bush	15-8	1	
C.13545	DISTANCE COLLAR, behind Washer	15-9	1	
C.13537	SPLIT COLLAR, at end of Pedal Shaft	15-10	1	
C.750	KEY, retaining Split Collar on Pedal Shaft	15-11	1	
BD.1708/2	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Split Collar	15-12	1	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, at end of Pedal Shaft	15-13	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, through Pedal Shaft	15-14	1	
C.11672	BRACKET, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	15-15	1	
C.13395	SPACER, for Mounting Bracket	15-16	2	
UFS.125/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8016	RUBBER GROMMET, in Mounting Bracket	15-17	1	
C.11678	BEARING, in Rubber Grommet	15-18	1	
C.16376	LEVER ASSEMBLY AT END OF PEDAL SHAFT	15-19	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.15488	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK	15-20	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	15-21	1	
C.11649	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	15-22	1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	15-23	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	15-24	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever at Fulcrum		1	
C.13561	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolt		1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN LEVER ON FRONT CARBURETTER AND ANCHOR BRACKET		1	
C.15549	ANCHOR BRACKET, on Front Carburetter, for Return Spring		1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150166 TO 152274 (3.4) AND 200005 TO 201786 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER		1	
C.15552	ANCHOR BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner, for Return Spring		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4674 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7449 3.8 litre
C.18065	ANCHOR BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner, for Return Spring		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.4675 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.7450 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.15489	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	15—25	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	

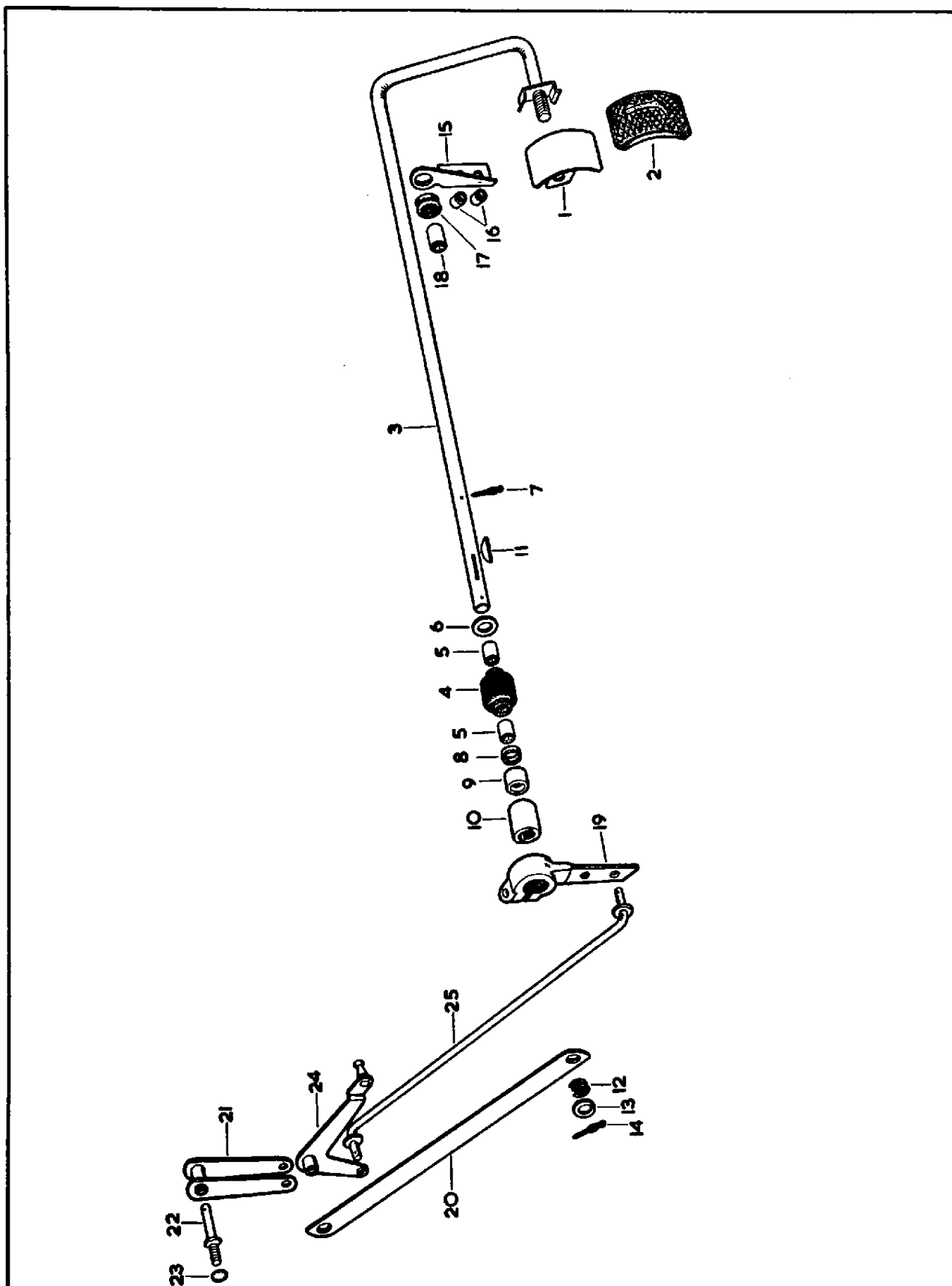


PLATE 15

3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

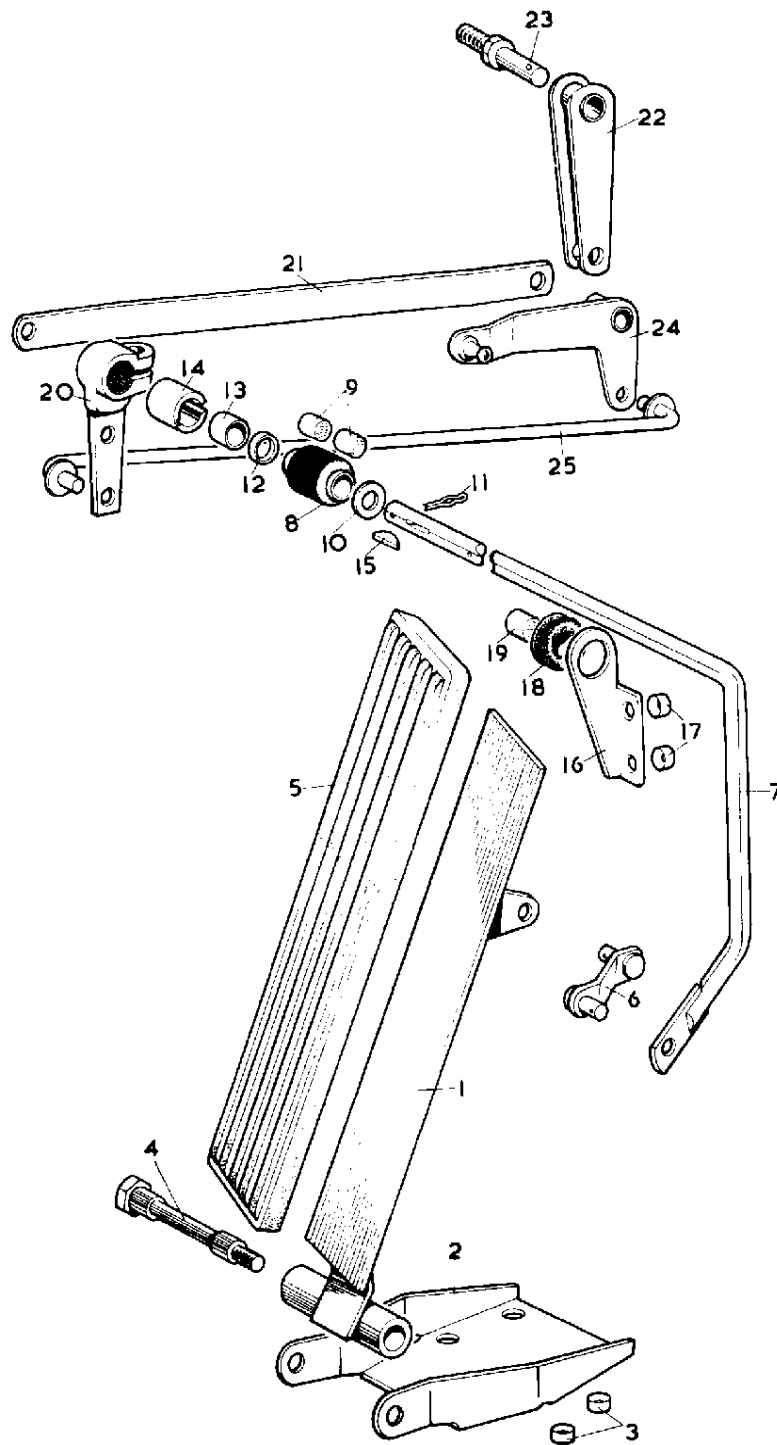
FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.50001 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.28074	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	16-1	1	
C.28068	BRACKET MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	16-2	1	
C.11908 BD.8291/4 FG.104/X	DISTANCE PIECE, under Mounting Bracket SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	16-3	4 4 4	
C.27346	FULCRUM PIN, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	16-4	1	
C.8737/1 FW.104/T	NUT, Self-Locking, on Fulcrum Pin WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1 1	
C.11671	PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	16-5	1	
C.28072	LINK ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	16-6	1	
L.103/5U FW.104/T BD.1708/5	SPLIT PIN, securing Link to Pedal and Shaft WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2 2 2	
C.28076	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	16-7	1	
C.10940/1	BUSH (RUBBER) IN DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	16-8	1	
C.11678 C.386 L.102.5/8U C.13316 C.13545 C.13537 C.750 BD.1708/2 C.386 L.102.5/8U	BEARING, inside Bush WASHER, Special, behind Bush SPLIT PIN, retaining Washer DISTANCE WASHER, at front end of Bush DISTANCE COLLAR, behind Washer SPLIT COLLAR, at end of Pedal Shaft KEY, retaining Split Collar on Pedal Shaft WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Split Collar WASHER, Special, at end of Pedal Shaft SPLIT PIN, through Pedal Shaft	16-9 16-10 16-11 16-12 16-13 16-14 16-15	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
C.11672	BRACKET, ON DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	16-16	1	
C.13395 UFS.125/9R FG.104/X	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Mounting Bracket SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Brackets in Dash WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	16-17	2 2 2	
C.8016 C.11678	GROMMET (Rubber) in Mounting Bracket BEARING, in Grommet	16-18 16-19	1 1	
C.13536	LEVER, AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	16-20	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.26413	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK	16-21	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	16-22	1	
C.11649 FG.105/X	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link WASHER, Spring, behind Pivot Pin	16-23	1 1	
L.102.5/8U FW.105/T BD.1708/1	SPLIT PIN, securing connecting Link to Pivot Pin WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1 1 1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.50001 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	16-24	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	SPACING WASHER, between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.26411	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	16-25	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		2	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	



JSP 237

3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 175001 TO 175046, 176003 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 210001 TO 210934, 213937 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13934	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	17-1	1	
UFS.125/11R UFN.125/L	SCREW, Set, restricting Pedal Travel NUT, on Setscrew	17-2 17-3	1 2	
C.3479	FELT WASHER, at each side of Pedal Boss	17-4	2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	17-5	1	
BD.8291/2 FG.104/X	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4 4	
C.6969	FULCRUM PIN, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	17-6	1	
C.8737/1 FW.104/T	NUT, on Fulcrum Pin WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1 1	
C.11671	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	17-7	1	
C.13307	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	17-8	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 175046 } 3.4 litre 176003 to 178973 } 210001 to 210394 } 3.8 litre 213937 to 222240 }
C.22246	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY		1	
C.12486 L.102.5/8U C.386	ROLLER, on Accelerator Pedal Shaft SPLIT PIN, securing Roller to Shaft SPECIAL WASHER, behind Split Pin	17-9 17-10 17-11	1 1 1	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Pedal Housing to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13536	THROTTLE LEVER AT R.H. SIDE OF PEDAL SHAFT	17-12	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, securing Throttle Lever to Pedal Shaft WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.13308	SPHERICAL BEARING ASSEMBLY, FOR PEDAL SHAFT, ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH	17-13	1	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Bearing Housing to R.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13316	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Bearing on Pedal Shaft, at R.H. side of Dash	17-14	1	
BD.1708/2 FW.106/T L.102.5/8U	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Distance Piece WASHER, Plain, behind Spring Washer SPLIT PIN, through Pedal Shaft	17-15 17-16 17-17	1 1 1	
C.15493	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK	17-18	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	17-19	1	
C.11649 C.725	PIVOT PIN, In Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link, WASHER, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	17-20 17-21	1 1	
L.102.5/8U FW.105/T BD.1708/1	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1 1 1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	17-22	1	
UFB.125/8R C.13561 C.8667/1	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever at Fulcrum SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolt NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1 1 1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 175001 TO 175046, 176003 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 210001 TO 210394, 213937 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15495	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING CROSS SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	17-23	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON FRONT CARBURETTER		1	
C.15549	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, on Front Carburetter, for Throttle Return Spring		1	
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER		1	
C.15552	BRACKET, on Bolts securing Oil Cleaner, for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4674 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7449 3.8 litre
C.18065	BRACKET, on Bolts securing Oil Cleaner, for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.4675 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.7450 and subs. 3.8 litre

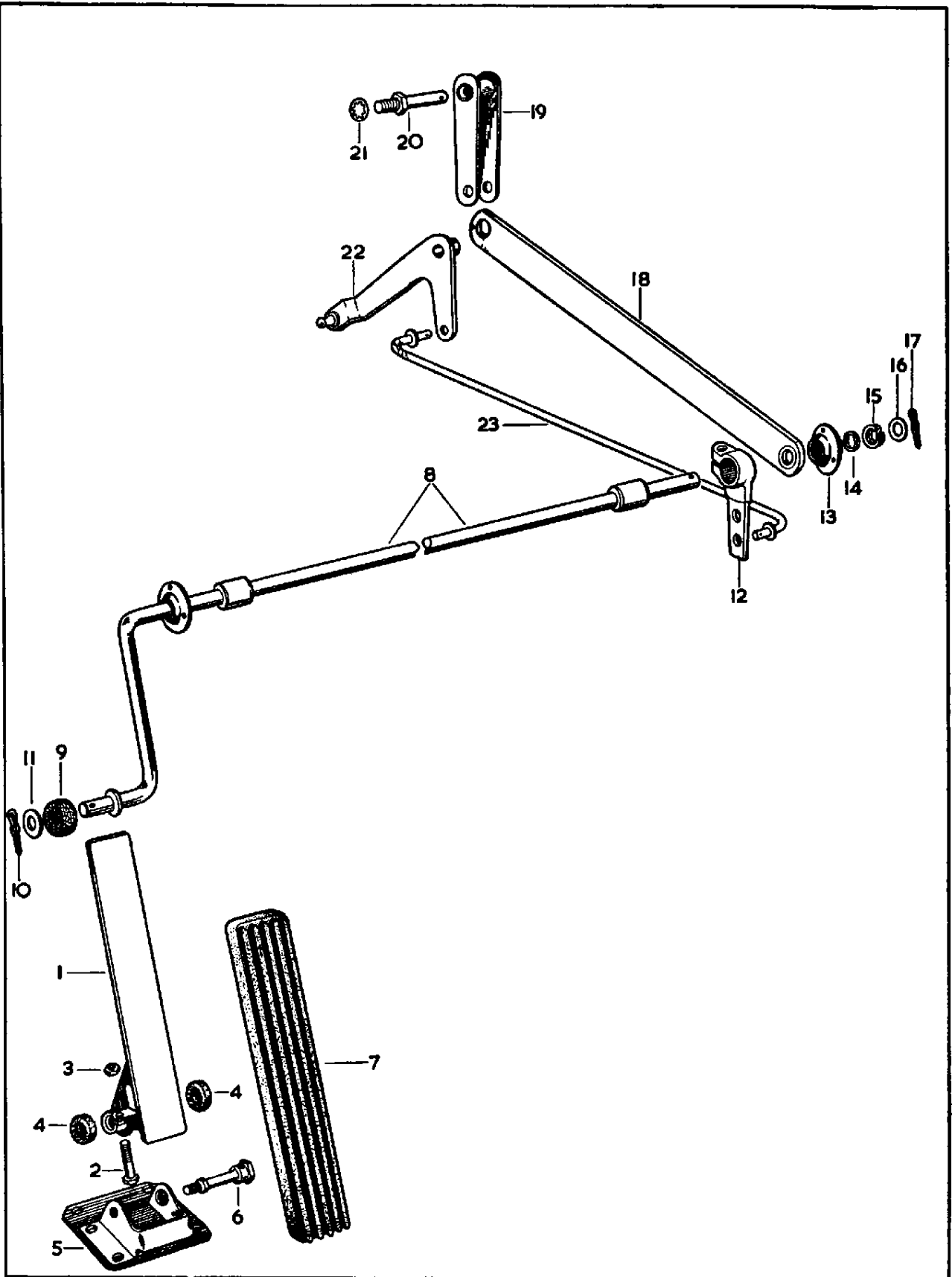


PLATE 17

3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 175047 TO 176002 (3.4) AND 210395 TO 213936 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16282	ACCELERATOR PEDAL PAD ASSEMBLY	18-1	1	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Pedal Pad to Shaft		1	
C.8969	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL PAD	18-2	1	
C.16286	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	18-3	1	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Pedal Housing to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13536	THROTTLE LEVER AT R.H. SIDE OF PEDAL SHAFT	18-4	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Throttle Lever to Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13308	SPHERICAL BEARING ASSEMBLY, FOR PEDAL SHAFT, ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH	18-5	1	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Bearing Housing to R.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13316	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Bearing on Pedal Shaft, at R.H. side of Dash	18-6	1	
BD.1708/2	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Distance Piece	18-7	1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Spring Washer	18-8	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, through Pedal Shaft	18-9	1	
C.15493	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK	18-10	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	18-11	1	
C.11649	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	18-12	1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	18-13	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	18-14	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar to Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolt	18-15	1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.15495	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING CROSS SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	18-16	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	

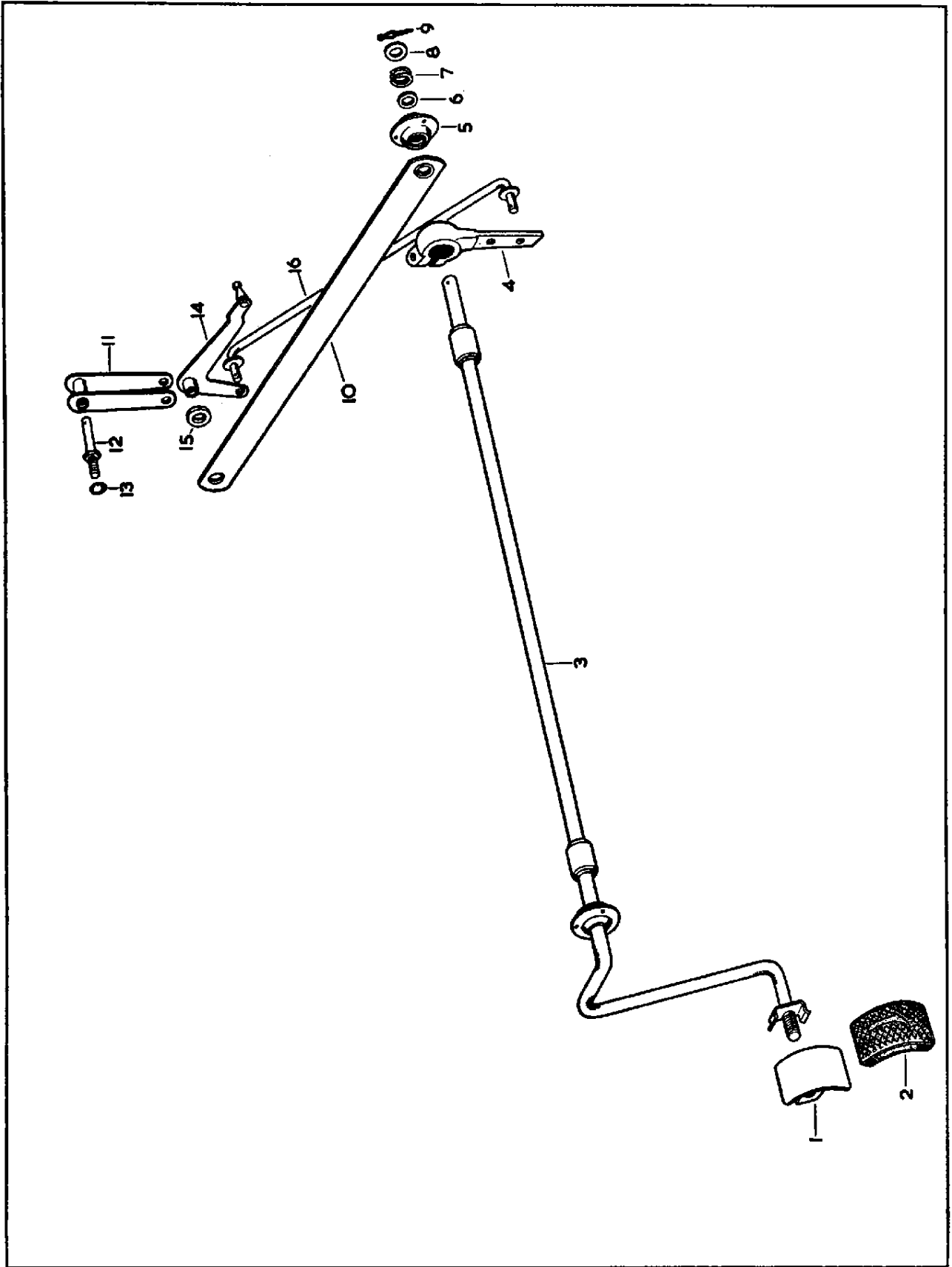
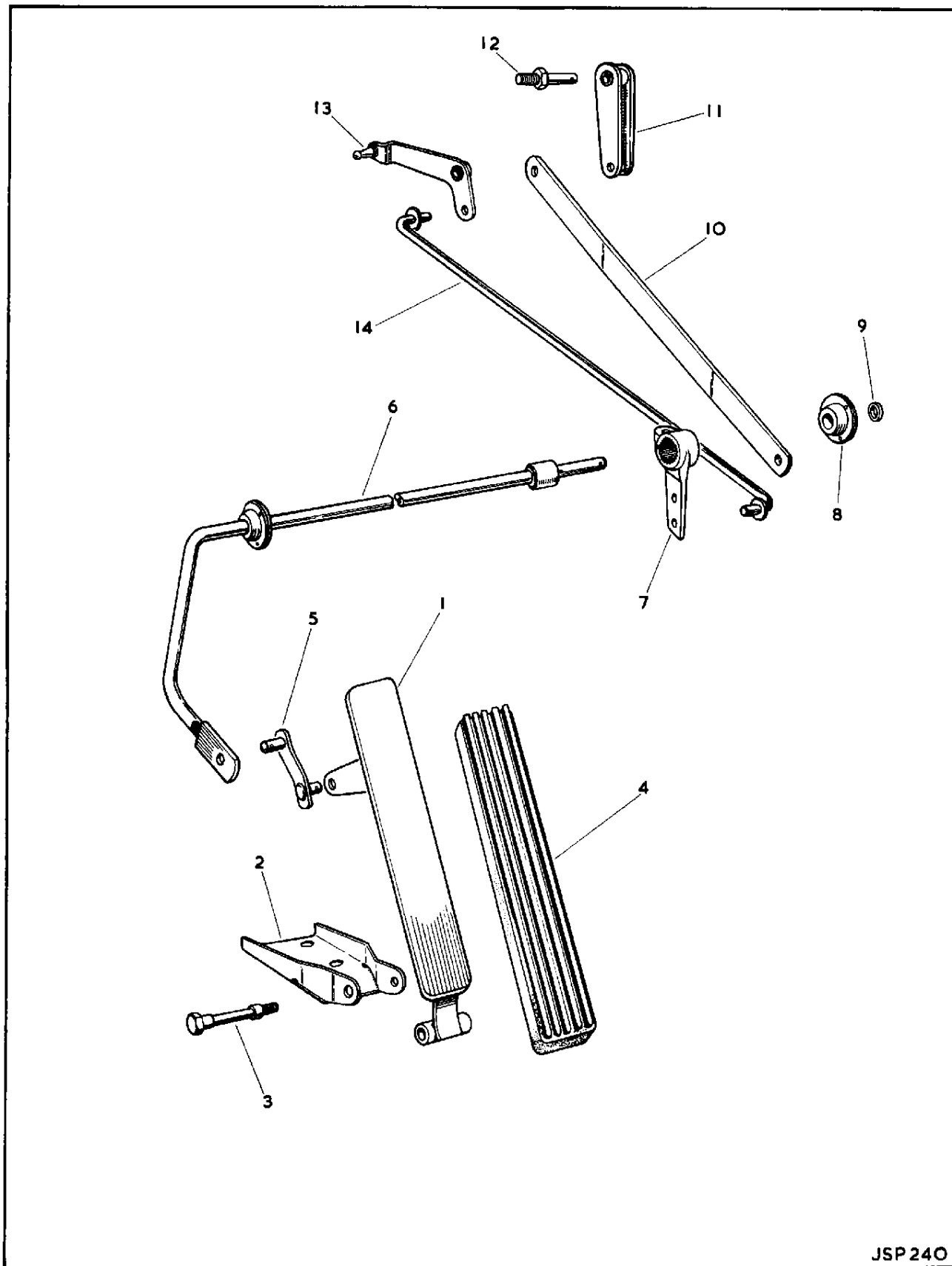


PLATE 18

3.4/3.8 LITRE ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.80001 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.28077	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	19-1	1	
C.28068	BRACKET, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	19-2	1	
BD.8291/2 FG.104/X	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4 4	
C.27346	FULCRUM PIN, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	19-3	1	
C.8737/1 FW.104/T	NUT, Self-Locking, on Fulcrum Pin WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1 1	
C.11671	PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	19-4	1	
C.28072	LINK ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	19-5	1	
L.103/5U FW.104/T BD.1708/5	SPLIT PIN, securing Link to Pedal and Shaft WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		2 2 2	
C.28078	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	19-6	1	
BD.1814/6	POP RIVET, securing Pedal Shaft Bearing Housing to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13536	LEVER, AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	19-7	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.13308	BEARING HOUSING ASSEMBLY, ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH, FOR ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	19-8	1	
BD.1814/6	POP RIVET, securing Housing Assembly to Dash		3	
C.13316	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Bearing Housing on Pedal Shaft, at R.H. side of Dash	19-9	1	
BD.1708/2 FW.106/T L.102.5/6U	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Distance Piece WASHER, Plain, behind Spring Washer SPLIT PIN, through Pedal Shaft		1 1 1	
C.27706	STEADY BAR ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK	19-10	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	19-11	1	
C.11649	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	19-12	1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin		1	
L.102.5/8U FW.105/T BD.1708/1	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1 1 1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	19-13	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	SPACING WASHER, between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.29153	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	19-14	1	
L.103/7U FW.104/T BD.1708/5	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washers		2 2 2	



JSP240

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 150165, 152275 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
 FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 200004, 201787 TO 210000, 230001 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13622	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	20-1	1	
UFS.125/11R	SCREW, Set, restricting Pedal Travel	20-2	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrew	20-3	2	
C.3479	FELT WASHER, at each side of Pedal Boss	20-4	2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	20-5	1	
C.11908	DISTANCE PIECE, under Mounting Bracket	20-6	4	
BD.8291/4	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor		4	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	FULCRUM PIN, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	20-7	1	
C.8737/1	NUT, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain under Nut		1	
C.11671	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	20-8	1	
C.13532	PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	20-9	1	
C.12486	ROLLER, on Pedal Shaft	20-10	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Roller on Shaft	20-11	1	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Split Pin	20-12	1	
C.10940/1	RUBBER BUSH FOR PEDAL SHAFT	20-13	1	
C.11678	BEARING, inside Rubber Bush	20-14	2	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Bush	20-15	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Washer	20-16	1	
C.13316	DISTANCE WASHER, at front of Rubber Bush	20-17	1	
C.13545	DISTANCE COLLAR, behind Washer	20-18	1	
C.13537	SPLIT COLLAR, at end of Pedal Shaft	20-19	1	
C.750	KEY, retaining Split Collar	20-20	1	
BD.1708/2	WASHER, D.C. Spring, at end of Pedal Shaft	20-21	1	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Spring Washer	20-22	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, through end of Pedal Shaft	20-23	1	
C.11672	BRACKET FOR MOUNTING OF PEDAL SHAFT	20-24	1	
C.13395	SPACER, for Mounting Bracket	20-25	2	
UFS.125/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8016	RUBBER GROMMET, in Mounting Bracket	20-26	1	
C.11678	BEARING, in Rubber Grommet	20-27	1	
C.16376	LEVER AT END OF PEDAL SHAFT	20-28	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13530	CROSS SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR KICK DOWN CONTROL	20-29	1	
C.13308	SPHERICAL BEARING, for Cross Shaft	20-30	2	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Spherical Bearing to L.H. side of Dash		6	
C.13545	DISTANCE COLLAR (Thick) for Cross Shaft Mounting	20-31	1	
C.13316	DISTANCE COLLAR (Thin) for Cross Shaft Mounting	20-32	1	
BD.1708/2	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, on Cross Shaft		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Double Coil Spring Washer		1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Cross Shaft		1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
 FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 150165, 152275 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
 FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 200004, 201787 TO 210000, 230001 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13536	CROSS SHAFT LEVER FOR KICK DOWN CONTROL	20-33	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, securing Lever to Cross Shaft WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.13314	KICK DOWN LEVER ASSEMBLY	20-34	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150165 } 3.4 litre 152275 to 152941 } 200001 to 200004 } 3.8 litre 201787 to 202351 }
C.17687	KICK DOWN LEVER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152942 and subs. 3.4 litre 202352 and subs. 3.8 litre
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, securing Lever to Cross Shaft WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.13315	KICK DOWN CONTROL ROD FROM LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT	20-35	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150165 } 3.4 litre 152275 to 152941 } 200001 to 200004 } 3.8 litre 201787 to 202351 }
C.17689	KICK DOWN CONTROL ROD FROM LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152942 and subs. 3.4 litre 202352 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.13309	FELT WASHER, at each side of Kick Down Lever and Lever on Unit		4	
AW.102/T L.102/4U	WASHER, Plain, between Felt Washers and Split Pin SPLIT PIN, securing Kick Down Control Rod		2 2	
C.13538	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING CROSS SHAFT AND KICK DOWN LEVERS	20-36	1	
L.103/7U FW.104/T BD.1708/5	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins WASHER, D.C. Spring, behind Plain Washers		2 2 2	
C.15491	LOWER CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY FROM CROSS SHAFT LEVER TO KICK DOWN FORK	20-37	1	
C.13358 C.6925 C.13361 L.103/7U	FORK, on Lower Control Rod SPRING, in Fork WASHER, Plain, under Spring SPLIT PIN, securing Spring and Plain Washer to Lower Control Rod	20-38 20-39 20-40 20-41	1 1 1 1	
J.104/12.5S BD.1708/4 FW.104/T L.102/4U	CLEVIS PIN, fixing Fork to Bell Crank WASHER, Double Coil Spring, each side of Bell Crank WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin SPLIT PIN, securing Clevis Pin	20-42 20-43 20-44	1 2 1	
BD.1708/5 FW.104/T L.103/7U	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, at side of Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin SPLIT PIN, securing Lower Control Rod to Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		1 1 1	
C.15488	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK	20-45	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ACCELERATOR CONTROLS

RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 150165, 152275 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 200004, 201787 TO 210000, 230001 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	20-46	1	
C.11649	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	20-47	1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	20-48	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	20-49	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever at Fulcrum	20-50	1	
C.13561	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolt	20-51	1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt	20-52	1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON FRONT CARBURETTER		1	
C.15549	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, on Front Carburetter, for Throttle Return Spring		1	
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER		1	
C.15552	BRACKET, on Bolts securing Oil Cleaner, for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4674 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7449 3.8 litre
C.18065	BRACKET, on Bolts securing Oil Cleaner for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.4675 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.7450 and subs. 3.8 litre

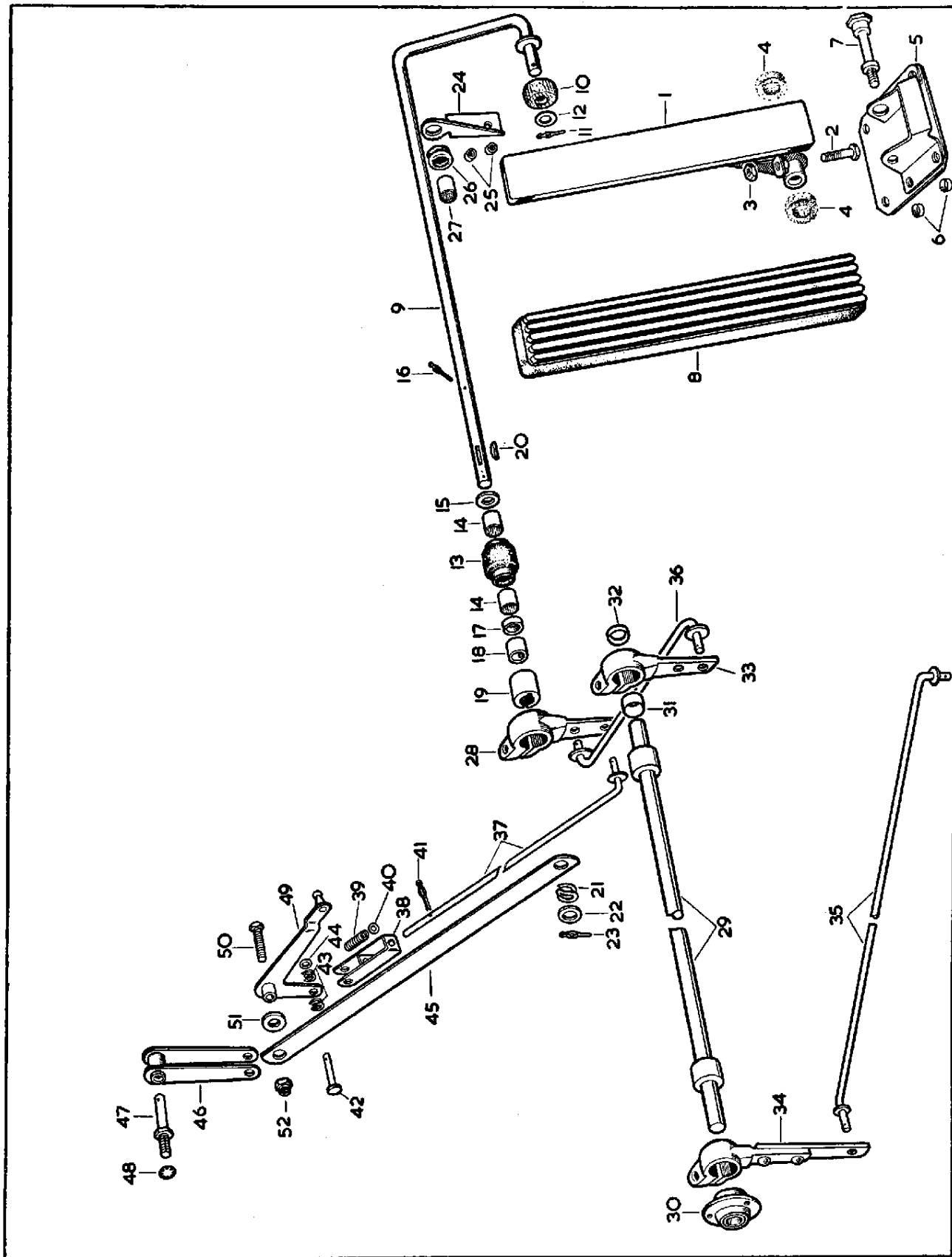


PLATE 20

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
 FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150166 TO 152274 (3.4) AND 200005 TO 201786 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16282	ACCELERATOR PEDAL PAD ASSEMBLY	21-1	1	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Pedal Pad to Shaft		1	
C.8969	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL PAD	21-2	1	
C.16284	PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	21-3	1	
C.10940/1	RUBBER BUSH FOR PEDAL SHAFT	21-4	1	
C.11678	BEARING, inside Rubber Bush	21-5	1	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Bush	21-6	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Washer	21-7	1	
C.13316	DISTANCE WASHER, at front of Rubber Bush	21-8	1	
C.13545	DISTANCE COLLAR, behind Washer	21-9	1	
C.13537	SPLIT COLLAR, at end of Pedal Shaft	21-10	1	
C.750	KEY, retaining Split Collar	21-11	1	
BD.1708/2	WASHER, D.C. Spring, at end of Pedal Shaft	21-12	1	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Spring Washer	21-13	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, through end of Pedal Shaft	21-14	1	
C.11672	BRACKET FOR MOUNTING OF PEDAL SHAFT	21-15	1	
C.13395	SPACER, for Mounting Bracket	21-16	2	
UFS.125/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8016	RUBBER GROMMET, in Mounting Bracket	21-17	1	
C.11678	BEARING, in Rubber Grommet	21-18	1	
C.16376	LEVER AT END OF PEDAL SHAFT	21-19	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13530	CROSS SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR KICK DOWN CONTROL	21-20	1	
C.13308	SPHERICAL BEARING, for Cross Shaft	21-21	2	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Spherical Bearing to L.H. side of Dash		6	
C.13545	DISTANCE COLLAR (Thick) for Cross Shaft mounting	21-22	1	
C.13316	DISTANCE COLLAR (Thin) for Cross Shaft mounting	21-23	1	
BD.1708/2	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, on Cross Shaft		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under D.C. Spring Washer		1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Cross Shaft		1	
C.16376	CROSS SHAFT LEVER FOR KICK DOWN CONTROL	21-24	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Lever to Cross Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13314	KICK DOWN LEVER ASSEMBLY	21-25	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Lever to Cross Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13315	KICK DOWN CONTROL ROD FROM LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT	21-26	1	
C.13309	FELT WASHER, at each side of Kick Down Lever and Lever on Unit		4	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, between Felt Washers and Split Pin		2	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN, securing Kick Down Control Rod		2	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
 FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150166 TO 152274 (3.4) AND 200005 TO 201786 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13538	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING CROSS SHAFT AND KICK DOWN LEVERS	21-27	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins		2	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, D.C. Spring, behind Plain Washers		2	
C.15491	LOWER CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY FROM CROSS SHAFT LEVER TO KICK DOWN FORK	21-28	1	
C.13358	FORK, on Lower Control Rod	21-29	1	
C.6925	SPRING, in Fork	21-30	1	
C.13361	WASHER, Plain, under Spring	21-31	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Spring and Plain Washer to Lower Control Rod	21-32	1	
J.104/12.5S	CLEVIS PIN, fixing Forks to Bell Crank	21-33	1	
BD.1708/4	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, each side of Bell Crank	21-34	2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin	21-35	1	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN, securing Clevis Pin		1	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, each side of Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin		1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Lower Control Rod to Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		1	
C.15488	STEADY BAR BETWEEN PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND CONNECTING LINK	21-36	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	21-37	1	
C.11649	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	21-38	1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	21-39	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	21-40	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever at Fulcrum	21-41	1	
C.13561	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolt	21-42	1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt	21-43	1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON FRONT CARBURETTER		1	
C.15549	BRACKET, on Front Carburetter, for Return Spring		1	
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER		1	
C.15552	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner, for Return Spring		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4674 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7449 3.8 litre
C.18065	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner, for Return Spring		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.4675 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.7450 and subs. 3.8 litre

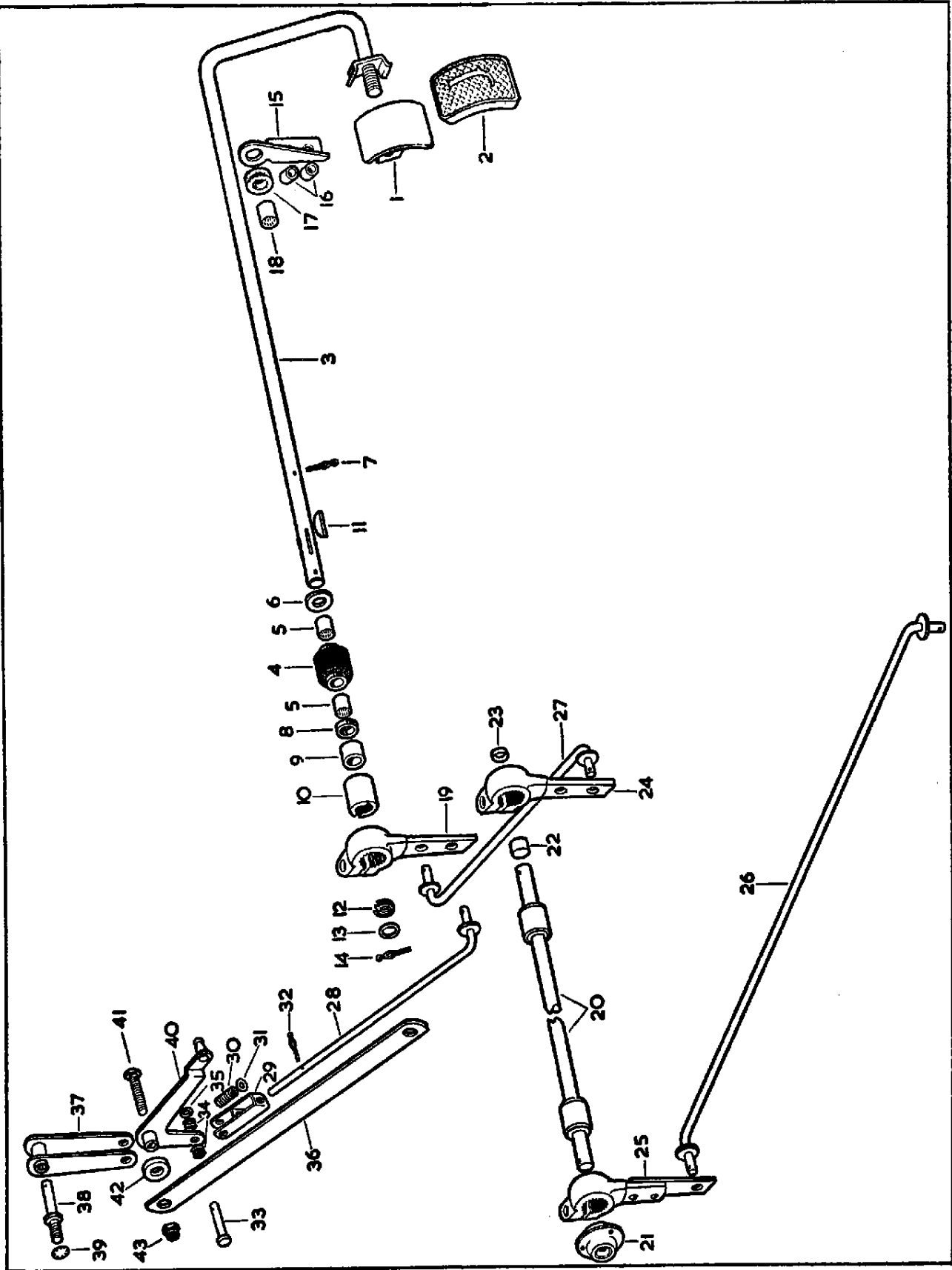


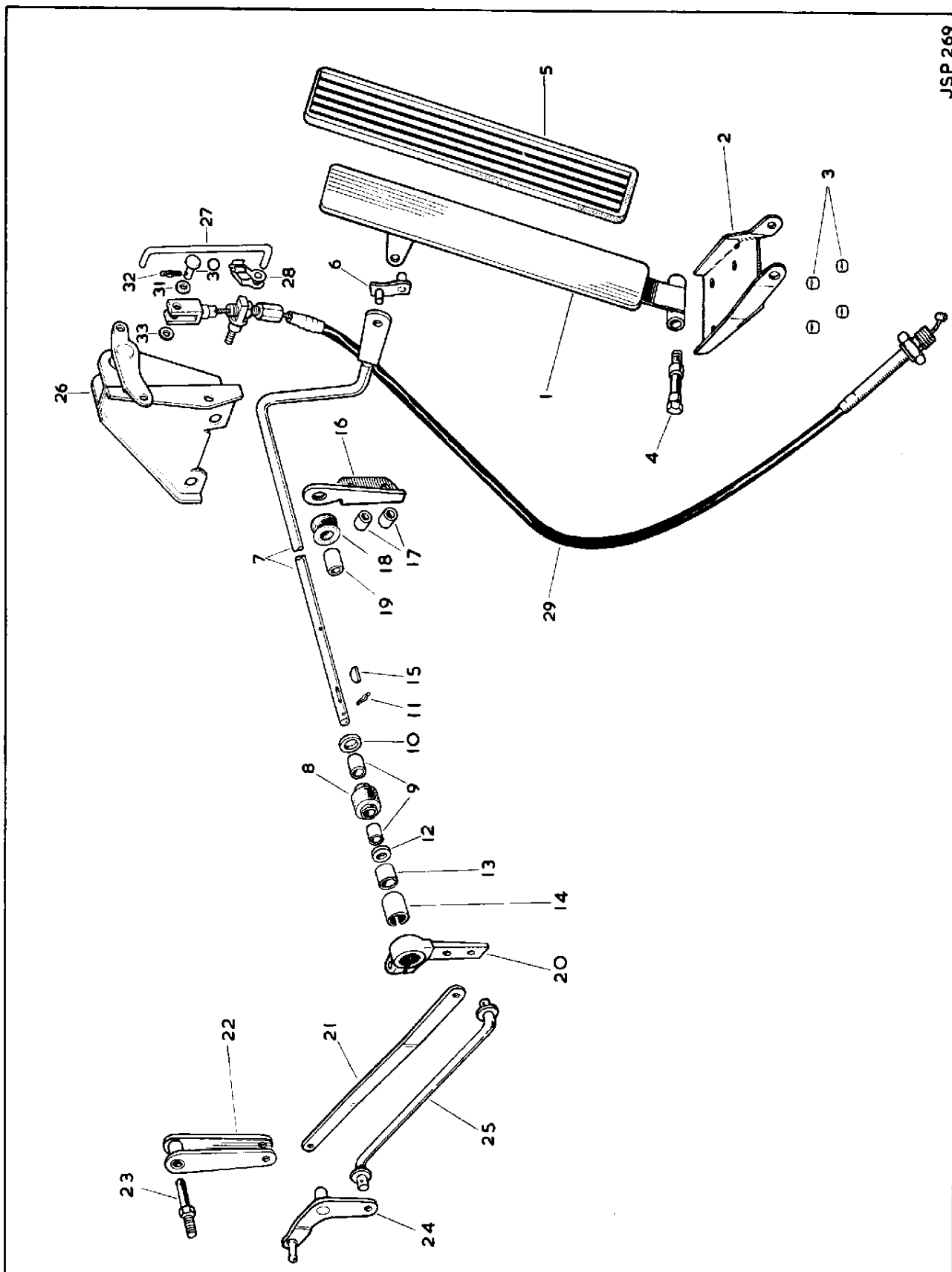
PLATE 21

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
 FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J50001 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.28074	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	22-1	1	
C.28068	BRACKET, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	22-2	1	
C.11908 BD.8291/4 FG.104/X	DISTANCE PIECE, under Mounting Bracket SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	22-3	4 4 4	
C.27346	FULCRUM PIN, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	22-4	1	
C.8737/1 FW.104/T	NUT, Self-Locking, on Fulcrum Pin WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1 1	
C.11671	PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	22-5	1	
C.28072	LINK ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	22-6	1	
L.103/5U FW.104/T BD.1708/5	SPLIT PIN, securing Link to Pedal and Shaft WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		2 2 2	
C.28076	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	22-7	1	
C.10940/1	BUSH (RUBBER) IN DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	22-8	1	
C.11678 C.386 L.102.5/8U	BEARING, inside Bush WASHER, Special, behind Bush SPLIT PIN, retaining Washer	22-9 22-10 22-11	2 1 1	
C.13316 C.13545 C.13537 C.750	DISTANCE WASHER, at front end of Bush DISTANCE COLLAR, behind Washer SPLIT COLLAR, at end of Pedal Shaft KEY, retaining Split Collar on Pedal Shaft	22-12 22-13 22-14 22-15	1 1 1 1	
BD.1708/2 C.386 L.102.5/8U	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Split Collar WASHER, Special, at end of Pedal Shaft SPLIT PIN, through Pedal Shaft		1 1 1	
C.11672	BRACKET, ON DASH, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	22-16	1	
C.13395 UFS.125/9R FG.104/X	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Mounting Bracket SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Dash WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	22-17	2 2 2	
C.8016 C.11678	GROMMET (Rubber) in Mounting Bracket BEARING, in Grommet	22-18 22-19	1 1	
C.13536	LEVER, AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	22-20	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.26413	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK	22-21	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	22-22	1	
C.11649 FG.105/X	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link WASHER, Spring, behind Pivot Pin	22-23	1 1	
L.102.5/8U FW.105/T BD.1708/1	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1 1 1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
 FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.50001 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.29925	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	22-24	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561	SPACING WASHER, between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar		1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.26411	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	22-25	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		2	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		2	
C.28426	KICK-DOWN SHAFT AND SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON REAR CARBURETTER UPPER STUDS	22-26	1	
C.26558	CONTROL ROD, LINKING LEVER ON REAR CARBURETTER AND LEVER ON KICK-DOWN SHAFT	22-27	1	
C.13824	CLIP, securing Control Rod to Levers	22-28	2	
C.26839	KICK-DOWN CABLE ASSEMBLY, FROM OPERATING LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT	22-29	1	
C.15830	WASHER, Special, between Cable Trunnion and Support Bracket		1	
C.8737/9	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Cable Trunnion to Support Bracket		1	
C.22128	WASHER, Special, under Nut		1	
J.103/8S	CLEVIS PIN, securing Cable Assembly to Operating Lever	22-30	1	
C.15830	WASHER, Special, on Clevis Pin	22-31	1	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN, securing Clevis Pin	22-32	1	
BD.541/28	WASHER, Special, behind Split Pin	22-33	1	



JSP 269

PLATE 22

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 175001 TO 175046, 176003 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 210001 TO 210394, 213937 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13934	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	23-1	1	
UFS.125/11R	SCREW, Set, restricting Pedal Travel	23-2	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrew	23-3	2	
C.3479	FELT WASHER, at each side of Pedal Boss	23-4	2	
C.13387	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	23-5	1	
BD.8291/2	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor		4	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.6969	FULCRUM PIN, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	23-6	1	
C.8737/1	NUT, on Fulcrum Pin		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11671	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	23-7	1	
C.13307	PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 175046 } 3.4 litre 176003 to 178973 } 210001 to 210394 } 3.8 litre 213937 to 222240 }
C.22246	PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	23-8	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 178974 and subs. 3.4 litre 222241 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.12486	ROLLER, on Pedal Shaft	23-9	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Roller on Shaft	23-10	1	
C.386	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Split Pin	23-11	1	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Spherical Bearing on Shaft to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13536	THROTTLE LEVER AT R.H. SIDE OF PEDAL SHAFT	23-12	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Lever to Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13308	SPHERICAL BEARING ASSEMBLY, FOR PEDAL SHAFT, ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH	23-13	1	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Spherical Bearing		3	
BD.1708/2	WASHER, D.C. Spring, adjacent to Bearing	23-14	1	
C.13316	DISTANCE WASHER, behind D.C. Spring Washer	23-15	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Pedal Shaft in Spherical Bearing		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
C.13314	KICK DOWN LEVER ASSEMBLY	23-16	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Lever to Pedal Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.13315	KICK DOWN CONTROL ROD	23-17	1	
C.13309	FELT WASHER, at each side of Kick Down Lever and Gearbox Lever		4	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, between Felt Washers and Split Pins		2	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN, securing Kick Down Control Rod		2	
C.15493	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK	23-18	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ACCELERATOR CONTROLS LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 175001 TO 175046, 176003 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 210001 TO 210394, 213937 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15497	LOWER CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY	23-19	1	
C.13358	FORK, on Lower Control Rod	23-20	1	
C.6925	SPRING, in Fork	23-21	1	
C.13361	WASHER, Plain, under Spring	23-22	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Spring and Plain Washer to Lower Control Rod	23-23	1	
J.104/12.5S	CLEVIS PIN, fixing Fork to Bell Crank	23-24	1	
BD.1708/4	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, each side of Bell Crank	23-25	2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin		1	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN, securing Clevis Pin		1	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, at side of Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin		1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Lower Control Rod to Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	23-26	1	
C.11649	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link	23-27	1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	23-28	1	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	23-29	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever to Steady Bar	23-30	1	
C.13561	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolt	23-31	1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt	23-32	1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON FRONT CARBURETTER		1	
C.15549	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, on Front Carburetter, for Throttle Return Spring		1	
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER		1	
C.15552	BRACKET, on Bolts securing Oil Cleaner, for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4674 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7449 3.8 litre
C.18065	BRACKET, on Bolts securing Oil Cleaner, for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.4675 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.7450 and subs. 3.8 litre

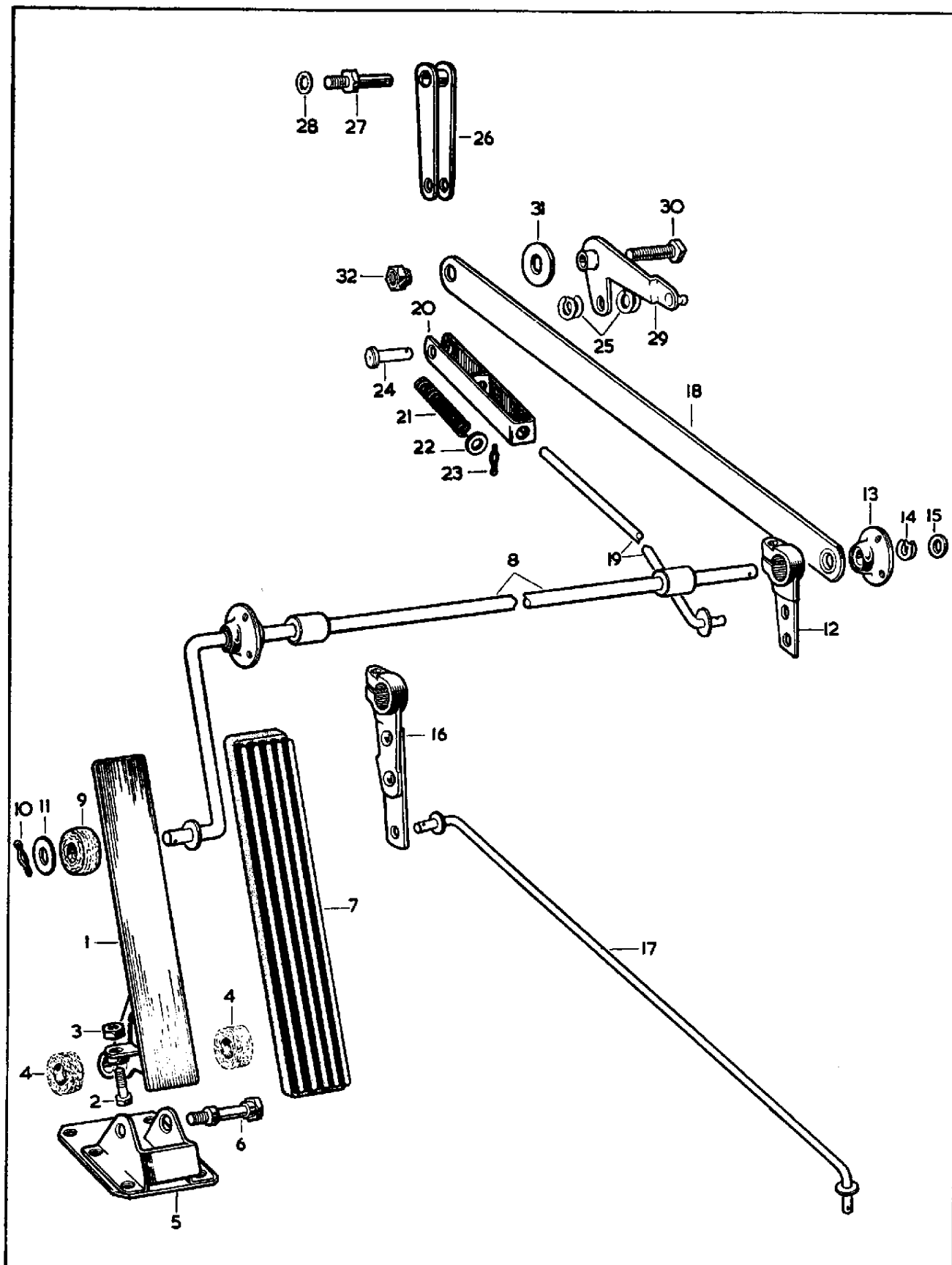


PLATE 23

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
 FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 175047 TO 176002 (3.4) AND 210395 TO 213936 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16282	ACCELERATOR PEDAL PAD ASSEMBLY	24-1	1	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Pedal Pad to Shaft		1	
C.8969	RUBBER PAD ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL PAD	24-2	1	
C.16286	PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	24-3	1	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Spherical Bearing on Shaft to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13536	THROTTLE LEVER AT R.H. SIDE OF PEDAL SHAFT	24-4	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, securing Lever to Pedal Shaft WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.13308	SPHERICAL BEARING ASSEMBLY, FOR PEDAL SHAFT, ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH	24-5	1	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Spherical Bearing		3	
BD.1708/2	WASHER, D.C. Spring, adjacent to Bearing	24-6	1	
C.13316	DISTANCE WASHER, behind D.C. Spring Washer	24-7	1	
L.103/6U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Pedal Shaft in Spherical Bearing	24-8	1	
C.13314	KICK DOWN LEVER ASSEMBLY	24-9	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, securing Lever to Pedal Shaft WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.13315	KICK DOWN CONTROL ROD	24-10	1	
C.13309	FELT WASHER, at each side of Kick Down Lever and Gearbox Lever		4	
AW.102/T L.102/4U	WASHER, Plain, between Felt Washers and Split Pins SPLIT PIN, securing Kick Down Control Rod		2 2	
C.15493	STEADY BAR, BETWEEN CROSS SHAFT HOUSING AND CONNECTING LINK	24-11	1	
C.15497	LOWER CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY	24-12	1	
C.13358	FORK, on Lower Control Rod	24-13	1	
C.6925	SPRING, in Fork	24-14	1	
C.13361	WASHER, Plain, under Spring	24-15	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Spring and Plain Washer to Lower Control Rod	24-16	1	
J.104/12.5S BD.1708/4	CLEVIS PIN, fixing Fork to Bell Crank WASHER, Double Coil Spring, each side of Bell Crank	24-17 24-18	1 2	
FW.104/T L.102/4U	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin SPLIT PIN, securing Clevis Pin	24-19	1 1	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, each side of Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		2	
FW.104/T L.103/7U	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin SPLIT PIN, securing Lower Control Rod to Lever on Accelerator Pedal Shaft		1 1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	24-20	1	
C.11649 C.725	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link WASHER, Shakeproof, behind Pivot Pin	24-21 24-22	1 1	
L.102.5/8U FW.105/T BD.1708/1	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1 1 1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
 FITTED FROM CHASSIS No.175047 TO 176002 (3.4) AND 210395 TO 213936 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15499	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	24-23	1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Bell Crank Lever to Steady Bar	24-24	1	
C.13561	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolt	24-25	1	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt	24-26	1	
C.14366	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON FRONT CARBURETTER		1	
C.15549	BRACKET, on Front Carburetter, for Throttle Return Spring		1	
C.13355	THROTTLE RETURN SPRING BETWEEN CARBURETTER LINKAGE AND BRACKET ON OIL CLEANER		1	
C.15552	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner, for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.4674 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.7449 3.8 litre
C.18065	BRACKET, on Oil Cleaner, for Throttle Return Spring		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.4675 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.7450 and subs. 3.8 litre

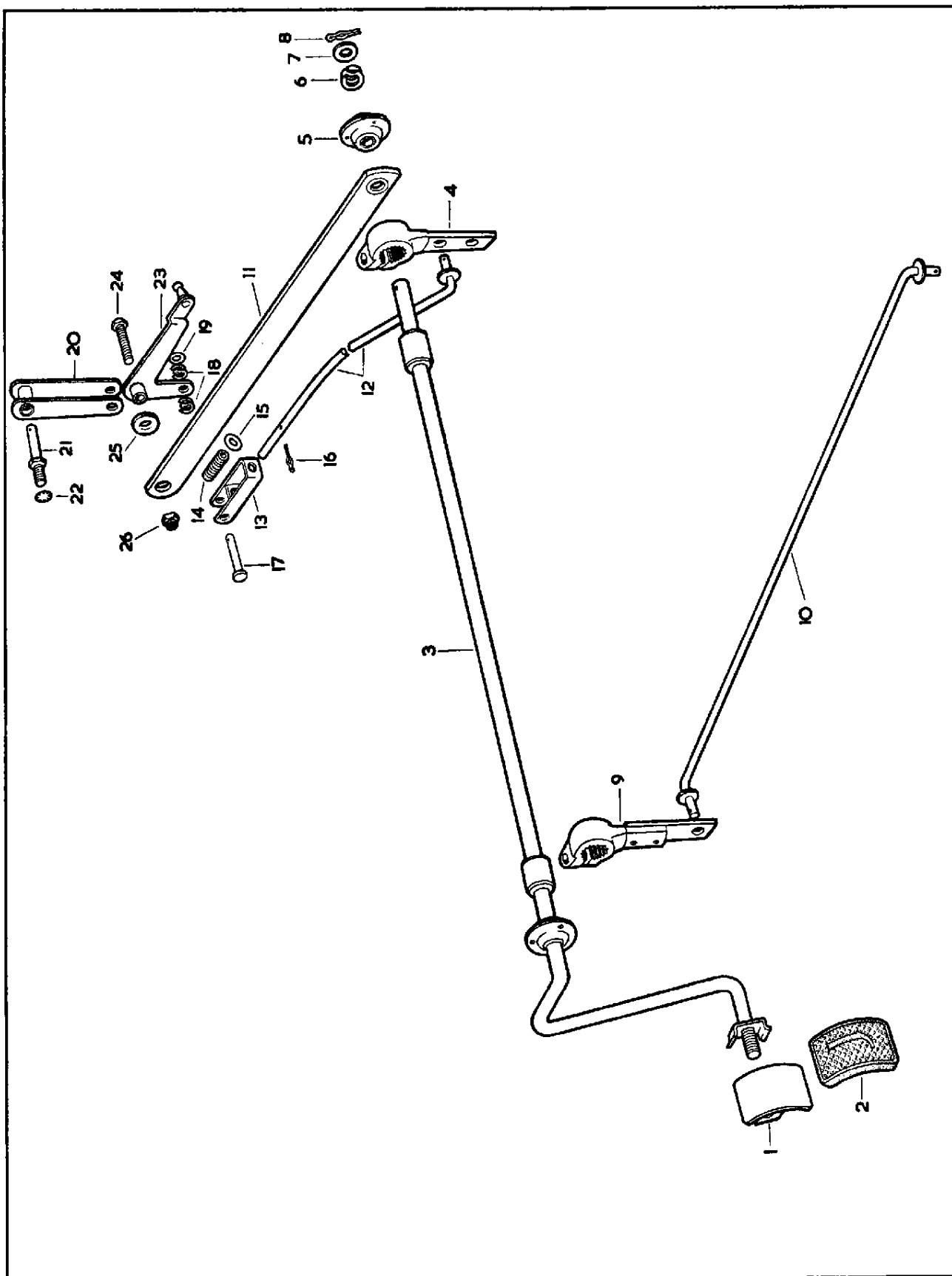


PLATE 24

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
 FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.80001 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.28077	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	25-1	1	
C.28068	BRACKET, MOUNTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO FLOOR	25-2	1	
BD.8291/2 FG.104/X	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to Floor WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4 4	
C.27346	FULCRUM PIN, securing Accelerator Pedal to Mounting Bracket	25-3	1	
C.8737/1 FW.104/T	NUT, Self-Locking, on Fulcrum Pin WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1 1	
C.11671	PAD (RUBBER) ON ACCELERATOR PEDAL	25-4	1	
C.28072	LINK ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING ACCELERATOR PEDAL TO ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	25-5	1	
L.103/5U FW.104/T BD.1708/5	SPLIT PIN, securing Link to Pedal and Shaft WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pins WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		2 2 2	
C.28078	ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT ASSEMBLY	25-6	1	
BD.1814/6	POP RIVET, securing Pedal Shaft Bearing Housing to L.H. side of Dash		3	
C.13536	LEVER, AT END OF ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	25-7	1	
UFS.131/7R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, clamping Lever to Split Collar on Pedal Shaft WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1 1	
C.13308	BEARING HOUSING ASSEMBLY ON R.H. SIDE OF DASH FOR ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT	25-8	1	
BD.1814/6	POP RIVET, securing Housing to Dash		3	
C.13316	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Bearing Housing on Pedal Shaft at R.H. side of Dash		1	
BD.1708/2 FW.106/T L.102.5/6U	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Distance Piece WASHER, Plain, behind Spring Washer SPLIT PIN, through Pedal Shaft		1 1 1	
C.26414	STEADY BAR ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN ACCELERATOR PEDAL SHAFT AND CONNECTING LINK	25-9	1	
C.11651	CONNECTING LINK ASSEMBLY	25-10	1	
C.11649 FG.105/X	PIVOT PIN, in Inlet Manifold, holding Connecting Link WASHER, Spring, behind Pivot Pin	25-11	1 1	
L.102.5/8U FW.105/T BD.1708/1	SPLIT PIN, securing Connecting Link to Pivot Pin WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		1 1 1	
C.29925	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY	25-12	1	
UFB.125/8R	Bolt, securing Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar in Connecting Link		1	
C.13561 C.8667/1	SPACING WASHER, between Bell Crank Lever and Steady Bar NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1 1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
ACCELERATOR CONTROLS LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
 FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J80001 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.29153	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, LINKING PEDAL SHAFT LEVER AND BELL CRANK LEVER	25-13	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Levers		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		2	
BD.1708/5	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, behind Plain Washer		2	
C.28426	KICK-DOWN SHAFT AND SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY, ON REAR CARBURETTER UPPER STUDS	25-14	1	
C.26558	CONTROL ROD, LINKING LEVER ON REAR CARBURETTER AND LEVER ON KICK-DOWN SHAFT	25-15	1	
C.13824	CLIP, securing Control Rod to Levers	25-16	2	
C.26839	KICK-DOWN CABLE ASSEMBLY, FROM OPERATING LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT	25-17	1	
C.15830	WASHER, Special, between Cable Trunnion and Support Bracket		1	
C.8737/9	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Cable Trunnion to Support Bracket		1	
C.22128	WASHER, Special, under Nut		1	
J.103/8S	CLEVIS PIN, securing Cable Assembly to Operating Lever	25-18	1	
C.15830	WASHER, Special, on Clevis Pin	25-19	1	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN, securing Clevis Pin	25-20	1	
BD.541/28	WASHER, Special, behind Split Pin	25-21	1	

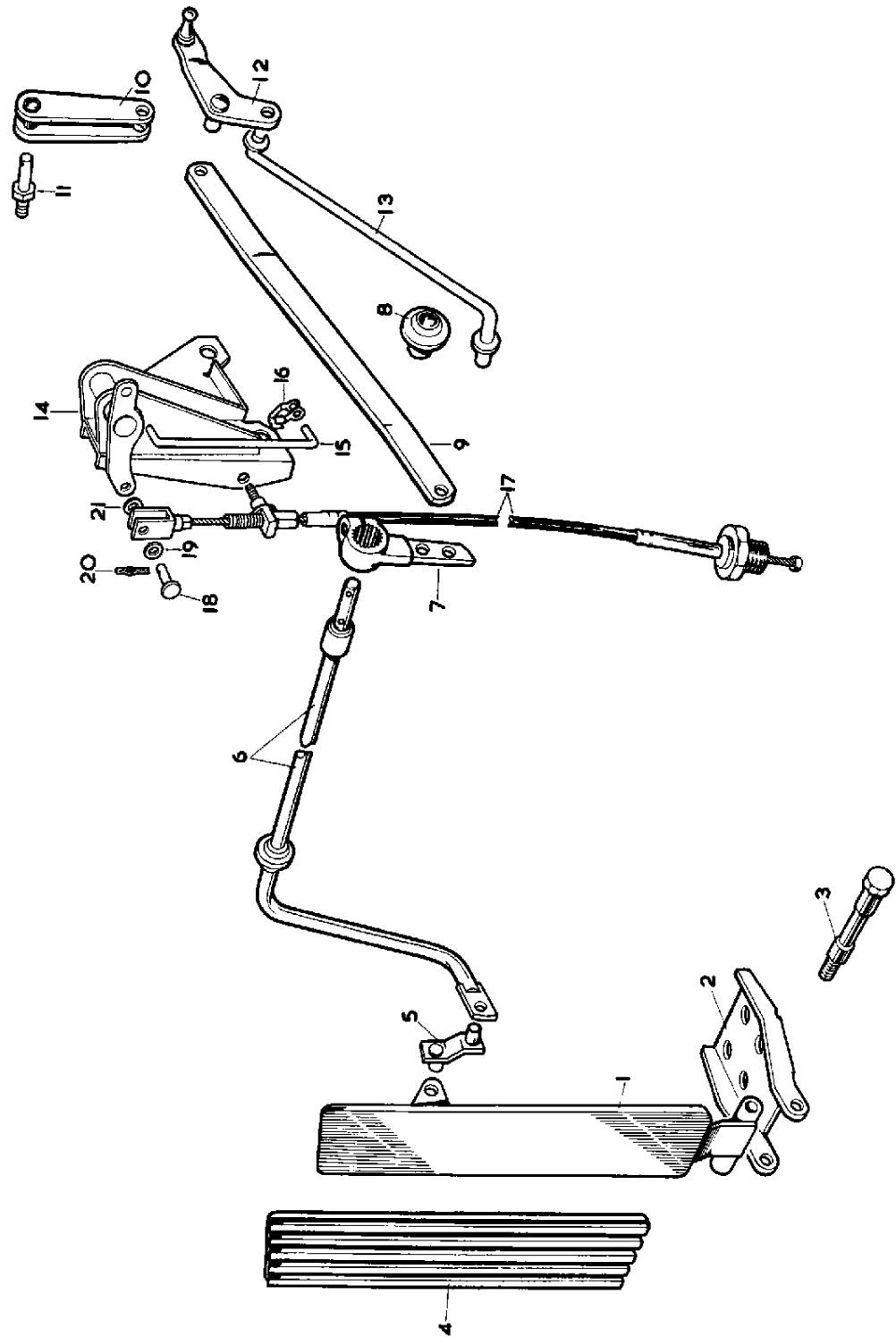


PLATE 25

CLUTCH UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16173	CLUTCH COVER ASSEMBLY (BB.45696/106)	26-1	1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.8236
2546	COVER ONLY (45616)	26-2	1	
8769	THRUST SPRING (Violet) (49970)	26-3	12	
8097	PRESSURE PLATE (52824)	26-4	1	
6839	RELEASE LEVER (48992)	26-5	3	
2472	PLATE, Release Lever (40968)	26-6	1	
2395	RETAINER, Release Lever (40015)	26-7	3	
2527	STRUT, Release Lever (42606)	26-8	3	
2588	EYEBOLT, Release Lever (48243)	26-9	3	
2523	PIN, through Eyebolt (42604)	26-10	3	
5086	NUT, on Eyebolt (48132)	26-11	3	
2545	ANTI-RATTLE SPRING (45577)	26-12	3	
C.15822	CLUTCH COVER ASSEMBLY (BB.45696/100)		1	REQUIRED FOR 3.8 LITRE MARK 2 MODEL
4325	THRUST SPRING (Black) (44633)		12	Fitted from Engine No. LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.2980
	All other items are as for Clutch Cover Assembly C.16173			
2590	RELEASE BEARING AND CUP ASSEMBLY (BB.48443)	26-13	1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.8236 LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.2980
4163	RETAINER, securing Cup to Clutch Operating Fork (BB.41628)	26-14	2	
				3.4 litre
				3.8 litre
C.8401	DRIVEN PLATE ASSEMBLY (BB.47627/125)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.8236
7643	DRIVEN PLATE ASSEMBLY (BB.47627/124)		1	REQUIRED FOR 3.8 LITRE MARK 2 MODEL Fitted from Engine No. LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.2980
2561	FACINGS PACKAGE, consisting of Clutch Linings and Rivets (BB.46663)		1	FOR RENEWAL OF DRIVEN PLATE LININGS
C.1782	DOWEL, for location of Clutch Unit to Flywheel		2	
UFS.137/6.5R	SCREW, Set, securing Clutch Unit to Flywheel	26-15	6	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	26-16	6	

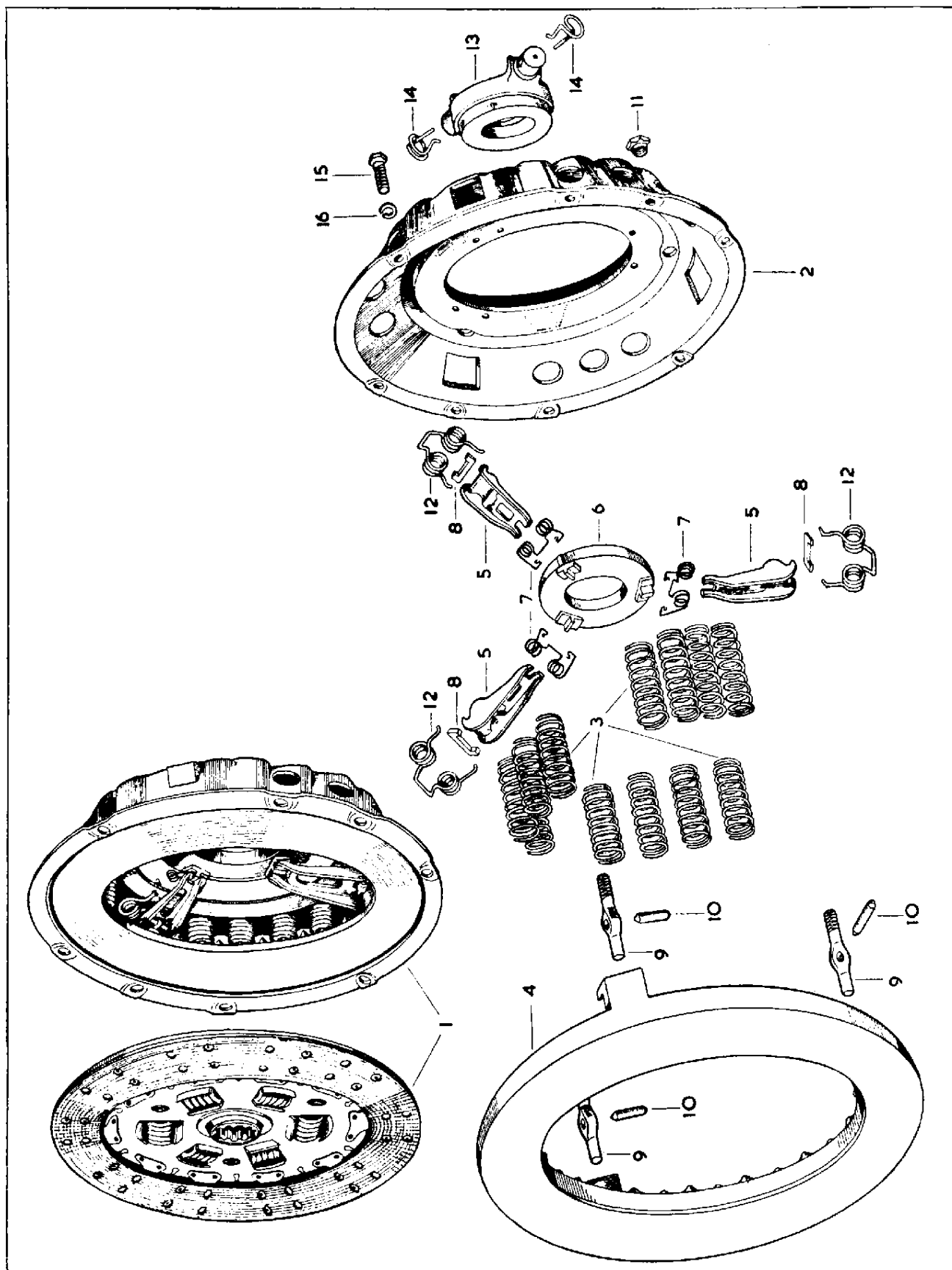
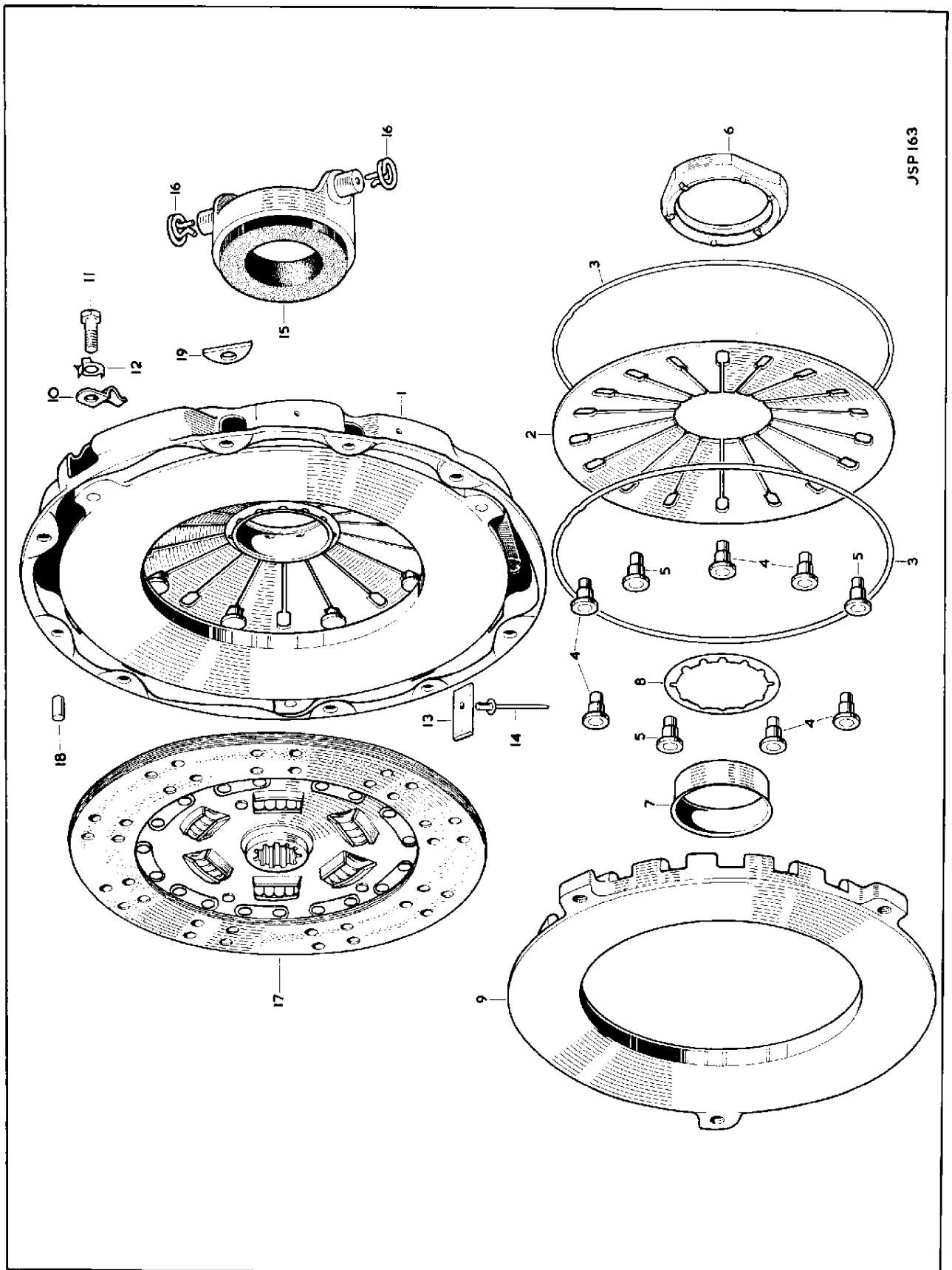


PLATE 26

CLUTCH UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KJ.8237 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE, LE.2981 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE,
7J.50001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27019	CLUTCH COVER ASSEMBLY (BB.75620/20)	27-1	1	
11253	DIAPHRAGM SPRING (75026/10)	27-2	1	
11254	FULCRUM RING, at each side of Diaphragm Spring (75027)	27-3	2	
11255	RIVET (Shouldered) locating Diaphragm Spring (75690/12)	27-4	6	
11259	RIVET (Shouldered) locating Diaphragm Spring (75328)	27-5	3	
11297	RELEASE PLATE (75578)	27-6	1	
11299	SLEEVE, retaining Release Plate to Diaphragm Spring (75621)	27-7	1	
11298	BELLEVILLE WASHER, on Sleeve (75581)	27-8	1	
11260	PRESSURE PLATE (75312)	27-9	1	
11261	CLIP, retaining Pressure Plate to Diaphragm Spring (75309)	27-10	3	
11262	BOLT, securing Clips and Drive Straps to Pressure Plate (75387)	27-11	3	
11263	TAB WASHER, locking Bolts (75104)	27-12	3	
11264	BALANCE WEIGHT (.85 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75062)	27-13	As req'd	SELECTIVE WEIGHTS
11265	BALANCE WEIGHT (2.13 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75063)	27-13	As req'd	
11266	BALANCE WEIGHT (4.26 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75064)	27-13	As req'd	
11267	BALANCE WEIGHT (5.38 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75065)	27-13	As req'd	
11268	BALANCE WEIGHT (6.51 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75066)	27-13	As req'd	
11269	BALANCE WEIGHT (7.56 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75067)	27-13	As req'd	
11270	BALANCE WEIGHT (9.57 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75068)	27-13	As req'd	
11271	BALANCE WEIGHT (11.57 grammes) for Clutch Cover Assembly (75069)	27-13	As req'd	
11272	POP RIVET, securing Balance Weights to Clutch Cover (75061)	27-14	As req'd	
C.31399	CLUTCH COVER ASSEMBLY (75620/24)	27-1	1	SUPERSEDES C.27019
12495	DIAPHRAGM SPRING (75640/24)	27-2	1	
12499	CLIP, retaining Pressure Plate to Diaphragm Spring (76387)	27-10	3	
12500	TAB WASHER, locking Bolts (76298)	27-12	3	
	All other items are as for Clutch Cover Assembly C.27019			
C.23575/2	RELEASE BEARING AND CUP ASSEMBLY (76453)	27-15	1	
4163	RETAINER, holding Cup to Operating Fork (41628)	27-16	2	
C.25875	DRIVEN PLATE ASSEMBLY (53009/12)	27-17	1	NOT REQUIRED FOR 3.8 LITRE
C.25874	DRIVEN PLATE ASSEMBLY (53009/11)	27-17	1	FOR 3.8 LITRE ONLY
11273	FACINGS PACKAGE (comprising Clutch Linings and Rivets) (SSC.75925)		1	FOR RENEWAL OF DRIVEN PLATE LININGS
C.8631	DOWEL, locating Clutch Cover to Flywheel	27-18	3	
UFS.131/6.5R FG.105/X	SCREW, Set, securing Clutch Unit to Flywheel WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		6 6	
C.23965/1	BALANCE WEIGHT (.036" thick) for Clutch	27-19	As req'd	SELECTIVE WEIGHTS
C.23965/2	BALANCE WEIGHT (.064" thick) for Clutch	27-19	As req'd	
C.23965/3	BALANCE WEIGHT (.104" thick) for Clutch	27-19	As req'd	
C.23965/4	BALANCE WEIGHT (.128" thick) for Clutch	27-19	As req'd	



JSP 163

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14494	CLUTCH HOUSING (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	28-1	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 169340 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180187 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224149 } 230001 to 234124 }
C.10025	BUSH, for Throw-out Shaft		2	
FB.107/13D	BOLT, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox		6	
C.9859	BOLT, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox		1	
C.9860	BOLT, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox		1	
C.20336	CLUTCH HOUSING (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	28-1	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 169341 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180188 and subs. } 234125 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224150 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' 1J.80001 and subs. } model Also fitted to Chassis No. 169285 } 3.4 litre 234079 } 3.8 litre 234089 }
C.10025	BUSH, for Throw-out Shaft		2	
UFB.143/13R	BOLT, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox	28-2	6	
C.20334	BOLT, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox	28-3	1	
C.20335	BOLT, securing Clutch Housing to Gearbox	28-4	1	
FW.107/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts		2	8 ONLY REQUIRED at Engine No. KJ.10433 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.4101 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.587	PLATE, locking bolts	28-5	2	
C.5073	PLATE, locking Bolts	28-6	2	
UFB.137/23R	BOLT, securing Clutch Housing to Cylinder Block		9	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts		9	
C.11910	COVER, over Timing Aperture at bottom of Clutch Housing	28-7	1	
BD.524/2	RIVET, securing Cover to Clutch Housing		1	
C.18739	OIL SEAL, AT REAR OF CLUTCH HOUSING, FOR GEARBOX PRIMARY SHAFT	28-8	1	
C.5072	COVER PLATE, AT FRONT OF CLUTCH HOUSING	28-9	1	
UCS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.4795	SUPPORT BRACKET AT RIGHT-HAND SIDE OF CLUTCH HOUSING	28-10	1	
C.4796	SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY AT LEFT-HAND SIDE OF CLUTCH HOUSING	28-11	1	
UFB.131/10R	BOLT, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolts		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		4	
UFB.137/11R	BOLT, securing Support Brackets to Clutch Housing		4	
UFB.137/23R	BOLT, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block		2	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolts		6	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	
C.9857	SHAFT, HOLDING OPERATING FORK TO CLUTCH HOUSING	28-12	1	
C.9797	FORK, ON SHAFT, OPERATING RELEASE BEARING	28-13	1	
C.8011	SCREW (Socket head) securing Clutch Operating Fork to Shaft	28-14	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, locking Allen head Screw	28-15	1	
C.5120	RETURN SPRING FOR CLUTCH OPERATING FORK	28-16	1	NOT REQUIRED WITH SLAVE CYLINDER C.24145
C.5178	PLATE, anchoring Return Spring	28-17	1	

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21470	SLAVE CYLINDER FOR CLUTCH OPERATION (4252/364)		1	Fitted from Engine No.
C.21479	BODY ONLY (3232/6392)		1	KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre
8336	SPRING (89500)		1	
6139	CUP FILLER, at top of Spring (87575)		1	LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre
8591	SEAL, behind Piston (27526)		1	
8592	PISTON (103439)		1	
8337	CIRCLIP, retaining Piston in Slave Cylinder Body (K.19714)		1	
6142	RUBBER BOOT, over end of Slave Cylinder (33427)		1	
6096	BLEED SCREW, in Slave Cylinder (28696)		1	
C.24145	SLAVE CYLINDER FOR CLUTCH OPERATION (4252/374)		1	Fitted to Engine No.
C.24157	BODY ONLY (3232/648)		1	KJ.7659 and subs. 3.4 litre
C.10441	SPRING (100479)		1	
6139	CUP FILLER, at top of Spring		1	LE.2533 and subs. 3.8 litre
8591	SEAL, behind Piston (27526)		1	
8592	PISTON (103439)		1	
8337	CIRCLIP, retaining Piston in Slave Cylinder Body (K.19714)		1	
10943	RUBBER BOOT, over end of Slave Cylinder (24978)		1	
6096	BLEED SCREW, in Slave Cylinder (28696)		1	
C.29801	SLAVE CYLINDER FOR CLUTCH OPERATION (4252/387)	28-18	1	Fitted to Engine No.
C.24157	BODY ONLY (3232/648)	28-19	1	7J.52682 and subs. '340' Model
8336	SPRING (89500)	28-20	1	
6139	CUP FILLER, at top of Spring	28-21	1	
8591	SEAL, behind Piston	28-22	1	
8592	PISTON (103439)	28-23	1	
12287	CIRCLIP, retaining Piston in Slave Cylinder Body	28-24	1	
6142	RUBBER BOOT, over end of Slave Cylinder (33427)	28-25	1	
6096	BLEED SCREW, in Slave Cylinder (28696)	28-26	1	
C.9858	STUD, mounting Slave Cylinder to Clutch Housing	28-27	2	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Studs		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
8593	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER (SSB.601)		1	FOR SERVICING C.21470 AND C.29801 SLAVE CYLINDERS
10944	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER (SSB.608)		1	FOR SERVICING C.24145 SLAVE CYLINDER
C.9798	OPERATING ROD BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND CLUTCH FORK		1	Fitted from Engine No.
				KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre
				KJ.1001 to KJ.7658 } 3.8 litre
				LA.1001 to LA.9999 }
				LB.1001 to LB.9999 }
				LC.1001 to LC.9999 }
				LE.1001 to LE.2532 }
C.24148	OPERATING ROD BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND CLUTCH FORK		1	Fitted from Engine No.
				KJ.7659 to KJ.8236 } 3.4 litre
				LE.2533 to LE.2980 } 3.8 litre
C.25881	OPERATING ROD BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND CLUTCH FORK		1	Fitted to Engine No.
				KJ.8237 and subs. 3.4 litre
				LE.2981 and subs. 3.8 litre
				7J.50001 to 7J.52681 '340' Model
C.29802	OPERATING ROD BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND CLUTCH FORK	28-28	1	Fitted to Engine No.
				7J.52682 and subs. '340' Model

CLUTCH CONTROLS

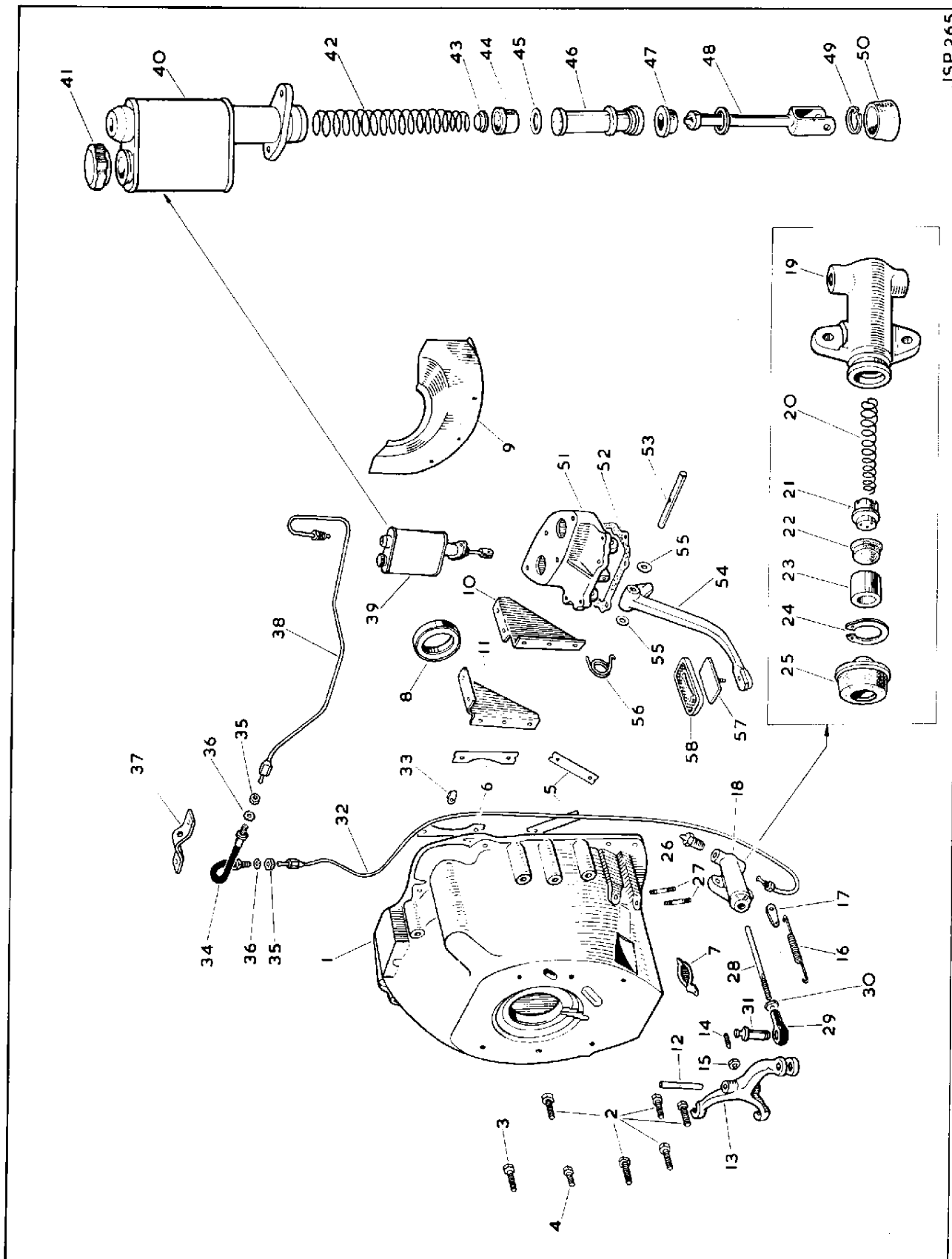
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10360	ADJUSTER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATING ROD		1	Fitted from Engine No.
C.9800	BUSH, for Adjuster		1	KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.7658 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9999 } LE.1001 to LE.2532 }
C.24147	ADJUSTER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATING ROD		1	Fitted from Engine No.
C.9800	BUSH, for Adjuster		1	KJ.7659 to KJ.10599 3.4 litre LE.2533 to LE.4127 3.8 litre
UFN.231/L	NUT, locking Adjuster to Operating Rod		1	
C.9801	PIVOT PIN, securing Adjuster to Operating Fork		1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Pivot Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
BD.1708/1	WASHER, Spring, behind Plain Washer		1	
C.27325	ADJUSTER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATING ROD	28-29	1	Fitted to Engine No.
C.20954/4	BUSH, for Adjuster		1	KJ.10600 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.4128 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
UFN.231/L	NUT, locking Adjuster to Operating Rod	28-30	1	
C.27327	PIVOT PIN, securing Adjuster to Operating Fork		1	
C.27328/5	SAFETY CLIP, retaining Pivot Pin		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.10600 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.4128 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 to 7J.52681 '340' Model
C.29803	PIVOT PIN, securing Adjuster to Operating Fork	28-31	1	
C.27328/5	SAFETY CLIP, retaining Pivot Pin		1	Fitted to Engine No. 7J.52682 and subs. '340' Model
C.12737	PIPE ASSEMBLY BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND FLEXIBLE HOSE (T.52/25B)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.7658 } LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9999 } LE.1001 to LE.2532 }
C.25718	PIPE ASSEMBLY BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND FLEXIBLE HOSE	28-32	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Engine No. KJ.7659 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.2533 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.25625	PIPE ASSEMBLY BETWEEN SLAVE CYLINDER AND FLEXIBLE HOSE		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Engine No. KJ.7659 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.2533 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.11674	CLIP, securing Pipe	28-33	1	
C.11603	FLEXIBLE HOSE BETWEEN HYDRAULIC PIPES (KL.93475)	28-34	1	
UFN.237/L	NUT, securing Flexible Hose	28-35	2	
C.741	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts	28-36	2	
C.12731	BRACKET, on rear Cylinder Head Studs, supporting Flexible Hose	28-37	1	
C.17454	TAB WASHER, retaining Hose to Bracket		1	
C.16343	PIPE ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN FLEXIBLE HOSE AND CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (T.50/31B)	28-38	1	RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16344	PIPE ASSEMBLY, BETWEEN FLEXIBLE HOSE AND CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (T.50/29½B)		1	LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12214	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (87029)		1	NO LONGER AVAILABLE. USE REPAIR KIT 6593 TO SERVICE, OR ALTERNATIVELY FIT MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY C.20526
C.20526	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (91626)	28-39	1	
9024	TANK AND BARREL ASSEMBLY (91635)	28-40	1	
11147	FILLER CAP (3847-218)	28-41	1	
6459	RETURN SPRING (85844)	28-42	1	
9025	RETAINER, at bottom of Return Spring (92118)	28-43	1	
6449	SEAL (85641)	28-44	1	
9026	DISC, between Seal and Piston (90897)	28-45	1	
6446	PISTON (85486)	28-46	1	
6447	SECONDARY SEAL, on Piston (37374)	28-47	1	
9027	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY (91642)	28-48	1	
9028	CIRCLIP, retaining Push Rod (K.19710)	28-49	1	
6445	RUBBER BOOT, over end of Push Rod (39994)	28-50	1	
C.8956	STUD, for mounting of Clutch Master Cylinder to top of Housing		2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
J.105/9.5S	CLEVIS PIN, securing Clutch Master Cylinder Jaw to Clutch Pedal		1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	
6593	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (KL.71534)		1	SUITABLE FOR MASTER CYLINDER C.12214 OR C.20526
C.24014	HOUSING FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	28-51	1	
C.8954	STUD, mounting Housing to Scuttle		7	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		7	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		7	
C.8957	GASKET, between Housing and Scuttle	28-52	See remarks	1 required for right-hand drive cars 2 required for left-hand drive cars
C.8958	SHAFT, SUPPORTING CLUTCH PEDAL IN HOUSING	28-53	1	
C.8967	BOLT, securing Shaft in Housing		1	
C.8737/1	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.13246	CLUTCH PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	28-54	1	RIGHT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.20955/4	BUSH, in Clutch Pedal Boss		2	
C.13248	CLUTCH PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)		1	LEFT-HAND DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.20955/4	BUSH, in Clutch Pedal Boss		2	
C.8962	WASHER (Fibre) at each side of Pedal Boss	28-55	2	
C.8966	RETURN SPRING FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	28-56	1	
C.14852	STEEL PAD FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	28-57	1	
C.8667/2	NUT, securing Steel Pad to Clutch Pedal		1	

CLUTCH CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8969	RUBBER PAD FOR CLUTCH PEDAL	28—58	1	
C.8971	COVER PLATE FOR REDUNDANT PEDAL MOUNTING CUT OUT (171/265)		1	
C.8957	GASKET, under Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
C.25337	COVER PLATE BLANKING REDUNDANT HOLE FOR CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER		1	} FOR USE ONLY WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
UCS.131/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate to Scuttle		2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	



JSP 265

PLATE 28

3.4/3.8 LITRE STANDARD GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14821	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ("G.B." SERIES)		1	SHAVED GEARS. IDENTIFIED BY PREFIX "G.B." AND SUFFIX "J.S." TO THE SERIAL NUMBER
C.19208	GEARBOX CASE	29-1	1	
C.799	DRAIN PLUG, at bottom of Casing	29-2	1	
C.785	WASHER (Fibre) on Drain Plug	29-3	1	
C.799	OIL FILLER PLUG, at left-hand side of Case	29-4	1	
C.785	WASHER (Fibre) on Oil Filler Plug	29-5	1	
C.857	PLATE, locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	29-6	1	
FS.205/7D	SCREW, Set, securing Locking Plate	29-7	1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew	29-8	1	
C.1845	BALL BEARING, for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	29-9	1	
C.1855	CIRCLIP, securing Mainshaft Bearing	29-10	1	
C.1838	BALL BEARING, for Constant Pinion Shaft (Hoff.340K)	29-11	1	
C.12195	COLLAR, between Casing and Circlip	29-12	1	
C.1840	CIRCLIP, on Bearing, behind Collar	29-13	1	
C.920	WASHER (Fibre) in Casing, at front end of Counter Shaft	29-14	1	
C.1834	GASKET, between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	29-15	1	
C.12560	GEARBOX EXTENSION ASSEMBLY	29-16	1	
C.19209	GASKET, between Gearbox Extension and Case	29-17	1	
FS.105/9D	SCREW, Set, securing Extension to Gearbox Case		7	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		7	
C.9836	OIL SEAL AT END OF GEARBOX EXTENSION	29-18	1	
C.12378	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR ASSEMBLY	29-19	1	
C.9177	'O' RING, around Driven Gear Bearing	29-20	1	
C.846	DOWEL SCREW, securing Speedometer Driven Gear in Gearbox Extension	29-21	1	
FW.105/E	WASHER (Copper) on Dowel Screw		1	
	STRIKING GEAR			
C.9841	STRIKING ROD ASSEMBLY, 1st/2nd Gears (complete with Interlock Rollers)	29-22	1	
C.9846	STRIKING ROD, 3rd/Top Gears	29-23	1	
C.9845	STRIKING ROD, Reverse Gear	29-24	1	
C.9854	STOP for 1st/2nd Speed Striking Rod	29-25	1	
C.9851	CHANGE-SPEED FORK, 1st/2nd Gears	29-26	1	
C.9852	CHANGE-SPEED FORK, 3rd/Top Gears	29-27	1	
C.9847	CHANGE-SPEED FORK, Reverse Gear	29-28	1	
C.9853	SELECTOR, 3rd/Top Gears	29-29	1	
C.9848	PLUNGER, in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	29-30	1	
C.9849	SPRING, tensioning Reverse Plunger	29-31	1	
C.1319	BALL, locking Reverse Plunger	29-32	1	
C.14704	SPRING, loading Locking Ball	29-33	1	
C.19772	DOWEL SCREW, locating Change-Speed Forks, Selector and 2nd Speed Stop, on Striking Rods	29-34	5	
C.837	WIRE, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.922	BALL, between Striking Rods, for Interlock	29-35	2	
7749	REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1075)	29-36	1	
	(COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, FORKS, SELECTORS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, ETC.)			

3.4/3.8 LITRE STANDARD GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13332	TOP COVER	29-37	1	
C.1083	SWITCH, for Top Cover, operating Reversing Light	29-38	1	
C.4531	GASKET, for Switch	29-39	1	
C.860	GASKET, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	29-40	1	
FS.105/7D	BOLT, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	29-41	6	
FB.105/11D	BOLT, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	29-42	2	
FB.105/15D	BOLT, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	29-43	2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts	29-44	10	
OD.105/6H	DOWEL, positioning Top Cover to Casing	29-45	2	
C.1319	BALL, engaging Striking Rods	29-46	3	
C.13334	PLUNGER, holding Balls in position	29-47	3	
C.845	SPRING, at top of Plunger	29-48	3	
C.13333	SHIM, for Spring Tension		As req'd	
C.841	BREATHER, at top of Cover or at R.H. side of Change-Speed Lever Housing	29-49	1	
C.930	WASHER (Fibre) for Breather	29-50	1	
C.18442	PLUG, sealing redundant Breather Aperture in Top Cover	29-51	1	} REQUIRED ONLY WHEN BREATHER IS FITTED TO CHANGE-SPEED LEVER HOUSING
C.930	WASHER (Fibre) on Plug	29-52	1	
C.7426	STUD, in Top Cover, for fixing of Change-Speed Lever Housing	29-53	4	
NN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.9840	WELCH WASHER, 7/16" diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	29-54	2	
787	WELCH WASHER, 5/8" diameter, at front and rear of Top Cover (ends of Striking Rods)	29-55	6	
C.799	PLUG, in Dipstick Aperture	29-56	1	
C.785	WASHER (Fibre) on Plug	29-57	1	
C.7379	PLUG, sealing redundant hole for Overdrive Switch in Top Cover	29-58	1	
C.2296/1	WASHER (Copper) on Plug	29-59	1	
C.14468	HOUSING, ON TOP COVER, FOR CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	29-60	1	
C.1907	BUSH, inside Housing, for Pivot Jaw	29-61	1	
C.13338	GASKET, under Housing	29-62	1	
C.12454	'O' RING, IN HOUSING, FOR REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	29-63	1	
C.13335	RETAINING CUP, for 'O' Ring	29-64	1	
C.14305	REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	29-65	1	
C.13341	SELECTOR FINGER, ON REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	29-66	1	
C.19772	DOWEL SCREW, securing Selector Finger to Remote Control Shaft	29-67	1	
C.837	WIRE, locking Dowel Screw		As req'd	
787	WELCH WASHER, 5/8" diameter, at rear of Housing	29-68	1	
C.21104	PIVOT JAW HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER	29-69	1	
C.1894	WASHER (Fibre) at each side of Housing turret	29-70	2	
C.1905	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, between 'D' Washer and Fibre Washer	29-71	1	
C.1914	'D' WASHER, on Pivot Jaw, adjacent to Nut	29-72	1	
FN.407/L	NUT, Slotted, securing Pivot Jaw to Housing	29-73	1	} FN.407/L AND L.103/8U SUPERSEDED BY C.8734
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, securing Nut	29-74	1	
C.8734	NUT, (Nylloc) securing Pivot Jaw to Housing		1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE STANDARD GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14829	SELECTOR LEVER ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	29-75	1	
C.1906	BUSH, inside Selector Lever	29-76	1	
C.1908	WASHER (Fibre) at each side of Selector Lever	29-77	2	
C.1929	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, between Fibre Washer and Selector Lever	29-78	1	
C.1912	PIVOT PIN, mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	29-79	1	
FN.407/L	NUT, Slotted, securing Pivot Pin		1	
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Nut		1	
C.1917	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	29-80	1	
C.16154	KNOB, for Change Speed Lever	29-81	1	
C.1928	NUT, locking Knob to Change-Speed Lever	29-82	1	
C.1915	RUBBER BUSH HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	29-83	2	
C.1919	WASHER, at top of Rubber Bush	29-84	1	
C.1904	WASHER, at bottom of Rubber Bush	29-85	1	
FN.405/L	NUT, Slotted, securing Change-Speed Lever to Selector Lever		1	
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Nut		1	
C.9829	MAINSHAFT	30-1	1	
C.9830	SPEEDOMETER DRIVING GEAR	30-2	1	
C.754	KEY, positioning Speedometer Driving Gear on Mainshaft	30-3	1	
C.9831	NUT, securing Speedometer Driving Gear on Mainshaft	30-4	1	
C.9832	TAB WASHER, securing Nut	30-5	1	
C.10209	SYNCHRONISING SLEEVE, 2nd Speed	30-6	1	
C.900	SPRING, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	30-7	12	
C.922	BALL, at top of Springs and Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	30-8	13	
C.901	PLUNGER, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	30-9	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	PLUNGER, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	30-9	1	
C.901/2	PLUNGER, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	30-9	1	
C.10201	GEAR, 1st Speed Mainshaft	30-10	1	
C.10202	GEAR, 2nd Speed Mainshaft	30-11	1	
C.10203	GEAR, 3rd Speed Mainshaft	30-12	1	
C.1850/1	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3.5 mm. + .0001" - .0000")	30-13	82	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.1850/2	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3.5 mm. + .0000" - .0001")	30-13	82	
C.1850/3	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3.5 mm. - .0001" - .0002")	30-13	82	
C.1849	PLUNGER, in Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	30-14	2	
C.1324	SPRING, under Plungers	30-15	2	
C.10206/1	THRUST WASHER, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	30-16	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.10206/2	THRUST WASHER, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	30-16	2	
C.10206/3	THRUST WASHER, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	30-16	2	
C.10208	SYNCHRONISING SLEEVE, 3rd/Top Speeds	30-17	1	
C.901	PLUNGER, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	30-18	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	PLUNGER, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	30-18	2	
C.901/2	PLUNGER, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	30-18	2	
C.922	BALL, at top of Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve	30-19	2	
C.4049/1	OPERATING SLEEVE, 3rd/Top Speeds	30-20	1	
C.903	SHIM, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.006" thick)	30-21	As req'd	} OPTIONAL THICKNESS
C.914	SHIM, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.028" thick)	30-21	As req'd	
C.10200	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	30-22	1	
C.1843	ROLLER BEARING, Inside Constant Pinion Shaft	30-23	1	
C.2121	OIL THROWER, on Constant Pinion Shaft	30-24	1	
C.11932	LOCKNUT, on Constant Pinion Shaft, securing Front Bearing	30-25	1	
C.11933	TAB WASHER, retaining Locknut	30-26	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE STANDARD GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.2070	REVERSE SPINDLE	30-27	1	
C.10205/1	REVERSE GEAR (complete with Bush)	30-28	1	
C.1893	LEVER, operating Reverse Gear	30-29	1	
C.1899	FULCRUM PIN, for Operating Lever	30-30	1	
C.777	NUT, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	30-31	1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Slotted Nut	30-32	1	
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	30-33	2	
C.866	REVERSE SLIPPER	30-34	1	
C.4284	SEALING RING, on Reverse Spindle	30-35	1	
C.1856	COUNTERSHAFT	30-36	1	
C.10204	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	30-37	1	
C.1864	RETAINING RING, at rear of Needle Rollers	30-38	2	
C.918/1	NEEDLE ROLLER (3 mm. +.0001" - .0000")	30-39	58	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.918/2	NEEDLE ROLLER (3 mm. +.0000" - .0001")	30-39	58	
C.918/3	NEEDLE ROLLER (3 mm. -.0001" - .0002")	30-39	58	
C.1861	THRUST WASHER, Inner, at rear of Counter, adjacent to Needle Rollers	30-40	1	
C.1862	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	30-41	1	} To eliminate end float on the Countershaft, select the Washer which has the desired thickness
C.1862/1	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	30-41	1	
C.1862/2	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.162" thick)	30-41	1	
C.1862/3	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	30-41	1	
C.1862/4	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	30-41	1	
C.10210	RETAINING RING, on outer end of front Needle Rollers	30-42	1	
C.8835	THRUST WASHER, inner, at front end of Counter	30-43	1	
C.1859	THRUST WASHER, outer, at front end of Counter	30-44	1	
C.4285	SEALING RING, on Countershaft	30-45	1	

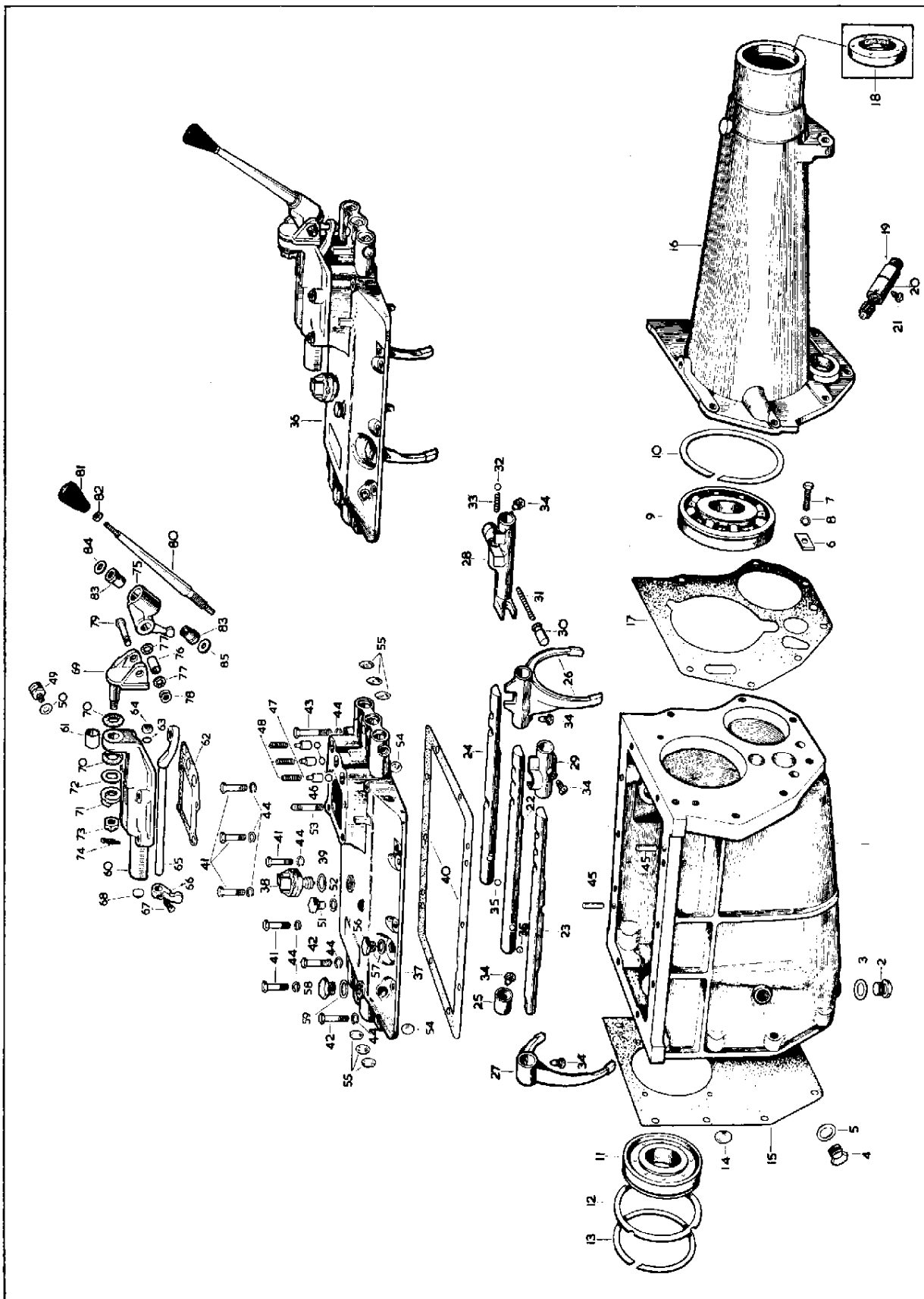


PLATE 29

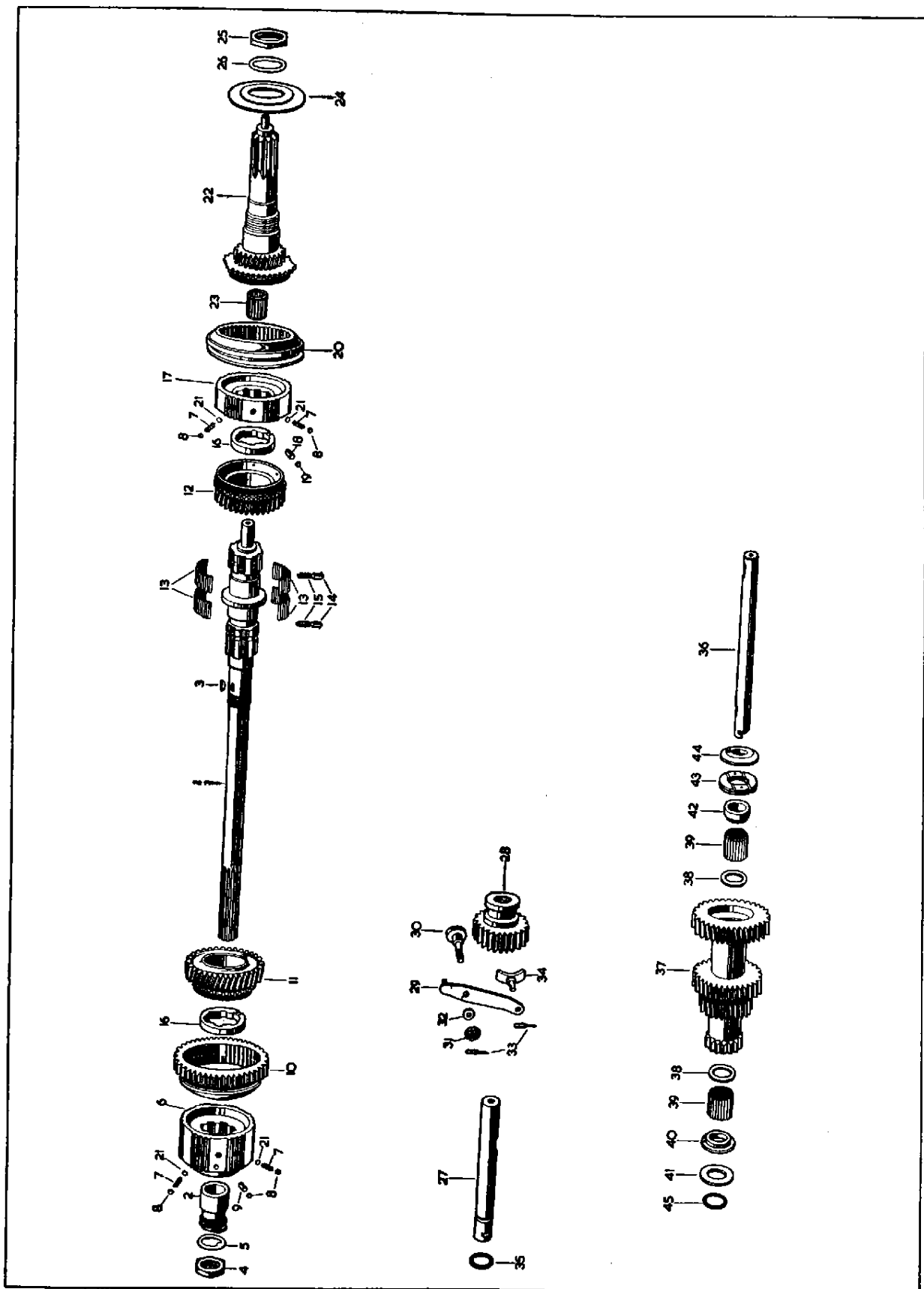


PLATE 30

GEARBOX

FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25867	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JC' SERIES)		1	STANDARD RATIO GEARS
C.26306	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JC' SERIES)		1	CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.20019	GEARBOX CASE	31-1	1	
C.19543	OIL DRAIN PLUG (Magnetic) at bottom of Case	31-2	1	
C.799	OIL FILTER PLUG, at L.H. side of Case	31-3	1	
C.785	WASHER (Fibre) on Plugs	31-4	2	
C.1845/1	BALL BEARING, for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	31-5	1	
C.1855	CIRCLIP, around Ball Bearing	31-6	1	
C.20491	BALL BEARING, for Constant Pinion Shaft (MS.13½K)	31-7	1	
C.20492	CIRCLIP, around Ball Bearing	31-8	1	
C.20494	COLLAR, between Circlip and Gearbox Case	31-9	1	
C.920	BLANKING DISC (Fibre) in Case, at front of Countershaft	31-10	1	
C.22837	FILTER GAUZE, in rear face of Gearbox Case	31-11	1	
C.20658	GASKET, between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	31-12	1	
C.21306	OIL PUMP BODY AT REAR OF GEARBOX CASE	31-13	1	
C.21308	INNER GEAR, for Oil Pump	31-14	1	
C.21307	OUTER GEAR, for Oil Pump	31-15	1	
C.21309	PIN, on Mainshaft, driving Oil Pump	31-16	1	
UCS.519/5H	SCREW, Set, securing Oil Pump to Rear End Cover		3	
C.25763	REAR END COVER	31-17	1	
C.20020	GASKET, between Rear End Cover and Gearbox Case	31-18	1	
UFS.131/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Rear End Cover to Gearbox Case		7	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		7	
UCS.143/3R	PLUG, at top of Rear End Cover	31-19	1	
FW.107/E	WASHER (Copper) on Plug	31-20	1	
C.18719	BALL BEARING, in Rear End Cover, supporting Mainshaft	31-21	1	
C.21310	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR	31-22	1	
C.21312	BEARING ASSEMBLY FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR	31-23	1	
C.12377/1	OIL SEAL, in Bearing, for Speedometer Driven Gear	31-24	1	
C.9177	'O' RING, around Bearing	31-25	1	
C.22999	SCREW, locking Bearing in Rear End Cover	31-26	1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on locking Screw	31-27	1	
C.23394	OIL SEAL AT END OF REAR COVER	31-28	1	
11122	REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1148)	31-29	1	
	(COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, FORKS, SELECTOR LEVER, ETC.)			
	SELECTOR MECHANISM			
C.24915	SELECTOR SHAFT, 1st/2nd Gears	31-30	1	
C.24914	SELECTOR SHAFT, 3rd/Top Gears	31-31	1	
C.21478	SELECTOR SHAFT, Reverse Gear	31-32	1	
C.20060	'O' RING, on Selector Shaft	31-33	1	
C.20315	STOP, for 1st/2nd Selector Shaft	31-34	1	
C.20316	STOP, for 3rd/Top Selector Shaft	31-35	1	
C.21572/1	SELECTOR FORK, for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Gears	31-36	2	
C.21616	SELECTOR FORK, for Reverse Gear	31-37	1	
C.22925	LOCATING ARM, on Reverse Selector Shaft	31-38	1	
C.25468	PLUNGER, in Reverse Selector Shaft	31-39	1	
C.9849	SPRING, behind Plunger	31-40	1	
C.1319	BALL, locking Reverse Plunger	31-41	1	
C.20065	SPRING, loading Locking Ball	31-42	1	

GEARBOX

FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
SELECTOR MECHANISM (Continued)				
UFS.131/5R	SCREW, Set, adjusting Spring Tension	31-43	1	
UFN.231/L	NUT, locking Setscrew	31-44	1	
C.20314	DOWEL SCREW, securing Selector Forks and Locating Arm on Selector Shafts	31-45	4	
C.837	WIRE, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.20066	ROLLER, in 1st/2nd Selector Shaft, for Interlock	31-46	1	
C.922	BALL, between Selector Shafts, for Interlock	31-47	2	
C.20056	TOP COVER	31-48	1	
C.1083	SWITCH, in Top Cover, operating Reversing Lamp (31542SS.10/1)	31-49	1	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.4531	GASKET, for Switch (163682)	31-50	1	
C.7379	PLUG, in Top Cover, sealing redundant hole for Top Gear Switch	31-51	1	
C.2296/1	WASHER (Copper) on Plug	31-52	1	
C.20057	GASKET, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	31-53	1	
UFS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		6	
UF8.131/13R	BOLT, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		4	
C.16816	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts		10	
OD.105/6H	DOWEL, locating Top Cover on Gearbox Case	31-54	2	
C.1319	BALL, engaging Reverse Selector Shaft	31-55	1	
C.13334	PLUNGER, holding Ball	31-56	1	
C.845	SPRING, at top of Ball	31-57	1	
C.9840	WELCH WASHER, 7/16" diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	31-58	1	
C.26113	WELCH WASHER, 3/4" diameter, at front of Top Cover (end of Selector Shaft)	31-59	3	
C.7116	BREATHER ELBOW, on Top Cover	31-60	1	
C.7125	NUT, for Breather Elbow	31-61	1	
C.21104	PIVOT JAW, HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER	31-62	1	
C.1907	BUSH (Tufnol) in Top Cover, for Pivot Jaw	31-63	1	
C.1894	WASHER (Tufnol) at front and rear of Bush	31-64	2	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-Locking, retaining Pivot Jaw to Top Cover	31-65	1	
C.1905	WASHER, Spring (Double Coil) under Nut	31-66	1	
C.1914	'D' WASHER, between Spring Washer and Tufnol Washer	31-67	1	
C.20067	SELECTOR LEVER ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	31-68	1	
C.1906	BUSH (Tufnol) in Selector Lever	31-69	1	
C.1908	WASHER (Tufnol) at each side of Selector Lever	31-70	2	
C.1929	WASHER, Spring (Double Coil) between Pivot Jaw and Tufnol Washer	31-71	1	
C.21110	PIVOT PIN, mounting selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	31-72	1	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Pivot Pin	31-73	1	
C.23169	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	31-74	1	
C.23007	KNOB, on Change-Speed Lever	31-75	1	
C.23006	CONE, locking Knob to Lever	31-76	1	
C.22394	UPPER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	31-77	1	
C.22395	WASHER, Special, at top of Upper Bush	31-78	1	
C.21921	LOWER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	31-79	1	
C.8737/2	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Change-Speed Lever	31-80	1	
C.26595	WASHER, Special, under Nut	31-81	1	

GEARBOX

FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.885	FLANGE, ON MAINSHAFT, FOR UNIVERSAL JOINT	32-1	1	
C.840	NUT, Slotted, securing Flange to Mainshaft	32-2	1	
C.23168	WASHER, Special, under Slotted Nut	32-3	1	
L.104/12U	SPLIT PIN, securing Slotted Nut	32-4	1	
C.19827	BOLT, Connecting Flange to Propeller Shaft	32-5	4	See also Propeller Shaft
C.25821	MAIN SHAFT	32-6	1	
C.18707	DISTANCE PIECE, between Universal Joint Flange and Bearing	32-7	1	
C.25824	DISTANCE TUBE, between Bearing and Speedometer Driving Gear	32-8	1	
C.25822	SPEEDOMETER DRIVING GEAR	32-9	1	
C.21301	DISTANCE PIECE, between Gear and Mainshaft Bearing (in Case)	32-10	1	
C.21098	REVERSE GEAR, on Mainshaft	32-11	1	
C.21096	1st SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	32-12	1	
C.21095	BEARING SLEEVE, for 1st Speed Gear	32-13	1	
C.23109/1	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. + .0001" - .0000")	32-14	120	USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.23109/2	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. + .0000" - .0001")	32-14	120	
C.23109/3	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. - .0001" - .0002")	32-14	120	
C.23097	SPACER, for Needle Rollers in 1st Speed Gear	32-15	1	
C.24638	SYNCHRO HUB, for 1st/2nd Speeds	32-16	1	
C.24640	OPERATING SLEEVE, for 1st/2nd Speeds	32-17	1	
C.24641	THRUST MEMBER, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	32-18	3	
C.21088	PLUNGER, under Thrust Members	32-19	3	
C.27491	SPRING, under Plungers	32-20	3	
C.1319	DETENT BALL, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	32-21	3	
C.24181	SPRING, under Balls	32-22	3	
C.22391	SYNCHRO RING, for 1st and 2nd Speeds	32-23	2	
C.21092	2nd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	32-24	1	
C.21082	3rd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	32-25	1	FOR STANDARD RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.20498	3rd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft		1	FOR CLOSE RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.23109/1	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. + .0001" - .0000")	32-26	212	USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.23109/2	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. + .0000" - .0001")		212	
C.23109/3	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. - .0001" - .0002")		212	
C.23098	SPACER, for Needle Rollers in 2nd Speed Gear	32-27	1	
C.23099	SPACER, for Needle Rollers in 3rd Speed Gear	32-28	1	
C.24639	SYNCHRO HUB, for 3rd/Top Speeds	32-29	1	
C.24640	OPERATING SLEEVE, for 3rd/Top Speeds	32-30	1	
C.24641	THRUST MEMBER, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	32-31	3	
C.21088	PLUNGER, under Thrust Members	32-32	3	
C.27491	SPRING, under Plungers	32-33	3	
C.1319	DETENT BALL, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	32-34	3	
C.24181	SPRING, under Balls	32-35	3	
C.22391	SYNCHRO RING, for 3rd and Top Speeds	32-36	2	
C.21617	NUT, retaining 3rd Gear and 3rd/Top Synchro Hub on Mainshaft	32-37	1	
C.21618	TAB WASHER, locking Nut	32-38	1	
C.20027	PLUG, in end of Mainshaft	32-39	1	
C.25436	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT	32-40	1	FOR STANDARD RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.25435	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT		1	FOR CLOSE RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.25424	ROLLER BEARING, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	32-41	1	
C.20493	OIL THROWER, on Constant Pinion Shaft	32-42	1	
C.21617	NUT, securing Constant Pinion Shaft in Bearing	32-43	1	
C.21618	TAB WASHER, locking Nut	32-44	1	

GEARBOX

FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20052	REVERSE SPINDLE	32-45	1	
C.753	KEY, locking Spindle in Gearbox Case	32-46	1	
C.20313	REVERSE IDLER GEAR, complete with Bushes	32-47	1	
C.21198	LEVER ASSEMBLY, operating Reverse Idler Gear	32-48	1	
UFS.137/8R	SCREW, Set, pivoting Lever	32-49	1	
C.930	WASHER (Fibre) on Setscrew	32-50	1	
C.21200	TAB WASHER, locking Setscrew	32-51	1	
C.866	REVERSE SLIPPER	32-52	1	
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Reverse Slipper to Operating Lever	32-53	1	
C.25437	COUNTERSHAFT	32-54	1	
C.753	KEY, locking Countershaft in Gearbox Case	32-55	1	
C.20712	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	32-56	1	FOR STANDARD RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.20500	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT		1	FOR CLOSE RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.918/1	NEEDLE ROLLER, in Gear Unit (3 mm. + .0001" - .0000")	32-57	58	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR UNIT ASSEMBLIES
C.918/2	NEEDLE ROLLER, in Gear Unit (3 mm. + .0000" - .0001")		58	
C.918/3	NEEDLE ROLLER, in Gear Unit (3 mm. - .0001" - .0002")		58	
C.21099	RETAINING RING, at rear of Front Needle Rollers and at each end of Rear Needle Rollers	32-58	3	
C.21100	THRUST WASHER ASSEMBLY, at rear of Gear Unit	32-59	1	
C.1861	THRUST WASHER ASSEMBLY, Inner, at front of Gear Unit	32-60	1	
C.1862	THRUST WASHER, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.156" thick)	32-61	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES, USE AS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN .004"/.006" END FLOAT
C.1862/1	THRUST WASHER, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.159" thick)		1	
C.1862/2	THRUST WASHER, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.162" thick)		1	
C.1862/3	THRUST WASHER, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.152" thick)		1	
C.1862/4	THRUST WASHER, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.164" thick)		1	
C.28639	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('KC' SERIES)		1	
C.25821	MAINSHAFT	32-6	1	
C.28429	1st SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	32-12	1	
C.28432	SYNCHRO HUB, for 1st/2nd Speeds	32-16	1	
C.28436	OPERATING SLEEVE, for 1st/2nd Speeds	32-17	1	
C.28430	2nd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	32-24	1	
C.28417	3rd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	32-25	1	
C.28432	SYNCHRO HUB, for 3rd/Top Speeds	32-29	1	
C.28436	OPERATING SLEEVE, for 3rd/Top Speeds	32-30	1	
C.28415	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT	32-40	1	
C.28416	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	32-56	1	

All other items are as for 'JC' Series Gearboxes

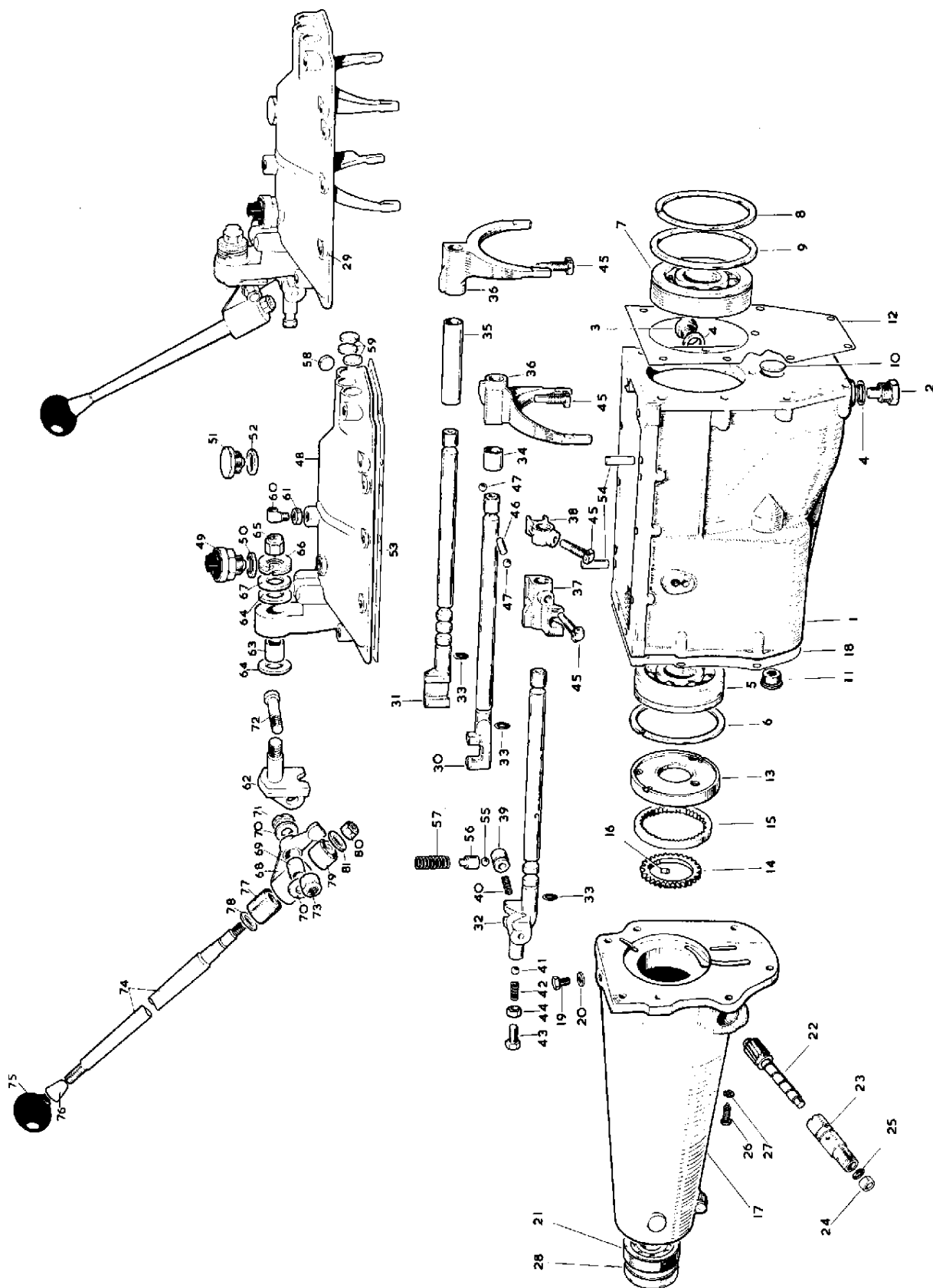
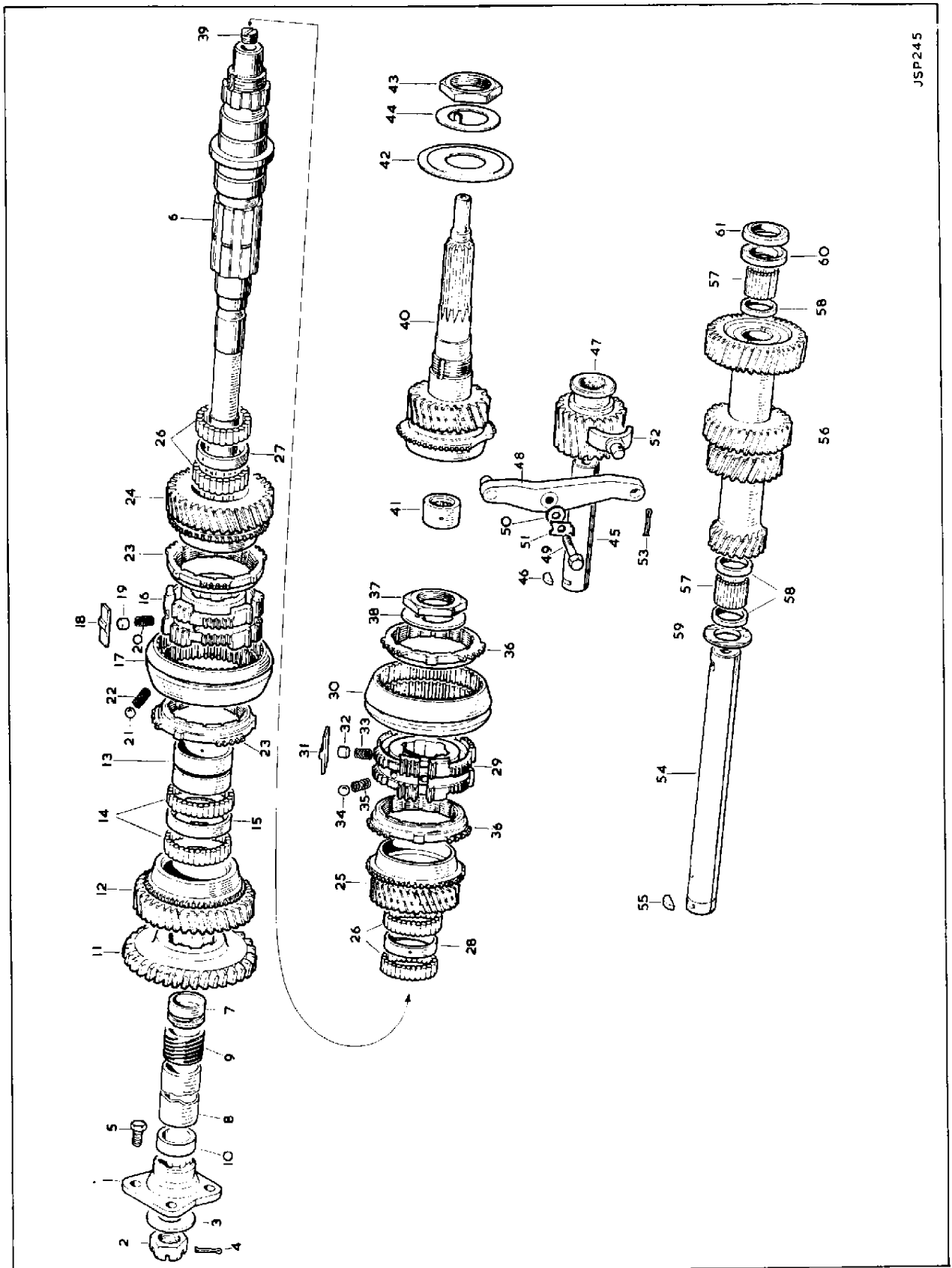


PLATE 31



JSP245

3.4/3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14831	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ("GBN" SERIES)		1	SHAVED GEARS IDENTIFIED BY PREFIX "GBN" AND SUFFIX "JS." TO THE SERIAL NUMBER
C.19208	GEARBOX CASE	33-1	1	
C.799	DRAIN PLUG at bottom of Casing	33-2	1	
C.785	WASHER (Fibre) on Drain Plug	33-3	1	
C.799	OIL FILLER PLUG at left hand side of Case	33-4	1	
C.785	WASHER (Fibre) on Oil Filler Plug	33-5	1	
C.857	PLATE, locking Counter and Reverse Shafts	33-6	1	
FS.205/7D	SCREW, Set, securing Locking Plate	33-7	1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew	33-8	1	
C.1845	BALL BEARING, for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	33-9	1	
C.1855	CIRCLIP, securing Mainshaft Bearing	33-10	1	
C.8458/1	SHIM (.002" thick) for adjustment of Mainshaft Bearing		As req'd	
C.8458/2	SHIM (.003" thick) for adjustment of Mainshaft Bearing		As req'd	
C.8458/3	SHIM (.004" thick) for adjustment of Mainshaft Bearing		As req'd	
C.1838	BALL BEARING, for Constant Pinion Shaft (Hoff.340K)	33-11	1	
C.12195	COLLAR, between Casing and Circlip	33-12	1	
C.1840	CIRCLIP, on Bearing, behind Collar	33-13	1	
C.920	WASHER (Fibre) in Casing, at front end of Counter Shaft	33-14	1	
C.1834	GASKET, between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	33-15	1	
C.19209	GASKET, between Gearbox Case and Overdrive Extension	33-16	1	
FS.105/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Overdrive Unit to Gearbox	33-17	7	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	33-18	7	
	STRIKING GEAR			
C.9841	STRIKING ROD ASSEMBLY, 1st/2nd Gears (complete with Interlock Roller)	33-19	1	
C.9846	STRIKING ROD, 3rd/Top Gears	33-20	1	
C.9845	STRIKING ROD, Reverse Gear	33-21	1	
C.9854	STOP for 1st/2nd Speed Striking Rod	33-22	1	
C.9851	CHANGE-SPEED FORK, 1st/2nd Gears	33-23	1	
C.9852	CHANGE-SPEED FORK, 3rd/Top Gears	33-24	1	
C.9847	CHANGE-SPEED FORK, Reverse Gear	33-25	1	
C.9853	SELECTOR, 3rd/Top Gears	33-26	1	
C.9848	PLUNGER, in Change-Speed Fork, for Reverse Selection	33-27	1	
C.9849	SPRING, tensioning Reverse Plunger	33-28	1	
C.1319	BALL, locking Reverse Plunger	33-29	1	
C.14704	SPRING, loading Locking Ball	33-30	1	
C.19772	DOWEL SCREW, locating Change-Speed Forks, Selector and 2nd Speed Stop, on Striking Rods	33-31	5	
C.837	WIRE, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.922	BALL, between Striking Rods, for Interlock	33-32	2	
7749	REMOTE CONTROL, COMPLETE (SD.1071) (COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, FORKS, SELECTORS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, ETC.)	33-33	1	
C.13332	TOP COVER	33-34	1	
C.1083	SWITCH, for Top Cover, operating Reversing Lamp and Top Gear for Overdrive Unit	33-35	2	
C.4531	GASKET for Switches	33-36	2	
C.860	GASKET, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	33-37	1	
FS.105/7D	BOLT, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	33-38	6	
FB.105/11D	BOLT, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	33-39	2	
FB.105/15D	BOLT, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case	33-40	2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts	33-41	10	
OD.105/6H	DOWEL, positioning Top Cover to Casing	33-42	2	

3.4/3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
TOP COVER (Continued)				
C.1319	BALL, engaging Striking Rods	33-43	3	
C.13334	PLUNGER, holding Balls in position	33-44	3	
C.845	SPRING, at top of Plunger	33-45	3	
C.13333	SHIM, for Spring tension		As req'd	
C.841	BREATHER, at top of Cover or at R.H. side of Change Speed Lever Housing	33-46	1	
C.930	WASHER (Fibre) for Breather	33-47	1	
C.18442	PLUG, sealing redundant Breather aperture in Top Cover	33-48	1	} REQUIRED ONLY WHEN BREATHER IS IN CHANGE-SPEED LEVER HOUSING
C.930	WASHER (Fibre) on Plug	33-49	1	
C.7426	STUD, in Top Cover, for fixing of Change-Speed Lever Housing	33-50	4	
NN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		4	
C.9840	WELCH WASHER, 7/16" diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	33-51	2	
787	WELCH WASHER, 5/8" diameter, at front and rear of Top Cover (ends of Striking Rods)	33-52	6	
C.799	PLUG, in Dipstick Aperture	33-53	1	
C.785	WASHER (Fibre) on Plug	33-54	1	
C.14468	HOUSING, ON TOP COVER, FOR CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	33-55	1	
C.1907	BUSH, inside Housing, for Pivot Jaw	33-56	1	
C.13338	GASKET, under Housing	33-57	1	
C.12454	'O' RING, IN HOUSING, FOR REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	33-58	1	
C.13335	RETAINING CUP, for 'O' Ring	33-59	1	
C.14305	REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	33-60	1	
C.13341	SELECTOR FINGER, ON REMOTE CONTROL SHAFT	33-61	1	
C.19772	DOWEL SCREW, securing Selector Finger to Remote Control Shaft	33-62	1	
C.837	WIRE, locking Dowel Screw		As req'd	
787	WELCH WASHER, 5/8" diameter, at rear of Housing	33-63	1	
C.14470	PIVOT JAW HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER	33-64	1	
C.1894	WASHER (Fibre) at each side of Housing turret	33-65	2	
C.1905	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, between 'D' Washer and Fibre Washer	33-66	1	
C.1914	'D' WASHER, on Pivot Jaw, adjacent to Nut	33-67	1	
FN.407/L	NUT, Slotted, securing Pivot Jaw to Housing	33-68	1	} FN.407/L AND L.103/8U SUPERSEDED BY C.8734
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, securing Nut	33-69	1	
C.8734	NUT, (Nylloc) securing Pivot Jaw to Housing		1	
C.14829	SELECTOR LEVER ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	33-70	1	
C.1906	BUSH, Inside Selector Lever	33-71	1	
C.1908	WASHER (Fibre) at each side of Selector Lever	33-72	2	
C.1929	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, between Fibre Washer and Selector Lever	33-73	1	
C.1912	PIVOT PIN, mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	33-74	1	
FN.407/L	NUT, Slotted, securing Pivot Pin		1	
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Nut		1	
C.1917	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	33-75	1	
C.16154	KNOB, for Change-Speed Lever	33-76	1	
C.1928	NUT, locking Knob to Change-Speed Lever	33-77	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.1915	RUBBER BUSH HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	33-78	2	
C.1919	WASHER, at top of Rubber Bush	33-79	1	
C.1904	WASHER, at bottom of Rubber Bush	33-80	1	
FN.405/L	NUT, Slotted, securing Change-Speed Lever to Selector Lever		1	
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Nut		1	
C.6830	MAINSHAFT	34-1	1	
C.10209	SYNCHRONISING SLEEVE, 2nd Speed	34-2	1	
C.900	SPRING, in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	34-3	12	
C.922	BALL, at top of Springs and Plunger in 2nd and 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeves	34-4	1	
C.901	PLUNGER, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	34-5	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	PLUNGER, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	34-5	1	
C.901/2	PLUNGER, in 2nd Speed Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	34-5	1	
C.10201	GEAR, 1st Speed Mainshaft	34-6	1	
C.10202	GEAR, 2nd Speed Mainshaft	34-7	1	
C.10203	GEAR, 3rd Speed Mainshaft	34-8	1	
C.1850/1	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3.5 mm. + .0001" - .0000")	34-9	82	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.1850/2	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3.5 mm + .0000" - .0001")	34-9	82	
C.1850/3	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3.5 mm. - .0001" - .0002")	34-9	82	
C.1849	PLUNGER, in Mainshaft, locking 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears	34-10	2	
C.1324	SPRING, under Plungers	34-11	2	
C.10206/1	THRUST WASHER, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.471"/.472" thick)	34-12	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.10206/2	THRUST WASHER, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.473"/.474" thick)	34-12	2	
C.10206/3	THRUST WASHER, front and rear of 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (.475"/.476" thick)	34-12	2	
C.10208	SYNCHRONISING SLEEVE, 3rd/Top Speeds	34-13	1	
C.901	PLUNGER, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.490" long)	34-14	2	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE PLUNGER OF DESIRED LENGTH
C.901/1	PLUNGER, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.495" long)	34-14	2	
C.901/2	PLUNGER, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve (.500" long)	34-14	2	
C.922	BALL, at top of Plunger, in 3rd/Top Synchro Sleeve	34-15	2	
C.4049/1	OPERATING SLEEVE, 3rd/Top Speeds	34-16	1	
C.903	SHIM, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.006" thick)	34-17	As req'd	} OPTIONAL THICKNESS
C.914	SHIM, under Springs in Synchro Sleeves (.028" thick)	34-17	As req'd	
C.10200	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	34-18	1	
C.1843	ROLLER BEARING, Inside Constant Pinion Shaft	34-19	1	
C.2121	OIL THROWER, on Constant Pinion Shaft	34-20	1	
C.11932	LOCKNUT, on Constant Pinion Shaft, securing Front Bearing	34-21	1	
C.11933	TAB WASHER, retaining Locknut	34-22	1	
C.2070	REVERSE SPINDLE	34-23	1	
C.10205/1	REVERSE GEAR (complete with Bush)	34-24	1	
C.1893	LEVER, operating Reverse Gear	34-25	1	
C.1899	FULCRUM PIN, for Operating Lever	34-26	1	
C.777	NUT, Slotted, securing Fulcrum Pin	34-27	1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Slotted Nut	34-28	1	
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Slotted Nut and Reverse Slipper	34-29	2	
C.866	REVERSE SLIPPER	34-30	1	
C.4284	SEALING RING, on Reverse Spindle	34-31	1	
C.1856	COUNTERSHAFT	34-32	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT GEARBOX

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10204	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	34-33	1	
C.1864	RETAINING RING, at rear of Needle Rollers	34-34	2	
C.918/1	NEEDLE ROLLER (3 mm. +.0001" —.0000")	34-35	58	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.918/2	NEEDLE ROLLER (3 mm. +.0000" —.0001")	34-35	58	
C.918/3	NEEDLE ROLLER (3 mm. —.0001" —.0002")	34-35	58	
C.1861	THRUST WASHER, Inner, at rear of Counter adjacent to Needle Rollers	34-36	1	
C.1862	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.156" thick)	34-37	1	} To eliminate end float on the Countershaft, select the Washer which has the desired thickness
C.1862/1	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.159" thick)	34-37	1	
C.1862/2	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.162" thick)	34-37	1	
C.1862/3	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.152" thick)	34-37	1	
C.1862/4	THRUST WASHER, outer, at rear of Counter (.164" thick)	34-37	1	
C.10210	RETAINING RING, on outer end of front Needle Rollers	34-38	1	
C.8835	THRUST WASHER, inner, at front end of Counter	34-39	1	
C.1859	THRUST WASHER, outer, at front end of Counter	34-40	1	
C.4285	SEALING RING, on Countershaft	34-41	1	

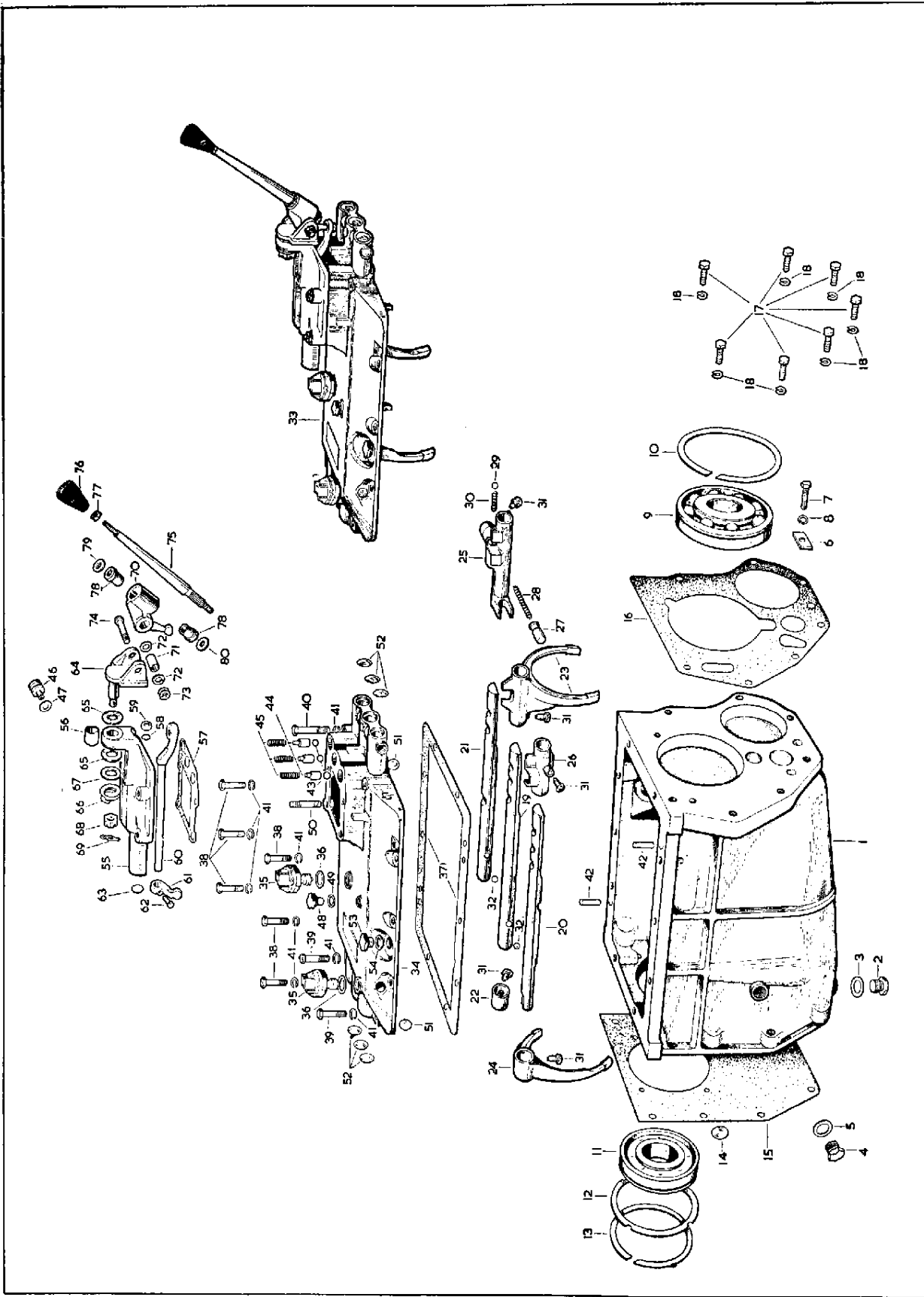


PLATE 33

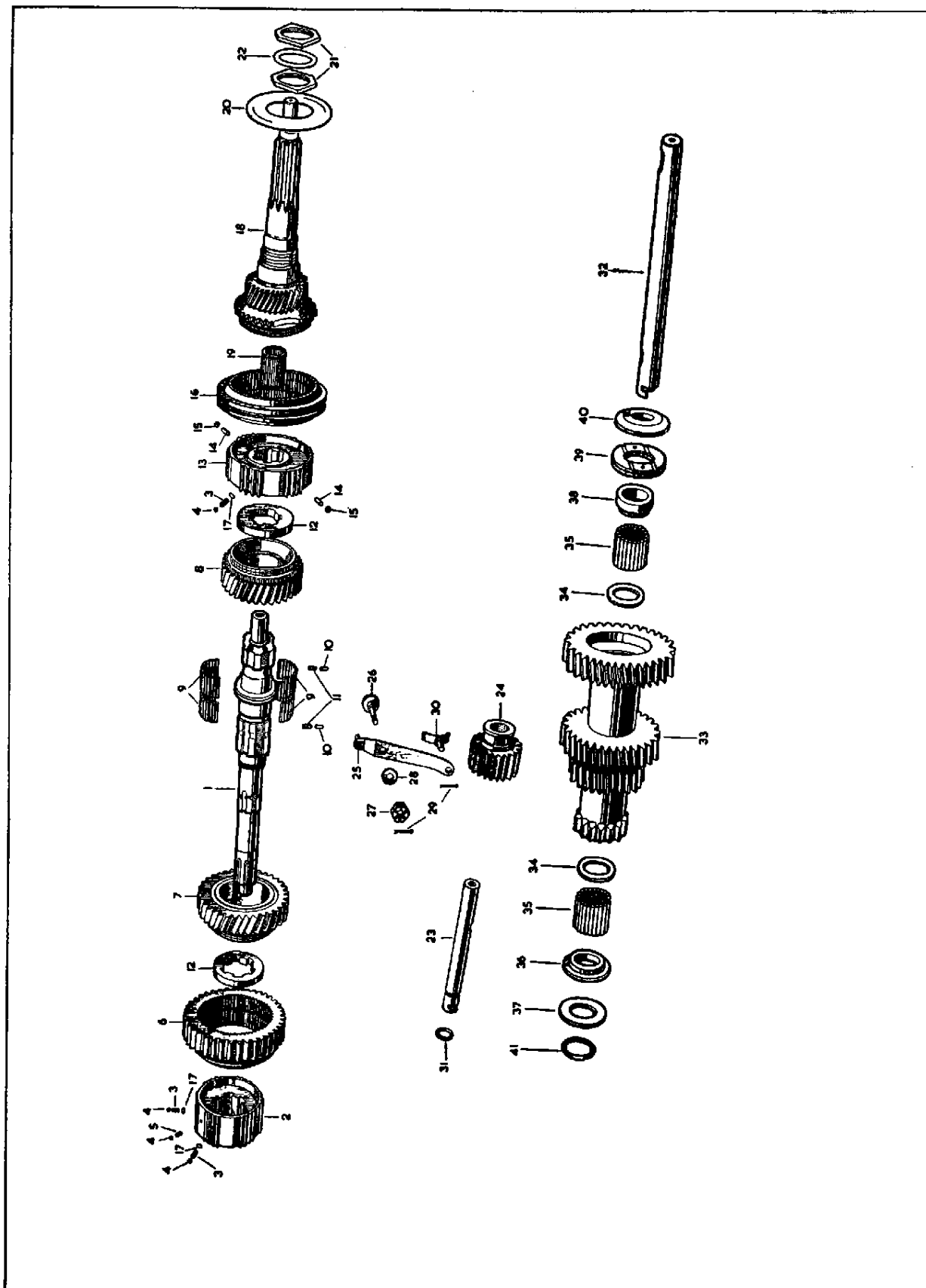


PLATE 34

GEARBOX

FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24883	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JCN' SERIES)		1	STANDARD RATIO GEARS
C.26309	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('JCN' SERIES)		1	CLOSE RATIO GEARS. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.32104	GEARBOX CASE	35-1	1	
C.19543	OIL DRAIN PLUG (Magnetic) at bottom of Case	35-2	1	
C.799	OIL FILLER PLUG, at L.H. side of Case	35-3	1	
C.785	WASHER, (Fibre) on Plugs	35-4	2	
C.1845/1	BALL BEARING, for Mainshaft (MS.12½K)	35-5	1	
C.1855	CIRCLIP, around Ball Bearing	35-6	1	
C.20491	BALL BEARING, for Constant Pinion Shaft (MS.13½K) (Complete with Circlip C.20492)	35-7	1	
C.20492	CIRCLIP, around Ball Bearing	35-8	1	
C.20494	COLLAR, between Circlip and Gearbox Case	25-9	1	
C.920	BLANKING DISC (Fibre) in Gearbox Case, at front of Countershaft	35-10	1	
C.20658	GASKET, between Gearbox Case and Clutch Housing	35-11	1	
C.22605	GASKET, between Gearbox Case and Overdrive Unit	35-12	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Overdrive Unit to Gearbox		7	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		7	
10755	REMOTE CONTROL COMPLETE (SD.1146) (COMPRISING TOP COVER, STRIKING RODS, CHANGE-SPEED LEVER, FORKS, SELECTOR LEVER, ETC.)	35-13	1	
SELECTOR MECHANISM				
C.24915	SELECTOR SHAFT, 1st/2nd Gears	35-14	1	
C.24914	SELECTOR SHAFT, 3rd/Top Gears	35-15	1	
C.21478	SELECTOR SHAFT, Reverse Gear	35-16	1	
C.20060	'O' RING, on Selector Shaft	35-17	1	
C.20315	STOP, for 1st/2nd Selector Shaft	35-18	1	
C.20316	STOP, for 3rd/Top Selector Shaft	35-19	1	
C.21572/1	SELECTOR FORK, for 1st/2nd and 3rd/Top Gears	25-20	2	
C.21616	SELECTOR FORK, for Reverse Gear	35-21	1	
C.22925	LOCATING ARM, on Reverse Selector Shaft	35-22	1	
C.25468	PLUNGER, in Reverse Selector Shaft	35-23	1	
C.9849	SPRING, behind Plunger	35-24	1	
C.1319	BALL, locking Reverse Plunger	35-25	1	
C.20065	SPRING, loading Locking Ball	35-26	1	
UFS.131/5R	SCREW, Set, adjusting Spring Tension	35-27	1	
UFN.231/L	NUT, locking Setscrew	35-28	1	
C.20314	DOWEL SCREW, securing Selector Forks and Locating Arm on Selector Shafts	35-29	4	
C.837	WIRE, locking Dowel Screws		As req'd	
C.20066	ROLLER, in 1st/2nd Selector Shaft, for Interlock	35-30	1	
C.922	BALL, between Selector Shafts, for Interlock	35-31	2	
C.20056	TOP COVER	35-32	1	
C.1083	SWITCH, in Top Cover, operating Reversing Lamp and Top Gear Circuit (31542-SS.10/1)	35-33	2	} See also Electrical Equipment
C.4531	GASKET, for Reversing Lamp Switch (163682)	35-34	1	
C.4531	GASKET, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (163682)		As req'd	
C.26377	GASKET, for adjustment of Top Gear Switch (.020" thick)		As req'd	
C.20057	GASKET, between Top Cover and Gearbox Case	35-35	1	
UFS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		6	
UFB.131/13R	BOLT, securing Top Cover to Gearbox Case		6	
C.16816	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts		10	
CD.105/6H	DOWEL, locating Top Cover on Gearbox Case	35-36	2	
C.1319	BALL, engaging Reverse Striking Rod	35-37	1	
C.13334	PLUNGER holding Ball	35-38	1	
C.845	SPRING, at top of Plunger	35-39	1	

GEARBOX

FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
TOP COVER (continued)				
C.9840	WELCH WASHER, 7/16" diameter, at L.H. side of Top Cover	35-40	1	
C.26113	WELCH WASHER, 3/4" diameter, at front of Top Cover (end of Striking Rods)	35-41	3	
C.7116	BREATHER, in Top Cover	35-42	1	
C.7125	NUT, for Breather	35-43	1	
C.21104	PIVOT JAW, HOUSING SELECTOR LEVER	35-44	1	
C.1907	BUSH (Tufnol) in Top Cover, for Pivot Jaw	35-45	1	
C.1894	WASHER (Tufnol) at front and rear of Bush	35-46	2	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-Locking, retaining Pivot Jaw to Top Cover	35-47	1	
C.1905	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, under Nut	35-48	1	
C.1914	'D' WASHER, between Spring Washer and Tufnol Washer	35-49	1	
C.20067	SELECTOR LEVER, ON END OF CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	35-50	1	
C.1906	BUSH (Tufnol) in Selector Lever	35-51	1	
C.1908	WASHER (Tufnol) at each side of Selector Lever	35-52	2	
C.1929	WASHER, Double Coil Spring, between Pivot Jaw and Tufnol Washer	35-53	1	
C.21110	PIVOT PIN, mounting Selector Lever in Pivot Jaw	35-54	1	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Pivot Pin	35-55	1	
C.23169	CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	35-56	1	
C.23007	KNOB, on Change-Speed Lever	35-57	1	
C.23006	CONE, locking Knob to Lever	35-58	1	
C.22394	UPPER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	35-59	1	
C.22395	WASHER, at top of Upper Bush	35-60	1	
C.21921	LOWER BUSH, HOUSING CHANGE-SPEED LEVER IN SELECTOR LEVER	35-61	1	
C.8737/2	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Change-Speed Lever in Selector Lever	35-62	1	
C.26595	WASHER, Special, under Nut	35-63	1	
C.21939	MAINSHAFT	36-1	1	
C.20036	NUT, securing Mainshaft in Bearing	36-2	1	
C.20037	TAB WASHER, locking Nut	36-3	1	
C.21098	REVERSE GEAR, on Mainshaft	36-4	1	
C.21096	1st SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	36-5	1	
C.21095	BEARING SLEEVE, for 1st Speed Gear	36-6	1	
C.23109/1	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. +.0001" - .0000")	36-7	120	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.23109/2	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. +.0000" - .0001")		120	
C.23109/3	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 1st Speed Gear (3 mm. -.0001" - .0002")		120	
C.23097	SPACER, for Needle Rollers in 1st Speed Gear	36-8	1	
C.24638	SYNCHRO HUB, for 1st/2nd Speeds	36-9	1	
C.24640	OPERATING SLEEVE, for 1st/2nd Speeds	36-10	1	
C.24641	THRUST MEMBER, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	36-11	3	
C.21088	PLUNGER, under Thrust Members	36-12	3	
C.27491	SPRING, under Plungers	36-13	3	
C.1319	DETENT BALL, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	36-14	3	
C.24181	SPRING, under Detent Ball	36-15	3	
C.22391	SYNCHRO RING, for 1st and 2nd Speeds	36-16	2	
C.21092	2nd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	36-17	1	
C.21082	3rd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	36-18	1	FOR STANDARD RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.20498	3rd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft		1	FOR CLOSE RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.23109/1	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. +.0001" - .0000")	36-19	212	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR ASSEMBLIES
C.23109/2	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. -.0000" - .0001")		212	
C.23109/3	NEEDLE ROLLER, in 2nd and 3rd Speed Gears (3 mm. -.0001" - .0002")		212	

GEARBOX

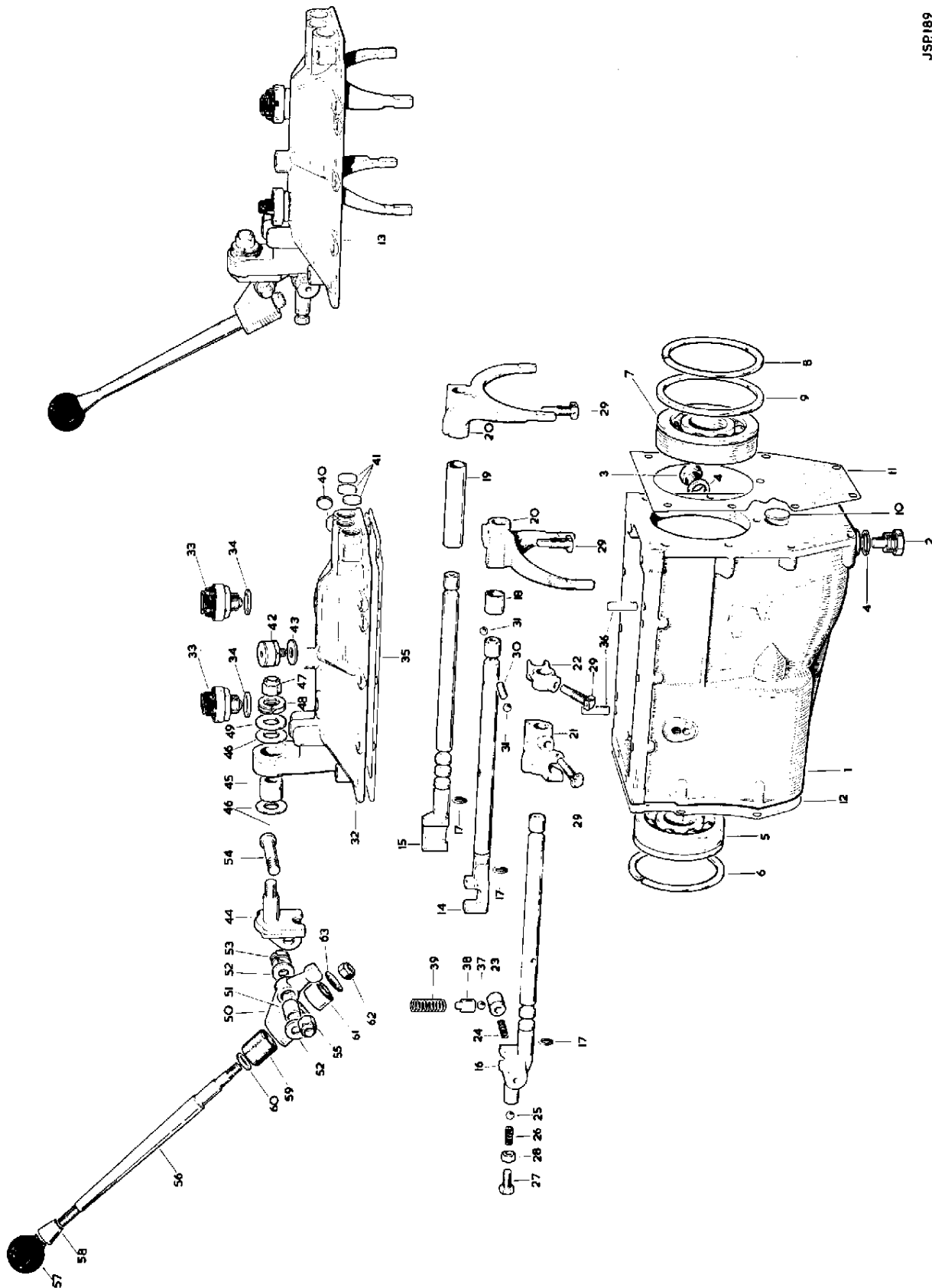
FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

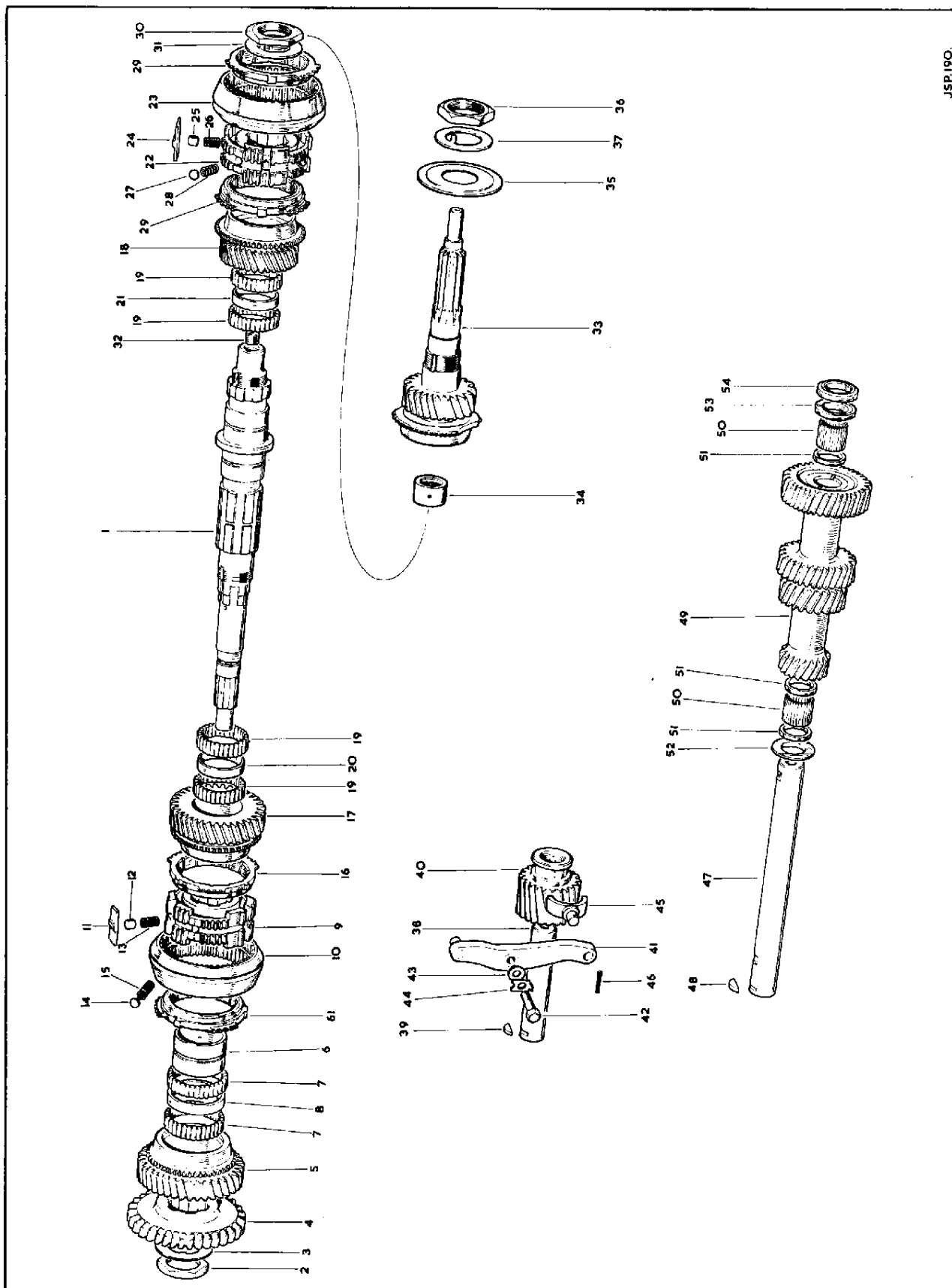
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
MAINSHAFT <i>(continued)</i>				
C.23098	SPACER, for Needle Rollers in 2nd Speed Gear	36-20	1	
C.23099	SPACER, for Needle Roller in 3rd Speed Gear	36-21	1	
C.24639	SYNCHRO HUB, for 3rd/Top Speeds	36-22	1	
C.24640	OPERATING SLEEVE, for 3rd/Top Speeds	36-23	1	
C.24641	THRUST MEMBER, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	36-24	3	
C.21088	PLUNGER, under Thrust Members	36-25	3	
C.27491	SPRING, under Plungers	36-26	3	
C.1319	DETENT BALL, between Sleeve and Synchro Hub	36-27	3	
C.24181	SPRING, under Balls	36-28	3	
C.22391	SYNCHRO RING, for 3rd and Top Speeds	36-29	2	
C.21617	NUT, retaining 3rd Gear and 3rd/Top Synchro Hub on Mainshaft	36-30	1	
C.21618	TAB WASHER, locking Nut	36-31	1	
C.20027	PLUG, in end of Mainshaft	36-32	1	
C.25436	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT	36-33	1	FOR STANDARD RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.25435	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT		1	FOR CLOSE RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.25424	ROLLER BEARING, inside Constant Pinion Shaft	36-34	1	
C.20493	OIL THROWER, on Constant Pinion Shaft	36-35	1	
C.21617	NUT, securing Constant Pinion Shaft in Bearing	36-36	1	
C.21618	TAB WASHER, locking Nut	36-37	1	
C.20052	REVERSE SPINDLE	36-38	1	
C.753	KEY, locking Spindle in Gearbox Case	36-39	1	
C.20313	REVERSE IDLER GEAR, complete with Bushes	36-40	1	
C.21198	LEVER ASSEMBLY, operating Reverse Idler Gear	36-41	1	
UFS.137/8R	SCREW, Set, pivoting Lever	36-42	1	
C.930	WASHER (Fibre) on Setscrew	36-43	1	
C.21200	TAB WASHER, locking Setscrew	36-44	1	
C.866	REVERSE SLIPPER	36-45	1	
L.103/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Reverse Slipper to Operating Lever	36-46	1	
C.25437	COUNTERSHAFT	36-47	1	
C.753	KEY, locking Countershaft in Gearbox Case	36-48	1	
C.20712	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	36-49	1	FOR STANDARD RATIO GEARBOX ONLY
C.20500	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT		1	FOR CLOSE RATIO GEARBOX
C.918/1	NEEDLE ROLLER, in Gear Unit (3 mm. +.0001" —.0000")	36-50	58	} USE ROLLERS OF ONE GRADE IN INDIVIDUAL GEAR UNIT ASSEMBLIES
C.918/2	NEEDLE ROLLER, in Gear Unit (3 mm. +.0000" —.0001")		58	
C.918/3	NEEDLE ROLLER, in Gear Unit (3 mm. —.0001" —.0002")		58	
C.21099	RETAINING RING, at rear of Front Needle Rollers and at each end of Rear Needle Rollers	36-51	3	
C.21100	THRUST WASHER ASSEMBLY, at rear of Gear Unit	36-52	1	
C.1861	THRUST WASHER ASSEMBLY, Inner, at Front of Gear Unit	36-53	1	
C.1862	THRUST WASHER, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.156" thick)	36-54	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. USE AS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN .004"/.006" END FLOAT
C.1862/1	THRUST WASHER, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.159" thick)		1	
C.1862/2	THRUST WASHER, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.162" thick)		1	
C.1862/3	THRUST WASHER, Outer, at front of Gear Unit (.152" thick)		1	
C.1862/4	THRUST WASHER, outer, at front of Gear Unit (.164" thick)		1	

GEARBOX

FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.28644	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY ('KCN' SERIES)		1	
C.21939	MAINSHAFT	36-1	1	
C.28429	1st SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	36-5	1	
C.28432	SYNCHRO HUB, for 1st/2nd Speeds	36-9	1	
C.28436	OPERATING SLEEVE, for 1st and 2nd Speeds	36-10	1	
C.28430	2nd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	36-17	1	
C.28417	3rd SPEED GEAR, on Mainshaft	36-18	1	
C.28432	SYNCHRO HUB, for 3rd/Top Speeds	36-22	1	
C.28436	OPERATING SLEEVE, for 3rd/Top Speeds	36-23	1	
C.28415	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT	36-33	1	
C.28416	GEAR UNIT (CLUSTER) ON COUNTERSHAFT	36-49	1	
	ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE AS FOR 'JCN' SERIES GEARBOXES			





JSP.190.

3.4 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 169340, 175001 TO 180187

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12477	OVERDRIVE UNIT, COMPLETE (28/1474)		1	
C.5979	EXTENSION FOR ATTACHMENT OF OVERDRIVE UNIT TO GEARBOX (60140/A)	37-1	1	
C.5935	GASKET, between Extension and Front Casing (62161)	37-2	1	
C.5983	WASHER, Spacing (Steel) behind Gearbox Rear Bearing (60778)	37-3	1	
C.5685	CIRCLIP, 1 3/8" External, behind Spacing Washer on Gearbox Mainshaft (9015)	37-4	1	
C.12242	FRONT CASING ASSEMBLY (65619)	37-5	1	
C.5904	WELCH WASHER, sealing Bleed Holes (60479)	37-6	1	
C.12340	SHAFT for Main Operating Valve (64562)	37-7	1	
7982	CAM LEVER, for Operating Shaft (60785)	37-8	1	
C.5921	TAPER PIN, securing Cam Lever (6127)	37-9	1	
C.10378	O' RING at each end of Shaft (64486)	37-10	2	
C.5915	MAIN OPERATING VALVE (60649)	37-11	1	
C.5922	BALL, 5/16" dia., at top of Valve (9809)	37-12	1	
C.5919	PLUNGER, for Ball (60036)	37-13	1	
7972	SPRING, for Plunger (60440)	37-14	1	
C.5906	PLUG, retaining Valve Parts (65109)	37-15	1	
C.5903	WASHER (Copper) under Valve Plug (60024)	37-16	1	
C.5917	GUIDE PEG, positioning Oil Pump Plunger in Front Casing (60723)	37-17	1	
C.5908	LEVER, on Shaft outside Front Casing, for setting of Main Operating Valve (60813)	37-18	1	
C.5921	TAPER PIN, securing Valve Setting Lever to Operating Shaft (6127)	37-19	1	
C.5909	STUD, in front and side faces of Casing (60677)	37-20	6	
C.5910	STUD, in front face of Casing (60678)	37-21	1	
C.5913	STUD, in front face of Casing (61091)	37-22	2	
C.5912	STUD, in rear face of Casing (60664)	37-23	2	
C.8767	COLLAR, on Valve Operating Shaft, behind Solenoid Operating Lever (64373)	37-24	1	
C.5671	BREATHING, at top of Front Casing (64370)	37-25	1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs in Front Casing (65361)		9	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		9	
C.5928	OIL PUMP PLUNGER ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65522)	37-26	1	
C.5955	BODY, for Oil Pump (60845)	37-27	1	
C.5938	SPRING, tensioning Oil Pump Plunger (60536)	37-28	1	
C.5939	PLUG, securing Oil Pump Plunger in Body (60620)	37-29	1	
C.5960	SCREW, Set, securing Oil Pump Body to Front Casing (65290)	37-30	2	
FG.103/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews (65460)	37-31	2	
C.5966	BALL, 1/4" dia., for non-return valve to Oil Pump (9802)	37-32	1	
C.5919	PLUNGER, behind Ball (60036)	37-33	1	
7972	SPRING, for Plunger (60440)	37-34	1	
C.5906	PLUG, retaining non-return Valve (60614)	37-35	1	
C.5903	WASHER (Copper) under Plug (60024)	37-36	1	
8357	FILTER AT BOTTOM OF OIL PUMP (60152)	37-37	1	
8355	DRAIN PLUG AT BOTTOM OF OIL FILTER (60253)	37-38	1	
C.5936	WASHER (Fibre) on Drain Plug (60406)	37-39	1	
8356	MAGNETIC RING IN OIL FILTER (60151)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.3617 and subs.
C.5982	CAM, OPERATING OIL PUMP (60663)	37-40	1	

3.4 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 169340, 175001 TO 180187

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7947	OPERATING PISTON ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65586)	37-41	2	
7949	'O' RING, on Operating Pistons (61647)		2	
C.5952	BRIDGE PIECE, retaining Operating Pistons (60704)	37-42	2	
C.5962	NUT, securing Bridge Pieces (65360)	37-43	4	
C.5965	TAB WASHER, locking Nuts (65500)	37-44	4	
8030	ACCUMULATOR PISTON ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH RINGS (65664)	37-45	1	
C.5677	RING, for Piston (comprising two wide and four narrow Rings per Piston) (60814)	37-46	1 set	SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS
8056	HOUSING ASSEMBLY FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (65665)	37-47	1	} Accumulator Piston Housing fitted with either 1 or 2 'O' Rings may be supplied. Both are fully interchangeable.
C.5924	'O' RING, on Housing (131/5)		2	
C.5678	SPACING TUBE AND WASHER ASSEMBLY, HOUSING ACCUMULATOR SPRING (65531)	37-48	1	
C.11837	SPRING, INSIDE SPACING TUBE, FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (64972)	37-49	1	
C.11203	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING SOLENOID (62088)	37-50	1	SUPERSEDED BY C.19835
C.19835	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING SOLENOID		1	SUPERSEDES C.11203
C.5675	STOP (Rubber) in Bracket (64283)	37-51	1	
C.9097	DOWEL, in Bracket (64097)		2	
C.5954	GASKET, between Bracket and Front Casing (60823)	37-52	1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, securing Bracket to Studs at side of Front Casing (65361)	37-53	2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts (65462)	37-54	2	
C.5961	SCREW, Set (Head painted Red) securing Solenoid Mounting Bracket and holding Accumulator Spring in tension (65291)	37-55	2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews (65312)		2	
C.11208	LEVER, on Operating Shaft for Solenoid (64573)	37-56	1	
FB.104/6D	BOLT, clamping Lever to Shaft (65271)	37-57	1	
FN.104/L	NUT, on Bolt (65410)	37-58	1	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut	37-59	1	
C.11204	COVER PLATE FOR SOLENOID MOUNTING BRACKET (64285)	37-60	1	} FOR USE ONLY WITH C.11203
C.11205	GASKET, between Cover Plate and Mounting Bracket (64812)	37-61	1	
UFS.119/3R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate		3	
C.19836	COVER PLATE FOR SOLENOID MOUNTING BRACKET		1	} FOR USE ONLY WITH C.19835
C.11205	GASKET, between Cover Plate and Mounting Bracket (64812)		1	
UFB.119/12R	BOLT, securing Cover Plate		3	
C.7471	SOLENOID (76505/B-TGS.I)	37-62	1	
C.5960	SCREW, Set, securing Solenoid to Mounting Bracket (65290)	37-63	2	
FG.103/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews (65460)	37-64	2	
C.11697	THRUST RING ASSEMBLY, FOR CLUTCH (65523)	38-1	1	

3.4 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 169340, 175001 TO 180187

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11699	SPRINGS ON PINS OF THRUST RING (65533) (SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS OF FOUR SHORT AND FOUR LONG SPRINGS)	38-2	1 set	
C.5930	SLIDING MEMBER ASSEMBLY, FOR CLUTCH (65524)	38-3	1	
C.5968	BALL BEARING, for sliding Member (50 x 90 x 11 mm.) (65024)	38-4	1	
C.5689	CIRCLIP (90 mm. Internal) securing Ball Bearing from back (9108)	38-5	1	
C.5977	CIRCLIP (1 7/8" external) securing Ball bearing from front (9003)	38-6	1	
C.11433	BRAKE RING (62128)	38-7	1	
C.11431	SUN WHEEL, PLANETARY CARRIER AND ANNULUS ASSEMBLY (65605)		1	
C.5931	SUN WHEEL ASSEMBLY (65526)	38-8	1	
C.5932	PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (65562)	38-9	1	
C.11432	ANNULUS ASSEMBLY (65600)	38-10	1	
C.5932	PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (65562)	38-9	1	
7976	SHAFT, for Planetary Bearings (64399)		3	
C.11839	BEARING (Torrington) inside Planetary Wheels (65027)		6	
7979	THRUST WASHER behind Planetary Gears (65336)		3	
C.5975	THRUST WASHER (Phosphor Bronze) adjacent to Planetary Carrier (60631)	38-11	3	
C.5941	THRUST WASHER (Phosphor Bronze) adjacent to front face of Sunwheel (60629)	38-12	1	
C.5943	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/A) (.113"/.114" thick)	38-13	1	SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHERS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.5944	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/B) (.107"/.108" thick)	38-13	1	
C.5945	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/C) (.101"/.102" thick)	38-13	1	
C.5946	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/D) (.095"/.096" thick)	38-13	1	
C.5947	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/E) (.089"/.090" thick)	38-13	1	
C.5948	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/F) (.083"/.084" thick)	38-13	1	
C.5949	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/G) (.077"/.078" thick)	38-13	1	
C.5956	CAGE FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (64011)	38-14	1	
C.5967	ROLLER, for Cage (12 rollers per set) (65534)	38-15	1 set	SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS
C.5950	SPRING, for Cage (64059)	38-16	1	
C.5957	INNER MEMBER FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (FREE WHEEL) (64010)	38-17	1	
C.5942	THRUST WASHER, behind Uni-Directional Clutch Inner Member (60634)	38-18	1	
C.5969	BALL BEARING, ON SHAFT, ADJACENT TO ANNULUS (1 1/4" x 2 3/4" x 11/16") (65025)	38-19	1	
C.5687	BALL BEARING AT REAR END OF ANNULUS SHAFT (30 x 62 x 16 mm.) (65026)	38-20	1	
C.5981	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.146" thick) (60657/E)	38-21	1	SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHERS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.5694	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.151" thick) (60657/F)	38-21	1	
C.5695	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.156" thick) (60657/G)	38-21	1	
C.5696	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.161" thick) (60657/H)	38-21	1	
C.5697	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.166" thick) (60657/J)	38-21	1	

3.4 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 169340, 175001 TO 180187

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11429	REAR CASING ASSEMBLY (65602)	38-22	1	
C.5927	STUD, in Rear Casing (60819)	38-23	4	
C.11427	PACKING, under Flange on Rear Casing	38-24	4	
UFB.131/9R	BOLT, through Flange and Packings		8	
C.11210	PILOT BUSH, in Rear Casing, for Speedometer Driven Gear (64514)	38-25	1	
C.11929	SPEEDOMETER DRIVE ASSEMBLY	38-26	1	
C.11211	'O' RING, around Speedometer Drive (64564)		1	
C.5680	SCREW, locking Speedometer Drive in Casing (61082)	38-27	1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Locking Screw	38-28	1	
C.5686	OIL SEAL AT END OF REAR CASING (65357)	38-29	1	
C.11206	FLANGE (SQUARE) CONNECTING OVERDRIVE UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (64512)	38-30	1	SUPERSEDED BY 9023
9023	FLANGE (ROUND) CONNECTING OVERDRIVE UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT		1	SUPERSEDES C.11206
C.5681	NUT, securing Flange to Annulus Shaft (61085)	38-31	1	
C.8772	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts (AT.20306)	38-32	1	
L.104/12U	SPLIT PIN, locking Nut to Shaft	38-33	1	

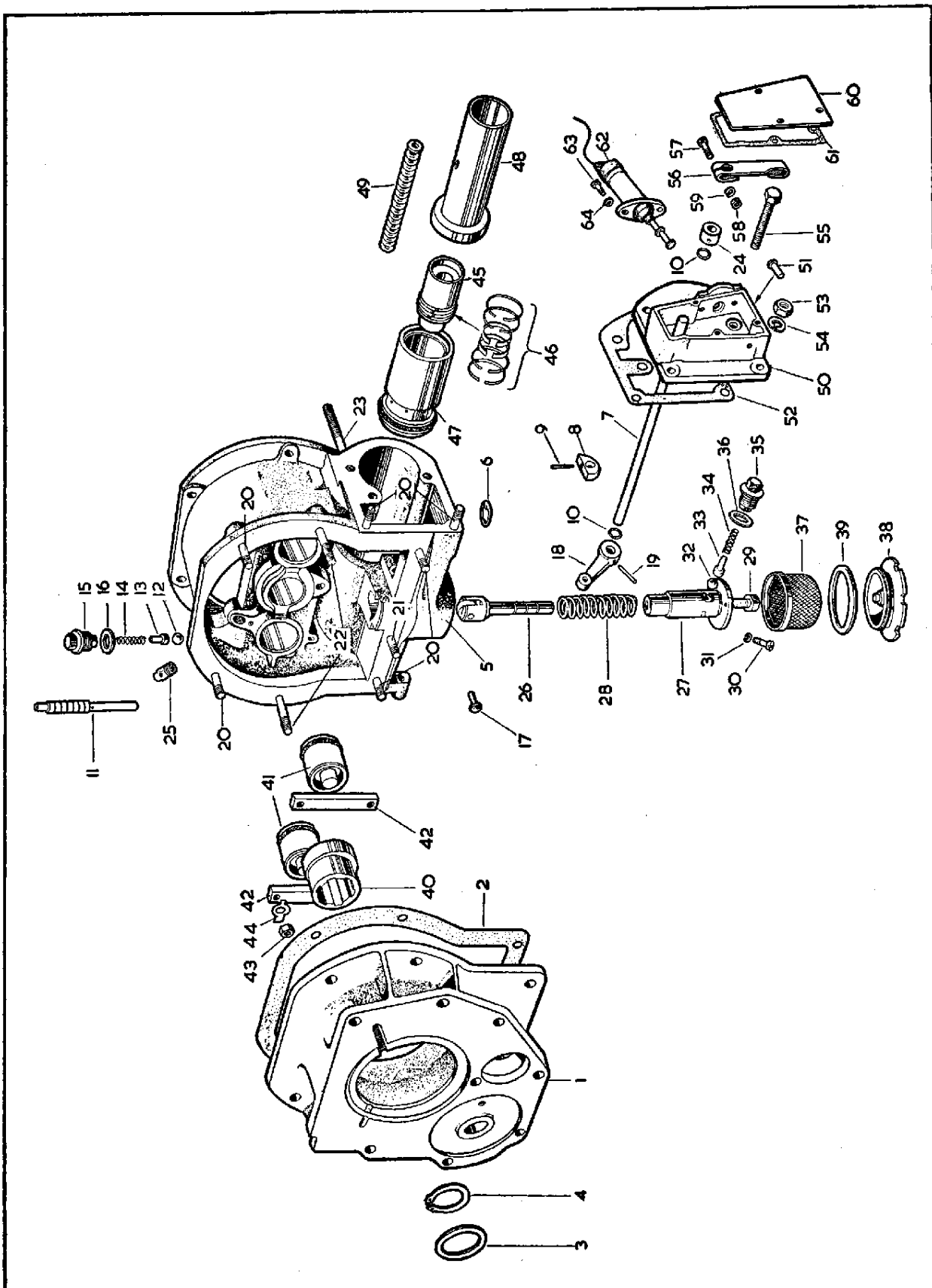


PLATE 37

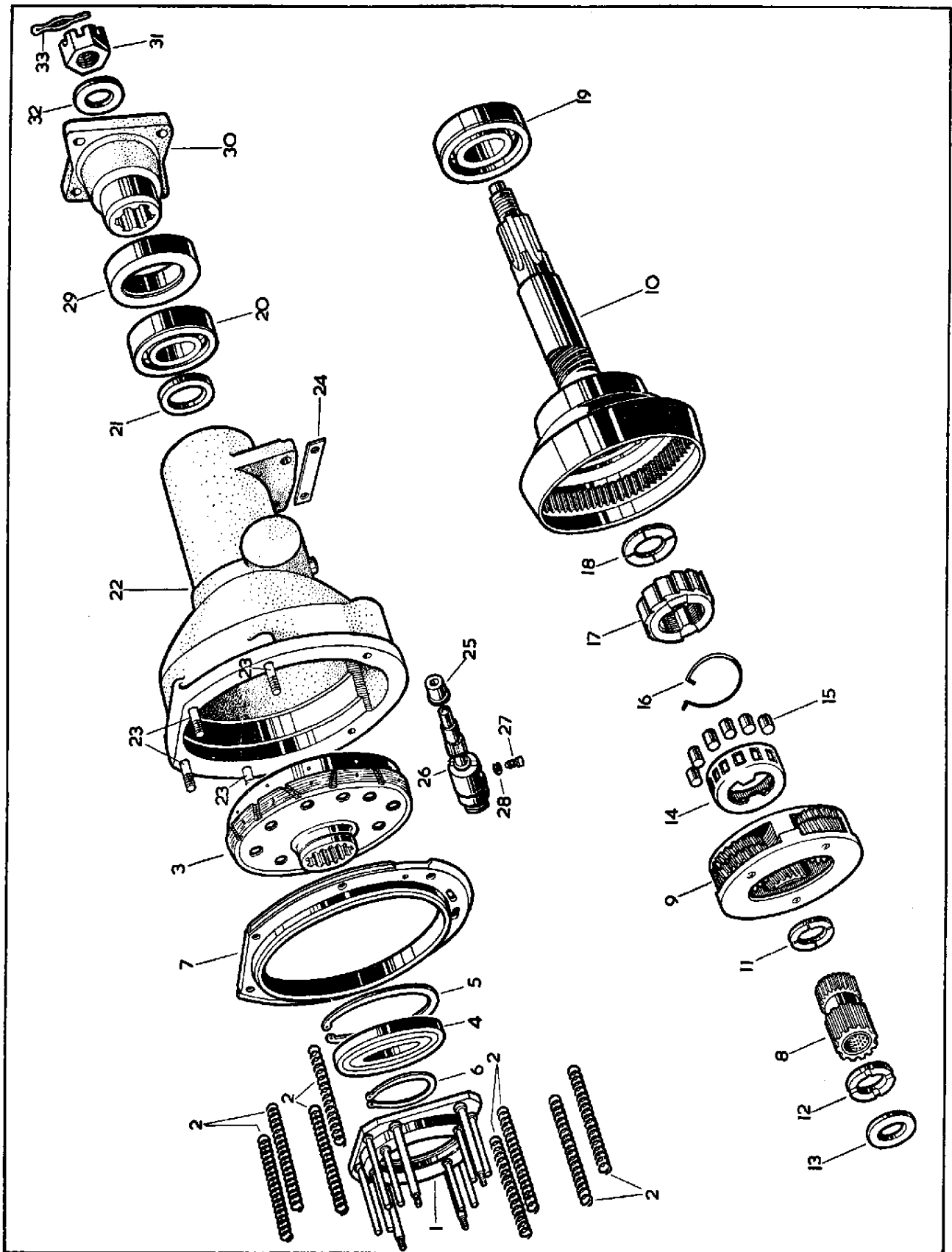


PLATE 38

3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 210000, 230001 TO 234124, 210001 TO 224149

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16040	OVERDRIVE UNIT, COMPLETE (28/3028)		1	
C.5979	EXTENSION FOR ATTACHMENT OF OVERDRIVE UNIT TO GEARBOX (60140/A)	39-1	1	
C.5935	GASKET, between Extension and Front Casing (62161)	39-2	1	
C.5983	WASHER, Spacing (Steel) behind Gearbox Rear Bearing (60778)	39-3	1	
C.5685	CIRCLIP, 1 3/8", External, behind Spacing Washer on Gearbox Mainshaft (9015)	39-4	1	
C.5900	FRONT CASING ASSEMBLY (65599)	39-5	1	
C.5904	WELCH WASHER, sealing Bleed Holes (60479)	39-6	1	
C.5907	SHAFT, for Main Operating Valve (60712)	39-7	1	
7982	CAM LEVER, for Operating Shaft (60785)	39-8	1	
C.5921	TAPER PIN, securing Cam Lever (6127)	39-9	1	
C.10378	'O' RING, at each end of Shaft (64486)	39-10	2	
C.5915	MAIN OPERATING VALVE (60649)	39-11	1	
C.5922	BALL, 5/16" dia., at top of Valve (9809)	39-12	1	
C.5919	PLUNGER, for Ball (60036)	39-13	1	
7972	SPRING, for Plunger (60440)	39-14	1	
C.5906	PLUG, retaining Valve Parts (60614)	39-15	1	
C.5903	WASHER (Copper) under Valve Plug (60024)	39-16	1	
C.5917	GUIDE PEG, positioning Oil Pump Plunger in Front Casing (60723)	39-17	1	
C.5908	LEVER, on Shaft outside Front Casing for setting of Main Operating Valve (60813)	39-18	1	
C.5921	TAPER PIN, securing Valve Setting Lever to Operating Shaft (6127)	39-19	1	
C.5909	STUD, in front and side faces of Casing (60677)	39-20	5	
C.5910	STUD, in front face of Casing (60678)	39-21	1	
C.5913	STUD, in front face of Casing (61091)	39-22	2	
C.5912	STUD, in rear face of Casing (60664)	39-23	2	
C.8767	COLLAR, on Valve Operating Shaft, behind Solenoid Operating Lever (64373)	39-24	1	
C.5671	BREATHER, at top of Front Casing (64370)	39-25	1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs in Front Casing (65361)		10	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts (65462)		10	
C.5928	OIL PUMP PLUNGER ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65522)	39-26	1	
C.5955	BODY, for Oil Pump (60845)	39-27	1	
C.5938	SPRING, tensioning Oil Pump Plunger (60536)	39-28	1	
C.5939	PLUG, securing Oil Pump Plunger in Body (60620)	39-29	1	
UFS.319/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Oil Pump Body to Front Casing (65266)	39-30	2	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews (1431)	39-31	2	
C.5966	BALL, 1/4" dia., for non-return valve to Oil Pump (9802)	39-32	1	
C.5919	PLUNGER, behind ball (60036)	39-33	1	
7972	SPRING, for Plunger (60440)	39-34	1	
C.5906	PLUG, retaining non-return Valve (60614)	39-35	1	
C.5903	WASHER (Copper) under Plug (60024)	39-36	1	
8357	FILTER AT BOTTOM OF OIL PUMP (60152)	39-37	1	
7946	DRAIN PLUG AT BOTTOM OF OIL FILTER (64948)	39-38	1	Fitted from Engine No. LA.1001 to LA.5536
8355	DRAIN PLUG AT BOTTOM OF OIL FILTER (60253)		1	Fitted to Engine No. LA.5537 and subs. 8355 WILL BE SUPPLIED AS A REPLACEMENT WHEN STOCKS OF 7946 ARE EXHAUSTED
C.5936	WASHER (Fibre) on Drain Plug (60406)	39-39	1	
8356	MAGNETIC RING IN OIL FILTER (60151)		1	Fitted to Engine No. LA.5537 and subs.

3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 210000, 230001 TO 234124, 210001 TO 224149

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.5982	CAM, OPERATING OIL PUMP (60663)	39-40	1	
7947	OPERATING PISTON ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65586)	39-41	2	
7949	'O' RING, on Operating Pistons (61647)		2	
C.5952	BRIDGE PIECE, retaining Operating Pistons (60704)	39-42	2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Bridge Pieces (65360)	39-43	4	
C.5965	TAB WASHER, locking Nuts (65300)	39-44	4	
7969	ACCUMULATOR PISTON ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH RINGS (65520)	39-45	1	
7981	RING, for Piston (Comprising two wide and four narrow Rings per Piston) (65369)	39-46	1 set	SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS
7970	HOUSING ASSEMBLY FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (65535)	39-47	1	
C.5924	'O' RING, on Housing (131/5)		2	
7975	SPACING TUBE, HOUSING ACCUMULATOR SPRING (61641)	39-48	1	
7973	SPRING (LARGE) INSIDE SPACING TUBE, FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (61638)	39-49	1	
7974	SPRING (SMALL) INSIDE SPACING TUBE, FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (61651)	39-50	1	
C.11203	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING SOLENOID (62088)	39-51	1	SUPERSEDED BY C.19835
C.19835	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING SOLENOID		1	SUPERSEDES C.11203
C.5675	STOP, (Rubber) in Bracket (64283)	39-52	1	
C.9097	DOWEL, in Bracket (64097)		2	
C.5954	GASKET, between Bracket and Front Casing (60823)	39-53	1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, securing Bracket to Studs at side of Front Casing (65361)	39-54	2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts (65462)	39-55	2	
UFS.131/14R	SCREW, Set (Head painted Red) securing Solenoid Mounting Bracket and holding Accumulator Spring in tension (65267)	39-56	2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews (65312)		2	
C.11208	LEVER, on Operating Shaft for Solenoid (64573)	39-57	1	
FB.104/6D	BOLT, clamping Lever to Shaft (3005)	39-58	1	
FN.104/L	NUT, on Bolt (65410)	39-59	1	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut (X.1002)	39-60	1	
C.11204	COVER PLATE FOR SOLENOID MOUNTING BRACKET (64285)	39-61	1	} FOR USE ONLY WITH C.11203
C.11205	GASKET, between Cover Plate and Mounting Bracket (64812)	39-62	1	
UFS.119/3R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate		3	
C.19836	COVER PLATE FOR SOLENOID MOUNTING BRACKET		1	} FOR USE ONLY WITH C.19835
C.11205	GASKET, between Cover Plate and Mounting Bracket (64812)		1	
UFB.119/12R	BOLT, securing Cover Plate		3	

3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 210000, 230001 TO 234124, 210001 TO 224149

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.7471	SOLENOID (76505/B-TGS.I)	39-63	1	
UFS.319/4H AG.102/X	SCREW, Set, securing Solenoid to Mounting Bracket (65266) WASHER, Spring on Setscrews (1431)	39-64 39-65	2 2	
C.5929	THRUST RING ASSEMBLY, FOR CLUTCH (65537)	40-1	1	
C.5655	SPRINGS ON PINS OF THRUST RING (65538) (SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS OF FOUR SHORT AND EIGHT LONG SPRINGS)	40-2	1 set	
C.5930	SLIDING MEMBER ASSEMBLY, FOR CLUTCH (65524)	40-3	1	
C.5968	BALL BEARING, for Sliding Member (50 x 90 x 11 mm.) (65024)	40-4	1	
C.5689	CIRCLIP (90 mm. Internal) securing Ball Bearing from back (9108)	40-5	1	
C.5977	CIRCLIP (1 7/8" External) securing Ball Bearing from front (9003)	40-6	1	
C.11433	BRAKE RING (62128)	40-7	1	
C.11431	SUN WHEEL, PLANETARY CARRIER AND ANNULUS ASSEMBLY (65605)		1	
C.5931	SUN WHEEL ASSEMBLY (65526)	40-8	1	
C.5932	PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (65562)	40-9	1	
C.11432	ANNULUS ASSEMBLY (65600)	40-10	1	
C.5932	PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (65562)	40-9	1	
7976	SHAFT, for Planetary Bearings (64399)		3	
C.11839	BEARING (Torrington) Inside Planetary Wheels (65027)		6	
C.5674	THRUST WASHER, behind Planetary Gears (65336)		3	
C.5975	THRUST WASHER (Phosphor Bronze) adjacent to Planetary Carrier (60631)	40-11	1	
C.5941	THRUST WASHER (Phosphor Bronze) adjacent to front face of Sunwheel (60629)	40-12	1	
C.5943	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/A) (.113"/.114" thick)	40-13	1	SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHERS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.5944	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/B) (.107"/.108" thick)	40-13	1	
C.5945	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/C) (.101"/.102" thick)	40-13	1	
C.5946	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/D) (.095"/.096" thick)	40-13	1	
C.5947	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/E) (.089"/.090" thick)	40-13	1	
C.5948	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/F) (.083"/.084" thick)	40-13	1	
C.5949	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at front of Phosphor Bronze Washer (60667/G) (.077"/.078" thick)	40-13	1	
C.5956	CAGE FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (64011)	40-14	1	
C.5967	ROLLER, for Cage (12 rollers per set) (65534)	40-15	1 set	SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS
C.5950	SPRING, for Cage (64059)	40-16	1	
5957	INNER MEMBER FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (FREE WHEEL) (64010)	40-17	1	
C.5942	THRUST WASHER, behind Uni-Directional Clutch Inner Member (60634)	40-18	1	
C.5969	BALL BEARING, ON SHAFT, ADJACENT TO ANNULUS (1 1/4" x 2 3/4" x 11/16") (65025)	40-19	1	

3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 210000, 230001 TO 234124, 210001 TO 224149

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.5687	BALL BEARING AT REAR END OF ANNULUS SHAFT (30 x 62 x 16 mm.) (65026)	40-20	1	
C.5981	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.146" thick) (60657/E)	40-21	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES. CHOOSE WASHERS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.5694	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.151" thick) (60657/F)	40-21	1	
C.5695	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.156" thick) (60657/G)	40-21	1	
C.5696	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.161" thick) (60657/H)	40-21	1	
C.5697	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.166" thick) (60657/J)	40-21	1	
C.11429	REAR CASING ASSEMBLY (65602)	40-22	1	
C.5927	STUD, in Rear Casing (60819)	40-23	4	
C.11427	PACKING, under Flange on Rear Casing	40-24	4	
UFB.131/9R	BOLT, through Flange and Packings		8	
C.11210	PILOT BUSH, in Rear Casing, for Speedometer Driven Gear (64514)	40-25	1	
C.11929	SPEEDOMETER DRIVE ASSEMBLY	40-26	1	
C.11211	'O' RING, around Speedometer Drive (64564)		1	
C.5680	SCREW, locking Speedometer Drive in Casing (61082)	40-27	1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Locking Screw	40-28	1	
7980	OIL SEAL AT END OF REAR CASING (65357)	40-29	1	
C.11206	FLANGE (SQUARE) CONNECTING OVERDRIVE UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (64512)	40-30	1	SUPERSEDED BY 9023
9023	FLANGE (ROUND) CONNECTING OVERDRIVE UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT		1	SUPERSEDES C.11206
C.5681	NUT, securing Flange to Annulus Shaft (61085)	40-31	1	
C.8722	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts (AT.20306)	40-32	1	
L.104/12U	SPLIT PIN, locking Nut to Shaft	40-33	1	

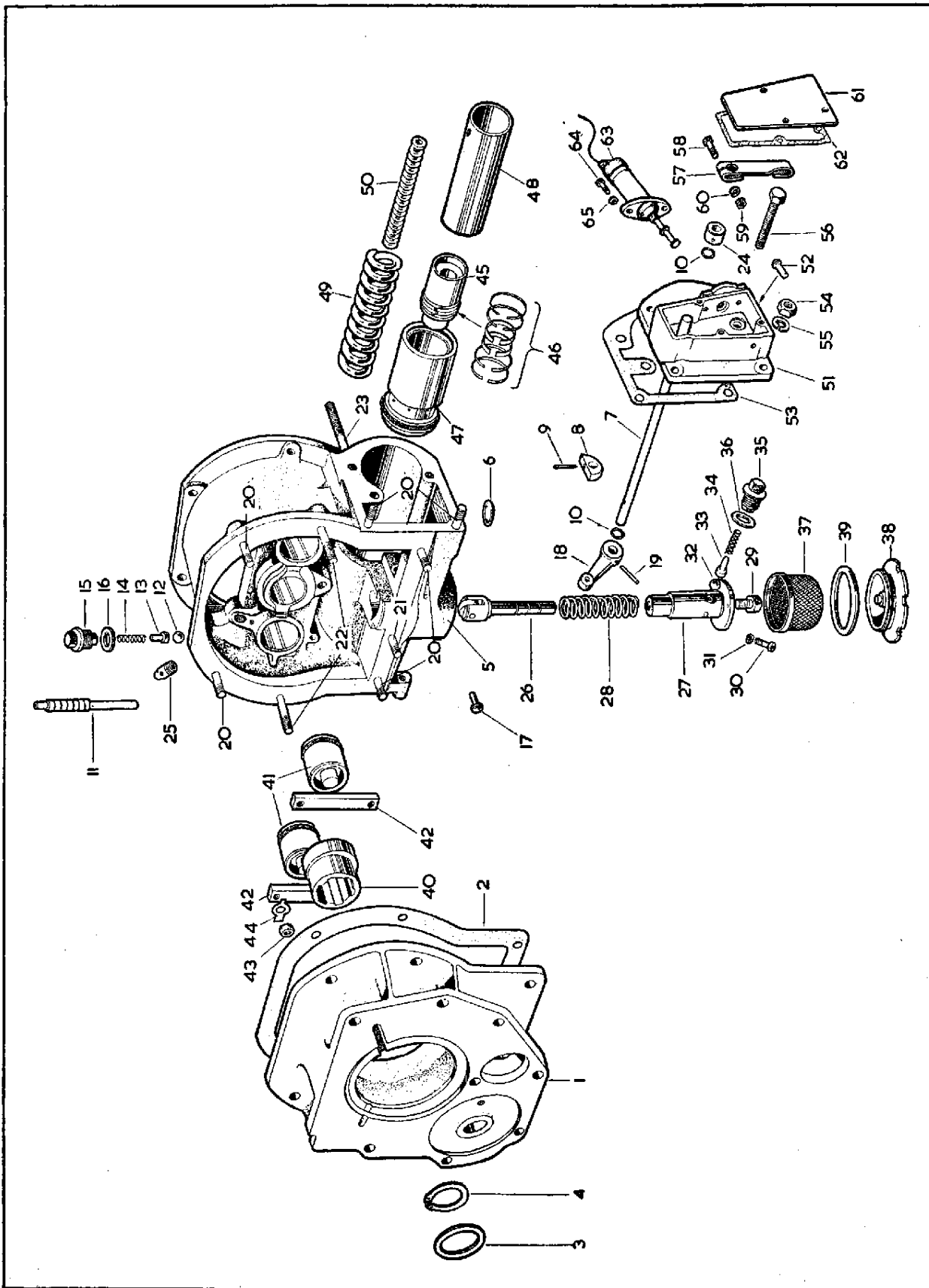


PLATE 39

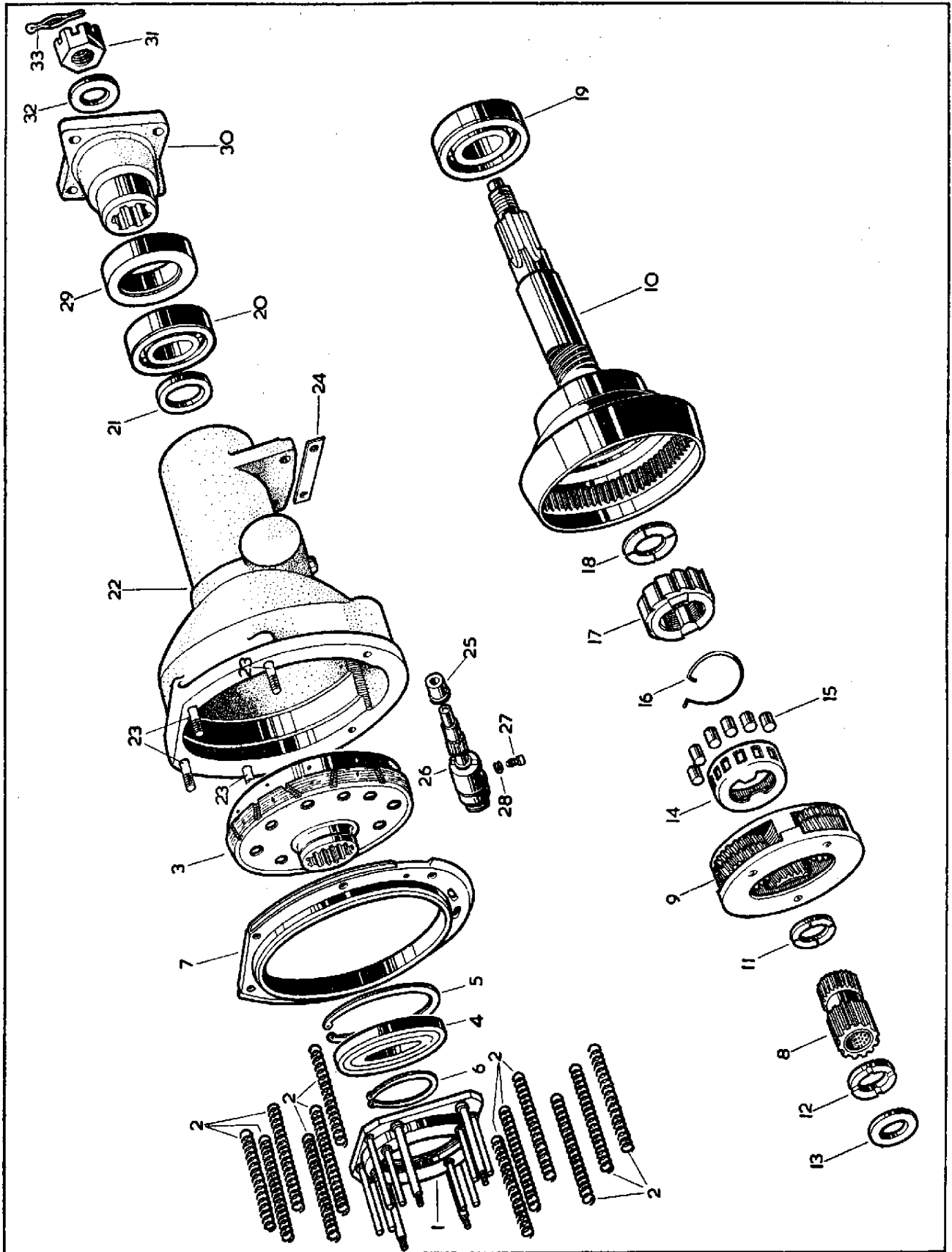


PLATE 40

OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 169341 AND SUBS. 180188 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE. 234125 AND SUBS. 224150 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE. 1J50001 AND SUBS. 1J80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25505	OVERDRIVE UNIT COMPLETE (28/61740)		1	
10811	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR ATTACHMENT OF OVERDRIVE UNIT TO GEARBOX (60439)	41-1	1	
10812	GASKET, between Adaptor Plate and Front Casing (60456)	41-2	1	
10813	STUD, fixing Adaptor Plate to Front Casing (63603/2)	41-3	4	
10814	STUD, fixing Adaptor Plate to Rear Casing (60395)	41-4	2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs (127/2/A)		6	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts (1402)		6	
10815	FRONT CASING ASSEMBLY (65904)	41-5	1	
10816	SHAFT, for Main Operating Valve (60388)	41-6	1	
10817	CAM, on Shaft (60595)	41-7	1	
10818	LEVER, on Shaft (60387)	41-8	1	
10819	ROLL PIN, securing Cam and Lever to Shaft (138/39)	41-9	2	
C.10378	'O' RING, on Shaft between Lever and Casing (64486)	41-10	1	
10820	WELCH WASHER, sealing aperture in front of Casing (61068)	41-11	1	
C.5675	STOP (Rubber) for Solenoid (64283)	41-12	1	
C.5671	BREATHER, at top of Casing (64370)	41-13	1	
10822	STUD, fixing Front Casing to Rear Casing (60393)	41-14	2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs of Front Casing (127/2/A)		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts (1402)		2	
10968	MAIN OPERATING VALVE (60686)	41-15	1	
C.5922	BALL, 5/16" diameter, at bottom of Valve (9809)	41-16	1	
C.5919	PLUNGER, below Ball (60036)	41-17	1	
7972	SPRING, under Plunger (60440)	41-18	1	
10824	PLUG, retaining Valve parts (60385)	41-19	1	
C.5903	WASHER (Copper) on Plug (60024)	41-20	1	
10825	OIL PUMP PLUNGER ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65906)	41-21	1	
10826	BODY, for Oil Pump (60450)	41-22	1	
C.5938	SPRING, tensioning Oil Pump Plunger (60536)	41-23	1	
10827	SCREW, retaining Oil Pump Body in Front Casing (60399)	41-24	1	
10828	WASHER, (Fibre) on Screw (1678)	41-25	1	
10829	'O' RING, around Oil Pump Body (131/3)	41-26	1	
10830	NON-RETURN VALVE KIT (65851) COMPRISING:		1	
11090	BODY, for Non-Return Valve (64548)	41-27	1	
C.9819	BALL, 7/32" diameter, for Non-Return Valve (9811)	41-28	1	
10831	SPRING, for Non-Return Valve (60334)	41-29	1	
11089	SUPPORT ROD, for Spring (6662)	41-30	1	
10832	PLUG, retaining Valve Parts (60452)	41-31	1	
10833	WASHER (Copper) on Plug (60453)	41-32	1	
10834	FILTER IN FRONT CASING (60525)	41-33	1	
10835	MAGNETIC RING, AT EACH END OF FILTER (65902) (SET OF FOUR RINGS)	41-34	1 set	
10836	PLUG, RETAINING FILTER (60524)	41-35	1	
10837	WASHER, on Plug (60531)	41-36	1	
C.23406	CAM, OPERATING OIL PUMP (60447)	41-37	1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT

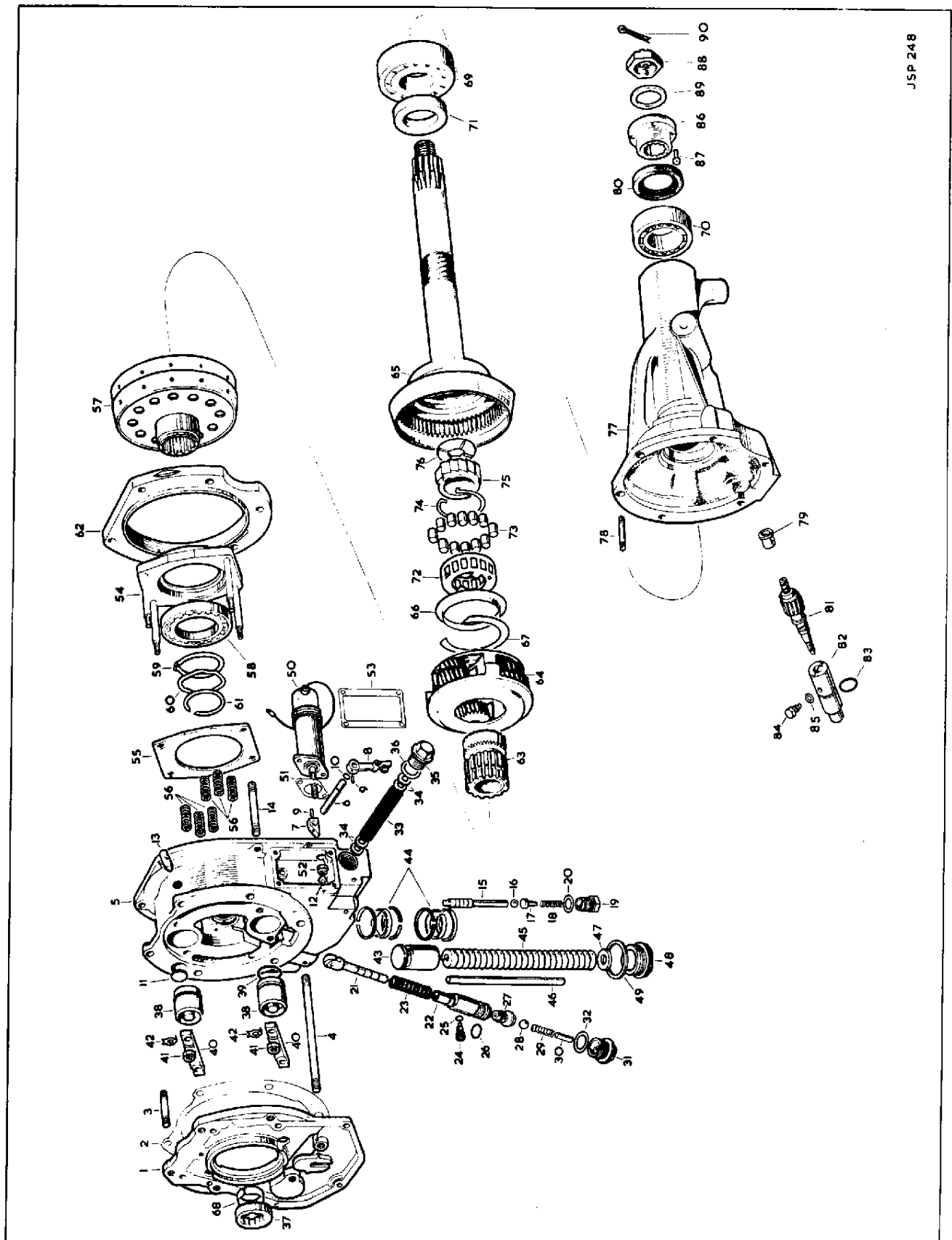
FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 169341 AND SUBS. 180188 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE. 234125 AND SUBS. 224150 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE
1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10838	OPERATING PISTON ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CASING (65905)	41-38	2	
7949	'O' RING, on Operating Pistons (61647)	41-39	2	
10839	BRIDGE PIECE, retaining Operating Pistons (60357)	41-40	2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Bridge Pieces (65285)	41-41	4	
C.5965	TAB WASHER, locking Nuts (65300)	41-42	4	
10840	ACCUMULATOR PISTON ASSEMBLY COMPLETE WITH RINGS (65896)	41-43	1	
C.5677	RING, on Piston (60814) (Comprising one Wide and two Narrow Rings per Set)	41-44	2 sets	SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS
7974	SPRING, FOR ACCUMULATOR PISTON (61651)	41-45	1	
10841	SUPPORT ROD, inside Accumulator Spring (60582)	41-46	1	
11334	PACKING WASHER (.128" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/1)	41-47	As req'd	SELECTIVE SIZES
11335	PACKING WASHER (.056" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/2)	41-47	As req'd	
11336	PACKING WASHER (.028" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/3)	41-47	As req'd	
11337	PACKING WASHER (.104" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/4)	41-47	As req'd	
11338	PACKING WASHER (.160" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/5)	41-47	As req'd	
11339	PACKING WASHER (.048" thick) at bottom of Accumulator Spring (64648/6)	41-47	As req'd	
10842	PLUG, retaining Accumulator Spring (61345)	41-48	1	
11128	WASHER, on Plug (61347)	41-49	1	
10002	SOLENOID (76522/H-11S) (65210)	41-50	1	
9240	GASKET, between Solenoid and Front Casing (60121)	41-51	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Solenoid to Front Casing		2	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.8737/1	NUT, for Solenoid Plunger Adjustment (5721)	41-52	1	
10844	GASKET, under Solenoid Inspection Cover (Name Plate) (60397)	41-53	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Inspection Cover to Front Casing		4	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
10845	THRUST RING ASSEMBLY FOR CLUTCH (65899)	41-54	1	
10846	PLATE, retaining Thrust Ring to Bearing on Sliding Member (60372)	41-55	1	
11303	SPRING, ON PINS OF THRUST RING (65966) (SUPPLIED ONLY IN SETS OF SIX SPRINGS)	41-56	1 set	
10848	SLIDING MEMBER ASSEMBLY, FOR CLUTCH (65920)	41-57	1	
C.5968	BALL BEARING, on Sliding Member (65024)	41-58	1	
C.5977	CIRCLIP (1 7/8" External) securing Ball Bearing (9003)	41-59	1	
9152	CORRUGATED WASHER, on Sun Wheel, forward of Sliding Member (63616)	41-60	1	
10849	SNAP RING, retaining Sliding Member to Sun Wheel (60375)	41-61	1	
10850	BRAKE RING (60438)	41-62	1	
10851	SUN WHEEL ASSEMBLY (65900)	41-63	1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 169341 AND SUBS. 180188 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE. 234125 AND SUBS. 224150 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE. 1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10852	PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (65901)	41-64	1	
10853	SHAFT, for Planetary Bearings (60380)		3	
10854	MILLS PIN, securing Shafts (6380)		3	
10855	BEARING (Torrington) inside Planetary Gears (62555)		6	
11125	SPACING COLLAR, between Bearings (63743)		3	
7979	THRUST WASHER, behind Planetary Gears (65336)		3	
11124	ANNULUS ASSEMBLY (65923)	41-65	1	
10857	OIL THROWER, in Annulus (63714)	41-66	1	
9117	SPRING RING, securing Oil Thrower (61619)	41-67	1	
C.18957	SPRING CLIP, preventing forward movement of Annulus and Planetary Carrier	41-68	1	
C.5969	BALL BEARING ON SHAFT ADJACENT TO ANNULUS (1 1/4" x 2 3/4" x 1 1/16") (65025)	41-69	1	
C.5687	BALL BEARING, AT REAR END OF ANNULUS SHAFT (30 x 62 x 16 mm.) (65026)	41-70	1	SELECTIVE SIZES
C.5981	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.146" thick) (60657/E)	41-71	1	
C.5694	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.151" thick) (60657/F)		1	
C.5695	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.156" thick) (60657/G)		1	
C.5696	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.161" thick) (60657/H)		1	
C.5697	SPACING WASHER, behind Bearing (.166" thick) (60657/J)		1	
C.5956	CAGE FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (64011)	41-72	1	
C.5967	ROLLER, for Cage (12 rollers per set) (65534)	41-73	1 set	
9116	SPRING, for Cage (60676)	41-74	1	
C.5957	INNER MEMBER FOR UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH (FREE WHEEL) (64010)	41-75	1	
C.5942	THRUST WASHER, behind Inner Member (60634)	41-76	1	
11126	REAR CASING ASSEMBLY (65924)	41-77	1	
10861	STUD, fixing Rear Casing to Front Casing (60489)	41-78	2	
C.11210	PILOT BUSH, for Speedometer Driven Gear (64514)	41-79	1	
UFN.131/L FG.105/X	NUT, on Studs of Rear Casing (127/2/A) WASHER, Spring, under Nuts (1402)		2 2	
7980	OIL SEAL AT END OF REAR CASING (65357)	41-80	1	
11130	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (61191)	41-81	1	
C.11927	BEARING ASSEMBLY FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (65629)	41-82	1	
C.11211	'O' RING, around Bearing (64564)	41-83	1	
C.5680	SCREW, retaining Bearing in Rear Casing (61082)	41-84	1	
7978	WASHER (Copper) on Screw (64941)	41-85	1	
11131	FLANGE, CONNECTING OVERDRIVE UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (61415)	41-86	1	
C.19827	BOLT, in Flange, for connection of Propeller Shaft	41-87	4	
C.5681	NUT, Slotted, securing Flange to Annulus Shaft (61085)	41-88	1	
11132	WASHER, under Slotted Nut (65280)	41-89	1	
L.104/12U	SPLIT PIN, locking Slotted Nut (6022)	41-90	1	



JSP 248

PLATE 41

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.1001 TO KG.2648 (3.4) LA.1001 TO LA.3839 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12523	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY (MODEL DG.250/MJ) (J.20-0041) LESS CONVERTER		1	
C.10986	CONVERTER ASSEMBLY (FC.15180)		1	
3629	DRAIN PLUG for Converter (F.10202)		1	} For Converters up to and including Serial No. BWA.75743 } Required on and after Converter Serial No. BWA.75744
3628	SEALING WASHER (F.10203)		1	
8333	DRAIN PLUG, for Converter (T.90012)		1	
8334	SEALING WASHER (T.90014)		1	
3701	TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY (J.20-504/A)	42-1	1	
3702	STUD, for Transmission Case (J.20-506)		2	
7361	OIL SEAL for Selector Control Shaft (J.20-536/A)		1	
6762	PLUG (Allen Head) under Transmission Case, for Pressure take-off (JGM.444688)		2	
3740	DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY (J.20-591)	42-2	1	SEE "MOUNTING DETAILS" FOR UNDER-BONNET DIPSTICK
6677	SELECTOR CONTROL SHAFT ASSEMBLY (J.20-532/A)	42-3	1	
6679	SELECTOR LEVER Inside Transmission Case (J.20-537/A)	42-4	1	
5455	WASHER, ½" special, on Selector Shaft (J.20-538/B)	42-5	1	
6755	WASHER, 5/16" Plain, on Selector Shaft (JGM.103340)		1	
5908	WASHER, 5/16" Lock, on Selector Shaft (JGM.103320)		1	
7002	NUT, 5/16" securing Selector Lever to Control Shaft (JGM.103025)		1	
3750	TOGGLE ARM LEVER ASSEMBLY (J.20-630)	42-6	1	
3751	RING, retaining Toggle Arm Lever in Transmission Case (J.20-633)	42-7	1	
7336	ROD ASSEMBLY, ACTUATING PARKING BRAKE, FROM SELECTOR CONTROL SHAFT TO TOGGLE ARM LEVER (J.20-6443)	42-8	1	
6772	SWIVEL at bottom of Rod (J.20-645)	42-9	1	
6753	NUT (JGM.219701)	42-10	1	
3749	INNER SERVO PISTON ASSEMBLY (J.20-622)	42-11	3	
5463	OUTER SERVO PISTON ASSEMBLY (J.20-605/A)	42-12	2	
3703	SEAL for Inner and Outer Servo Pistons (J.20-512)	42-13	5	
5449	PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE SERVO CYLINDER (J.20-519/B)	42-14	1	
3625	'O' RING ½" x 1 1/16" x 3/32", on Reverse Cylinder Plate (J.20-120)	42-15	1	
5450	GASKET at front of Plate (J.20-523/A)	42-16	1	
5447	GASKET at rear of Plate (J.20-518/A)	42-17	1	
6828	REVERSE SERVO CYLINDER (J.20-517/D)	42-18	1	
8434	BOLT, 5/16" x 2 ¾", securing Servo Cylinder to Case (JGM.179829)		3	
8433	BOLT, 5/16" x 2", securing Servo Cylinder to Case (JGM.179826)		2	
8317	BOLT, 5/16" x 1", securing Servo Cylinder to Case (JGM.179818)		1	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		6	
9204	SEALING RING, on Bolts		6	SUPPLIED IN PACK CONTAINING THREE SEALING RINGS
5702	PLUG, for testing pressure on Reverse Band (J.20-1103)	42-19	1	
3742	WASHER (Copper) on Plug (J.20-594)	42-20	1	
6761	PLUG, for testing Pressure in Converter (JGM.444571)	42-21	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.1001 TO KG.2648 (3.4) LA.1001 TO LA.3839 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5451	SERVO CYLINDER FOR LOW AND FORWARD LOCK-UP BAND (J.20-525/D)	42-22	1	
8433	BOLT, 5/16" x 2" securing Servo Cylinder to Transmission Case (JGM.179826)		5	
8317	BOLT, 5/16" x 1", securing Servo Cylinder to Transmission Case (JGM.179818)		4	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		9	
9204	SEALING RING, on Bolts		9	SUPPLIED IN PACK CONTAINING THREE SEALING RINGS
5702	PLUG, in Servo Cylinder, for testing pressures on Low and Forward Bands (J.20-1103)	42-23	2	
3742	WASHER (Copper) on Plugs (J.20-594)	42-24	2	
5444	PISTON ASSEMBLY FOR LOW LOCK-UP BAND (J.20-513/A)	42-25	1	
3706	SEAL, for Piston (J.20-516)	42-26	1	
5712	PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR LOW BAND SERVO CYLINDER (J.20-5272)	42-27	1	
3625	'O' RING, 1/2" x 11/16" x 3/32", between Plate and Piston (J.20-120)	42-28	2	
5452	GASKET, between Plate and Servo Cylinder (J.20-526/A)	42-29	1	
6684	GASKET, between Plate and Transmission Case (J.20-5291)	42-30	1	
3738	BRAKE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR LOW AND FORWARD GEARS (J.20-581/A) (COMPLETE WITH LININGS)	42-31	2	
6869	BRAKE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE GEAR (J.20-588/A) (COMPLETE WITH LININGS)	42-32	1	
10023	STRUT for operation of Brake Bands (J.20-5142)	42-33	3	
7528	SCREW, adjusting Low Band (J.20-5242)	42-34	1	
5453	SCREW, adjusting Forward and Reverse Bands (J.20-531/A)	42-35	2	
5910	NUT, locking Adjusting Screws (JGM.122295)	42-36	3	
5406	FRONT PUMP AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY (J.20-105/A)	43-1	1	
3622	COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY (J.20-108/B)		1	
3627	FRONT PUMP ASSEMBLY (J.20-149)		1	
3624	'O' RING, Collector Ring and Pump Body (5 1/2" x 5 3/4" x 1/8") (J.20-119)	43-2	1	
3625	'O' RING, on Centre of Collector Ring (1/2" x 11/16" x 3/32") (J.20-120)	43-3	1	
3622	COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY (J.20-108/B)	43-4	1	
3626	GASKET, behind Collector Ring (J.20-121)	43-5	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.1001 TO KG.2648 (3.4) LA.1001 TO LA.3839 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
3627	ASSEMBLY OF FRONT PUMP BODY COMPLETE WITH GEARS (J.20-149)	43-6	1	
3623	OIL SEAL, at front end of Pump (J.20-116)		1	
3810	BOLT, 1/4" x 1 1/2", securing Front Pump to Collector Ring (J.20-1102)		1	
8426	LOCKWASHER, on Bolt (JGM.103319)		1	
8430	BOLT, 5/16" x 7/8", securing Front Pump to Collector Ring (JGM.179817)		2	
8432	BOLT, 5/16" x 1 1/2", securing Front Pump to Collector Ring (JGM.179822)		2	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		4	
3677	THRUST WASHER, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388)	43-7	1	CHOOSE THRUST WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS TO MAINTAIN CORRECT END FLOAT
3678	THRUST WASHER, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388/A)	43-7	1	
3679	THRUST WASHER, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388/B)	43-7	1	
3680	THRUST WASHER, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388/C)	43-7	1	
8429	BOLT, 5/16" x 3/4", securing Collector Ring to Transmission Case (JGM.179816)		4	
8431	BOLT, 5/16" x 1 1/4", securing Collector Ring to Transmission Case (JGM.179820)		3	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		7	
6776	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH GEAR TRAIN (J.20-3012)		1	
C.6919	TUBE, in end of Mainshaft, for Oil Transfer (J.20-392)	43-8	1	
3631	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY, LESS GEAR TRAIN (J.20-305)	43-9	1	
3695	PISTON RING, 1" x 7/64", on Mainshaft for Front Planetary Carrier (J.20-413)	43-10	1	
5705	REAR PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (J.20-3152)	43-11	1	
3699	WASHER, for Rear Planetary Carrier (J.20-423)	43-12	1	
3637	THRUST WASHER, for Sun Gear (J.20-321)	43-13	1	
3640	THRUST WASHER, between Ring Gear and Planetary Carrier (J.20-325)	43-14	1	
3638	RETAINER, securing Planetary Gears to Mainshaft (J.20-322)	43-15	1	
3691	PISTON RING, 1 5/8" x 7/64", in Grooves on Retainer (J.20-406)	43-16	1	
3639	SNAP RING, securing Retainer (J.20-323)	43-17	1	
5706	REAR RING GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-3262)	43-18	1	
3689	'O' RING, 1 1/8" x 1 3/8" x 1/8", inside Ring Gear (J.20-401)	43-19	1	
3642	PISTON RING, 2 3/8" x 7/64", at rear of Ring Gear (J.20-329/A)	43-20	1	
3690	'O' RING, 1 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 1/16", at rear of Ring Gear (J.20-402)	43-21	1	
3656	SNAP RING, on splines of rear Ring Gear (J.20-352)	43-22	1	
5710	REAR SUN GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-3693)	43-23	1	
3670	RETAINER, for Rear Sun Gear (J.20-381)	43-24	1	
3669	THRUST WASHER, for Rear Sun Gear (J.20-380)	43-25	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.1001 TO KG.2648 (3.4) LA.1001 TO LA.3839 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5707	FRONT SUN GEAR AND LOCK-UP DRUM ASSEMBLY (J.20-3302)	43-26	1	
3648	PISTON SEAL, 3" diameter (J.20-342)	43-27	1	
3696	RING, for First Clutch Piston (J.20-414)	43-28	1	
3700	PISTON, complete with Ring, for first Clutch Piston (J.20-424)	43-29	1	
3685	PLATE ASSEMBLY for first Clutch Retractor (J.20-396)	43-30	1	
6768	SPACER PLATE (J.20-3451)	43-31	1	
6683	PLATE, between Friction Discs (J.20-3462)	43-32	5	
6676	FRICTION DISC for First Clutch (J.20-3472)	43-33	4	
3653	RETRACTOR SPRING, operating Friction Disc (J.20-348)	43-34	12	
3697	RETAINER ASSEMBLY for first Clutch Plate (J.20-417)	43-35	1	
6764	SNAP RING, securing Clutch Plates in Lock-up Drum (J.20-3501)	43-36	1	
5415	THRUST WASHER, for Front Sun Gear (J.20-351/A)	43-37	1	
5708	FRONT PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (J.20-3532)		1	
6853	PLANETARY CARRIER ONLY (less Brake Drum) (J.20-3561)	43-38	1	
6619	REVERSE BRAKE DRUM (J.20-360/A)	43-39	1	
3692	SNAP RING, retaining Reverse Brake Drum (J.20-409)	43-40	1	
3660	THRUST WASHER for Front Planetary Carrier (J.20-362)	43-41	1	
5709	FRONT RING GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-3632)	43-42	1	
3691	PISTON RING, 1 5/8" diameter x 7/64", for Front Ring Gear (J.20-406)	43-43	3	
5437	FREE WHEEL UNIT AND LOCK-UP BRAKE DRUM PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE GEAR (J.20-395/D)		1	
5438	FREE WHEEL UNIT, Short (J.20-398/D)	43-44	1	
3662	LOCK-UP PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-367/B)	43-45	1	
3665	ROLLER, positioning Brake Drum Plate in Centre Lock-up Drum (J.20-373)	43-46	2	
3654	SNAP RING, securing Brake Drum Plate in Centre Lock-up Drum (J.20-350)	43-47	1	
5436	FREE WHEEL UNIT AND FORWARD BRAKE DRUM ASSEMBLY FOR FORWARD GEARS (J.20-3942)		1	
7530	FREE WHEEL UNIT, Medium (J.20-3891)	43-48	1	
5433	FORWARD BRAKE DRUM (J.20-378/B)	43-49	1	
3667	SNAP RING, Internal, securing Free Wheel Unit (J.20-376)	43-50	1	
5711	SPACER, behind Medium Free Wheel Unit (J.20-3751)	43-51	1	
3694	DRIVE PIN, retaining Spacer (J.20-411)	43-52	1	
3667	SNAP RING, securing Spacer (J.20-376)	43-53	1	
3672	BEARING, on Mainshaft, behind Free Wheel Unit (J.20-383)	43-54	1	
3673	SNAP RING, on Mainshaft Bearing (J.20-384)	43-55	1	
3671	SPACER, behind Mainshaft Bearing (J.20-382)	43-56	1	
3693	GEAR, on Mainshaft, for Parking Brake (J.20-410)	43-57	1	
3674	SPACER, between Parking Gear and Bearing (J.20-385)	43-58	1	
3675	GEAR, on Mainshaft, for Governor Drive (J.20-386)	43-59	1	
3676	SPACER, behind Governor Drive Gear (J.20-387)	43-60	1	
C.6867	UNIVERSAL JOINT COMPANION FLANGE (J.20-093/A)	43-61	1	
5439	WASHER, for Flange (J.20-399/A)	43-62	1	
5926	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Companion Flange (JGM.272672)	43-63	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.1001 TO KG.2648 (3.4) LA.1001 TO LA.3839 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7366	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (J.20-54057)		1	
6686	MANIFOLD PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-5412)		1	
6687	BASE PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-5461)	44-1	1	
6565	GASKET, between Base Plate and Manifold Plate (J.20-548/A)	44-2	1	
6870	RELIEF VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-612/A)		1	
6564	GASKET, under Relief Valve Body (J.20-551/A)	44-3	1	
5915	BALL, 3/8" diameter, for Relief Valve (JGM.147500)	44-4	2	
7368	BODY ASSEMBLY, for Converter Valve (J.20-5602)		1	
7373	GASKET, for Converter Valve Body (J.20-5732)	44-5	1	
6851	BOLT, 1/4" x 2 3/8", for assembly of Valve Block (J.20-1104)		8	
8424	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (J.20-5942)		8	
6757	BOLT, 5/16" x 1 1/8", securing Valve Block to Transmission Case (JGM.106326)		7	
8423	LOCKWASHER, 5/16" external, on Bolts (J.20-5941)		7	
6686	MANIFOLD PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-5412)	44-6	1	
3721	SPRING, Selector Valve Detent (J.20-544)	44-7	1	
5914	BALL, 1/4" diameter, for Selector Valve (JGM.147485)	44-8	1	
6870	RELIEF VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-612/A)	44-9	1	
6680	RETAINER for Anti-Bump Valve Plug (J.20-570/A)	44-10	1	
6868	STOP for Main Relief Valve (J.20-567/A)	44-11	1	
6682	RETAINER for Accumulator Spring (J.20-667)	44-12	1	
3732	RETAINER for Reverse Interlock Spring (J.20-570)	44-13	1	
7368	CONVERTER VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-5602)	44-14	1	
7369	BODY ONLY for Converter Valve (J.20-5612)		1	
6754	CONVERTER SHUTTLE VALVE, Direct (J.20-6381)	44-15	1	
6779	CONVERTER SHUTTLE VALVE, Reverse (J.20-6411)	44-16	1	
6999	SLEEVE for Converter Shuttle Valve (J.20-6431)	44-17	1	
6681	RETAINER for Shuttle Valve Sleeve (J.20-617/A)	44-18	1	
6688	OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY (J.20-5571)	44-19	1	
6873	RETAINER for Oil Filter (J.20-558/B)	44-20	1	
6759	SCREW, securing Retainer (JGM.113954)		1	
9400	LOCKWASHER, on Screw (JGM.114604)		1	
5462	OIL SUMP (J.20-578/A)	44-21	1	
3737	PLUG in Oil Sump Drain Hole (J.20-580)	44-22	1	
3741	WASHER on Plug (J.20-592)	44-23	1	
3736	GASKET, between Oil Sump and Transmission Case (J.20-579)	44-24	1	
8973	BOLT, 5/16" x 5/8", securing Oil Sump to Transmission Case (JGM.106324)		14	
5908	LOCKWASHER on Bolts (JGM.103320)		14	
7401	EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (J.20-7016)		1	
7371	EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY (J.20-7049)	45-1	1	
3625	'O' RING on Bush for Governor Adjusting Shaft (J.20-120)	45-2	1	
5469	PAWL, Second Speed Drive (J.20-719/A)	45-3	1	
3764	WASHER, for Control Link and Pawl (J.20-720)	45-4	1	
3765	ROCKER ARM for Governor Control (J.20-721)	45-5	1	
3767	WASHER, behind Rocker Arm (J.20-723)		1	
5688	STOP for Governor (J.20-722/A)	45-6	1	
3768	DISTANCE PIECE behind Stop Plate (J.20-724)		1	
3769	SPRING, operating Governor Control Rocker Arm (J.20-725)	45-7	1	
3808	SHAFT AND LEVER ASSEMBLY for Governor Adjustment (J.20-836)	45-8	1	
3770	LEVER, Governor Adjusting (J.20-728)	45-9	1	
3772	FINGER for Governor Adjusting Lever (J.20-7361)	45-10	2	
3771	RETURN SPRING for Governor Adjusting Lever (J.20-735)	45-11	1	
7339	VALVE AND FORK ASSEMBLY for Governor Control (J.20-7902)	45-12	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.1001 TO KG.2648 (3.4) LA.1001 TO LA.3839 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY (continued)				
3774	DETENT PISTON for Governor Control Valve (J.20-744)	45-13	1	
8428	SCREW, 1/4" x 5/8", securing Retaining Plate for Governor Fork (JGM.114354)		1	
8426	LOCKWASHER, on Screw (JGM.103319)		1	
3796	PLUNGER, in Extension, operating Accelerator Detent (J.20-791)	45-14	1	
3797	SPRING, tensioning Plunger (J.20-792)	45-15	1	
3798	GASKET, between Extension and Transmission Case (J.20-793)	45-16	1	
3762	OIL SEAL at end of Extension Case (J.20-716)	45-17	1	
5701	BOLT, 3/8" x 3", securing Extension Case (J.20-1101)		1	
5700	BOLT, 3/8" x 2 1/4", securing Extension Case (J.20-1100)		1	
8435	BOLT, 3/8" x 1", securing Extension Case (JGM.179839)		4	
8427	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103321)		6	
5715	DETENT CAM, CONTROL LINK AND PLUNGER ASSEMBLY, OPERATING KICK-DOWN CONTROL (J.20-8301)	45-18	1	
6758	KEY, Woodruff, 1/2" diameter x 1/16" positioning Control Shaft to Detent Cam (JGM.106958)	45-19	1	
6889	SCREW, Set (Allen Head) No. 10 x 3/16" preventing withdrawal of Shaft from Cam (JGM.140879)	45-20	1	
3771	RETURN SPRING for Detent Cam (J.20-735)	45-11	1	
3793	SCREW, Set, 1/4" x 1 1/4", for Kick-down Adjustment (J.20-787)	45-21	1	
6752	WASHER (Copper) on Setscrew (JGM.446195)	45-22	1	
3794	NUT, Stop, for Setscrew (J.20-788)	45-23	1	
5954	NUT, Dome, for Setscrew (JGM.441263)	45-24	1	
3787	GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY (J.20-775)	45-25	1	
3788	BEARING on Governor Shaft (J.20-778)		1	
3782	WASHER (Fibre) on Governor Shaft (J.20-767)		1	
3789	SNAP RING, retaining Bearing and Washer on Shaft (J.20-779)		2	
3785	SHAFT, carrying Governor Assembly (J.20-773/A)	45-26	1	
5714	RETURN SPRING on Governor Shaft (J.20-7843)	45-27	1	
3799	PAWL AND TOGGLE ASSEMBLY OPERATING PARKING DEVICE (J.20-800)	45-29	1	
7535	PIVOT PIN for Pawl (J.20-8081)	45-30	1	
7536	SHAFT, supporting Parking Brake (J.20-8051)	45-31	1	
3802	RING, retaining Shaft in Extension (J.20-807)	45-32	1	
3805	INTERLOCK PISTON ASSEMBLY FOR PARKING BRAKE (J.20-810)	45-33	1	
3806	SPRING for Parking Brake Interlock Piston (J.20-813)	45-34	1	
3783	HOUSING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVE GEAR (J.20-770)	45-35	1	
3786	GASKET, between Housing and Extension (J.20-774)	45-36	1	
3792	COVER, for Housing (J.20-786)	45-37	1	
3791	GASKET, between Housing and Cover (J.20-785)	45-38	1	
C.11915	STOP PLATE, restricting Reverse Gear Operating Lever	45-39	1	
8433	BOLT, 5/16" x 2", securing Housing and Stop Plate (JGM.179826)		2	
5908	LOCKWASHER on Bolts (JGM.103320)		2	
3784	SPEEDOMETER DRIVE GEAR (J.20-772/A)	45-40	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.1001 TO KG.2648 (3.4) LA.1001 TO LA.3839 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7180	REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (J.20-7503)		1	
C.12644	BODY ONLY for Rear Pump (J.20-7512)	45-41	1	
5690	DRIVING GEAR AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY (J.20-755)	45-42	1	
5691	IDLER GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-758)	45-43	1	
C.12645	COVER for Rear Pump (J.20-7623)	45-44	1	
3779	GASKET (.002" thick) under Cover (Coloured Red or Clear) (J.20-761)	45-45	1	} SELECTIVE RANGE FOR CLEARANCE BETWEEN COVER AND GEARS
3780	GASKET (.003" thick) under Cover (Clear) (J.20-761/A)	45-45	1	
3778	GASKET (.005" thick) under Cover (Coloured Blue or Black) (J.20-761/B)	45-45	1	
3776	GASKET (.006" thick) under Cover (Coloured Manilla) (J.20-761/C)	45-45	1	
3777	GASKET (.008" thick) under Cover (Coloured Manilla) (J.20-761/D)	45-45	1	
8422	BOLT, ¼" x 7/8", securing Cover to Pump Body (J.20-1108)		2	
8426	LOCKWASHER on Bolts (JGM.103319)		2	
5693	GOVERNOR DRIVEN GEAR (J.20-765)	45-46	1	
6756	PIN, securing Governor Driven Gear (JGM.103723)	45-47	1	
C.12755	GASKET, between Rear Pump and Extension (J.20-7662)	45-48	1	
8318	BOLT, 5/16" x 2¼", securing Rear Pump to Extension (JGM.179827)		2	
8425	SCREW, 5/16" x 2 7/16", securing Rear Pump to Extension (J.20-93722)		1	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts and Screw (JGM.103320)		3	
7341	PLUG in rear Pump Cover (JGM.444732)		1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Cover to Rear Pump		2	
C.6942/1	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (J.20-901)	45-49	1	
C.12652	GUIDE TUBE AND BELLAWS ASSEMBLY FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD	45-50	1	
C.12633	FERRULE at end of Guide Tube	45-51	1	
C.12634	WASHER behind Ferrule	45-52	1	
C.12635	CONNECTING PIN for Guide Tube	45-53	1	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, behind Connecting Pin		1	
C.12637	OUTER TUBE FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD	45-54	1	
C.12640	SEAL FOR OUTER TUBE	45-55	3	
C.12638	SPRING BEHIND GUIDE TUBE	45-56	1	
C.12639	SEAT for Spring	45-57	1	
C.12642	BRACKET, MOUNTING SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD	45-58	1	
C.13991	SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD (76516/A-11.S)	45-59	1	
UFS.319/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Solenoid		2	
C.12649	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		2	
UFN.225/L	LOCKNUT, for adjustment of Solenoid Plunger	45-60	1	
UCB.131/20R	BOLT, for fixing of Solenoid Mounting Bracket and Rear Pump Cover		1	
6767	COMPLETE KIT OF SEALS FOR USE WHEN OVERHAULING TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	
7476	GASKET SET FOR USE WHEN OVERHAULING TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED FROM ENGINE No. KG.1001 TO KG.2648 (3.4) LA.1001 TO LA.3839 (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8781	REPAIR KIT FOR MULTI-DISC CLUTCH (J.20-0983)		1	
	Consisting of:			
6683	CLUTCH PLATE (J.20-3462)		5	
6676	FRICTION DISC (J.20-3472)		4	
3653	RETRACTOR SPRING (J.20-348)		12	
6764	SNAP RING (J.20-3501)		1	
3648	PISTON SEAL (J.20-342)		1	
8783	THRUST WASHER KIT (J.20-099)		1	
	Consisting of:			
3637	THRUST WASHER		1	
3677	THRUST WASHER		1	
3678	THRUST WASHER		1	
3679	THRUST WASHER		1	
3680	THRUST WASHER		1	
3640	THRUST WASHER		1	
3669	THRUST WASHER		1	
5415	THRUST WASHER		1	
3660	THRUST WASHER		1	

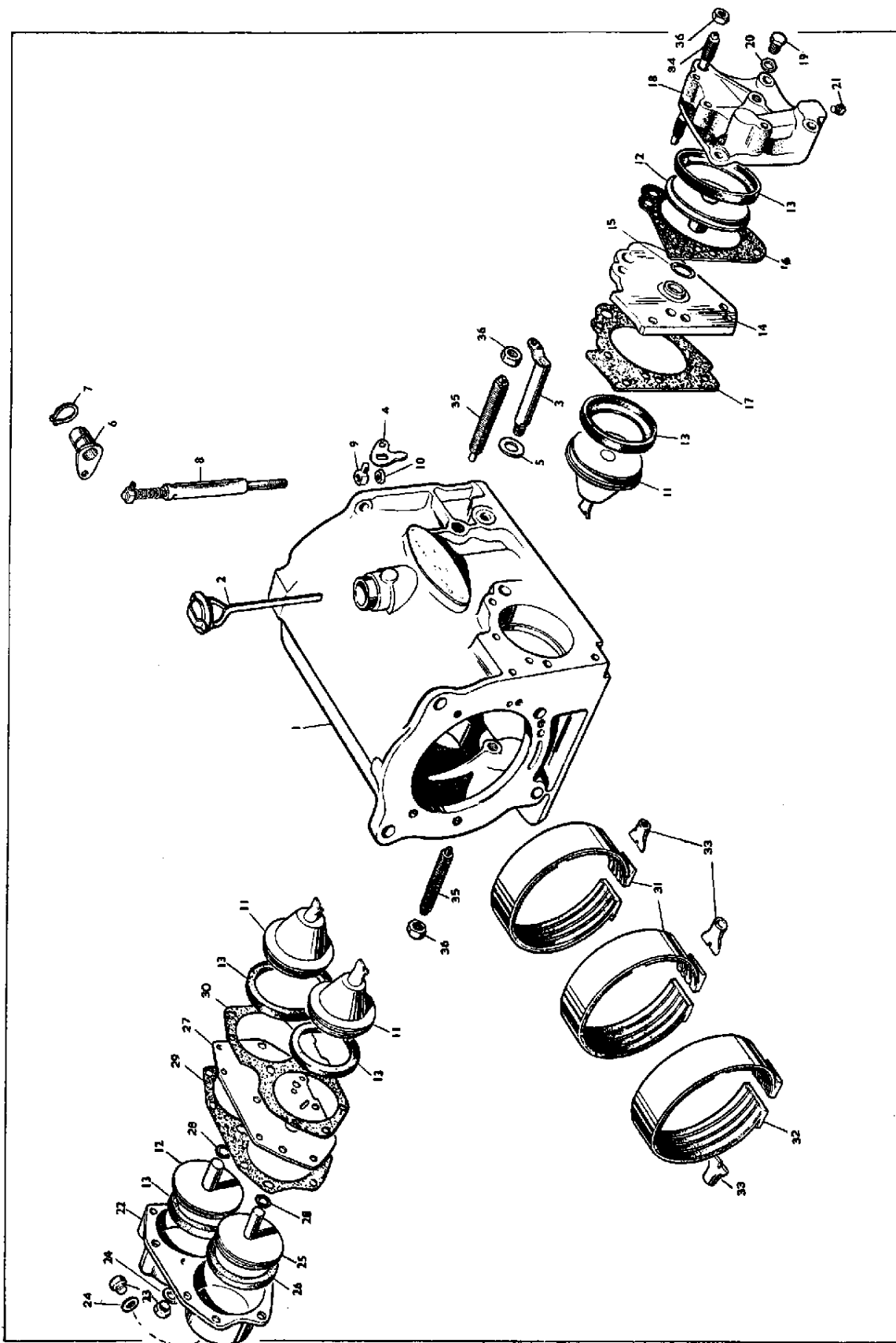


PLATE 42



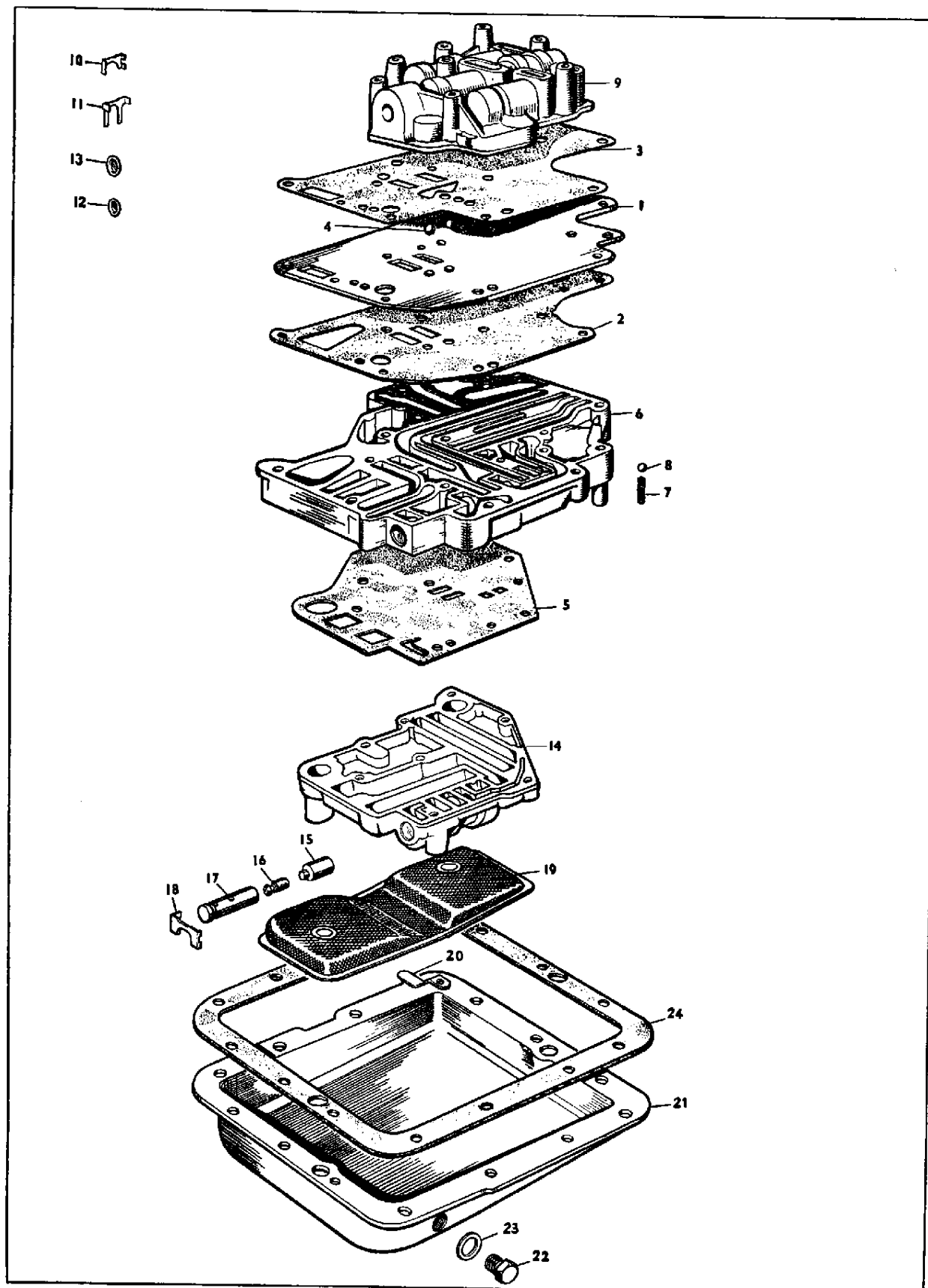


PLATE 44

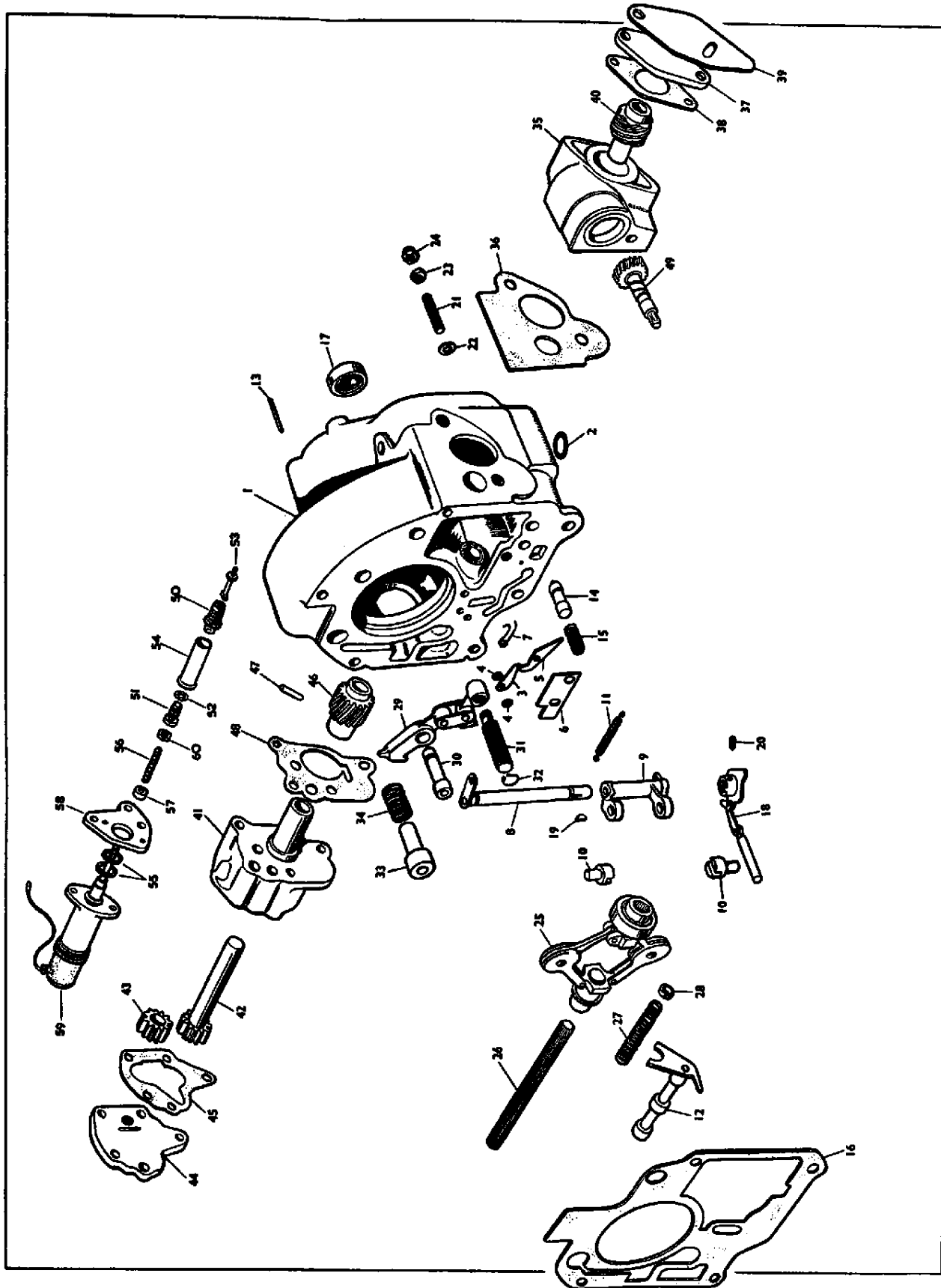


PLATE 45

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KG.2649 AND SUBS. (3.4) LA.3840 AND SUBS. (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17000	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY (MODEL DG.250/MJ) (J.20-0045) LESS CONVERTER		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4575
C.17705	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY (MODEL DG) (J.20-0047) LESS CONVERTER		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8273 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.4576 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.10986	CONVERTER ASSEMBLY (FC.15180)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.3420 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.5128 3.8 litre
3629	DRAIN PLUG for Converter (F.10202)		1	} For Converters up to and including Serial No. BWA.75743
3628	SEALING WASHER on Plug (F.10203)		1	
8333	DRAIN PLUG for Converter (T.90012)		1	} Required on and after Converter Serial No. BWA.75744
8334	SEALING WASHER on Plug (T.90014)		1	
C.17085	CONVERTER ASSEMBLY (FC.15180)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.3421 and subs. 3.4 litre LA.5129 and subs. 3.8 litre
8333	DRAIN PLUG for Converter (T.90012)		1	
8334	SEALING WASHER on Plug (T.90014)		1	
3701	TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY (J.20-504/A)	46-1	1	
3702	STUD for Transmission Case (J.20-506)		2	
7361	OIL SEAL for Selector Control Shaft (J.20-536/A)		1	
6762	PLUG (Allen Head) under Transmission Case, for Pressure take-off (JGM.444688)		2	
3740	DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY (J.20-591)	46-2	1	SEE "MOUNTING DETAILS" FOR UNDER-BONNET DIPSTICK
6677	SELECTOR CONTROL SHAFT ASSEMBLY (J.20-532/A)	46-3	1	
6679	SELECTOR LEVER inside Transmission Case (J.20-537/A)	46-4	1	
5455	WASHER, 1/2" special, on Selector Shaft (J.20-538/B)	46-5	5	
6755	WASHER, 5/16" Plain, on Selector Shaft (JGM.103340)		1	
5908	WASHER, 5/16" Lock, on Selector Shaft (JGM.103320)		1	
7002	NUT, 5/16", securing Selector Lever to Control Shaft (JGM.103025)		1	
3750	TOGGLE ARM LEVER ASSEMBLY (J.20-630)	46-6	1	
3751	RING, retaining Toggle Arm Lever in Transmission Case (J.20-633)	46-7	1	
7336	ROD ASSEMBLY, ACTUATING PARKING BRAKE, FROM SELECTOR CONTROL SHAFT TO TOGGLE ARM LEVER (J.20-6443)	46-8	1	
6772	SWIVEL at bottom of Rod (J.20-645)	46-9	1	
6753	NUT (JGM.219701)	46-10	1	
3749	INNER SERVO PISTON ASSEMBLY (J.20-622)	46-11	3	
5463	OUTER SERVO PISTON ASSEMBLY (J.20-605/A)	46-12	2	
3703	SEAL for Inner and Outer Servo Piston (J.20-512)	46-13	5	
5449	PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE SERVO CYLINDER (J.20-519/B)	46-14	1	
3625	'O' RING, 1/2" x 1 1/16" x 3/32", on Reverse Cylinder Plate (J.20-120)	46-15	1	
5450	GASKET at front of Plate (J.20-523/A)	46-16	1	
5447	GASKET at rear of Plate (J.20-518/A)	46-17	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KG.2649 AND SUBS. (3.4) LA.3840 AND SUBS. (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
6828	REVERSE SERVO CYLINDER (J.20-517/D)	46-18	1	
8434	BOLT, 5/16" x 2 3/4", securing Servo Cylinder to Case (JGM.179829)		3	
8433	BOLT, 5/16" x 2", securing Servo Cylinder to Case (JGM.179826)		2	
8317	BOLT, 5/16" x 1", securing Servo Cylinder to Case (JGM.179818)		1	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		6	
9204	SEALING RING, on Bolts		6	SUPPLIED IN PACK CONTAINING THREE SEALING RINGS
5702	PLUG, for testing pressure on Reverse Band (J.20-1103)	46-19	1	
3742	WASHER (Copper) on Plug (J.20-594)	46-20	1	
6761	PLUG, for testing pressure in Converter (JGM.444571)	46-21	1	
5451	SERVO CYLINDER FOR LOW AND FORWARD LOCK-UP BANDS (J.20-525/D)	46-22	1	
8317	BOLT, 5/16" x 1", securing Servo Cylinder to Transmission Case (JGM.179818)		4	
8433	BOLT, 5/16" x 2", securing Servo Cylinder to Transmission Case (JGM.179826)		5	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		9	
9204	SEALING RING, on Bolts		9	SUPPLIED IN PACK CONTAINING THREE SEALING RINGS
5702	PLUG, in Servo Cylinder, for testing pressures on Low and Forward Bands (J.20-1103)	46-23	2	
3742	WASHER (Copper) on Plugs (J.20-594)	46-24	2	
5444	PISTON ASSEMBLY FOR LOW LOCK-UP BAND (J.20-513/A)	46-25	1	
3706	SEAL for Piston (J.20-516)	46-26	1	
5712	PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR LOW BAND SERVO CYLINDER (J.20-5272)	46-27	1	
3625	'O' RING, 1/2" x 1 1/16" x 3/32", between Plate and Piston (J.20-120)	46-28	2	
5452	GASKET, between Plate and Servo Cylinder (J.20-526/A)	46-29	1	
6684	GASKET, between Plate and Transmission Case (J.20-5291)	46-30	1	
3738	BRAKE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR LOW AND FORWARD GEARS (J.20-581/A) (COMPLETE WITH LININGS)	46-31	2	
6869	BRAKE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE GEAR (J.20-588/A) (COMPLETE WITH LININGS)	46-32	1	
3705	STRUT for operation of Brake Bands (J.20-514)	46-33	3	
7528	SCREW, adjusting Low Band (J.20-5242)	46-34	1	
5453	SCREW, adjusting Forward and Reverse Bands (J.20-531/A)	46-35	2	
5910	NUT, locking Adjusting Screws (JGM.122295)	46-36	3	
5406	FRONT PUMP AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY (J.20-105/A)	47-1	1	
3622	COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY (J.20-108/B)		1	
3627	FRONT PUMP ASSEMBLY (J.20-149)		1	
3624	'O' RING, Collector Ring and Pump Body (5 1/2" x 5 3/4" x 1/8") (J.20-119)	47-2	1	
3625	'O' RING, on centre of Collector Ring (1/2" x 1 1/16" x 3/32") (J.20-120)	47-3	1	
3622	COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY (J.20-108/B)	47-4	1	
3626	GASKET, behind Collector Ring (J.20-121)	47-5	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KG.2649 AND SUBS. (3.4) LA.3840 AND SUBS. (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
3627	ASSEMBLY OF FRONT PUMP BODY, COMPLETE WITH GEARS (J.20-149)	47-6	1	
3623	OIL SEAL, at front end of Pump (J.20-116)		1	
3810	BOLT, 1/4" x 1 1/2", securing Front Pump to Collector Ring (J.20-1102)		1	
8426	LOCKWASHER, on Bolt (JGM.103319)		1	
8430	BOLT, 5/16" x 7/8", securing Front Pump to Collector Ring (JGM.179817)		2	
8432	BOLT, 5/16" x 1 1/2", securing Front Pump to Collector Ring (JGM.179822)		2	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		4	
3677	THRUST WASHER, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388)	47-7	1	CHOOSE THRUST WASHER OF DESIRED THICKNESS TO MAINTAIN CORRECT END-FLOAT
3678	THRUST WASHER, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388/A)	47-7	1	
3679	THRUST WASHER, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388/B)	47-7	1	
3680	THRUST WASHER, controlling End Float on Front Pump and Mainshaft (J.20-388/C)	47-7	1	
8429	BOLT, 5/16" x 3/4", securing Collector Ring to Transmission Case (JGM.179816)		4	
8431	BOLT, 5/16" x 1 1/4", securing Collector Ring to Transmission Case (JGM.179820)		3	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		7	
6776	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH GEAR TRAIN (J.20-3012)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4575
9370	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH GEAR TRAIN (J.20-30117)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.8273 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KG.1001 to KH.9999 } KJ.1001 to KJ.6900 } 3.8 litre LB.4576 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.9999 } LE.1001 to LE.2061 }
C.6919	TUBE, in end of Mainshaft, for Oil Transfer (J.20-392)	47-8	1	
10268	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH GEAR TRAIN (J.20-30120)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.6901 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.2062 and subs. 3.8 litre
3631	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY, LESS GEAR TRAIN (J.20-305)	47-9	1	
3695	PISTON RING, 1" x 7/64", on Mainshaft for Front Planetary Carrier (J.20-413)	47-10	3	
5705	REAR PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (J.20-3152)	47-11	1	
3699	WASHER, for Rear Planetary Carrier (J.20-423)	47-12	1	
3637	THRUST WASHER, for Sun Gear (J.20-321)	47-13	1	
3640	THRUST WASHER, between Ring Gear and Planetary Carrier (J.20-325)	47-14	1	
3638	RETAINER, securing Planetary Gears to Mainshaft (J.20-322)	47-15	1	
3691	PISTON RING, 1 5/8" x 7/64" in Groove on Retainer (J.20-406)	47-16	1	
3639	SNAP RING, securing Retainer (J.20-323)	47-17	1	
5706	REAR RING GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-3262)	47-18	1	
3689	'O' RING, 1 1/8" x 1 3/8", Inside Ring Gear (J.20-401)	47-19	1	
3642	PISTON RING, 2 3/8" x 7/64", at rear of Ring Gear (J.20-329/A)	47-20	1	
3690	'O' RING, 1 5/8" x 1 1/4" x 1/16", at rear of Ring Gear (J.20-402)	47-21	1	
3656	SNAP RING, on Splines of Rear Ring Gear (J.20-352)	47-22	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KG.2649 AND SUBS. (3.4) LA.3840 AND SUBS. (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5710	REAR SUN GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-3693)	47-23	1	
3670	RETAINER, for Rear Sun Gear (J.20-381)	47-24	1	
3669	THRUST WASHER, for Rear Sun Gear (J.20-380)	47-25	1	
5707	FRONT SUN GEAR AND LOCK-UP DRUM ASSEMBLY (J.20-3302)	47-26	1	
3648	PISTON SEAL, 3" diameter (J.20-342)	47-27	1	
3696	RING, for first Clutch Piston (J.20-414)	47-28	1	
3700	PISTON, complete with Ring, for first Clutch Piston (J.20-424)	47-29	1	
3685	PLATE ASSEMBLY, for first Clutch Retractor (J.20-396)	47-30	1	
6768	SPACER PLATE (J.20-3451)		1	
6683	PLATE, between Friction Discs (J.20-3462)		5	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre
6676	FRICITION DISC, for first Clutch (J.20-3472)		4	
3653	RETRACTOR SPRING, operating Friction Discs (J.20-348)		12	
3697	RETAINER ASSEMBLY, for first Clutch Plate (J.20-417)		1	Fitted from Engine No. LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre
6683	PLATE, between Friction Discs (J.20-3462)	47-31	4	
9371	FRICITION DISC, for First Clutch (J.20-3473)	47-32	3	
3653	RETRACTOR SPRING, operating Friction Discs (J.20-348)	47-33	12	Fitted from Engine No. KG.8273 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre
7364	RETAINER, for First Clutch Plate (J.20-349/B)	47-34	1	
6683	PLATE, between Friction Discs (J.20-3462)		4	Fitted from Engine No. KH.1001 to KH.9999 } 3.8 litre
9371	FRICITION DISC, for First Clutch (J.20-3473)		3	
3653	RETRACTOR SPRING, operating Friction Discs (J.20-348)		15	
7364	RETAINER, for First Clutch Plate (J.20-349/B)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.1001 to KJ.6900 } 3.4 litre
6764	SNAP RING, securing Clutch Plates in Lock-up Drum (J.20-3501)	47-35	1	
5415	THRUST WASHER for Front Sun Gear (J.20-351/A)	47-36	1	
5708	FRONT PLANETARY CARRIER ASSEMBLY (J.20-3532)		1	
6853	PLANETARY CARRIER ONLY (less Brake Drum) (J.20-3561)	47-37	1	
6619	REVERSE BRAKE DRUM (J.20-360/A)	47-38	1	
3692	SNAP RING, retaining Reverse Brake Drum (J.20-409)	47-39	1	
1660	THRUST WASHER, for Front Planetary Carrier (J.20-362)	47-40	1	
5709	FRONT RING GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-3632)	47-41	1	
3691	PISTON RING, 1 5/8" x 7/64", for Front Ring Gear (J.20-406)	47-42	3	
5437	FREE WHEEL UNIT AND LOCK-UP BRAKE DRUM PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE GEAR (J.20-395/D)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4575
5438	FREE WHEEL UNIT, Short (J.20-398/D)		1	
3662	LOCK-UP PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-367/B)		1	
9372	FREE WHEEL UNIT AND LOCK-UP BRAKE DRUM PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR REVERSE GEAR (J.20-3952)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8273 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.4576 and subs. 3.8 litre
5438	FREE WHEEL UNIT, Short (J.20-398/D)	47-43	1	
9373	LOCK-UP PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-3671)	47-44	1	
3665	ROLLER, positioning Brake Drum Plate in Centre Lock-up Drum (J.20-373)	47-45	2	
3654	SNAP RING, securing Brake Drum Plate in Centre Lock-up Drum (J.20-350)	47-46	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KG.2649 AND SUBS. (3.4) LA.3840 AND SUBS. (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5436	FREE WHEEL UNIT AND FORWARD BRAKE DRUM ASSEMBLY FOR FORWARD GEARS (J.20-3942)		1	
7530	FREE WHEEL UNIT, Medium (J.20-3891)	47-47	1	
5433	FORWARD BRAKE DRUM (J.20-378/B)	47-48	1	
3667	SNAP RING, Internal, securing Free Wheel Unit (J.20-376)	47-49	1	
5711	SPACER, behind Medium Free Wheel Unit (J.20-3751)	47-50	1	
3694	DRIVE PIN, retaining Spacer (J.20-411)	47-51	1	
3667	SNAP RING, securing Spacer (J.20-376)	47-52	1	
3672	BEARING, on Mainshaft, behind Free Wheel Unit (J.20-383)	47-53	1	
3673	SNAP RING, on Mainshaft Bearing (J.20-384)	47-54	1	
3671	SPACER, behind Mainshaft Bearing (J.20-382)	47-55	1	
3693	GEAR, on Mainshaft, for Parking Brake (J.20-410)	47-56	1	
3674	SPACER, between Parking Gear and Bearing (J.20-385)	47-57	1	
3675	GEAR, on Mainshaft, for Governor Drive (J.20-386)	47-58	1	
3676	SPACER, behind Governor Drive Gear (J.20-387)	47-59	1	
C.6867	UNIVERSAL JOINT COMPANION FLANGE (J.20-093/A)	47-60	1	
5439	WASHER, for Flange (J.20-399/A)	47-61	1	
5926	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Companion Flange (JGM.272672)	47-62	1	
7366	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (J.20-54057)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.6900 LA.3840 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.2061
6686	MANIFOLD PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-5412)		1	} 3.4 litre
6687	BASE PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-5461)	48-1	1	
6565	GASKET, between Base Plate and Manifold Plate (J.20-548/A)	48-2	1	} 3.8 litre
6870	RELIEF VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-612/A)		1	
6564	GASKET, under Relief Valve Body (J.20-551/A)	48-3	1	
5915	BALL, 3/8" diameter, for Relief Valve (JGM.147500)	48-4	2	
7368	BODY ASSEMBLY, for Converter Valve (J.20-5602)		1	
7373	GASKET, for Converter Valve Body (J.20-5732)	48-5	1	
6851	BOLT, 1/4" x 2 3/8", for assembly of Valve Block (J.20-1104)		8	
8424	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (J.20-5942)		8	
10269	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY (J.20-54023)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.6901 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.2062 and subs. 3.8 litre
6757	BOLT, 5/16" x 1 1/8", securing Valve Block to Transmission Case (JGM.106326)		7	
8423	LOCKWASHER, 5/16" external, on Bolts (J.20-5941)		7	
6686	MANIFOLD PLATE ASSEMBLY (J.20-5412)	48-6	1	
3721	SPRING, Selector Valve Detent (J.20-544)	48-7	1	
5914	BALL, 1/4" diameter, for Selector Valve (JGM.147485)	48-8	1	
6870	RELIEF VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-612/A)	48-9	1	
6680	RETAINER, for Anti-Bump Valve Plug (J.20-570/A)	48-10	1	
6868	STOP, for Main Relief Valve (J.20-567/A)	48-11	1	
6682	RETAINER, for Accumulator Spring (J.20-667)	48-12	1	
3732	RETAINER, for Reverse Interlock Spring (J.20-570)	48-13	1	
7368	CONVERTER VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-5602)	48-14	1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.6900 LA.3840 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.2061
7369	BODY ONLY, for Converter Valve (J.20-5612)		1	} 3.4 litre
6754	CONVERTER SHUTTLE VALVE, Direct (J.20-6381)	48-15	1	
6779	CONVERTER SHUTTLE VALVE, Reverse (J.20-6414)	48-16	1	} 3.8 litre
6999	SLEEVE, for Converter Shuttle Valve (J.20-6431)	48-17	1	
6681	RETAINER, for Shuttle Valve Sleeve (J.20-617/A)	48-18	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KG.2649 AND SUBS. (3.4) LA.3840 AND SUBS. (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
10270	CONVERTER VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-56013)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KJ.6901 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.2062 and subs. 3.8 litre
10271	CONVERTER SHUTTLE VALVE, Reverse (J.20-6413)		1	
	All other items are as for Converter Valve Body Assembly 7368			
6688	OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY (J.20-5571)	48-19	1	
6873	RETAINER, for Oil Filter (J.20.558/B)	48-20	1	
6759	SCREW, securing Retainer (JGM.113954)		1	
9400	LOCKWASHER, on Screw (JGM.114604)		1	
5462	OIL SUMP (J.20-578/A)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4575 }
8378	OIL SUMP (J.20-5781)	48-21	1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8273 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.4576 and subs. 3.8 litre
3737	PLUG, in Oil Sump Drain Hole (J.20-580)	48-22	1	
3741	WASHER, on Plug (J.20-592)	48-23	1	
3736	GASKET, between Oil Sump and Transmission Case (J.20-579)	48-24	1	
8973	BOLT, 5/16" x 5/8", securing Oil Sump to Transmission Case (JGM.106324)		14	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		14	
7401	EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (J.20-7016)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4575 }
9377	EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (J.20-70112)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8273 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.4576 and subs. 3.8 litre
7371	EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY (J.20-7049)	49-1	1	
3625	'O' RING, on Bush for Governor Adjusting Shaft (J.20-120)	49-2	1	
5469	PAWL, Second Speed Drive (J.20-719/A)	49-3	1	
3764	WASHER, for Control Link and Pawl (J.20-720)	49-4	2	
3765	ROCKER ARM, for Governor Control (J.20-721)	49-5	1	
3767	WASHER, behind Rocker Arm (J.20-723)		1	
5688	STOP, for Governor (J.20-722/A)	49-6	1	
3768	DISTANCE PIECE, behind Stop Plate (J.20-724)		1	
3769	SPRING, operating Governor Control Rocker Arm (J.20-725)	49-7	1	
3808	SHAFT AND LEVER ASSEMBLY, for Governor Adjustment (J.20-836)	49-8	1	
3770	LEVER, Governor Adjusting (J.20-728)	49-9	1	
3772	FINGER, for Governor Adjusting Lever (J.20-7361)	49-10	2	
3771	RETURN SPRING, for Governor Adjusting Lever (J.20-735)	49-11	1	
7339	VALVE AND FORK ASSEMBLY, for Governor Control (J.20-7902)	49-12	1	
3774	DETENT PISTON, for Governor Control Valve (J.20-744)	49-13	1	
8428	SCREW, 1/4" x 5/8", securing Retaining Plate for Governor Fork (JGM.114354)		1	
8426	LOCKWASHER, on Screw (JGM.103319)		1	
3796	PLUNGER, in Extension, operating Accelerator Detent (J.20-791)	49-14	1	
3797	SPRING, tensioning Plunger (J.20-792)	49-15	1	
3798	GASKET, between Extension and Transmission Case (J.20-793)	49-16	1	
3762	OIL SEAL, at end of Extension Case (J.20-716)	49-17	1	
5701	BOLT, 3/8" x 3", securing Extension Case (J.20-1101)		1	
5700	BOLT, 3/8" x 2 1/4", securing Extension Case (J.20-1100)		1	
8435	BOLT, 3/8" x 1", securing Extension Case (JGM.179839)		4	
8427	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103321)		6	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KG.2649 AND SUBS. (3.4) LA.3840 AND SUBS. (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
5715	DETENT CAM, CONTROL LINK AND PLUNGER ASSEMBLY, OPERATING KICK DOWN CONTROL (J.20-8301)	49-18	1	
6758	KEY, "Woodruff", 1/2" diameter x 1/16", positioning Control Shaft to Detent Cam (JGM.106958)	49-19	1	
6889	SCREW, Set, (Allen Head), No. 10 x 3/16", preventing withdrawal of Shaft from Cam (JGM.140879)	49-20	1	
3771	RETURN SPRING, for Detent Cam (J.20-735)	49-11	1	
3793	SCREW, Set, 1/2" x 1 1/4", for Kick Down Adjustment (J.20-787)	49-21	1	
6752	WASHER (Copper) on Setscrew (JGM.446195)	49-22	1	
3794	NUT, Stop, for Setscrew (J.20-788)	49-23	1	
5954	NUT, Dome, for Setscrew (JGM.441263)	49-24	1	
3787	GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY (J.20-775)	49-25	1	
3788	BEARING, on Governor Shaft (J.20-778)		1	
3782	WASHER (Fibre) on Governor Shaft (J.20-767)		1	
3789	SNAP RING, retaining Bearing and Washer on Shaft (J.20-779)		2	
3785	SHAFT, carrying Governor Assembly (J.20-773/A)	49-26	1	
5714	RETURN SPRING, on Governor Shaft (J.20-7843)	49-27	1	
3799	PAWL AND TOGGLE ASSEMBLY OPERATING PARKING DEVICE (J.20-800)	49-28	1	
7535	PIVOT PIN, for Pawl (J.20-8081)	49-29	1	
7536	SHAFT, supporting Parking Brake (J.20-8051)	49-30	1	
3802	RING, retaining Shaft in Extension (J.20-807)	49-31	1	
3805	INTERLOCK PISTON ASSEMBLY FOR PARKING BRAKE (J.20-810)	49-32	1	
3806	SPRING, for Parking Brake Interlock Piston (J.20-813)	49-33	1	
3783	HOUSING FOR SPEEDOMETER DRIVE GEAR (J.20-770)	49-34	1	
3786	GASKET, between Housing and Extension (J.20-774)	49-35	1	
3792	COVER, for Housing (J.20-786)	49-36	1	
3791	GASKET, between Housing and Cover (J.20-785)	49-37	1	
C.11915	STOP PLATE, restricting Reverse Gear Operating Lever	49-38	1	
8433	BOLT, 5/16" x 2", securing Housing and Stop Plate (JGM.179826)		2	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		2	
3784	SPEEDOMETER DRIVE GEAR (J.20-772/A)	49-39	1	
7180	REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (J.20-7503)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4575 }
C.12644	BODY ONLY, for Rear Pump (J.20-7512)		1	
5690	DRIVING GEAR AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY (J.20-755)		1	
5691	IDLER GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-758)		1	
C.12645	COVER, for Rear Pump (J.20-7623)		1	
3779	GASKET (.002" thick) under Cover (Coloured Red or Clear) (J.20-761)		1	
3780	GASKET (.003" thick) under Cover (Clear) (J.20-761/A)		1	
3778	GASKET (.005" thick) under Cover (Coloured Blue or Black) (J.20-761/B)		1	
3776	GASKET (.006" thick) under Cover (Coloured Manilla) (J.20-761/C)		1	
3777	GASKET (.008" thick) under Cover (Coloured Manilla) (J.20-761/D)		1	
8422	BOLT, 1/4" x 7/8", securing Cover to Pump Body (J.20-1108)		2	
8426	LOCKWASHER on Bolts (JGM.103319)		2	
5693	GOVERNOR DRIVEN GEAR (J.20-765)		1	
6756	PIN, securing Governor Driven Gear (JGM.103723)		1	

SELECTIVE RANGE FOR CLEARANCE
BETWEEN COVER AND GEARS

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KG.2649 AND SUBS. (3.4) LA.3840 AND SUBS. (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (continued)				
C.12755	GASKET, between Rear Pump and Extension (J.20-7662)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4575
8318	BOLT, 5/16" x 2 1/4", securing Rear Pump to Extension (JGM.179827)		2	
8425	SCREW, 5/16" x 2 7/16", securing Rear Pump to Extension (J.20-93722)		1	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts and Screw (JGM.103320)		3	
7341	PLUG, in Rear Pump Cover (JGM.444732)		1	
NB.125/8D	BOLT, securing Cover to Rear Pump		2	
8852	REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (J.20-7508)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8273 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.4576 and subs. 3.8 litre
8382	BODY ONLY (J.20-7514)	49-40	1	SELECTIVE RANGE FOR CLEARANCE BETWEEN COVER AND GEARS
5690	DRIVING GEAR AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY (J.20-755)	49-41	1	
5691	IDLER GEAR ASSEMBLY (J.20-758)	49-42	1	
8383	COVER, for Rear Pump (J.20-7624)	49-43	1	
8854	GASKET (.002") (Red or Clear) (J.20-7611)	49-44	1	
8855	GASKET (.003") (Clear) (J.20-7611/A)	49-44	1	
8856	GASKET (.005") (Blue or Black) (J.20-7611/B)	49-44	1	
8857	GASKET (.006") (Manilla) (J.20-7611/C)	49-44	1	
8858	GASKET (.008") (Manilla) (J.20-7611/D)	49-44	1	
8422	BOLT, 1/4" x 7/8", securing Cover to Pump Body (J.20-1108)		2	
8426	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103319)		2	
5693	GOVERNOR DRIVEN GEAR (J.20-765)	49-45	1	
6756	PIN, securing Governor Driven Gear (JGM.103723)	49-46	1	
8853	GASKET, between Rear Pump and Extension (J.20-7664)	49-47	1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8273 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.4576 and subs. 3.8 litre
8318	BOLT, 5/16" x 2 1/4", securing Rear Pump to Extension (JGM.179827)		3	
5908	LOCKWASHER, on Bolts (JGM.103320)		3	
7341	PLUG, in Rear Pump Cover (JGM.444732)		1	
UFB.125/8R	BOLT, securing Cover to Rear Pump		2	
C.6942/1	SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR (J.20-901)	49-48	1	
C.12652	GUIDE TUBE AND BELLOWS ASSEMBLY FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4575
C.12633	FERRULE, at end of Guide Tube		1	
C.12634	WASHER, behind Ferrule		1	
C.12635	CONNECTING PIN, for Guide Tube		1	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, behind Connecting Pin		1	
C.12637	OUTER TUBE FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD		1	
C.12640	SEAL FOR OUTER TUBE		3	
C.12638	SPRING BEHIND GUIDE TUBE		1	
C.12639	SEAT, for Spring		1	
C.12642	BRACKET MOUNTING SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD		1	
C.13991	SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD (76516/A-11.S)		1	
UFS.319/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Solenoid		2	
C.12649	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
UFN.225/L	LOCKNUT, for adjustment of Solenoid Plunger		1	
UCB.131/20R	BOLT, for fixing of Solenoid Mounting Bracket and Rear Pump Cover		1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KG.2649 AND SUBS. (3.4) LA.3840 AND SUBS. (3.8)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23772	GUIDE TUBE AND BELLOWS ASSEMBLY FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD	49-49	1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8273 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.4576 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.12635 AG.102/X	CONNECTING PIN, for Guide Tube WASHER, Spring, on Connecting Pin	49-50 49-51	1 1	
C.17681	PLUNGER ROD FOR SOLENOID	49-52	1	
C.12634	COPPER WASHER, between Plunger Rod and Guide Tube	49-53	1	
C.12638	SPRING, ON PLUNGER ROD	49-54	1	
C.17680	SEATING WASHER, for Spring	49-55	1	
C.12642	BRACKET, MOUNTING SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD	49-56	1	
C.17710	'O' RING, in Solenoid Mounting Bracket	49-57	1	
C.17673	SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD (76533/A)	49-58	1	
UFS.319/3H C.12649 UFN.225/L UCB.131/20R	SCREW, Set, securing Solenoid WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews LOCKNUT, for adjustment of Solenoid Plunger BOLT, fixing Solenoid Mounting Bracket and Rear Pump Cover		2 2 1 1	
6767	COMPLETE KIT OF SEALS FOR USE WHEN OVERHAULING TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	
7476	GASKET SET FOR USE WHEN OVERHAULING TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	
8781	REPAIR KIT FOR MULTI-DISC CLUTCH (J.20-0983)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.2649 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.3840 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4575
	Consisting of:			
6683	CLUTCH PLATE (J.20-3462)		5	
6676	FRICTION DISC (J.20-3472)		4	
3653	RETRACTOR SPRING (J.20-348)		12	
6764	SNAP RING (J.20-3501)		1	
3648	PISTON SEAL (J.20-342)		1	
9363	REPAIR KIT FOR MULTI-DISC CLUTCH (J.20-0985)		1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8273 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.4576 and subs. 3.8 litre
	Consisting of:			
6683	CLUTCH PLATE (J.20-3462)		4	
9371	FRICTION DISC (J.20-3473)		3	
3653	RETRACTOR SPRING (J.20-348)		12	
6764	SNAP RING (J.20-3501)		1	
3648	PISTON SEAL (J.20-342)		1	
8783	THRUST WASHER KIT (J.20-099)		1	
	Consisting of:			
3637	THRUST WASHER (J.20-321)		1	
3677	THRUST WASHER (J.20-388)		1	
3678	THRUST WASHER (J.20-388A)		1	
3679	THRUST WASHER (J.20-388B)		1	
3680	THRUST WASHER (J.20-388C)		1	
3640	THRUST WASHER (J.20-325)		1	
3669	THRUST WASHER (J.20-380)		1	
5415	THRUST WASHER (J.20-351A)		1	
3660	THRUST WASHER (J.20-362)		1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO ENGINE No. KJ.6901 AND SUBS (3.4 litre) LE.2062 AND SUBS (3.8 litre)

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25615	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY (MODEL D.G.) (J.20-00411) LESS CONVERTER		1	Assembly identified by suffix 'P' to Serial Number
10268	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH GEAR TRAIN (J.20-30120)		1	
5707	FRONT SUN GEAR AND LOCK-UP DRUM ASSEMBLY (J.20-3302)		1	
3648	PISTON SEAL, 3" diameter (J.20-342)		1	
3696	RING, for First Clutch Piston (J.20-414)		1	
3700	PISTON, complete with Ring (J.20-424)		1	
3685	PLATE ASSEMBLY, for Clutch Retractor (J.20-396)		1	
6768	SPACER PLATE (J.20-3451)		1	
6683	PLATE, between Friction Discs (J.20-3462)		5	
6676	FRICITION DISCS, for First Clutch (J.20-3472)		4	
3653	RETRACTOR SPRING, for Clutch (J.20-348)		12	
3697	RETAINER ASSEMBLY, for Clutch (J.20-417)		1	
6683	PLATE, between Friction Discs (J.20-3462)		4	
9371	FRICITION DISC, for Clutch (J.20-3473)		3	
3653	RETRACTOR SPRING, for Friction Discs (J.20-348)		15	
7364	RETAINER, for First Clutch Plate (J.20-349/B)		1	
6764	SNAP RING, securing Clutch Plates in Lock-up Drum (J.20-3501)		1	
5415	THRUST WASHER, for Front Sun Gear (J.20-351/A)		1	
10269	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (J.20-54023)		1	
10270	CONVERTER VALVE BODY ASSEMBLY (J.20-56013)		1	
10271	CONVERTER SHUTTLE VALVE, Reverse (J.20-6413)		1	
All other items are as for Transmission Assembly C.17705				

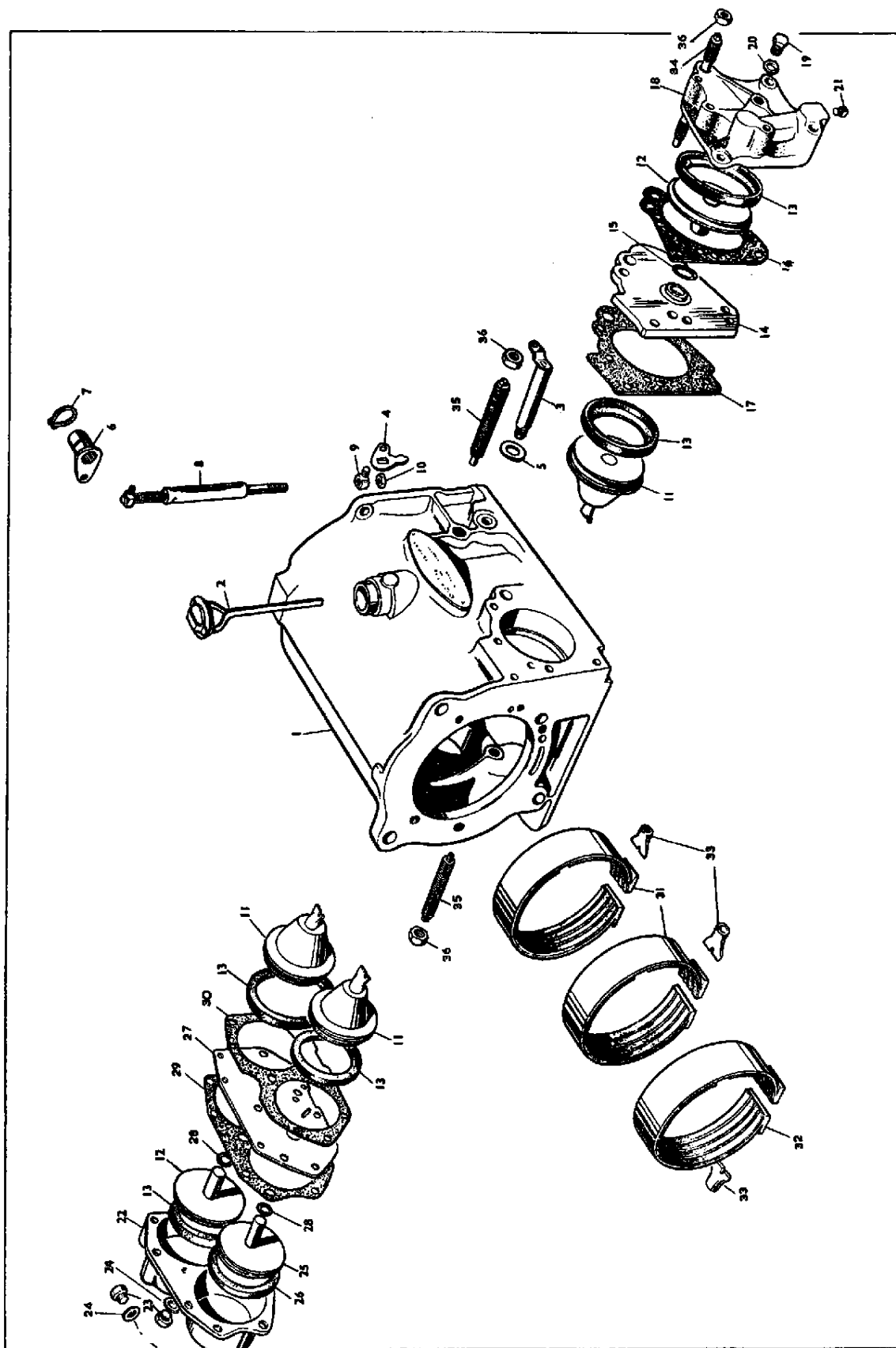


PLATE 46

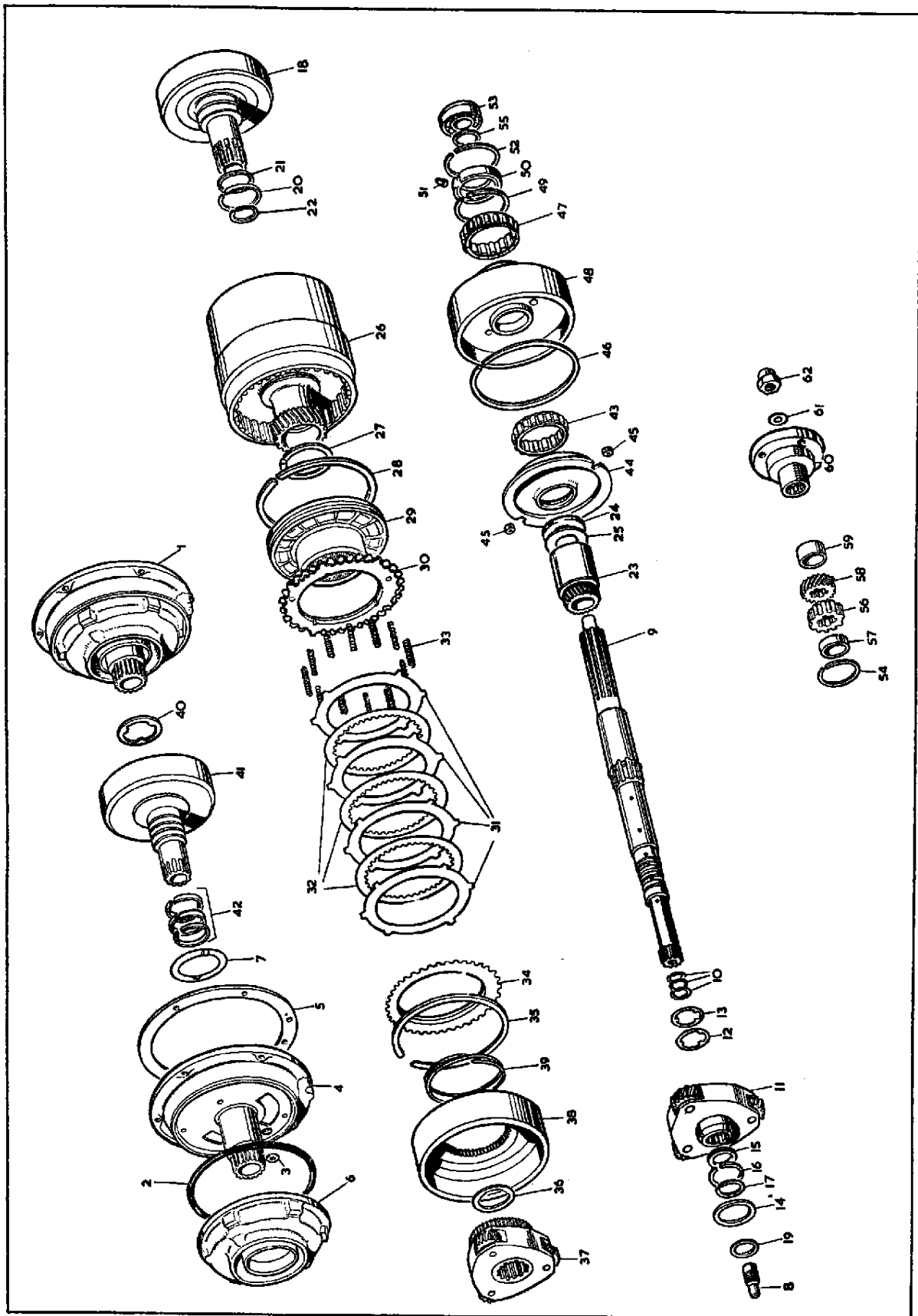


PLATE 47

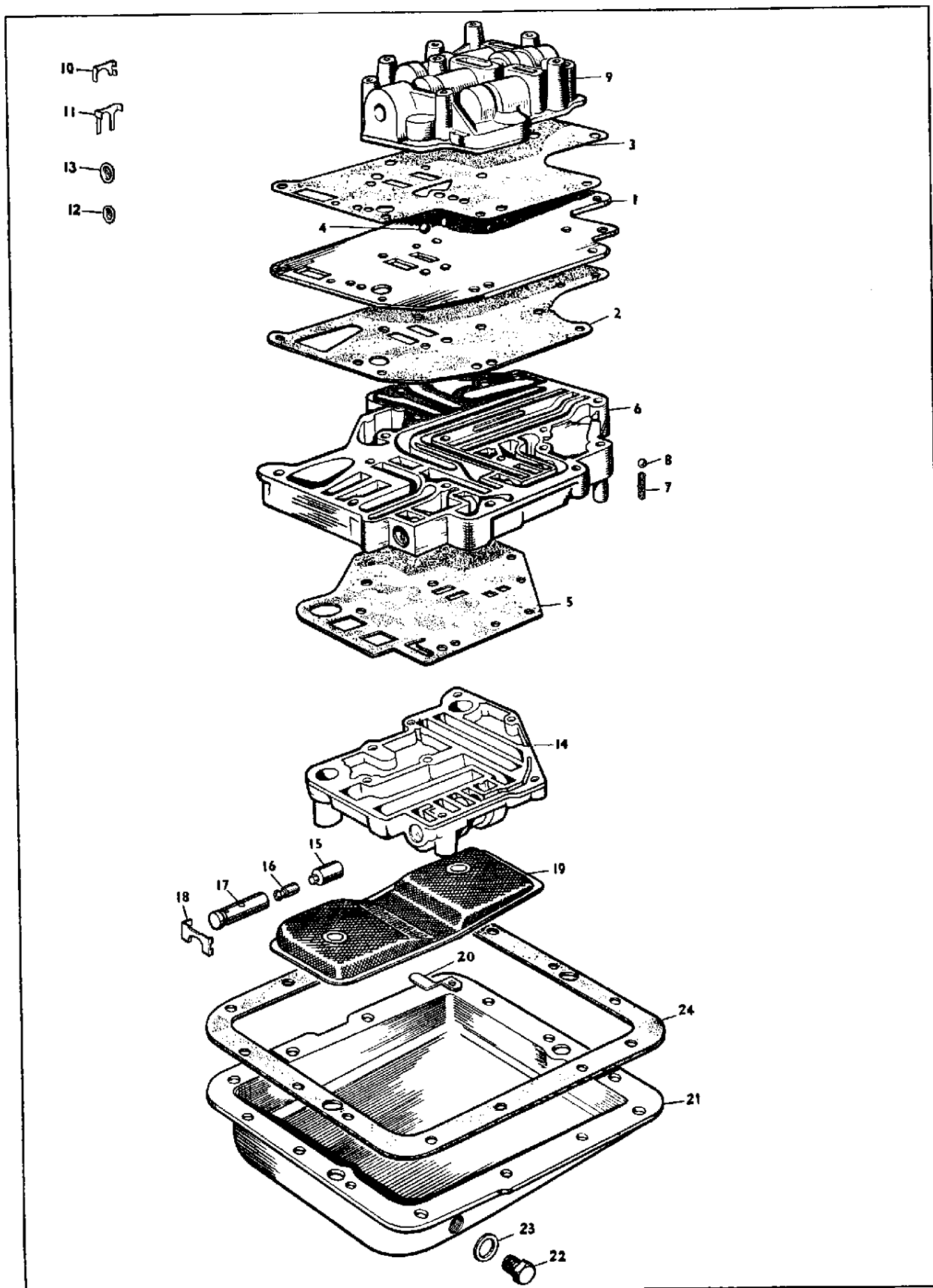


PLATE 48

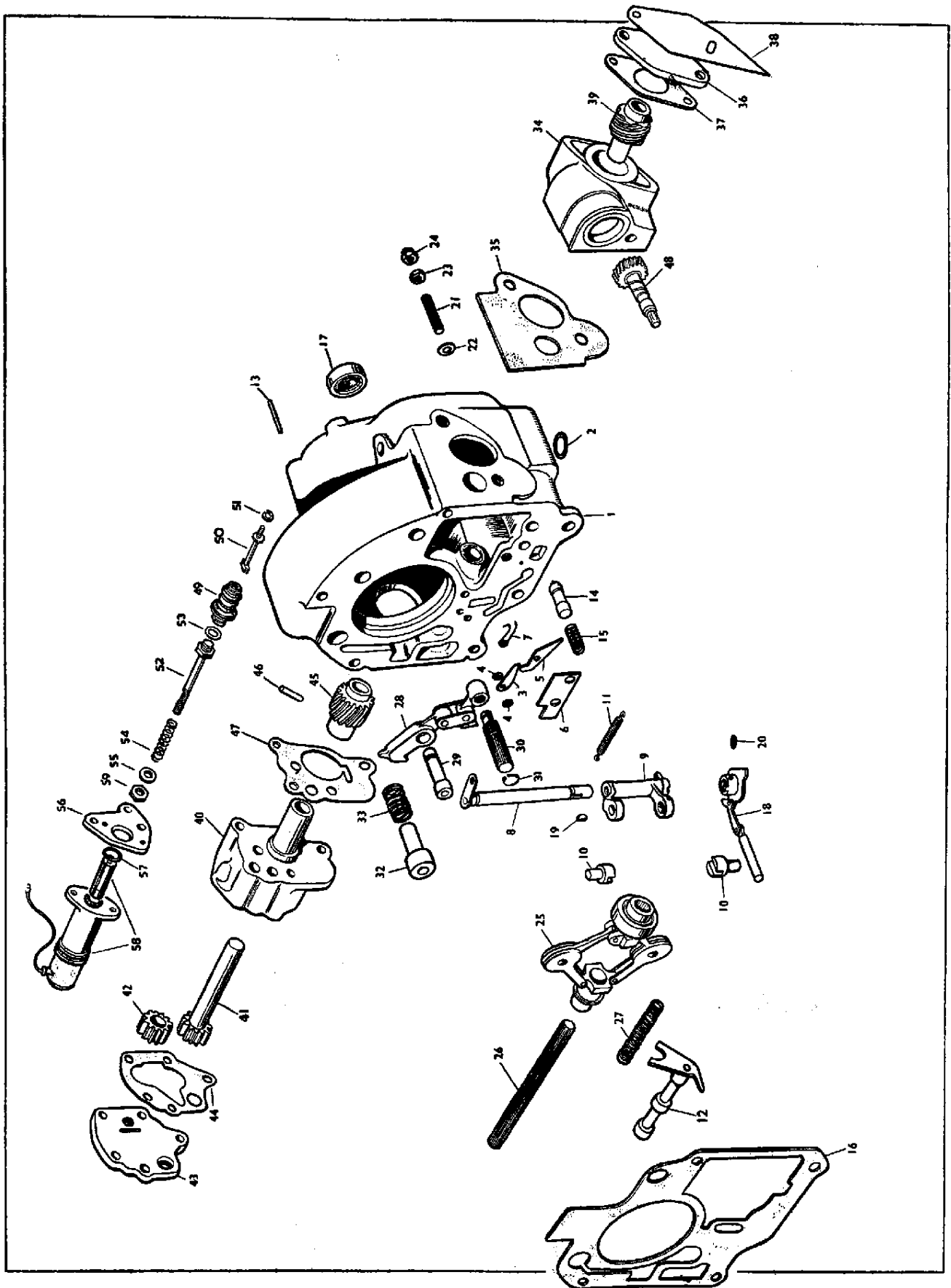


PLATE 49

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 171615 AND SUBS. 181429 AND SUBS 3.4 litre, 235332 AND SUBS. 224738 AND SUBS. 3.8 litre
1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26840	TRANSMISSION UNIT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE WITH CONVERTER (AS1-35FG) (35FG-509)		1	
C.26841	CONVERTER ASSEMBLY ONLY (35FG-1A368A)	50-1	1	
C.26838	CONVERTER HOUSING (35FG-1½)		1	
C.26382	STONEGUARD, over apertures in Converter Housing (35EA-393A)		2	
C.26383	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Stoneguards (EA.4626M)		4	
C.21055	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER, securing Converter Housing to Transmission Case (443609)		6	
11476	TRANSMISSION CASE ASSEMBLY (35FC-513)	50-2	1	
9769	OIL SEAL, for Manual Control Shaft (35EA-108)	50-3	1	
9869	PLUG, for Pressure Take-off Point (444688)	50-4	1	
C.21010	UNION, for Oil Outlet and Return Pipes (35EA-293)	50-5	2	
C.26839	KICK-DOWN CABLE ASSEMBLY (35FG-A284)	50-6	1	
11477	WASHER (Copper) at fixing of Outer Cable to Transmission Case (EA5022A)		1	
11399	SCREW, for Rear Servo Adjustment (4626Z)	50-7	1	
11400	NUT, locking Adjusting Screw (4775R)	50-8	1	
C.21007	ADAPTOR, for Dipstick Tube (35EA-385A)	50-9	1	
C.21008	SWITCH, for Starter Cut-Out and Reverse Lamp (35EA-A286C)	50-10	1	
11478	MANUAL CONTROL SHAFT, carrying Detent Lever (35FC-81A)	50-11	1	
11479	PIN, retaining Manual Control Shaft in Case (FG.5071)	50-12	1	
11480	PLUG, sealing Retaining Pin Aperture (EA.5041)	50-13	1	
11431	LEVER, on Sh aft, for Manual Valve Detent (35EA-A78D)	50-14	1	Fitted from Transmission Serial No. FG.1001 to FG.2318
11786	LEVER, on Shaft, for Manual Valve Detent (35EA-A78F)		1	Fitted to Transmission Serial No. FG.2319 and subs.
11481	PIN, retaining Lever on Shaft (EA-5071)	50-15	1	
11482	CIRCLIP, retaining Lever on Shaft (FC.5037)	50-16	1	
9874	BALL, positioning Detent Lever (453593)	50-17	1	
11483	SPRING, behind Ball (35EA-83A)	50-18	1	
9775	LINK, connecting Detent Lever to Torsion Lever (35EA-266A)	50-19	1	
9875	CLIP, retaining Link (4857A)		2	Fitted from Transmission Serial No. FG.1001 to FG.2318
9876	TORSION LEVER, for Parking Brake Linkage (3-261)	50-20	1	
11787	LINK, connecting Detent Lever to Torsion Lever (35EA-266C)		1	Fitted to Transmission Serial No. FG.2319 and subs.
11788	TORSION LEVER, for Parking Brake Linkage (35EA-261)		1	
9877	SPRING, providing tension between Torsion Lever and Forked Lever (3-264A)	50-21	1	
9878	FORKED LEVER, engaging Ball Pin in Toggle Lever (3-A262)	50-22	1	
9879	CLIP, retaining Torsion Lever, Forked Lever, and Spring (4743A)	50-23	1	
9890	WASHER, Plain, under Clip (3-321)	50-24	1	
9880	TOGGLE LEVER, for Parking Brake Pawl (3-272)	50-25	1	
9881	TOGGLE PIN (Shouldered) securing Toggle Lever (35-276)	50-26	1	
9882	'O' RING, sealing Toggle Pin (4804P)	50-27	1	
9883	ROLL PIN, retaining Toggle Pin in Case (EA.5004A)	50-28	1	
10577	BALL PIN, securing Link to Toggle Lever (35EA-274)	50-29	1	
10578	SPRING, on Ball Pin, tensioning Parking Brake Pawl (8-271)	50-30	1	
9888	LINK, connecting Toggle to Parking Brake Pawl (3-273)	50-31	1	
9776	PAWL, for Parking Brake (35-268)	50-32	1	
9777	PIVOT PIN, for parking Brake Pawl (35-269)	50-33	1	
9889	PIN, securing Pawl to Link (3-275)	50-34	1	
C.23188	SELECTOR LEVER ASSEMBLY ON TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	
C.8737/2	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Selector Lever to Manual Control Shaft		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
11495	FRONT SERVO ASSEMBLY (35-1A120A)		1	
11496	BODY, for Front Servo (35-120A)	50-35	1	
11497	LEVER, operating Front Servo Strut (35-127A)	50-36	1	
11498	PIVOT PIN, for Operating Lever (35-118B)	50-37	1	
9903	SCREW, adjusting Front Servo (4626W)	50-38	1	
9904	NUT, locking Adjusting Screw (114503)	50-39	1	
11499	RETURN SPRING, for Front Servo Piston (35EA-125A)	50-40	1	
11500	PISTON ASSEMBLY, for Front Servo (35FG-515)	50-41	1	
11501	'O' RING (Small) on Piston (4-804V)	50-42	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 171615 AND SUBS. 181429 AND SUBS. 3.4 litre, 235332 AND SUBS. 224738 AND SUBS. 3.8 litre
1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
FRONT SERVO ASSEMBLY (continued)				
11502	'O' RING (Large) on Piston (4804T)	50-43	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT 12054
N.S.S.	Piston Sleeve, for Front Servo	50-44	1	
N.S.S.	Sealing Ring, for Piston Sleeve		1	
10644	SNAP RING, retaining Piston and Sleeve in Body (4749)	50-45	1	
9825	BOLT (1 3/8") AND SPRING LOCKWASHER, securing Servo to Transmission Case (EA.4626F)		1	
9892	BOLT (1") AND SPRING LOCKWASHER, securing Servo to Transmission Case (431922)		1	
REAR SERVO ASSEMBLY (35EA-1A130A)				
11510			1	
11511	BODY, for Rear Servo (35EA-130A)	50-46	1	
9832	LEVER, operating Rear Servo Strut (35EA-137B)	50-47	1	
11512	PIVOT PIN, for Operating Lever (35-118A)	50-48	1	
11513	PISTON, for Rear Servo (35-131A)	50-49	1	
9911	'O' RING, on Piston (4804 U)	50-50	1	
11514	RETURN SPRING, for Rear Servo Piston (35-135A)	50-51	1	
9913	SCREW, securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (4626V)		1	
9914	LOCKWASHER, on Screw (103321)		1	
11515	BOLT AND SPRING LOCKWASHER, securing Rear Servo to Transmission Case (EA-5023B)		1	
10439	MAGNET, on Rear Servo Fixing Bolt (8-199)		1	
EXTENSION CASE ASSEMBLY (35FG-1A7)				
11484		50-52	1	
9891	OIL SEAL, at rear end of Extension Case (R39-110)	50-53	1	
11485	GASKET, between Extension Case and Transmission Case (35EB-146)	50-54	1	
11486	SCREW (Socket Head) securing Extension Case to Transmission Case (4911E)		4	
11487	LOCKWASHER, on Screws (4801C)		4	
SPEEDOMETER DRIVEN GEAR				
C.21296		50-55	1	
C.21297	BEARING, for Speedometer Driven Gear		1	
C.12377/1	OIL SEAL, at bottom of Bearing		1	
C.21058	'O' RING, around Speedometer Driven Gear Bearing	50-56	1	
C.21073	PLATE, retaining Driven Gear in Extension Case	50-57	1	
UCS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Plate		2	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FRONT PUMP ASSEMBLY (35EA-1A60B)				
9783		50-58	1	
10427	OIL SEAL, for Front Pump (35EA-62A)		1	
9785	'O' RING, for Front Pump (EA.4804D)		1	
9893	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER, for Assembly of Front Pump (443609)		5	
9894	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER, for Assembly of Front Pump (190601)		1	
9787	GASKET, between Front Pump and Transmission Case (35-61)	50-59	1	
9893	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER, securing Front Pump Assembly to Transmission Case (443609)		6	
9788	THRUST WASHER, between Front Pump and Input Shaft (35-153)	50-60	1	} SELECTIVE SIZES.
9789	THRUST WASHER, between Front Pump and Input Shaft (35-15C)		1	
9855	OIL TUBE FROM FRONT PUMP TO OUTLET CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION CASE (35EA-297)	50-61	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 171615 AND SUBS. 181429 AND SUBS. 3.4 litre, 235332 AND SUBS. 224738 AND SUBS. 3.8 litre
1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11491	FRONT CLUTCH ASSEMBLY (35FC-1A70)		1	
9791	PISTON ASSEMBLY, for Front Clutch (35EA-A35)	50-62	1	
9792	CYLINDER, for Front Clutch (35FC-70)	50-63	1	
9793	'O' RING, Inner, for Piston (EA.4804E)	50-64	1	
9896	SEALING RING, Outer, for Piston (4805C)	50-65	1	
9794	SPLIT RING, seating Front Clutch Spring (35-33)	50-66	1	
9795	SPRING, for Front Clutch (35-37)	50-67	1	
9897	SNAP-RING, retaining Front Clutch Spring (4763D)	50-68	1	
N.S.S.	Pressure Plate, for Front Clutch (35EP-175)	50-69	1	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT 11543 SEE PAGE 201
N.S.S.	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Front Clutch (35-65)	50-70	4	
N.S.S.	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Front Clutch (35-A 166)	50-71	5	
9799	HUB, carrying Front Clutch Plates (35-40)	50-72	1	
9800	THRUST WASHER, between Hub and Input Shaft (35-17)	50-73	1	
11492	INPUT SHAFT (40-A16)	50-74	1	
9897	SNAP-RING, retaining Input Shaft in Front Clutch Cylinder (4763D)	50-75	1	
11493	REAR CLUTCH AND FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (35FC-2A50)		1	
11494	FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (35FC-514)	50-76	1	
9898	SEALING RING, on Front Drum Assembly (4806M)	50-77	3	
9804	PISTON ASSEMBLY, for Rear Clutch (35EP-A45)	50-79	1	
9899	'O' RING, Inner, for Piston (4804.S)	50-80	1	
9900	SEALING RING, Outer, for Piston (4805E)	50-81	1	
9805	SPRING, for Rear Clutch (35-47)	50-82	1	
9806	SEAT, for Rear Clutch Spring (35-48)	50-83	1	
9901	SNAP RING, retaining Spring Seat (4653E)	50-84	1	
N.S.S.	Clutch Plate (Friction) for Rear Clutch (35-A 166)	50-85	5	} NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. USE SERVICE KIT 11544 SEE PAGE 201
N.S.S.	Clutch Plate (Drive) for Rear Clutch (35-165)	50-86	5	
N.S.S.	Pressure Plate, for Rear Clutch (35-67)	50-87	1	
9897	SNAP-RING, retaining Rear Clutch Plates in Front Drum (4763D)	50-89	1	
9810	THRUST WASHER (Bronze) between Front Clutch Cylinder and Front Drum (35-15)	50-90	1	
9811	THRUST WASHER (Steel) at rear of Bronze Thrust Washer (35-21)	50-91	1	
11494	FRONT DRUM ASSEMBLY (35FC-514)	50-76	1	
9905	NEEDLE BEARING, in Front Drum (4840L)	50-78	1	
9812	BRAKE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT DRUM (35EG-1A155)	50-92	1	
9813	STRUT (Servo) operating Brake Band (35-156C)	50-93	1	
9867	CENTRE SUPPORT ASSEMBLY (35FC-A75)	50-94	1	
9909	SCREW, securing Centre Support in Transmission Case (4626X)	50-95	2	
9910	LOCKWASHER, on Screws (X2978DR)		2	
11505	FORWARD SUN GEAR ASSEMBLY (35B-A104)	50-96	1	
10431	SEALING RING, on rear end of Shaft (4806P)	50-97	1	
9906	SEALING RING, on front end of Shaft (4806L)	50-98	2	
9908	THRUST BEARING (Needle) between Front Drum and Sun Gear (4830B)	50-99	1	
11506	PLANETARY GEARS AND REAR DRUM ASSEMBLY (35A-5A150)	50-100	1	
9827	OUTER RACE ASSEMBLY, for One-Way Clutch (35-A148)	50-101	1	
9897	SNAP-RING, retaining Outer Race (4763D)	50-102	1	
11507	THRUST BEARING (Needle) between Sun Gear and Planet Gear Cover (4830H)	50-103	1	
11508	PLATE, for Thrust Bearing (35-20B)	50-104	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 171615 AND SUBS. 181429 AND SUBS. 3.4 litre, 235332 AND SUBS. 224738 AND SUBS. 3.8 litre
1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
9829	ONE-WAY CLUTCH ASSEMBLY IN REAR DRUM (35-A275)	50-105	1	
11509	BRAKE BAND ASSEMBLY FOR REAR DRUM (35-6A155)	50-106	1	
9813	STRUT (Servo) operating Brake Band (35-156C)	50-107	1	
11516	RING GEAR, DRIVING MAINSHAFT (40-6)	50-108	1	
11517	MAINSHAFT ASSEMBLY (35FG-1A2)	50-109	1	
9916	SNAP-RING, retaining Mainshaft in Ring Gear (4763A)	50-110	1	
11518	THRUST BEARING (Needle) between Planet Gear Cover and Mainshaft (4830F)	50-111	1	
9838	PLATE, for Thrust Bearing (35-20A)	50-112	1	
9839	THRUST WASHER, between Mainshaft and Transmission Case (35EA-159A)	50-113	1	
9920	SEALING RING, on Mainshaft, for Rear Pump Assembly (4806N)	50-114	3	
9840	REAR PUMP ASSEMBLY (35EA-507)	50-115	1	
9921	KEY, on Mainshaft, driving Rear Pump (4897)	50-116	1	
9841	RETAINING PLATE, for Rear Pump Gears (35EA-162)	50-117	1	
9842	BOLT AND LOCKWASHER, securing Rear Pump Assembly to Transmission Case (EA.4626K)		5	
11519	GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (35EA-A95)		1	
11520	GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY ONLY (35EA-510)	50-118	1	
9922	BALL, locating Governor Assembly on Mainshaft (147485)	50-119	1	
9901	SNAP RING, retaining Governor Assembly on Mainshaft (4653E)	50-120	1	
11520	GOVERNOR ASSEMBLY ONLY (35EA-510)		1	
11521	GOVERNOR SPRING (35EA-99A)		1	
11206	RETAINER, for Governor Spring (35EA-98)		1	
10704	SCREW, securing Governor Cover Plate (X23808L)		2	
11522	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER, securing Governor Assembly to Sleeve (EA.4626A)		2	
C.21294	DRIVE GEAR FOR SPEEDOMETER (35EG-169)	50-121	1	
9780	FLANGE COUPLING TRANSMISSION UNIT TO PROPELLER SHAFT (35EG-298)	50-122	1	
11488	SCREW, securing Flange to Mainshaft (EU.5047)	50-123	1	
11489	WASHER, on Screw (EU.5003)	50-124	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

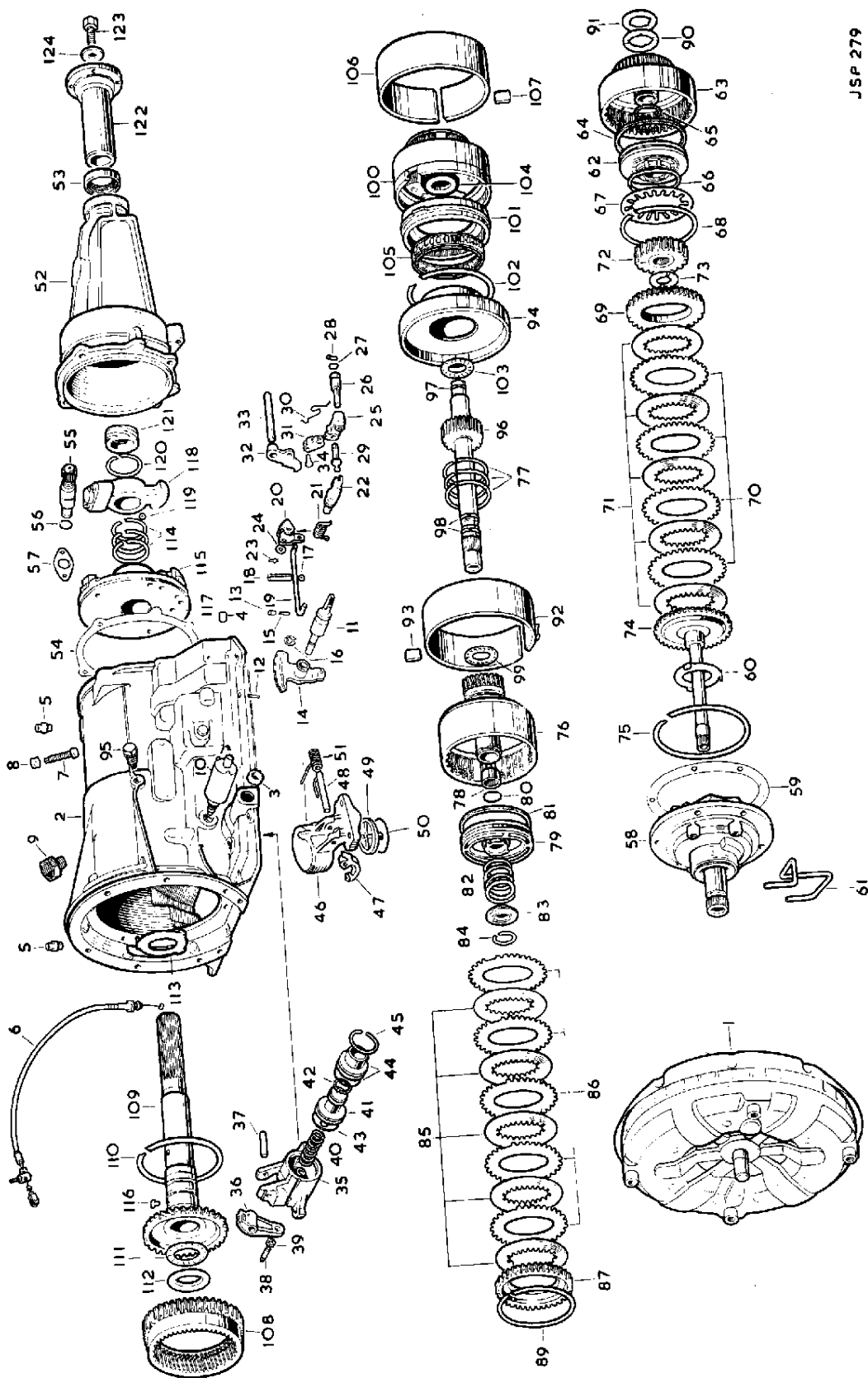
FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 171615 AND SUBS. 181429 AND SUBS. 3.4 litre, 235332 AND SUBS. 224738 AND SUBS. 3.8 litre
1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11523	VALVE BODIES ASSEMBLY (35FG-1A200)	51-1	1	
11524	SPRING, for Primary Regulator Valve (35EA-247)	51-2	1	
11525	SPRING, for Secondary Regulator Valve (35-246)	51-3	1	
11526	SPRING, for Throttle Valve (35-208)	51-4	1	
11527	RETURN SPRING, for Throttle Valve (35-238)	51-5	1	
11778	STOP PLATE, for Throttle Valve (35EA-309)	51-6	1	
11779	STOP, for Throttle Valve (35EA-249)	51-7	1	
10949	SPRING, for Servo Orifice Control Valve (5-113)	51-8	1	
11528	SPRING, for Modulator Valve (35-212A)	51-9	1	
11324	CHECK VALVE, for Front Pump (35EA-129A)	51-10	1	
11529	CHECK VALVE, for Rear Pump (35-229)	51-11	1	
11530	SPRING, for Rear Pump Check Valve (3-252)	51-12	1	
9922	BALL, Converter Check Valve (147485)	51-13	1	
10949	SPRING, for Converter Check Valve (5-113)	51-14	1	
11531	SPRING, for 1-2 Shift Valve (35EA-256A)	51-15	1	
11532	SPRING, for 2-3 Shift Valve (35EA-223)	51-16	1	
11149	CAM ASSEMBLY, operating Downshift Valve (35EB-A283)	51-17	1	
11785	SCREW, securing Cam Assembly to Valve Body (EA.5088E)	51-18	2	
9844	OIL FILTER, on Valve Body, for Front Pump (35EA-A190)	51-19	1	
11780	SCREW, securing Oil Filter (EA.5088)		4	
9845	OIL FILTER, on Valve Body, for Rear Pump (35-A98)	51-20	1	
11784	SCREW, securing Oil Filter (EA.5088D)		2	
12044	SEPARATING PLATE (35EC-204)		1	
11780	SCREW (3/8" long) for Assembly of Valve Bodies (EA.5088)		6	
11781	SCREW (5/8" long) for Assembly of Valve Bodies (EA.5088A)		11	
11782	SCREW (15/16" long) for Assembly of Valve Bodies (EA.5088B)		9	
11783	SCREW (1 3/8" long) for Assembly of Valve Bodies (EA.5088C)		1	
9846	BOLT AND SPRING LOCKWASHER, securing Valve Bodies Assembly to Transmission Case (EA.4626C)		1	
9847	BOLT AND SPRING LOCKWASHER, securing Valve Bodies Assembly to Transmission Case (EA.4626D)		2	
11539	SPRING KIT FOR SERVICING VALVE BODIES (35FG-512)		1	
	OIL TUBES			
9849	OIL TUBE, connecting Valve Body to Front Servo (Apply) (35EA-185)	51-21	1	
9850	OIL TUBE, connecting Valve Body to Front Servo (Release) (35EG-186)	51-22	1	
9851	OIL TUBE, connecting Valve Body to Rear Clutch (35EA-86)	51-23	1	
9852	OIL TUBE, connecting Valve Body to Rear Servo (35EA-91)	51-24	1	
11490	OIL TUBE, connecting Valve Body to Front Pump (Inlet) (35-87A)	51-25	1	
9786	'O' RING, for Front Pump Inlet Tube (4804Q)	51-26	1	
9853	OIL TUBE, connecting Valve Body to Front Pump (Outlet) (35-89)	51-27	1	
9854	OIL TUBE, on Valve Body, supplying Converter (35-88)	51-28	1	
9858	OIL PAN ASSEMBLY (35EA-508)	51-29	1	
10345	DRAIN PLUG, in Oil Pan (EA-5033A)	51-30	1	
9859	GASKET, between Oil Pan and Transmission Case (35EA-181)	51-31	1	
9895	BOLT ASSEMBLY, securing Oil Pan to Transmission Case (EA-5062)	51-32	15	
11540	OIL SEAL AND 'O' RING SERVICE KIT (35FG-500-1)		1	
	(Comprising all Oil Seals and 'O' Rings)			
11541	GASKET SERVICE KIT (35ES-501)		1	
	(Comprising all Gaskets)			

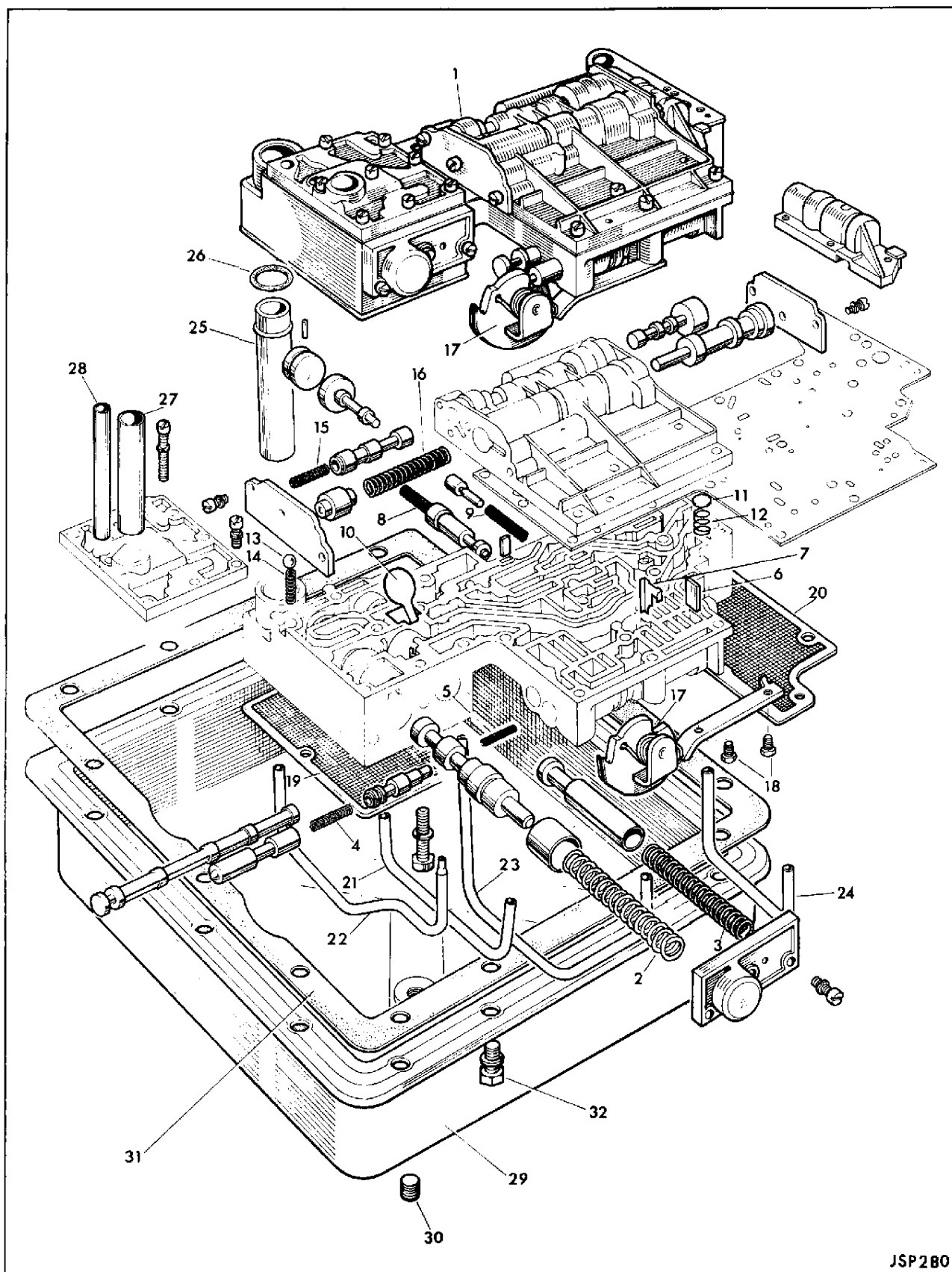
3.4/3.8 LITRE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 171615 AND SUBS. 181429 AND SUBS. 3.4 litre, 235332 AND SUBS. 224738 AND SUBS. 3.8 litre
1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
9862	SEALING RING AND PISTON RING SERVICE KIT (35EA-503-1) (Comprising all Sealing Rings and Piston Rings)		1	
11542	THRUST WASHER SERVICE KIT (35FC-504-1) (Comprising all Thrust Washers)		1	
11543	FRONT CLUTCH PLATE SERVICE KIT (35EP-505) (Comprising all Clutch Plates, 'O' Rings, and Sealing Rings, for Front Clutch)		1	
11544	REAR CLUTCH PLATE SERVICE KIT (35EA-506-1) (Comprising all Clutch Plates, 'O' Rings, and Sealing Rings, for Rear Clutch)		1	
10810	PLUG FOR PRESSURE TAKE-OFF POINT (COMPLETE WITH 'O' RING) (35EA-518)		1	FOR USE WHEN PRESSURE TAKE-OFF BOSS IS DAMAGED
12054	FRONT SERVO PISTON SLEEVE AND SEALING RING KIT (35FG-524)		1	



JSP 279



JSP280

PLATE 51

203

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12553/1	CONVERTER HOUSING	52-1	1	} REQUIRED FOR MODEL 'D.G.' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.6866	STUD, in top of Housing, for fixing of Housing to Transmission Assembly		2	
NN.543/L	NUT, securing Converter Housing to Transmission Assembly		4	
C.727	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
UFB.137/32R	BOLT, securing Converter Housing to Cylinder Block		9	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts		9	
C.7339	STONEGUARD, over apertures in sides of Converter Housing	52-2	2	
C.7714	CLIP, securing Stoneguards	52-3	4	
UCS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, fixing Stoneguards to Converter Housing		4	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		4	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
C.26838	CONVERTER HOUSING		1	} REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.21055	SCREW AND WASHER ASSEMBLY, securing Converter Housing to Transmission Unit		6	
UFB.137/29R	BOLT, securing Converter Housing to Cylinder Block		9	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		9	
C.26382	STONEGUARD, over apertures in Converter Housing		2	
C.26383	SCREW, securing Stoneguards		4	
C.4795	SUPPORT BRACKET, R.H.	52-4	1	} REQUIRED FOR MODEL 'D.G.' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.4796	SUPPORT BRACKET, L.H.	52-5	1	
UFB.131/10R	BOLT, securing Support Brackets to Cylinder Block		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolts		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		4	
UFB.137/32R	BOLT, securing Support Brackets to Converter Housing		6	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolts		6	} REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	
UFB.137/29R	BOLT, securing Support Brackets to Converter Housing		2	
UFB.137/10R	BOLT, securing Support Brackets to Converter Housing		4	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolts		6	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		6	
C.22488	SPIGOT PLATE, on Converter Housing for Starter Motor		1	}
C.22489	DOWEL, locating Spigot Plate		2	
C.20218	MID ENGINE MOUNTING, ON SCUTTLE	52-6	1	}
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, for securing Mid Engine Mounting to Scuttle		2	
C.8667/2	NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrew		2	
C.11688	BUSH, Stepped, on Mid Engine Mounting Link	52-7	1	
C.11607	WASHER, Stepped, on Mid Engine Mounting Link	52-8	1	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Mid Engine Mounting Link to Mid Engine Mounting		1	
C.12890	MID ENGINE MOUNTING LINK, SUPPORTING CONVERTER HOUSING	52-9	1	}
C.10940	BUSH (Rubber/Steel) in Mounting Link	52-10	1	
UFB.143/14R	BOLT, securing Mounting Link to Support Brackets		1	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	}
C.6863	COVER AT BOTTOM OF CONVERTER HOUSING	52-11	1	
UCS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover		6	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6	NOT REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.6874	COVER AT FRONT OF CONVERTER HOUSING	52-12	1	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 'D.G.' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.5072	COVER AT FRONT OF CONVERTER HOUSING		1	} REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
UCS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS

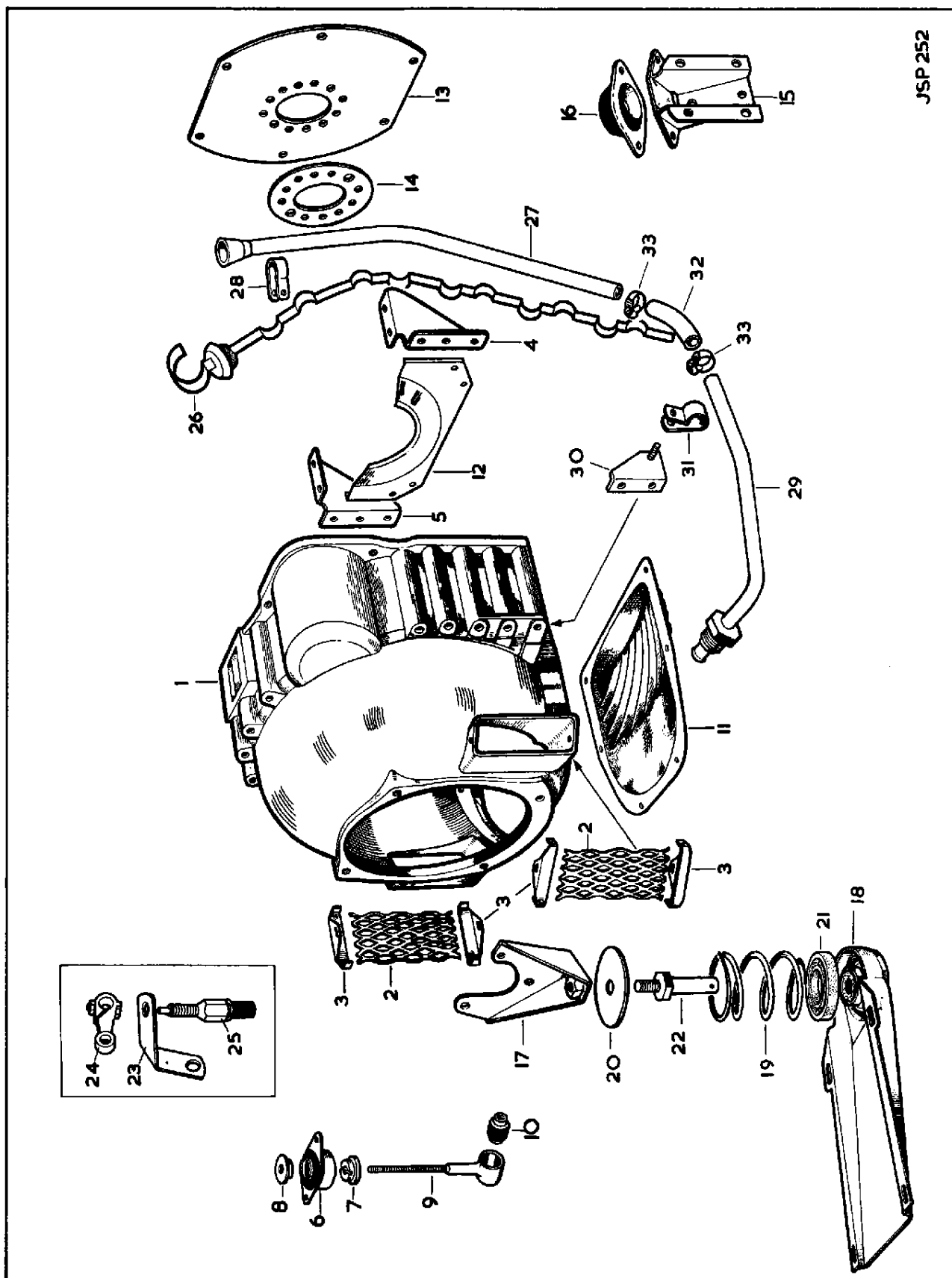
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10987	DRIVING PLATE ON CRANKSHAFT FOR ATTACHMENT OF TORQUE CONVERTER	52-13	1	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 'D.G.' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.13992	SCREW, Set (Short) securing Torque Converter to Driving Plate		6	For use only when Torque Converter has NO CUT-OUTS
16682	SCREW, Set (Long) securing Torque Converter to Driving Plate		6	For use only when Torque Converter has CUT-OUTS below threaded holes
C.13383	TAB WASHER, securing Setscrews		6	
C.26565	DRIVE PLATE ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING TORQUE CONVERTER TO CRANKSHAFT		1	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.16682	SCREW, Set, securing Torque Converter to Drive Plate		4	
C.22788	TAB WASHER, locking Setscrews		2	
C.6861	REINFORCEMENT PLATE ADJACENT TO DRIVING PLATE	52-14	1	
C.6862	DOWEL, positioning Driving and Reinforcement Plates to Crankshaft		2	
C.6839	SCREW, Set, securing Driving and Reinforcement Plates to Crankshaft		10	
C.4810	PLATE, locking Setscrews		1	
C.11528	FRONT ENGINE SUPPORT BRACKET, L.H.		1	
C.11529	FRONT ENGINE SUPPORT BRACKET, R.H.	52-15	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Brackets to Body Underframe		4	
UFB.131/30R	BOLT, securing Brackets to Body Underframe		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews and Bolts		8	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews and Bolts		8	
C.4794	FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING	52-16	2	
UFS.150/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Front Engine Mountings to Engine Brackets		2	
FW.108/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
FG.108/X	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
UFB.131/8R	BOLT, securing Front Engine Mountings to Engine Support Bracket Assembly		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring on Bolts		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolts		4	
C.12577	BRACKET FOR REAR GEARBOX MOUNTING	52-17	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 166987 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179911 } 230001 to 232849 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 223800 }
UCS.137/8R	BOLT, securing Bracket to Gearbox		3	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts		3	
C.12578	REAR ENGINE MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 166987 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179911 } 230001 to 232849 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 223800 }
BD.4983	PACKING WASHER, between Rear Engine Mounting Bracket and Body Underframe (Front Setscrews)		As req'd	
C.12027	SPACER, on back Setscrews		4	
UFS.131/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Rear Engine Mounting Assembly to Body Underframe		6	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		6	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		6	
C.12677	REAR MOUNTING (RUBBER) BETWEEN BRACKET FOR REAR GEARBOX MOUNTING AND REAR ENGINE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 166987 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179911 } 230001 to 232849 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 223800 }
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, on Rear Mounting		4	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Rear Mounting		4	
UFN.137/L	NUT, securing Rear Mounting to Rear Gearbox Mounting and Engine Mounting Assembly		4	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22869	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	52-18	1	
UCS.137/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket to Transmission Unit		3	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
C.21932	RETAINER, FOR MOUNTING COIL SPRING	52-20	1	
C.19276	PIN ASSEMBLY, securing Retainer to Bracket	52-22	1	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 'D.G.' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted from Chassis No. 166988 to 171614 } 3.4 litre 179912 to 181428 } 252850 to 235331 } 3.8 litre 223801 to 224787 }
C.19190	COIL SPRING, FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING	52-19	1	
C.25943	REAR ENGINE MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEMBLY		1	
C.12335	SPRING SEAT (Rubber) in Bracket	52-21	1	
C.12265	CENTRE BUSH, (Rubber)		1	
UFB.131/10R	BOLT, securing Mounting Bracket to Body		4	
C.12027	SPACER, on Bolts, between Mounting Bracket and Body		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts		4	
C.25946	RETAINER, FOR MOUNTING COIL SPRING		1	
C.25947	PIN ASSEMBLY, securing Retainer to Converter Housing		1	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted to Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 131429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224788 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.19988	COIL SPRING, FOR REAR ENGINE MOUNTING		1	
C.25943	REAR ENGINE MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEMBLY		1	
C.12335	SPRING SEAT (Rubber) in Bracket		1	
C.12265	CENTRE BUSH (Rubber)		1	
UFB.131/10R	BOLT, securing Mounting Bracket to Body		4	
C.12027	SPACER, on Bolts, between Mounting Bracket and Body		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts		4	
C.14665	BRACKET, ON INLET MANIFOLD STUD, MOUNTING THROTTLE SWITCH	52-23	1	
C.12473	STUD, in Inlet Manifold, for fixing of Bracket		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, securing Bracket to Stud		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.14372	LEVER, ON CARBURETTER CONNECTING ROD, OPERATING THROTTLE SWITCH	52-24	1	
C.15270	THROTTLE SWITCH, OPERATING ANTI-CREEP DEVICE (31931/A)	52-25	1	
C.17347	DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY	52-26	1	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 'D.G.' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT Fitted to Chassis No. 155965 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177304 and subs. } 205364 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217573 and subs. }
C.17610	UPPER TUBE ASSEMBLY, HOUSING DIPSTICK	52-27	1	
C.17619	CLIP, securing Upper Tube to Flange of Water Outlet Elbow	52-28	1	
UFS.131/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Clip		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MOUNTING DETAILS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17613	LOWER TUBE ASSEMBLY, HOUSING DIPSTICK	52-29	1	FOR MODEL 'D.G.' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT Fitted to Chassis No. 155965 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177304 and subs. } 205364 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217573 and subs. }
C.17615	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, on Converter Housing fixing Lower Tube	52-30	1	
C.17617	CLIP, securing Lower Tube to Bracket	52-31	1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, securing Clip		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.17618	HOSE, CONNECTING UPPER AND LOWER TUBES	52-32	1	
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose	52-33	2	
C.26546	DIPSTICK ASSEMBLY		1	FOR MODEL '35' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION UNIT Fitted to Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224788 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.26542	TUBE ASSEMBLY, HOUSING DIPSTICK		1	
C.26545	STRUT, on Inlet Manifold Stud, supporting Dipstick Tube		1	
C.17617	CLIP, retaining Dipstick Tube to Strut		1	
UFS.131/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Clip to Strut		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.23285	EXTENSION HOSE FOR BREATHER ON DIPSTICK TUBE		1	
C.2905/1	CLIP, securing Hose to Breather		1	
BD.26562	CLIP, retaining Hose to Wiring Tag on Dash Front		1	
C.26547	OIL OUTLET PIPE FROM FRONT CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT TO FLEXIBLE HOSE		1	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted to Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224788 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.21406	OLIVE, for Oil Outlet Pipe		1	
C.21407	NUT, securing Oil Outlet Pipe to Transmission Unit		1	
C.25971/1	FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM OIL OUTLET PIPE TO RADIATOR (19½" LONG)		1	
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Flexible Hose		2	
C.1040/16	CLIP, retaining Flexible Hose to Underframe Front Crossmember		1	
DAZ.108/8C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	
C.25971/2	FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM RADIATOR TO OIL RETURN PIPE (10½" LONG)		1	
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Flexible Hose		2	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted to Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224788 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.26548	OIL RETURN PIPE FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO REAR CONNECTION ON TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	
C.21406	OLIVE, for Return Pipe		1	
C.21407	NUT, securing Oil Return Pipe to Transmission Unit		1	
C.27087	BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AND HOSES AT FRONT		1	
C.24549	BRACKET, ON OIL SUMP BOLT, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES AT REAR		1	
C.21390	CLAMP, SUPPORTING OIL PIPES		1	
C.24599	CLIP, holding Oil Pipes to Brackets and Clamp		3	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Clips		3	
UFN.119/1	NUT, on Setscrews		3	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		3	



JSP 252

PLATE 52

MODEL "D.G." AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION HAND CONTROL

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No.150001 TO 151465, 175001 TO 175682 3.4 LITRE
200001 TO 201086, 210001 TO 212639 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15681	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR PLATE INSCRIBED 'P.N.D.L.R.')	81-1	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
C.15690	LOWER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL	81-2	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
C.16153	SCREW, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150221 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175079 } 200001 to 200014 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210494 }
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.15990	RING DOWEL locating Upper and Lower Switch Covers	81-3	2	
C.16153	SCREW, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150222 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175080 to 175682 } 200015 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210495 to 212639 }
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
BD.13713/2	SCREW, Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Upper Steering Column		3	
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		3	
C.16369	OPERATING SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL	81-4	1	
UFS.131/12R	SCREW, Set, limiting downward movement of Operating Shaft	81-5	1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrew, above and below Bracket on Upper Steering Column Outer Tube	81-6	2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Upper Nut	81-7	1	
C.15640	FELT WASHER (Oil Retaining) adjacent to Operating Lever at bottom of Shaft	81-8	1	
C.15671	HOUSING ASSEMBLY FOR SELECTOR LEVER	81-9	1	
C.15854	BAULKING PIN assisting Gear Selection		1	
C.15639	GROMMET, in Selector Housing, for Indicator Arm Connecting Link	81-10	1	
C.15630	RETURN SPRING FOR OPERATING SHAFT	81-11	1	
C.15866	DISTANCE TUBE, Inside Return Spring	81-12	1	
C.15670	SPECIAL WASHER, at top and bottom of Return Spring	81-13	2	
C.15862	CIRCLIP, retaining Spring	81-14	1	
C.15896	SHIM, for adjustment of Spring Tension	81-15	As req'd	
C.15623	GATE, POSITIONING SELECTOR LEVER	81-16	1	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Gate to Switch Mounting Bracket		2	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.16362	LEVER ASSEMBLY OPERATING SELECTOR (COMPLETE WITH KNOB)	81-17	1	
C.6926	BUSH (Rubber) on Selector Lever	81-18	1	
C.7076	FULCRUM PIN, securing Selector Lever and Bush in Selector Housing	81-19	1	
C.7077	SCREW, securing Fulcrum Pin	81-20	1	
C.15662	BRACKET FOR INDICATOR ARM	81-21	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, pivoting Indicator Arm		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.15636	LINK, CONNECTING INDICATOR ARM AND SELECTOR LEVER	81-22	1	

MODEL "D.G." AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION HAND CONTROL

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 151465, 175001 TO 175682 3.4 LITRE
200001 TO 201086, 210001 TO 212639 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15637	ARM ASSEMBLY FOR GEAR INDICATOR	81-23	1	
C.2501/1	WASHER, Plain, on Connecting Link at Indicator Arm		1	
C.15639	GROMMET, in Indicator Arm, for Connecting Link	81-24	1	
C.15678	LINK, CONNECTING OPERATING SHAFT TO SWITCH FOR REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT	81-25	1	
C.2501/1	WASHER, Plain, at each end of Connecting Link	81-26	2	
C.15639	GROMMET, for Connecting Link	81-27	2	
C.15677	SWITCH FOR REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT	81-28	1	
C.16118	CLIP, securing Switch to Steering Column	81-29	1	
UFS.119/7R	SCREW, Set, clamping Switch in Clip		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
C.15813	LINK, CONNECTING OPERATING LEVER ON SHAFT TO BELL CRANK LEVER	81-30	1	
C.15815	CLEVIS PIN, securing Connecting Link to Operating Lever and Bell Crank Lever	81-31	2	
C.13309	FELT WASHER, on Clevis Pins		2	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pins		2	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pins		2	
C.15810	BELL CRANK LEVER ASSEMBLY, OPERATING CONTROL CABLE	81-32	1	
C.15809	SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR BELL CRANK LEVER	81-33	1	
C.15887	FIXING PLATE, behind Steering Column Support Bracket	81-34	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Support Bracket to Fixing Plate		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.15814	DISTANCE TUBE, between Bell Crank Lever and Support Bracket	81-35	1	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, through Support Bracket, pivoting Bell Crank Lever		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.15829	SPECIAL WASHER, under Spring Washer		1	
C.15680	CABLE, BETWEEN BELL CRANK LEVER AND OPERATING LEVER ON TRANSMISSION UNIT	81-36	1	
C.15684	BALL JOINT (AMAL) FOR FINE ADJUSTMENT OF OPERATING CABLE	81-37	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, locking Ball Joint to Cable		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Ball Joint to Bell Crank Lever		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under nut		1	
C.25152	SPECIAL FITTING, at Transmission Unit End of Operating Cable	81-38	1	
C.7071	STEEL BUSH, in Operating Lever	81-39	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Cable End fitting to Operating Lever		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.5574	RUBBER GROMMET, in Dash Panel, for Cable	81-40	1	
C.12690	LOCK NUT, securing Cable to Abutment Bracket		2	
C.1040/9	CLIP, securing Cable to Wing Valance	81-41	1	
DZZ.408/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Clip		1	
C.12586	ABUTMENT CLAMP, for Operating Cable	81-42	1	
UCB.131/28R	BOLT, securing Abutment Clamp to Transmission Case		1	

MODEL "D.G." AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

HAND CONTROL

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 151465, 175001 TO 175682 3.4 LITRE
200001 TO 201086, 210001 TO 212639 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15599	ABUTMENT BRACKET, ON STEERING COLUMN SUPPORT BRACKET, FOR OPERATING CABLE		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.15642	ABUTMENT BRACKET, ON LOWER DASH PANEL, FOR OPERATING CABLE	81-43	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	

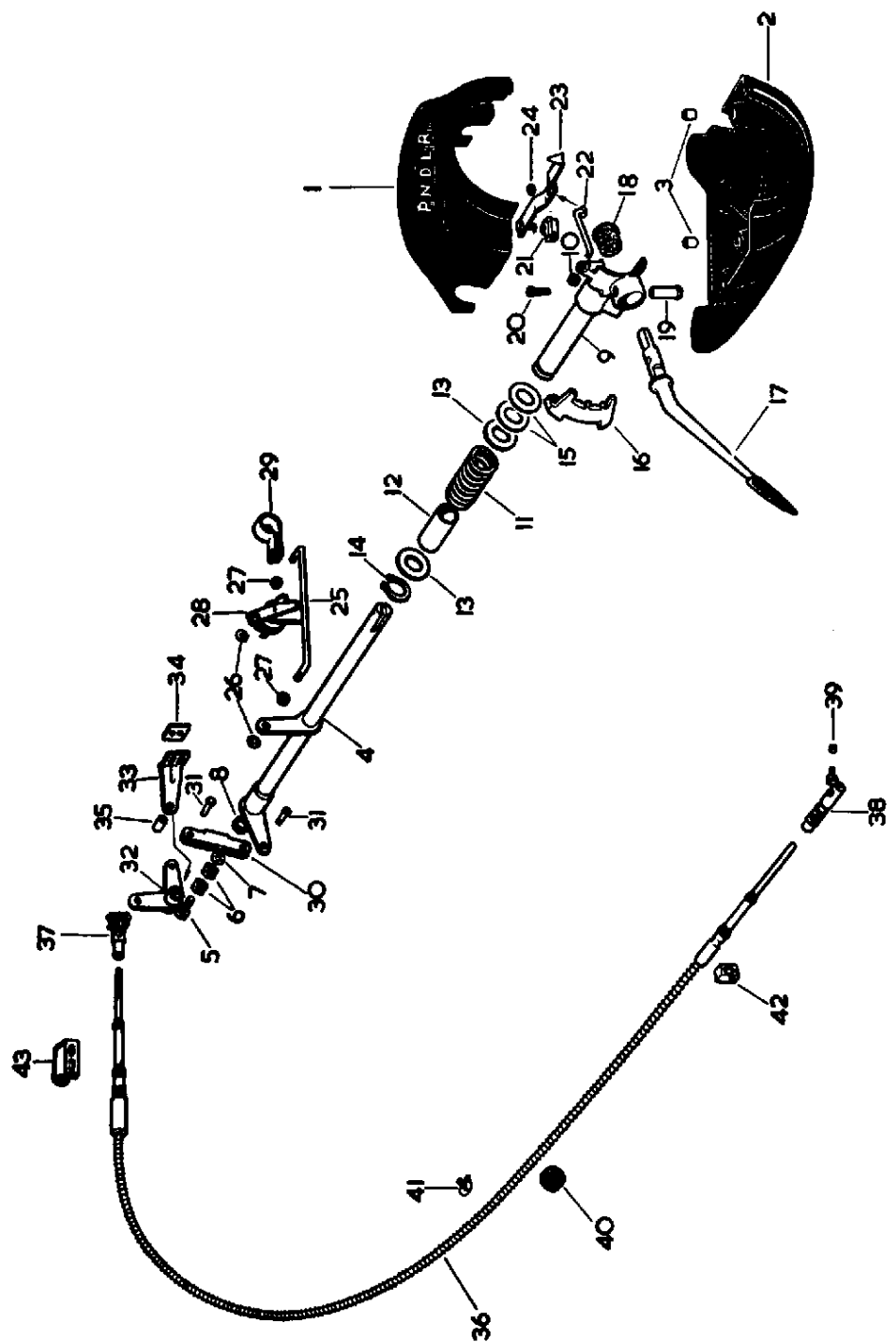


PLATE 81

MODEL "D.G." AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION HAND CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16790	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR PLATE INSCRIBED 'P.N.D.L.R.')	82-1	1	See also Steering Column
C.16562	LOWER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL	82-2	1	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY Fitted from Chassis No. 175683 to 177725 3.4 litre 212640 to 219369 3.8 litre AND ALL CARS from Chassis No. 151466 to 161399 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 178732 } 201087 to 209381 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 221880 }
C.20792	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY Fitted from Chassis No. 177726 to 181428 3.4 litre 219370 to 224737 3.8 litre AND ALL CARS from Chassis No. 161400 to 171614 } 3.4 litre 178733 to 181428 } 209382 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 235331 } 221881 to 224737 }
C.16460	SCREW, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers		2	
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
BD.13713/2	SCREW, Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Upper Steering Column		3	
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		3	
C.21195	OPERATING SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175683 to 181423 3.4 litre 212640 to 224737 3.8 litre
C.16591	OPERATING SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 151466 to 162487 3.4 litre 201087 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230139 }
C.21169	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL	82-3	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 162488 to 171614 3.4 litre 230140 to 235331 3.8 litre
C.16637	LOCKING SCREW, securing Operating Shaft to Selector Housing Shaft		1	
C.16538	HOUSING AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR SELECTOR LEVER		1	FITTED TO L.H. DRIVE CARS From Chassis No. 175683 to 181428 3.4 litre 212640 to 224737 3.8 litre FITTED TO R.H. DRIVE CARS From Chassis No. 151466 to 162487 3.4 litre 201087 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230139 }
C.21166	HOUSING AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR SELECTOR LEVER	82-4	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 162488 to 171614 3.4 litre 230140 to 235331 3.8 litre
C.15639	GROMMET, in Selector Housing, for Indicator Arm Connecting Link	82-5	1	
C.15862	CIRCLIP, securing Housing and Shaft to Bracket on Steering Column	82-6	1	
C.15896	WASHER, behind Circlip	82-7	1	

MODEL "D.G." AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION HAND CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16525	GATE, POSITIONING SELECTOR LEVER	82-8	1	
UFS.119/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Gate to Mounting Bracket on Steering Column Tube		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.16541	DISTANCE PIECE, at mounting of Gate	82-9	2	
C.16526	LEVER ASSEMBLY OPERATING SELECTOR (COMPLETE WITH KNOB)	82-10	1	
C.16638	PIVOT PIN, for Selector Lever	82-11	1	No longer available. Use C.26745, L.102/4U and FW.104/T as a replacement
C.26745	CLEVIS PIN, pivoting Selector Lever		1	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.104/T	PLAIN WASHER, behind Split Pin		1	
C.900	SPRING, in Selector Housing, tensioning Lever	82-12	1	
C.903	SHIM, under Spring	82-13	1	
C.16578	BRACKET FOR INDICATOR ARM	82-14	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.15636	LINK, CONNECTING INDICATOR ARM AND SELECTOR LEVER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 151466 to 162487 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 178973 } 201087 to 210000 }
C.2501/1	WASHER, Plain, on Connecting Link at Indicator Arm		1	230001 to 230139 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 222240 }
C.20734	LINK, CONNECTING INDICATOR ARM TO SELECTOR LEVER	82-15	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 162488 to 171614 } 3.4 litre 178974 to 181255 } 230140 to 253297 } 3.8 litre 222241 to 224737 }
C.15637	ARM ASSEMBLY FOR GEAR INDICATOR	82-16	1	
C.15639	GROMMET, in Indicator Arm, for Connecting Link	82-17	1	
C.15678	LINK, CONNECTING OPERATING SHAFT TO SWITCH FOR REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 151466 to 162487 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 178973 } 201087 to 210000 }
C.2501/1	WASHER, Plain, at each end of Connecting Link		2	230001 to 230139 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 222240 }
C.15639	GROMMET, for Connecting Link		2	
C.20733	LINK, CONNECTING OPERATING SHAFT TO SWITCH FOR REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT	82-18	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 162488 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178974 and subs. } 230140 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222241 and subs. }
C.15639	GROMMET, for Connecting Link	82-19	2	
C.15677	SWITCH FOR REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT	82-20	1	
C.16118	CLIP, securing Switch to Steering Column	82-21	1	
UFS.119/7R	SCREW, Set, clamping Switch in Clip		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
C.16299	STIFFENING ANGLE, on Setscrew	82-22	2	
C.18064	PACKING STRIP (Fibre) between Switch and Clip		1	

MODEL "D.G." AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION HAND CONTROL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16725	TRANSFER LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF GEAR CONTROL CABLE	82-23	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16727	BRACKET, mounting Transfer Lever to Dash	82-24	1	
C.15887	NUT PLATE ASSEMBLY, for fixing of Bracket		1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.17381	STIFFENER, below Transfer Lever Bracket		1	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, through Bracket and Stiffener, pivoting Transfer Lever		1	
C.15814	DISTANCE TUBE, on Bolt		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.16810	LINK, FROM OPERATING SHAFT TO TRANSFER LEVER	82-25	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16809	BALL JOINT (Amal) connecting Link to Operating Shaft	82-26	1	
C.15684	BALL JOINT (Amal) connecting Link to Transfer Lever	82-27	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, locking Ball Joints to Link		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Ball Joint to Transfer Lever		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.16956	GEAR CONTROL CABLE FROM TRANSFER LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT	82-28	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16809	BALL JOINT (Amal) for fixing of Cable to Transfer Lever	82-29	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, locking Ball Joint to Cable		1	
C.5574	GROMMET, in Dash, for Control Cable (740811)		1	
C.15599	ABUTMENT BRACKET, ON DASH, FOR GEAR CONTROL CABLE	82-30	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16814	NUT PLATE ASSEMBLY, for fixing of Abutment Bracket		1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Abutment Bracket		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.12690	NUT, securing Cable to Abutment Bracket		2	
C.16641	GEAR CONTROL CABLE FROM OPERATING SHAFT TO TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.15684	BALL JOINT (Amal) for connection of Cable to Operating Shaft		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, locking Ball Joint to Cable		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Ball Joint to Operating Shaft		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.16812	ABUTMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR GEAR CONTROL CABLE		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Abutment Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.16813	STIFFENING PLATE, on Setscrews		2	
C.7083	END FITTING SECURING GEAR CONTROL CABLE TO TRANSMISSION UNIT	82-31	1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.7071	BUSH (Steel) in Operating Lever on Transmission Unit	82-32	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Cable End Fitting to Operating Lever		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.12586	ABUTMENT CLAMP, for Control Cable	82-33	1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
UCB.131/28R	BOLT, securing Abutment Clamp to Transmission Case		1	

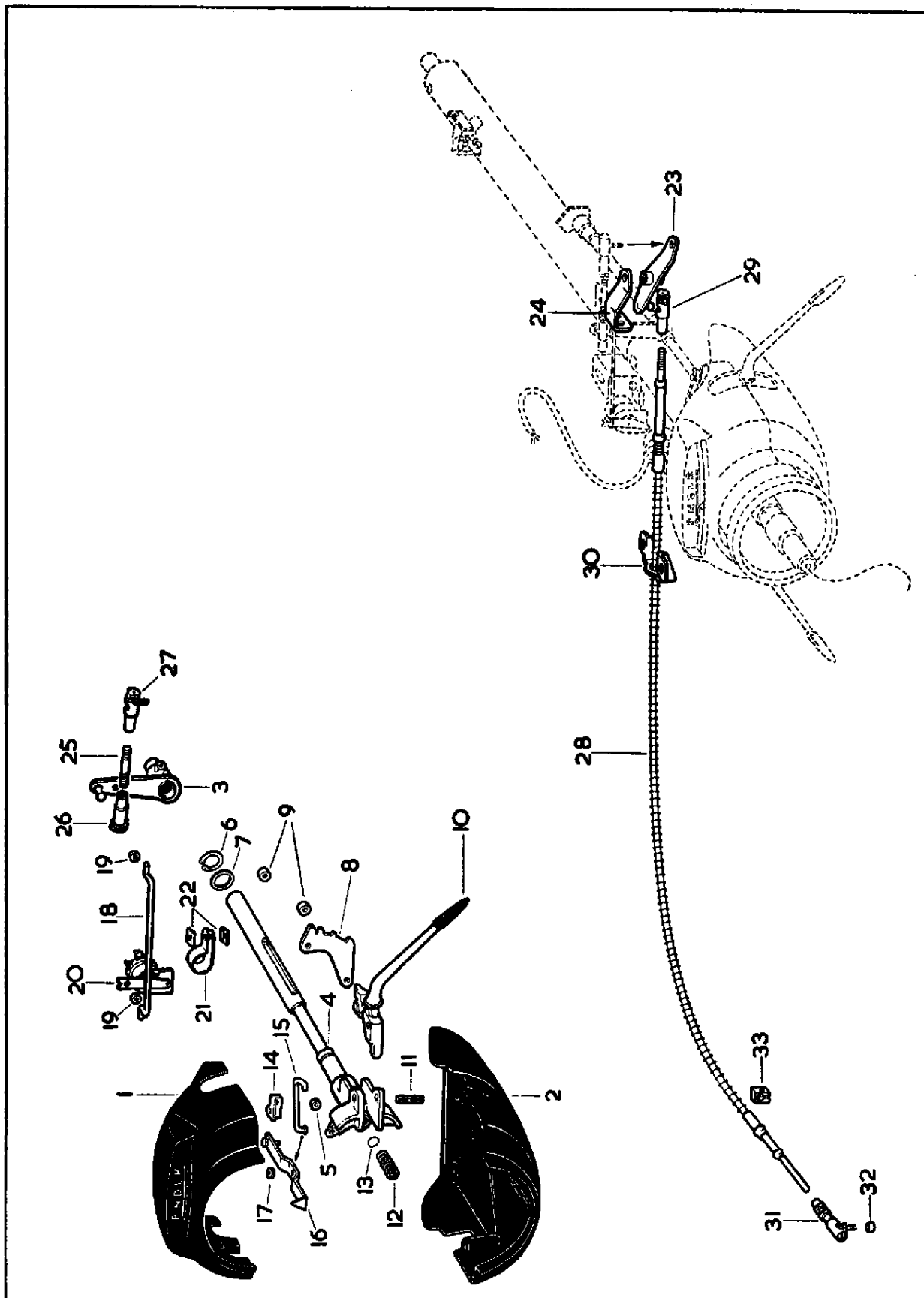


PLATE 82

MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

HAND CONTROL

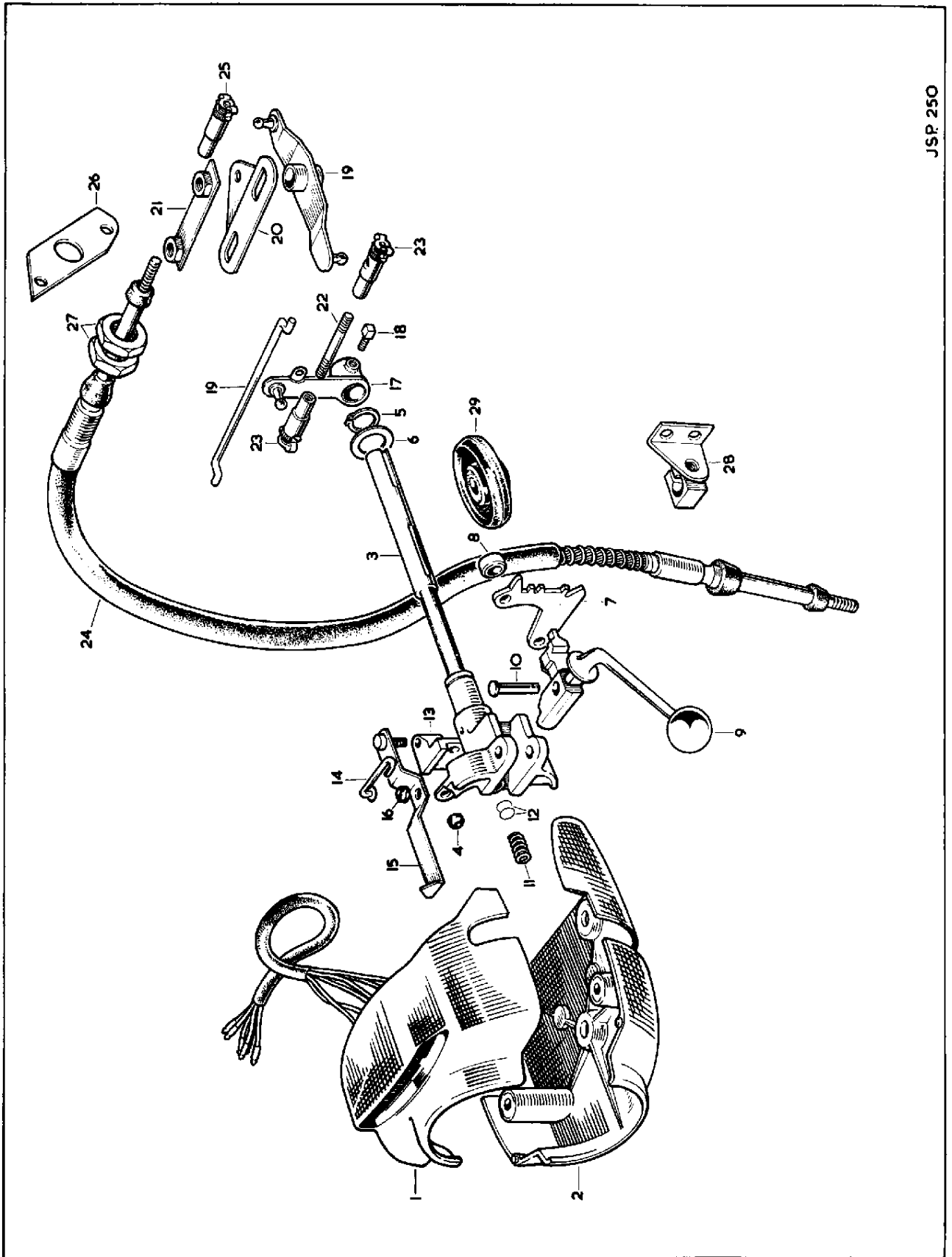
FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 171615 AND SUBS. 181429 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
235332 AND SUBS. 224738 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE
1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22538	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR PLATE INSCRIBED P.R.N.D2.D1.L.)	83-1	1	
C.20792	LOWER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL	83-2	1	
C.16460	SCREW, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Covers together		2	
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
BD.13713/2	SCREW, Set, securing Lower Cover to Upper Steering Column		3	
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		3	
C.26242	HOUSING AND SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR SELECTOR LEVER	83-3	1	
C.15639	GROMMET, in Selector Housing, for Indicator Arm Connecting Link	83-4	1	
C.15862	CIRCLIP, securing Selector Housing and Shaft to Bracket on Steering Column	83-5	1	
C.15896	WASHER, Special, behind Circlip	83-6	1	
C.20957/6	BEARING, for Selector Shaft, upper		1	
C.20955/4	BEARING, for Selector Shaft, lower		1	
C.26180	GATE, POSITIONING SELECTOR LEVER	83-7	1	
UFS.119/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Gate to Bracket on Steering Column Tube		2	
C.16541	DISTANCE PIECE, between Gate and Bracket	83-8	2	
C.8667/17	NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrews		2	
C.27523	LEVER ASSEMBLY OPERATING SELECTOR (COMPLETE WITH KNOB)	83-9	1	
C.26745	PIVOT PIN, securing Lever to Selector Housing	83-10	1	
C.13361	WASHER, Special, on Pivot Pin		1	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Pivot Pin		1	
C.900	SPRING, in Selector Housing, tensioning Lever	83-11	1	
C.903	SHIM, under Spring	83-12	As req'd	
C.16578	BRACKET FOR INDICATOR ARM	83-13	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.27834	LINK CONNECTING INDICATOR ARM AND SELECTOR LEVER	83-14	1	
C.27836	ARM ASSEMBLY FOR GEAR INDICATOR	83-15	1	
C.15639	GROMMET, in Indicator Arm, for Connecting Link	83-16	1	
C.26229	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL	83-17	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26230	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CONTROL		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.29015	LOCKING SCREW (Square Head) securing Operating Lever to Selector Housing Shaft	83-18	1	

MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION HAND CONTROL

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 171615 AND SUBS. 181429 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
235332 AND SUBS. 224738 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE
1J.50001 AND SUBS. 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22712	TRANSFER LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF GEAR CONTROL CABLE	83-19	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.22715	BRACKET, mounting Transfer Lever to Dash	83-20	1	
C.22716	NUT PLATE ASSEMBLY, fixing Bracket	83-21	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket to Dash		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.26239	TRANSFER LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION OF GEAR CONTROL CABLE		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26243	BRACKET, mounting Transfer Lever to Dash		1	
C.22716	NUT PLATE ASSEMBLY, fixing Bracket		1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket to Dash		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		1	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, through Bracket, pivoting Transfer Lever		1	
C.15814	DISTANCE TUBE, on Bolt		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.15829	WASHER, Special, under Spring Washer		1	
C.16810	LINK, CONNECTING LEVER ON SELECTOR SHAFT TO TRANSFER LEVER	83-22	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16809	BALL JOINT (Amal) connecting Link to Operating Lever and Transfer Lever	83-23	2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, locking Ball Joint to Link		2	
C.27584	LINK, CONNECTING LEVER ON SELECTOR SHAFT TO TRANSFER LEVER		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16809	BALL JOINT (Amal) connecting Link to Operating Lever		1	
C.25152	END FITTING, securing Link to Transfer Lever		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, locking Ball Joint and End Fitting to Link		2	
C.26249	GEAR CONTROL CABLE FROM TRANSFER LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT	83-24	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26250	GEAR CONTROL CABLE FROM TRANSFER LEVER TO TRANSMISSION UNIT		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16809	BALL JOINT (Amal) connecting Cable to Transfer Lever, and Lever on Transmission Unit	83-25	2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, locking Ball Joints to Cable		2	
C.26238	ABUTMENT BRACKET ON DASH LOCATING GEAR CONTROL CABLE	83-26	1	
UFS.125/6	SCREW, Set, securing Abutment Bracket to Dash		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
C.12690	NUT, locking Cable to Abutment Bracket	83-27	2	
C.28122	ABUTMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY ON CONVERTER HOUSING	83-28	1	
UCS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Abutment Bracket to Converter Housing		2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.8142	PACKING WASHER, between Abutment Bracket and Converter Housing		2	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Cable to Abutment Bracket		1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
C.12425	GROMMET, in Transmission Tunnel for Gear Control Cable (745475)	83-29	1	



STANDARD TRANSMISSION PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12060	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (54/0286)		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.17691 INDIVIDUAL PARTS MAY BE ORDERED SEPARATELY
12	FLANGE YOKE (K.2/2/239)		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5/L.4)		2	150001 to 156968 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177428 }
6609	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K.2/3/GB.2798)		1	200001 to 206742 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217929 }
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY AT JOINT OF YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/L.4)		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156968 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177428 } 200001 to 206742 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217929 }
14	JOURNAL ONLY (K.2/5/GB.108)		2	
29	GASKET, for Journal (K.3/86/89)		8	
21	RETAINER, for Gaskets (K.2/76/17)		8	
18	NEEDLE BEARING ASSEMBLY, for Journals (K.2/6/38)		8	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journals to Yokes (K.2/7/GB.19)		8	
248	GREASE NIPPLE, in Journals (94/GB.1598)		2	
C.3308	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle		4	
C.787	SPECIAL WASHER on Bolts		8	
NN.737/L	SLOTTED NUT on Bolts		4	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Slotted Nuts		4	
C.17691	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (60/0449)		1	SUPERSEDES C.12060
8404	FLANGE YOKE (K.2/2/329/C)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 156969 to 162954 } 3.4 litre 177429 to 179118 } 206743 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230492 } 217930 to 222521 }
8405	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5/LGB.74)		2	
8403	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K.2/3/GB.3198)		1	
8405	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/LGB.74)		2	
29	GASKET, for Journals (K.3/86/89)		8	
21	RETAINER, for Gaskets (K.2/76/17)		8	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journals to Yokes (K.2/7/GB.19)		8	
8406	GREASE NIPPLE, in Journals (94/GB.2204)		2	
C.19827	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle		4	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		4	
C.21935	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (63/0023)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 162955 to 169340 } 3.4 litre 179119 to 180187 } 230493 to 234124 } 3.8 litre 222522 to 224149 }
8404	FLANGE YOKE (K.2/2/329C)		1	
9409	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5/GB.117)		2	
8403	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K.2/3/GB.3198)		1	
9409	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY AT JOINT OF FLANGE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/GB.117)		2	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journals to Yokes (K.2/7/GB.19)		8	
C.19827	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle		4	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-locking, on Bolts		4	

STANDARD TRANSMISSION PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26575	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY		1	
8404	FLANGE YOKE, (K.2-2-329/C)	53-1	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 169341 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180188 and subs. } 234125 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224150 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
10065	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Yokes to Propeller Shaft	53-2	2	
9410	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K.2-3-GB.3758)	53-3	1	
9411	GAITER, for Sliding Joint (94-GB.3758)	53-4	1	
9412	RING, (Rubber) retaining Gaiter to Shaft (K.3-86-GB.139)	53-5	2	
9413	RING, (Steel) retaining Gaiter to Sleeve Yoke (94-GB.3951)	53-6	1	
10065	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING FLANGE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT	53-2	2	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journal Bearings (K.2-7-GB.19)		8	
C.19827	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flanges on Gearbox and Axle		8	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		8	
C.26658	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.26575
	Individual items as for C.26575			

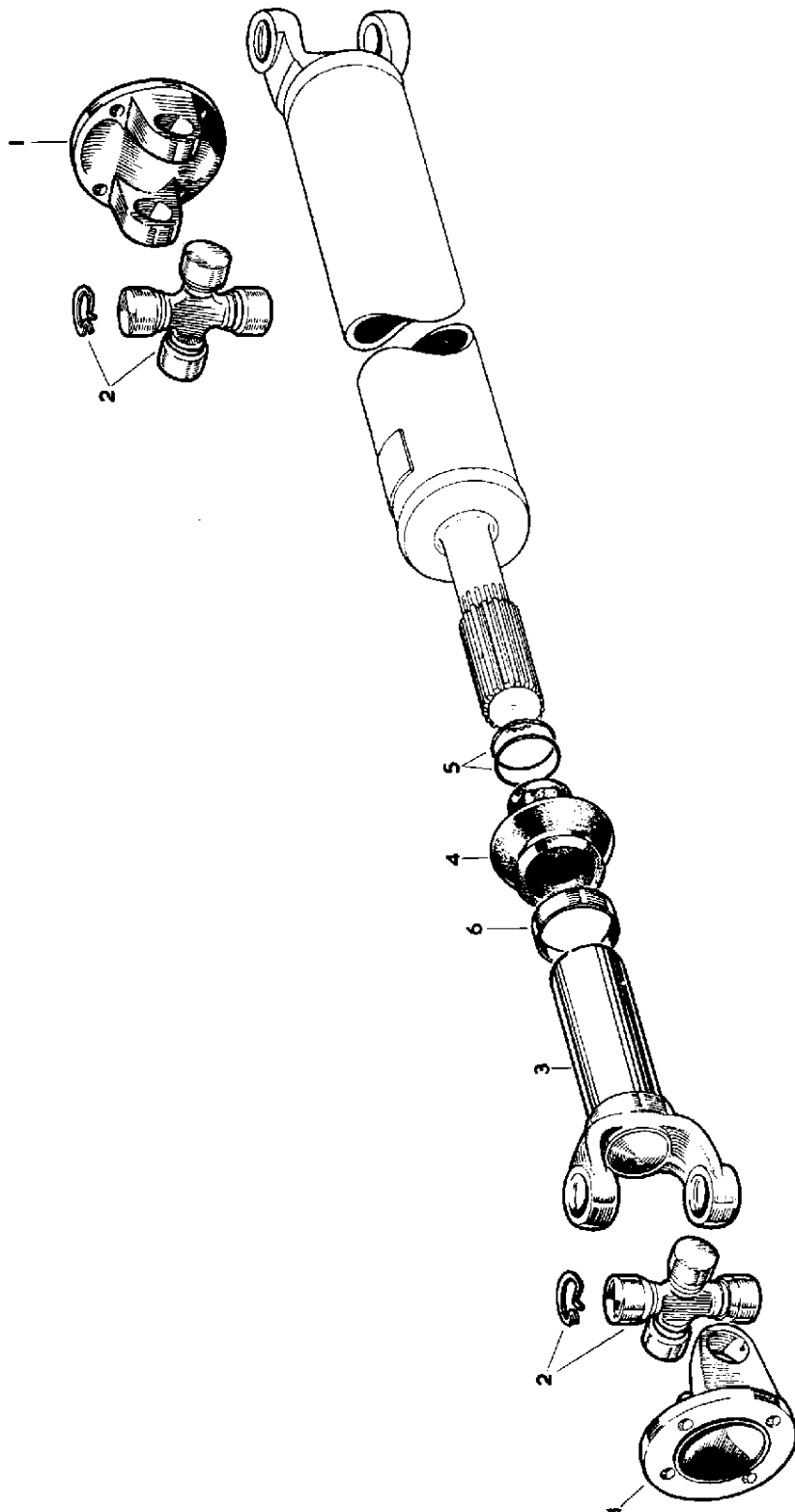


PLATE 53

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12155	FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (TYPE 50/0396)		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.21159 INDIVIDUAL PARTS MAY BE ORDERED SEPARATELY
12	FLANGE YOKE (K.2/2/239)	54-1	1	
11	COMPANION FLANGE at Rear of Shaft (K.2/1/GB.1894)	54-2	1	
449	KEY, locating Companion Flange on Shaft (94/GB.2254)	54-3	2	
113	NUT, securing Companion Flange (12/74/GB.161)	54-4	1	
73	SPLIT PIN, locking Nut (8/72/59)	54-5	1	
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Flange Yoke to Propeller Shaft (K.5/L.4)	54-6	1	
C.14603	CENTRE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (SK.2525/B)		1	
C.3308	BOLT, at joints of Flanges on Front and Rear Shafts		4	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 155747 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177280 } 200001 to 205093 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217530 }
NN.737/L	NUT, on Bolts		4	
C.787	WASHER, on Bolts		8	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, locking Nuts		4	
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY AT JOINT OF FLANGE AND SLEEVE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/L.4)	54-6	3	
14	JOURNAL ONLY (K2/5/GB.108)	54-7	3	
29	GASKET, for Journal (K.3/86/89)	54-8	12	
21	RETAINER, for Gaskets (K.2/76/17)	54-9	12	
18	NEEDLE BEARING ASSEMBLY, for Journals (K.2/6/38)	54-10	12	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journals to Flange and Sleeve Yokes (K.2/7/GB.19)	54-11	12	
248	GREASE NIPPLE, on Journals (94/GB.1598)	54-12	3	
C.18229	FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (60/0453)		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.21159 INDIVIDUAL PARTS MAY BE ORDERED SEPARATELY
8404	FLANGE YOKE (K.2/2/329/C)		1	
8405	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY (K.5/LGB.74)		1	
C.14603	CENTRE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (SK.2525/B)		1	
11	COMPANION FLANGE, at rear of Shaft (K.2/1/GB.1894)		1	
449	KEY, locating Companion Flange on Shaft (94/GB.2254)		2	
113	NUT, securing Companion Flange (12/74/GB.161)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 155748 to 164105 } 3.4 litre 177281 to 179467 } 205094 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 231250 } 217531 to 223041 }
L.104/14U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Nut (8/72/59)		1	
C.19827	BOLT, at Joint of Flanges on Front and Rear Shafts		4	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-locking, on Bolts		4	
8405	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY AT JOINT OF FLANGE AND SLEEVE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/LGB/74)		3	
29	GASKET, for Journals (K.3/86/89)		12	
21	RETAINER, for Gaskets (K.2/76/17)		12	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journals to Flange Yokes (K.2/7/GB.19)		12	
8406	GREASE NIPPLE on Journals (94/GB.2204)		3	
C.21159	FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (04/501195)		1	SUPERSEDES C.12155 and C.18229 Fitted from Chassis No. 164106 to 171614 179468 to 181428 231251 to 235331 223042 to 224737 Also fitted to Chassis No. 181440 and 181441
10064	FLANGE YOKE (04/202007)		1	
10065	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Flange Yoke to Propeller Shaft (04/500068)		1	
C.14603	CENTRE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (500853)		1	
10066	COMPANION FLANGE, at rear of Shaft (04/200001)		1	
C.757	KEY, locating Companion Flange on Shaft (04/245103)		2	
10068	NUT, Slotted, securing Companion Flange (04/245114)		1	
L.104/14U	SPLIT PIN, locking Slotted Nut		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14603	CENTRE MOUNTING ASSEMBLY (SK.2525/B) OR (500853)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 171614 175001 to 181428 200001 to 210000 230001 to 235331 210001 to 224737
250	BALL BEARING (94/GB.2147)	54-13	1	} FOR USE WITH C.12155 OR C.18229 ONLY
249	DUST SHIELD, between Front Shaft and Ball Bearing (94/GB.2146)	54-14	1	
178	DUST SHIELD, on Companion Flange at Ball Bearing (94/GB.2315)		1	
278	DUST SHIELD, on Front Shaft and Companion Flange (94/GB.2315)	54-15	2	REQUIRED ONLY WITH C.21159
7529	PLATE, complete with Bearing Housing (94/GB.3118)	54-16	1	
C.25389	INSULATOR (Rubber) in Mounting Plate Flanges	54-17	2	
C.3929	STUD, through Insulators (94/GB.2393)	54-18	2	
C.3938	WASHER, Special, on exposed face of Insulators (94/GB.2149)	54-19	2	
UFN.106/L	NUT, on Studs (6/74/GB.11)	54-20	4	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts (6/75/19)	54-21	4	
C.3308	BOLT, securing joint of Flanges on Front and Rear Propeller Shafts		4	} Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 155747 175001 to 177280 200001 to 205093 210001 to 217350
NN.737/L	NUT, Slotted, on Bolts		4	
C.787	WASHER, Special, on Bolts and under Nuts		8	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, locking Slotted Nuts		4	} Fitted to Chassis No. 155748 and subs. 177281 and subs. 205094 and subs. 217531 and subs.
C.19827	BOLT, securing joint of Flanges on Front and Rear Propeller Shafts		4	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		4	
C.14906	REACTION BRACKET ASSEMBLY	54-23	1	} Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 171614 175001 to 181428 200001 to 210000 230001 to 235331 210001 to 224737
UFS.131/7R	BOLT, securing Reaction Bracket to Floor		2	
BD.4983	WASHER, Special, on Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.12027	SPACER, on Bolts		2	
C.3934	SPRING FOR REACTION BRACKET	54-24	1	
C.25957	FRONT PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (66-0317)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171615 and subs. 181429 and subs. 235332 and subs. 224738 and subs.
8404	FLANGE YOKE (K.2-2-329/C)		2	} Excepting Chassis Nos. 181440 and 181441
9409	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Flange Yoke to Propeller Shaft		1	
9410	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K2-3GB.3758)		1	
9411	GAITER, for Sliding Joint (94GB.4007)		1	
9412	RING (Rubber) retaining Gaiter to Shaft (K.3-86-GB.139)		2	
9413	RING (Steel) retaining Gaiter to Sleeve Yoke (94-GB.3951)		1	
9409	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5-GB.162)		2	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journal Bearings (K.2-7-GB.19)		8	
C.19827	BOLT, securing Front Propeller Shaft to Flange on Transmission Unit		8	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		8	
C.12156	REAR PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (TYPE 48/0171)		1	} Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 155747 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177280 } 200001 to 205093 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217530 }
12	FLANGE YOKE at each end of Shaft (K.2/2/239)	54-25	2	
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5/L.4)		2	
13	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY on sliding end of Shaft (K.2/3/68)	54-26	1	
26	DUST CAP on Sleeve Yoke Assembly (3/14/39)	54-27	1	
27	WASHER (Steel) in Dust Cap (3/15/33)	54-28	1	
28	WASHER (Cork) in Dust Cap (K.3/16/43)	54-29	1	
C.3044/1	GREASE NIPPLE on Sleeve Yoke Assembly	54-30	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.18230	REAR PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (TYPE 60/0446)		1	
8404	FLANGE YOKE, at each end of Shaft (K.2/2/329/C)		2	Fitted from Chassis No.
8405	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Yokes to Shaft (K.5/LGB/74)		2	
8407	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY, on Sliding end of Shaft (K.2/3/128/X)		1	155748 to 164105 } 3.4 litre
26	DUST CAP (3/14/39)		1	
27	WASHER (Steel) in Dust Cap (3/15/33)		1	205094 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
28	WASHER (Cork) in Dust Cap (K.3/16/43)		1	
8406	GREASE NIPPLE, on Sleeve Yoke Assembly (94/GB.2204)		1	230001 to 231250 } 217531 to 223041 }
C.21160	REAR PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (04/501191)		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
10064	FLANGE YOKE (04/202007)		2	164106 to 171614 } 3.4 litre
10065	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shaft (04/500068)		2	179468 to 181428 } 231251 to 235331 } 3.8 litre
10070	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY, on sliding end of Shaft (04/501189)		1	223042 to 224737 }
10071	CLIP, retaining Gaiter to Sleeve Yoke (245640)		1	
C.3308	BOLT, securing Rear Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle		4	Fitted from Chassis No.
NN.737/6	NUT, Slotted, on Bolts		4	
C.787	WASHER, Special, on Bolts and under Nuts		8	150001 to 155747 } 3.4 litre
L.102.5/8	SPLIT PIN, locking Slotted Nuts		4	175001 to 177280 }
C.19827	BOLT, securing Rear Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle		4	200001 to 205033 } 3.8 litre
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		4	210001 to 217530 } Fitted to Chassis No.
				155748 and subs. } 3.4 litre
				177281 and subs. }
				205094 and subs. } 3.8 litre
				217531 and subs. }

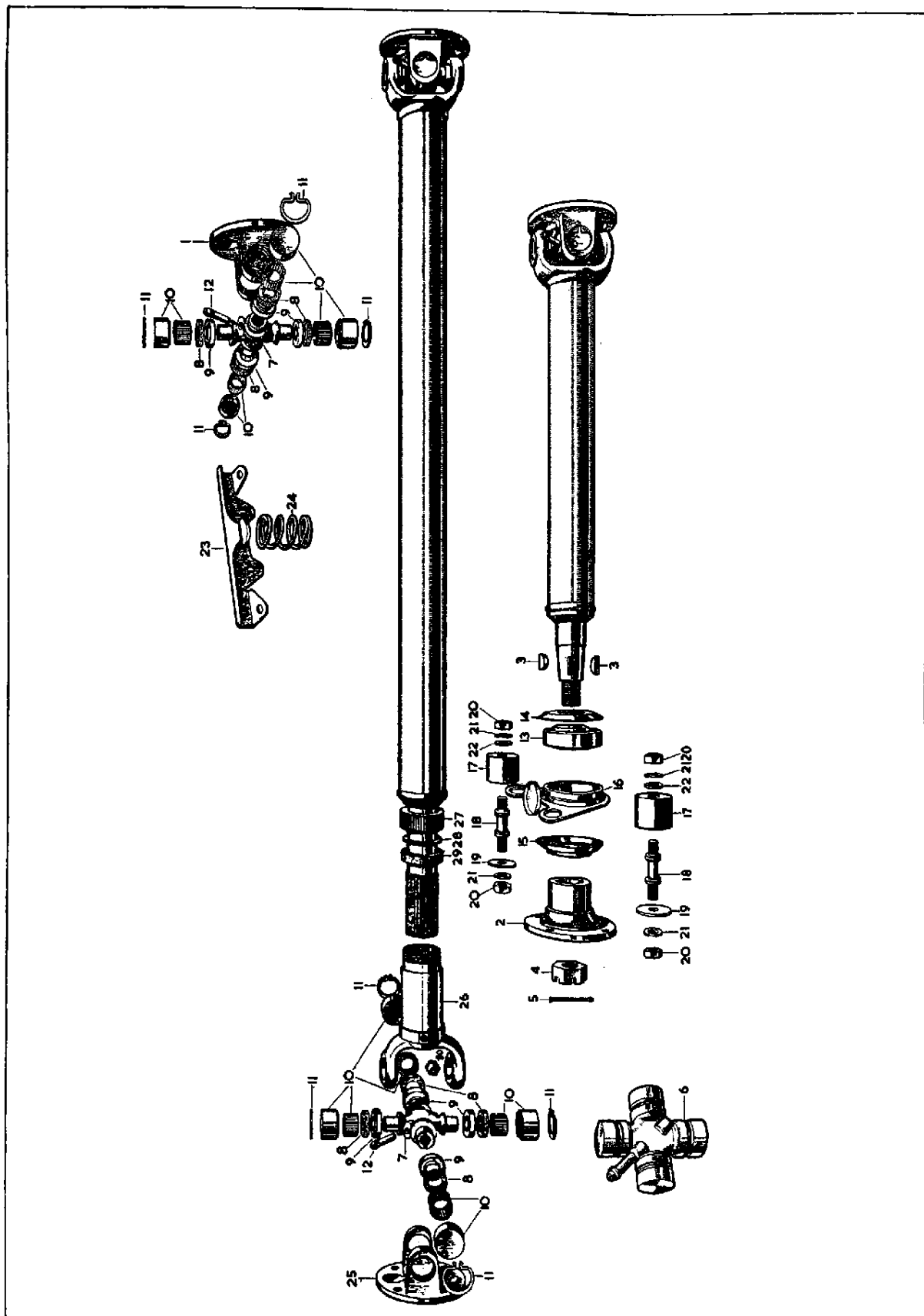


PLATE 54

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25957	PROPELLER SHAFT, COMPLETE (66.0317)		1	REQUIRED WHEN MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED AT CHASSIS NO. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224738 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
8404	FLANGE YOKE (K.2-2-329/C)	55-1	2	
9409	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5-GB.162)	55-2	2	
9410	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K.2-3-GB.3758)	55-3	1	
9411	GAITER, for Sliding Joint (94-GB.4007)	55-4	1	
9412	RING (Rubber) retaining Gaiter to Shaft (K.-3-86-GB.139)	55-5	2	
9413	RING (Steel) retaining Gaiter to Sleeve Yoke (94-GB.3951)	55-6	1	
9409	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING FLANGE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5-GB.162)	55-2	2	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journal Bearings (K.2-7-GB.19)		8	
C.19827	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flanges on Transmission and Final Drive Unit		8	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		8	

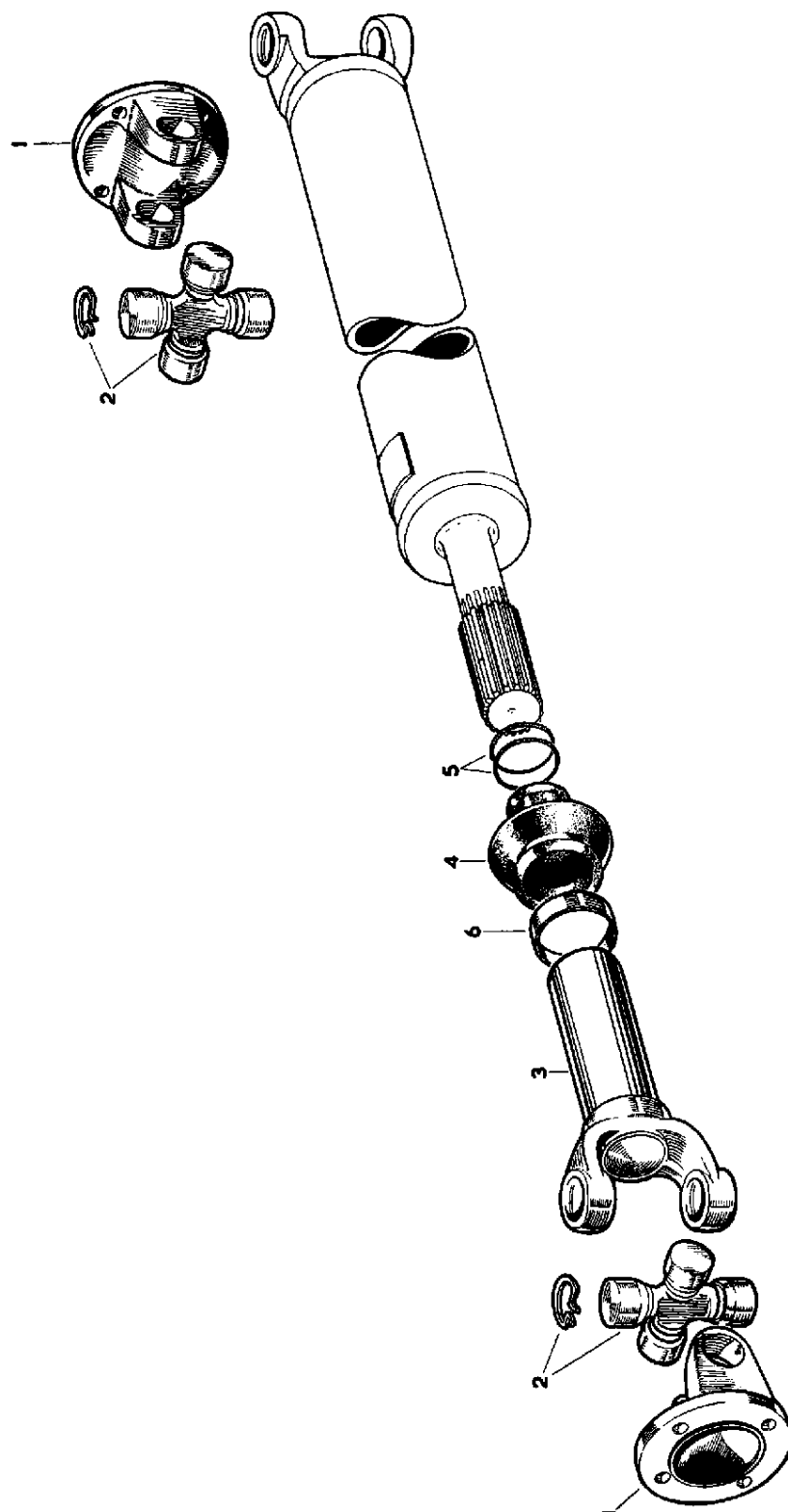


PLATE 55

OVERDRIVE UNIT PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12183	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.26658 INDIVIDUAL PARTS MAY BE ORDERED SEPARATELY
12	FLANGE YOKE (K.2/2/239)	56-1	2	
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shafts (K.5/L4)	56-2	2	
13	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K.2/3/68)	56-3	1	
26	DUST CAP for Sleeve Yoke (3/14/39)	56-4	1	
27	WASHER (Steel) in Dust Cap (K.3/15/33)	56-5	1	
28	WASHER (Cork) in Dust Cap (K.3/16/43)	56-6	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 154434 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177013 } 200001 to 203772 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 216725 }
46	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY CONNECTING YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/L4)	56-2	2	
14	JOURNAL ONLY (K.2/5/GB.108)	56-7	2	
29	GASKET FOR JOURNAL (K.3/86/89)	56-8	8	
21	RETAINER FOR GASKETS (K.2/76/17)	56-9	8	
18	NEEDLE BEARING ASSEMBLY for Journals (K.2/6/38)	56-10	8	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journal Bearing (K.2/7/GB.19)	56-11	8	
248	GREASE NIPPLE, in Journals (94/GB.1598)	56-12	2	
C.3308	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle	56-13	4	
C.11207	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Overdrive Unit	56-14	4	
C.787	SPECIAL WASHER on Bolts	56-15	16	
NM.737/L	SLOTTED NUT on Bolts	56-16	8	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Slotted Nuts	56-17	8	
C.3044/1	GREASE NIPPLE on Sleeve Yoke (Tec. NA.6656)	56-18	1	
C.17692	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY (60/0450)		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.26658 INDIVIDUAL PARTS MAY BE ORDERED SEPARATELY
8404	FLANGE YOKE (K.2/2/329)		2	
8405	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5/LGB.74)		2	
8407	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K.2/3/128/X)		1	
26	DUST CAP, for Sleeve Yoke (3/14/39)		1	
27	WASHER (Steel) in Dust Cap (K.3/15/33)		1	
28	WASHER (Cork) in Dust Cap (K.3/16/43)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 154435 to 162688 } 3.4 litre 177014 to 179028 } 203773 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230324 } 216726 to 222331 }
8406	GREASE NIPPLE, on Sleeve Yoke (94/GB.2204)		1	
8405	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY CONNECTING YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (K.5/LGB/74)		2	
29	GASKET, for Journals (K.3/86/89)		8	
21	RETAINER, for Gaskets (K.2/76/17)		8	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journal Bearings (K.2/7/GB.19)		8	
8406	GREASE NIPPLE, in Journals (94/GB.2204)		2	
C.19827	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle		4	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		4	
C.11207	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Overdrive Unit		4	
C.787	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolts		8	
NM.737/L	SLOTTED NUT, on Bolts		4	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Slotted Nuts		4	
				NOT REQUIRED WHEN CIRCULAR FLANGE IS FITTED TO OVERDRIVE UNIT
C.19827	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Overdrive Unit		4	For use from Chassis No. 154435 to 162688 } 3.4 litre 177014 to 179028 } 203773 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230324 } 216726 to 222331 }
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		4	
				REQUIRED ONLY WHEN CIRCULAR FLANGE IS FITTED TO OVERDRIVE UNIT

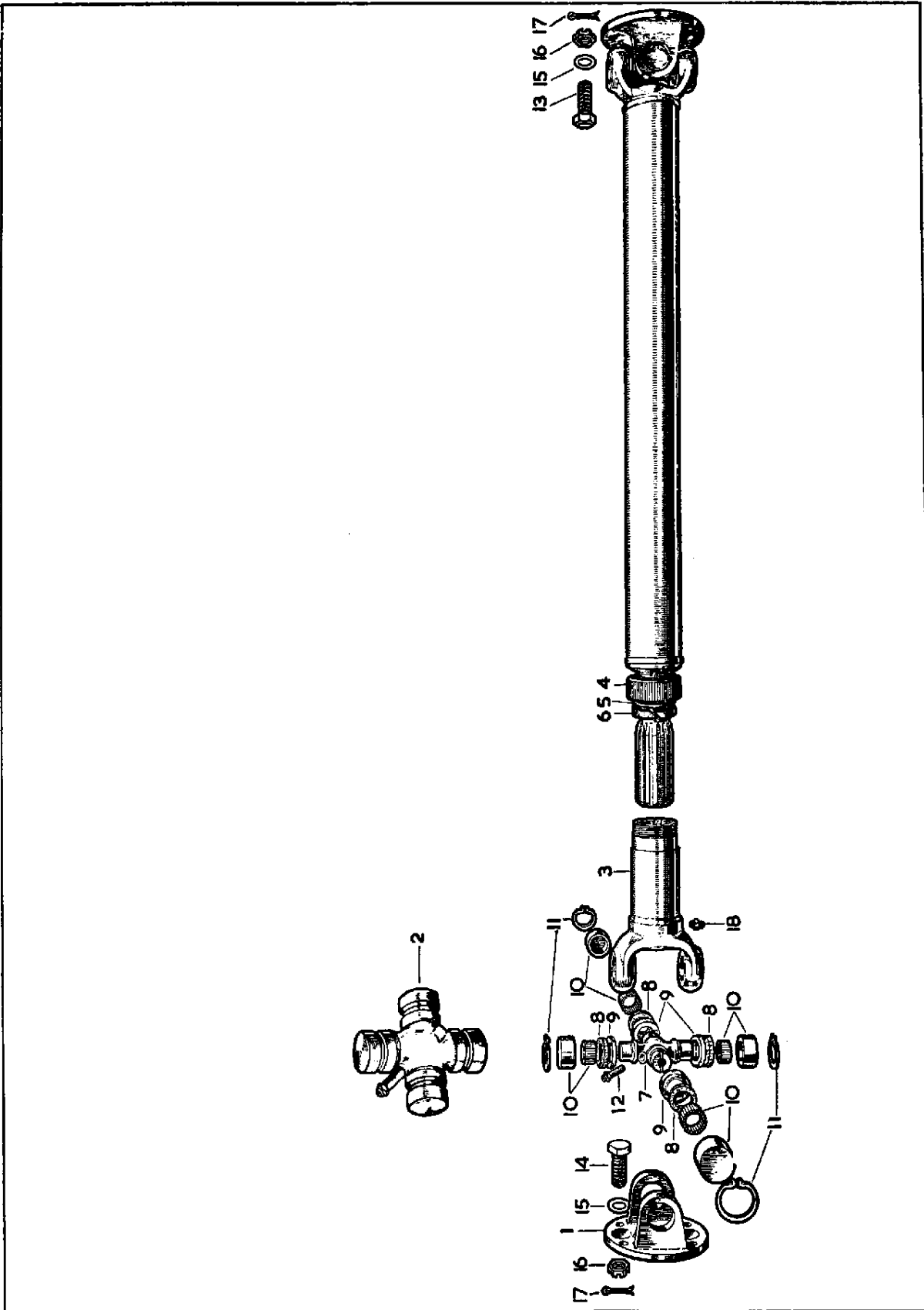


PLATE 56

OVERDRIVE UNIT PROPELLER SHAFT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26658	PROPELLER SHAFT ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Chassis No.
8404	FLANGE YOKE (K.2/2/329)	57-1	2	162689 and subs. } 3.4 litre
10065	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Yokes to Propeller Shaft (04-500068)	57-2	2	179029 and subs. } 3.8 litre
9410	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K.2/3/GB.3758)	57-3	1	230325 and subs. }
9411	GAITER, for Sliding Joint (94/GB.4007)	57-4	1	222332 and subs. }
9412	RING (Rubber) retaining Gaiter to Shaft (K.3/86/GB.139)	57-5	2	1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model
9413	RING (Steel) retaining Gaiter to Sleeve Yoke (94/GB.3951)	57-6	1	1J.80001 and subs. }
10065	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING FLANGE YOKES TO PROPELLER SHAFT (04-500068)	57-2	1	
19	CIRCLIP, retaining Journal Bearings (K.2/7/GB.19)		8	
	The Sliding Joint of the Propeller Shaft fitted to some Mark 2 Cars is secured by a Screwed Cap. Complete Propeller Shaft C.26658 will be supplied to replace the Screwed Cap type.			
	However, if it is desired to service these odd Shafts, the following items are available.			
8404	FLANGE YOKE (K.2/2/329)		2	
8407	SLEEVE YOKE ASSEMBLY (K.2/3/128X)		1	
26	DUST CAP, for Sleeve Yoke (3/14/39)		1	
27	WASHER (Steel) in Dust Cap (K.3/15/33)		1	
28	WASHER (Cork) in Dust Cap (K.3/16/43)		1	
9409	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting Flange Yokes to Propeller Shaft (K.5/GB.117)		2	
C.19827	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Rear Axle		4	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		4	
C.11207	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Overdrive Unit		4	
C.787	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolts		8	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN CIRCULAR FLANGE IS FITTED TO OVERDRIVE UNIT
NN.737/L	SLOTTED NUT, on Bolts		4	
L.102.5/8U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Slotted Nuts		4	
C.19827	BOLT, securing Propeller Shaft to Flange on Overdrive Unit		4	} FOR USE ONLY WHEN CIRCULAR FLANGE IS FITTED TO OVERDRIVE UNIT
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		4	

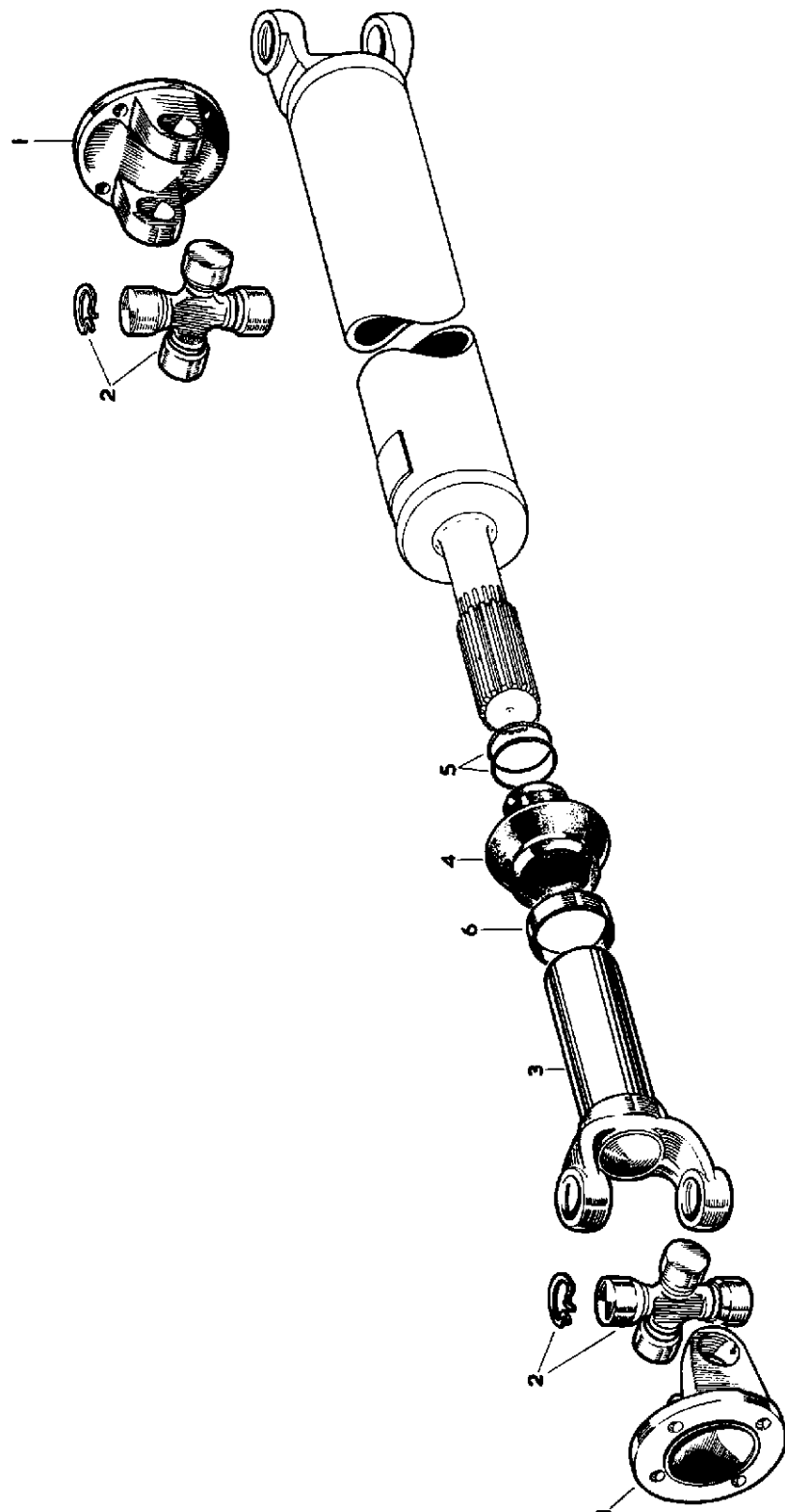


PLATE 57

3.4 LITRE AND '340' STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15300	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 3.54:1) (4HA-001/60)		1	
7994	CARRIER AND TUBE ASSEMBLY (4HA-101/40)	58-1	1	
74	SCREW, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps 8B-NC.36)	58-2	4	
C.728	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews (8LW-115)	58-3	4	
3930	COVER for Carrier (4HA-010)	58-4	1	
3823	PLUG, for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA-059)	58-5	2	
3931	GASKET for cover (4HA-026)	58-6	1	
CS.131/5D	SCREW, Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)	58-7	10	
47	LOCK WASHER, on Setscrews (5LW-95)	58-8	10	
6311	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/6)		1	
3845	ROLLER BEARING, on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)	58-9	2	
3935	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.003" thick) (4HA-046)	58-10	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3936	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.005" thick) (4HA-047)	58-10	2	
3937	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.010" thick) (4HA-048)	58-10	2	
3938	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.030" thick) (4HA-049)	58-10	2	
6305	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 3.54 : 1) (4HA-105/9A)	58-11	1	
6301	SCREW, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)	58-12	10	
6316	LOCK STRAP, securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/2)	58-13	5	
3844	ROLLER BEARING, at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)	58-14	1	
3860	SHIM, inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)	58-15	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3861	SHIM, inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)	58-15	2	
3862	SHIM, inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)	58-15	2	
8029	DISTANCE WASHER, behind Outer Pinion Shims (4HA-115)	58-15A	1	
3856	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)	58-16	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3857	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)	58-16	2	
3858	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)	58-16	2	
3859	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)	58-16	2	
3843	ROLLER BEARING, at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)	58-17	1	
3934	OIL SLINGER on Pinion (4HA-036)	58-18	1	
3840	OIL SEAL on Pinion (2HA-019)	58-19	1	
3841	GASKET, for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)	58-20	1	
4153	GREASE NIPPLE, on Axle Tubes (Tec. NA.5799)	58-21	2	
3879	COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	58-22	1	
115	NUT, securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9)	58-23	1	
114	WASHER under Nut (12W-24)	58-24	1	
7995	SHAFT (4HA-005/47)		2	
C.15302	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 4.09:1) (4HA-001/60B)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.15300
6308	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 4.09 : 1) (4HA-105/13C)	58-11	1	
6312	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/7)		1	
All other items as for Rear Axle C.15300.				
C.15303	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 4.27:1) (4HA-001/60C)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.15300
6309	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 4.27 : 1) (4HA-105/12A)	58-11	1	
6312	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/7)		1	
All other items as for Rear Axle C.15300				
C.16509	REAR AXLE COMPLETE (RATIO 3.31:1) (4HA-001/60D)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.15300
6304	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 3.31 : 1) (4HA-105/8A)		1	
All other items as for Rear Axle C.15300				
6311	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/6)		1	FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 OR 3.54 : 1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
6313	CASE ONLY, for Differential (4HA-006/4)	58-25	1	
3929	GEAR, Side, for Differential (4HA-007)	58-26	2	
3855	THRUST WASHER, for Side Gears (2HA-038)	58-27	2	
3835	GEAR, Differential Pinion Mate (2HA-008/1)	58-28	2	
3854	THRUST WASHER, for Pinion Mate Gears (2HA-037)	58-29	2	
3837	SHAFT, for Pinion Mate Gears (2HA-012)	58-30	1	
3932	SPACER, on Shaft (4HA-033)	58-31	1	
3838	PIN, locking Pinion Mate Gear Shaft in Differential Case (2HA-013)	58-32	1	

3.4 LITRE AND '340' STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
6312	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/7)		1	FOR USE WITH 4.09 : 1 OR 4.27 : 1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
6314	CASE ONLY for Differential (4HA-006/5)	58-25	1	
	All other items for Differential Case Assembly 6312 are as for Differential Case Assembly 6311.			
3879	PINION COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	58-22	1	
3842	DUST SHIELD, for Companion Flange (2HA-021)		1	
7995	REAR AXLE SHAFT (4HA-005/47)	58-33	2	
C.11835	KEY, securing Hubs to Axle Shafts (3HA-029/1)	58-34	2	
4144	OIL SEAL, in ends of Carrier Tube, for Axle Shafts (3HA-027/3)	58-35	2	
7993	ROLLER BEARING, for Hubs (7HA-025)	58-36	2	
4141	SLOTTED NUT, on Axle Shaft (14SN.-NF.10)	58-37	2	
4142	WASHER under Slotted Nut (14W.-26)	58-38	2	
L.104/14U	SPLIT PIN, securing Nuts	58-39	2	
C.16348	R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090A/N)	58-40	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 154314 175001 to 176937
C.16349	L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090B/N)		1	
				C.16348 AND C.16349 ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE REAR BRAKES
C.18613	R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1154A/N)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 154315 and subs. 176938 and subs.
C.18614	L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1154B/N)		1	
				C.18613 AND C.18614 ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE REAR BRAKES
4145	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.003" thick) (HA-050/2)	58-41	2	USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
4146	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.005" thick) (HA-051/2)	58-41	2	
4147	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.010" thick) (HA-052/2)	58-41	2	
4148	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.030" thick) (HA-053/2)	58-41	2	
4149	GASKET, behind Hub Bearing Shims (HA.031/4)	58-42	2	
7953	OIL SEAL ASSEMBLY, for Hubs (3HA-057/4)	58-43	2	
UFB.137/8R	BOLT, securing Rear Brake Adaptor Plates to Axle Flanges	58-44	8	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts	58-45	8	
C.12892	R.H. REAR ADAPTOR PLATE		1	from Chassis No. 150001 to 150348 175001 to 175123 } 3.4 litre
C.12893	L.H. REAR ADAPTOR PLATE		1	
C.16287	R.H. REAR CALIPER ADAPTOR PLATE		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 150349 and subs. 175124 and subs. } 3.4 litre
C.16288	L.H. REAR CALIPER ADAPTOR PLATE		1	
				1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.13198	SHIM, .005" thick, between Adaptor Plates and Calipers (VBO.1333)		As req'd	
C.13199	SHIM, .020" thick, between Adaptor Plates and Calipers (VBO.1334)		As req'd	
C.13994	SHIM, .040" thick, between Adaptor Plates and Calipers		As req'd	
C.14383	BOLT, securing Calipers to Adaptor Plates		4	
FG.107/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.836	WIRE, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.13644	REAR AXLE HUB	58-46	2	FOR USE WITH DISC ROAD WHEELS
C.13365	STUD, in Hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	

3.4 LITRE AND '340' STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13094	R.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	} FOR USE WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS
C.13095	L.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	} FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED. NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY.
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14891	R.H. HUB CAP		1	} REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO DENMARK, GERMANY, JAPAN, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND. WHEN WIRE WHEELS ARE FITTED. Fitted to Chassis No. 175001 and subs. Also fitted from Chassis No. 1J.50001 to 1J.50451 } '340' Model 1J.80001 to 1J.80093 }
C.14892	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS		1	
C.28684	R.H. HUB CAP		1	} REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO DENMARK, GERMANY, JAPAN, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND WHEN WIRE WHEELS ARE FITTED. Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50452 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80094 and subs. }
C.28085	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.28687	TOOL FOR FITTING AND REMOVING HUB CAPS		1	
C.7860	CLIP, RETAINING BRAKE PIPES		2	
UFS.325/8H	SCREW, Set, securing Clips to Rear Axle		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	

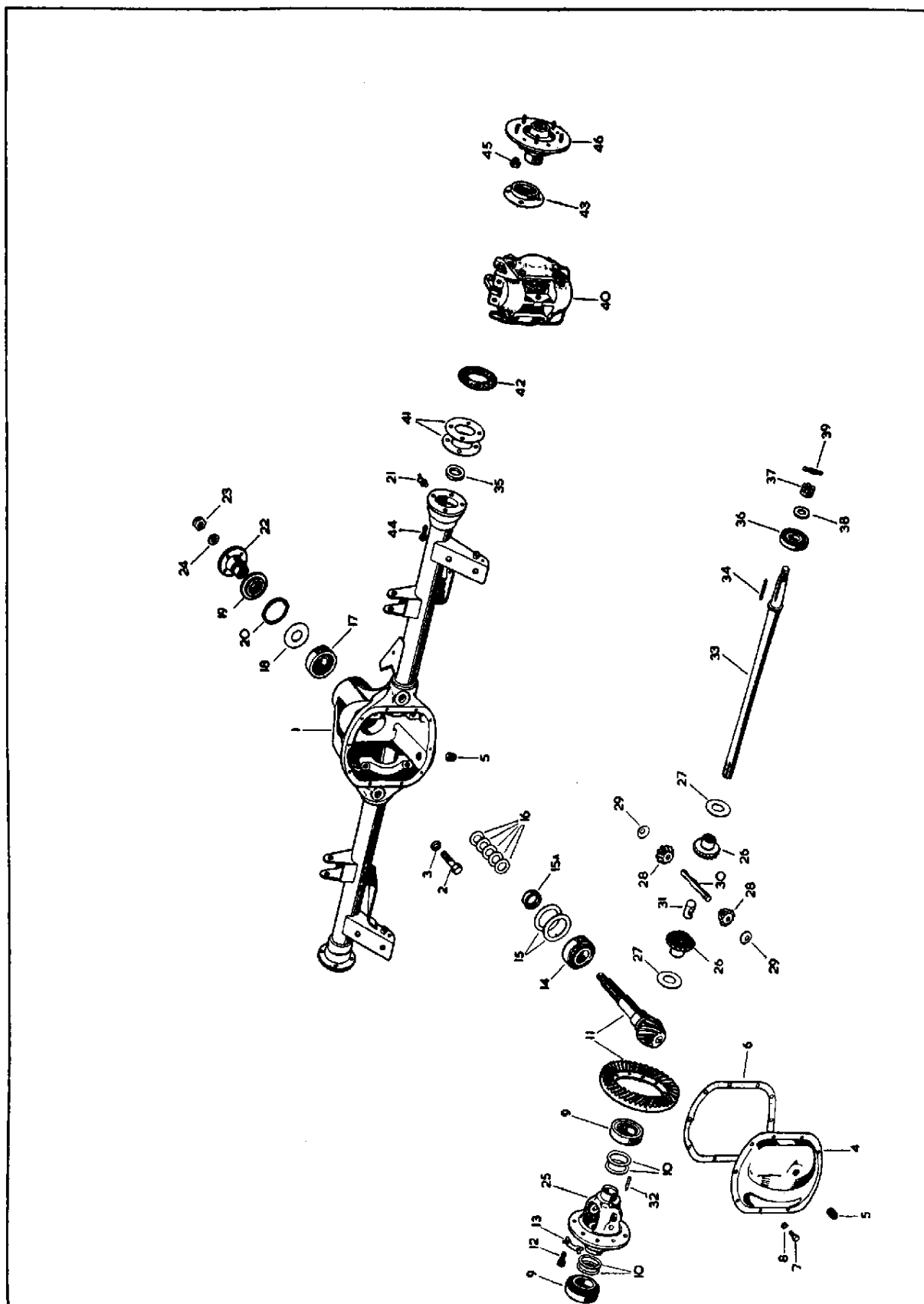


PLATE 58

3.4 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15301	REAR AXLE COMPLETE (RATIO 3.77 : 1) (4HA-001/60A)		1	
7994	CARRIER AND TUBE ASSEMBLY (4HA-101/40)	59-1	1	
74	SCREW, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps (8B-NC.36)	59-2	4	
C.728	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews (8LW-115)	59-3	4	
3930	COVER, for Carrier (4HA-010)	59-4	1	
3823	PLUG, for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA.059)	59-5	2	
3931	GASKET, for Cover (4HA-026)	59-6	1	
CS.131/5D	SCREW, Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)	59-7	10	
47	LOCK WASHER, on Setscrews (5LW-95)	59-8	10	
6312	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/7)		1	
3845	ROLLER BEARING, on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)	59-9	2	
3935	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.003" thick) (4HA-046)	59-10	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3936	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.005" thick) (4HA-047)	59-10	2	
3937	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.010" thick) (4HA-048)	59-10	2	
3938	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.030" thick) (4HA-049)	59-10	2	
6306	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 3.77 : 1) (4HA-105/7A)	59-11	1	
6301	SCREW, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)	59-12	10	
6316	LOCK STRAP, securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/2)	59-13	5	
3844	ROLLER BEARING, at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)	59-14	1	
3860	SHIM, Inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)	59-15	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3861	SHIM, Inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)	59-15	2	
3862	SHIM, Inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)	59-15	2	
8029	DISTANCE WASHER, behind Outer Pinion Shims (4HA-115)	59-15A	1	
3856	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)	59-16	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3857	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)	59-16	2	
3858	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)	59-16	2	
3859	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)	59-16	2	
3843	ROLLER BEARING, at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)	59-17	1	
3934	OIL SLINGER on Pinion (4HA-036)	59-18	1	
3840	OIL SEAL on Pinion (2HA-019)	59-19	1	
3841	GASKET, for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)	59-20	1	
4153	GREASE NIPPLE, on Axle Tubes (Tec. NA.5799)	59-21	2	
3879	COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	59-22	1	
115	NUT, securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9)	59-23	1	
114	WASHER under Nut (12W-24)	59-24	1	
7995	SHAFT (4HA-005/47)		2	
C.16509	REAR AXLE COMPLETE (RATIO 3.31 : 1) (4HA-001/60D)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.15301
6304	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 3.31 : 1) (4HA-105/8A)		1	
6311	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/6)		1	
	All other items as for Rear Axle C.15301			
6312	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/7)		1	FOR USE WITH 3.77 : 1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
6314	CASE ONLY, for Differential (4HA-006/5)	59-25	1	
3929	GEAR, Side, for Differential (4HA-007)	59-26	2	
3855	THRUST WASHER, for Side Gears (2HA-038)	59-27	2	
3835	GEAR, Differential Pinion Mate (2HA-008/1)	59-28	2	
3854	THRUST WASHER, for Pinion Mate Gears (2HA-037)	59-29	2	
3837	SHAFT, for Pinion Mate Gears (2HA-012)	59-30	1	
3932	SPACER, on Shaft (4HA-033)	59-31	1	
3838	PIN, locking Pinion Mate Gear Shaft in Differential Case (2HA-013)	59-32	1	
6311	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/6)		1	FOR USE WITH 3.31 : 1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
6313	CASE ONLY, for Differential (4HA-006/4)		1	
	All other items for Differential Case Assembly 6311 are as for Differential Case Assembly 6312.			
3879	PINION COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	59-22	1	
3842	DUST SHIELD, for Companion Flange (2HA-021)		1	

3.4 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7995	REAR AXLE SHAFT (4HA-005/47)	59-33	2	
C.11835	KEY, securing Hubs to Axle Shafts (3HA-029/1)	59-34	2	
4144	OIL SEAL, in ends of Carrier Tube, for Axle Shafts (3HA-027/3)	59-35	2	
7993	ROLLER BEARING, for Hubs (7HA-025)	59-36	2	
4141	SLOTTED NUT, on Axle Shaft (14SN-NF.10)	59-37	2	
4142	WASHER, under Slotted Nut (14W.26)	59-38	2	
L.104/14U	SPLIT NUT, securing Nuts	59-39	2	
C.16348	R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090A/N)	59-40	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 154314 175001 to 176937 C.16348 AND C.16349 ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE REAR BRAKES SECTION
C.16349	L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090B/N)		1	
C.18613	R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1154A/N)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 154315 and subs. 176938 and subs. C.18613 AND C.18614 ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE REAR BRAKES SECTION
C.18614	L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1154B/N)		1	
4145	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.003" thick) (HA-050/2)	59-41	2	USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
4146	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.005" thick) (HA-051/2)	59-41	2	
4147	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.010" thick) (HA-052/2)	59-41	2	
4148	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.030" thick) (HA-053/2)	59-41	2	
4149	GASKET, behind Hub Bearing Shims (HA-031/4)	59-42	2	
7953	OIL SEAL ASSEMBLY, for Hubs (3HA-057/4)	59-43	2	
UFB.137/8R	BOLT, securing Rear Brake Adaptor Plates to Axle Flanges	59-44	8	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts	59-45	8	
C.12892	R.H. REAR ADAPTOR PLATE		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150348 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175123 }
C.12893	L.H. REAR ADAPTOR PLATE		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150348 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175123 }
C.16287	R.H. REAR CALIPER ADAPTOR PLATE		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 150349 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175124 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.16288	L.H. REAR CALIPER ADAPTOR PLATE		1	
C.13198	SHIM, .005" thick, between Adaptor Plates and Calipers (VBO.1333)		As req'd	
C.13199	SHIM, .020" thick, between Adaptor Plates and Calipers (VBO.1334)		As req'd	
C.13994	SHIM, .040" thick, between Adaptor Plates and Calipers		As req'd	
C.14383	BOLT, securing Calipers to Adaptor Plates		4	
FG.107/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.836	WIRE, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.13644	REAR AXLE HUB	59-46	2	FOR USE WITH DISC ROAD WHEELS
C.13365	STUD, in hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	
C.13094	R.H. REAR AXLE HUB ASSEMBLY		1	FOR USE WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS
C.13095	L.H. REAR AXLE HUB ASSEMBLY		1	
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED. NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP		1	

3.4 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

REAR AXLE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14891	R.H. HUB CAP		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO DENMARK, GERMANY, JAPAN, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND, WHEN WIRE WHEELS ARE FITTED Fitted to Chassis No. 175001 and subs. Also fitted from Chassis No. 1J.50001 to 1J.50451 } '340' Model 1J.80001 to 1J.80093 }
C.14892	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS		1	
C.28684	R.H. HUB CAP		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO DENMARK, GERMANY, JAPAN, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND, WHEN WIRE WHEELS ARE FITTED Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50452 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80094 and subs. }
C.28685	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.28687	TOOL FOR FITTING AND REMOVING HUB CAPS		1	
C.7860	CLIP, RETAINING BRAKE PIPES		2	
UFS.325/8H	SCREW, Set, securing Clips to Rear Axle		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	

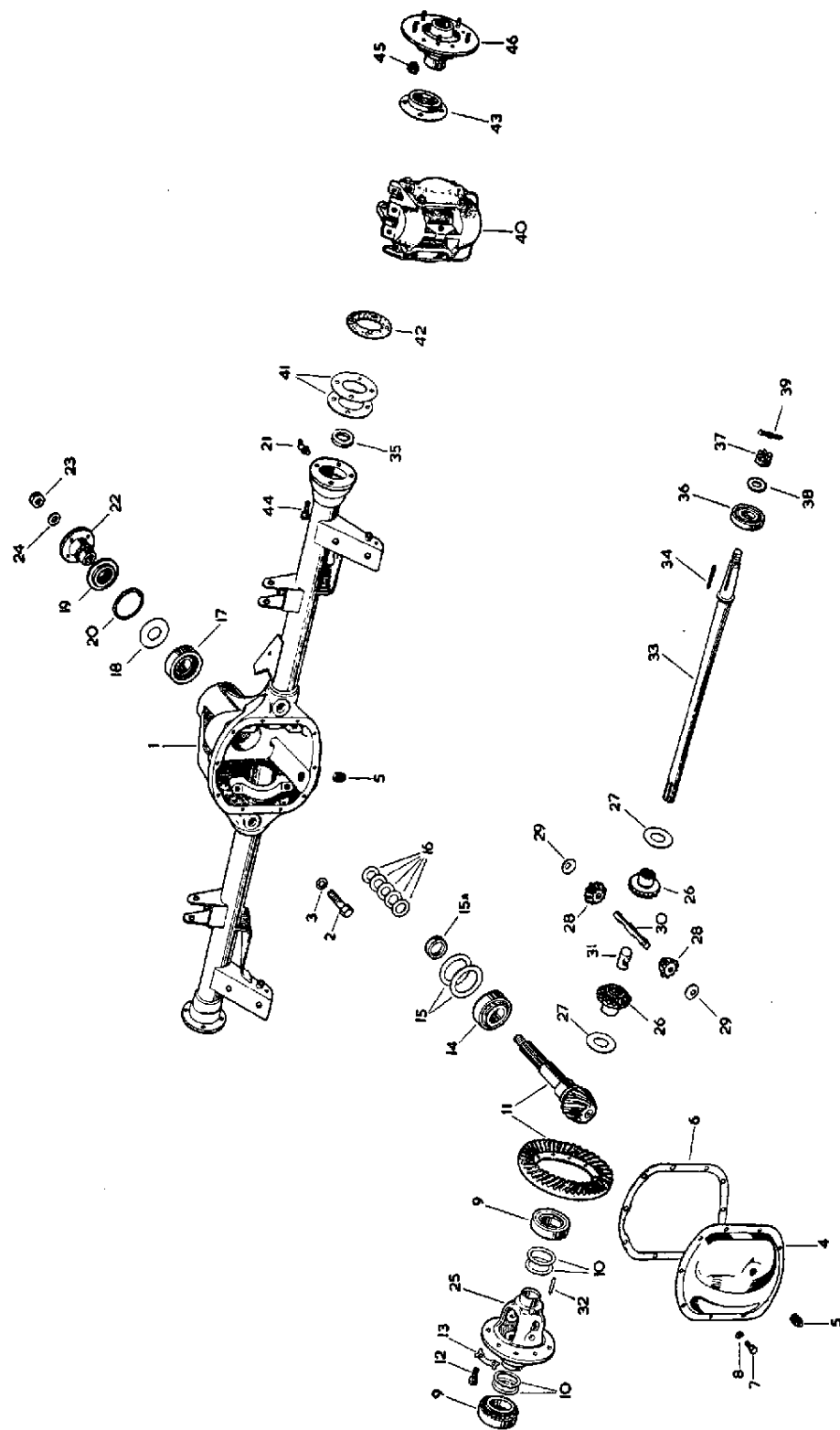


PLATE 59

3.8 LITRE STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

REAR AXLE

WITH THORNTON "POWR-LOK" DIFFERENTIAL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16201	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 3.54:1) (4HA-001/66)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY FOR U.S.A., CANADA AND MEXICO FITTED AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT FOR ALL OTHER COUNTRIES ALSO SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY FOR 3.4 LITRE CARS IRRESPECTIVE OF COUNTRY
7994	CARRIER AND TUBE ASSEMBLY (4HA-101/40)	60-1	1	
74	SCREW, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps (8B-NC.36)	60-2	4	
C.728	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrew (8LW-115)	60-3	4	
7745	COVER, for Carrier (4HA-064/3)	60-4	1	
3823	PLUG, for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA-059)	60-5	2	
3931	GASKET, for Cover (4HA-026)	60-6	1	
CS.131/5D	SCREW, Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)	60-7	10	
47	LOCK WASHER, on Setscrews (5LW-95)	60-8	10	
7501	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/10)		1	
3845	ROLLER BEARING, on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)	60-9	2	
3935	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.003" thick) (4HA-046)	60-10	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3936	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.005" thick) (4HA-047)	60-10	2	
3937	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.010" thick) (4HA-048)	60-10	2	
3938	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.030" thick) (4HA-049)	60-10	2	
6305	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 3.54:1) (4HA-105/9A)	60-11	1	
6301	SCREW, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)	60-12	10	
7384	LOCK STRAP, securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/4)	60-13	5	
3844	ROLLER BEARING, at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)	60-14	1	
3860	SHIM, inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)	60-15	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3861	SHIM, inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)	60-15	2	
3862	SHIM, inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)	60-15	2	
8029	DISTANCE WASHER, behind Outer Pinion Shims (4HA-115)	60-16	1	
3856	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)	60-17	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3857	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)	60-17	2	
3858	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)	60-17	2	
3859	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)	60-17	2	
3843	ROLLER BEARING, at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)	60-18	1	
3934	OIL SLINGER on Pinion (4HA-036)	60-19	1	
3840	OIL SEAL on Pinion (2HA-019)	60-20	1	
3841	GASKET, for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)	60-21	1	
3879	COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	60-22	1	
115	NUT, securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9)	60-23	1	
114	WASHER under Nut (12W-24)	60-24	1	
4153	GREASE NIPPLE, on Axle Tubes (Tec. NA.5799)	60-25	2	
7995	SHAFT (4HA-005/47)	60-26	2	
C.16203	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 4.09:1) (4HA-001/66)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.16201
6308	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 4.09:1) (4HA-105/13C)		1	
7380	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/11)		1	
	ALL OTHER ITEMS AS FOR REAR AXLE C.16201			
C.16204	REAR AXLE, COMPLETE (RATIO 4.27:1) (4HA-001/66)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.16201
6309	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 4.27:1) (4HA-105/12A)		1	
7380	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/11)		1	
	ALL OTHER ITEMS AS FOR REAR AXLE C.16201			
C.16980	REAR AXLE COMPLETE (RATIO 3.31:1) (4HA-001/66)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.16201
6304	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 3.31:1) (4HA-105/8A)		1	
	All other items as for Rear Axle C.16201			

3.8 LITRE STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION REAR AXLE WITH THORNTON "POWR-LOK" DIFFERENTIAL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
7501	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (4HA-082/10)		1	FOR USE WITH 3.31:1 OR 3.54:1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
7887	CASE ONLY, for Differential (4HA-006/9)	60-27	2 halves	
7683	FRICITION PLATE (flat) for Differential Clutch (4HA-111/3)	60-28	4	
8397	FRICITION PLATE (dished) for Differential Clutch (4HA-111/4)	60-29	2	
7684	FRICITION DISC for Differential Clutch (4HA-112)	60-30	4	
7682	RING, for Side Gear (4HA-109/1)	60-31	2	
7681	GEAR, Side, for Differential (4HA-007/1)	60-32	2	
7685	GEAR, Differential Pinion Mate (4HA-008)	60-33	4	
7686	SHAFT, for Pinion Mate Gears (4HA-012/1)	60-34	2 halves	
7687	SPACER, on Shaft (4HA-033/1)	60-35	2	
7688	ROLL PIN, for Spacer (RP.4-10)	60-36	1	
7680	BOLT, securing Differential Case (6B-NC.44)	60-37	10	
7380	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (4HA-082/11)		1	FOR USE WITH 4.09:1 OR 4.27:1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
7888	CASE ONLY, for Differential (4HA-066/10)		2 halves	
	All other items for Differential Case Assembly 7380 are as for Differential Case Assembly 7501			
3879	PINION COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	60-22	1	
3842	DUST SHIELD, for Companion Flange (2HA-021)		1	
7995	REAR AXLE SHAFT (4HA-005/47)	60-26	2	
C.11835	KEY, securing Hubs to Axle Shafts (3HA-029/1)	60-38	2	
4144	OIL SEAL, in ends of Carrier Tube, for Axle Shafts (3HA-027/3)	60-39	2	
7993	ROLLER BEARING, for Hubs (Timken 14130-X-14276) 7HA-025)	60-40	2	
4141	SLOTTED NUT, on Axle Shaft (14SN.NF.10)	60-41	2	
4142	WASHER under Slotted Nut (14W-26)	60-42	2	
L.104/14U	SPLIT PIN, securing Nuts	60-43	2	
C.16348	R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090A/N)	60-44	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 154314 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176937 } 200001 to 203575 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 216373 } C.16348 IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE REAR BRAKES
C.16349	L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090B/N)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 154314 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176937 } 200001 to 203575 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 216373 } C.16349 IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE REAR BRAKES
C.18613	R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1154A/N)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 154315 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176938 and subs. } 203576 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 216374 and subs. } C.18613 AND C.18614 ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE REAR BRAKES
C.18614	L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1154B/N)		1	
4145	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.003" thick) (HA-050/2)	60-45	2	USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
4146	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.005" thick) (HA-051/2)	60-45	2	
4147	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.010" thick) (HA-052/2)	60-45	2	
4148	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.030" thick) (HA-053/2)	60-45	2	
4149	GASKET, at side of Brake Adaptor Plates (HA-031/4)	60-46	2	
7953	OIL SEAL ASSEMBLY for Hubs (3HA-057/4)	60-47	2	
UFB.137/8R	BOLT, securing Rear Brake Adaptor Plates to Axle Flanges	60-48	8	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts	60-49	8	

3.8 LITRE STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

REAR AXLE

WITH THORNTON "POWR-LOK" DIFFERENTIAL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12892	R.H. REAR ADAPTOR PLATE		1	
C.12893	L.H. REAR ADAPTOR PLATE		1	
C.16287	R.H. REAR CALIPER ADAPTOR PLATE		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 200096 and subs. } 3.8 litre 210687 and subs. }
C.16288	L.H. REAR CALIPER ADAPTOR PLATE		1	
C.13198	SHIM, (.005" thick) between Adaptor Plates and Calipers (VBO.1333)		As req'd	
C.13199	SHIM, (.020" thick) between Adaptor Plates and Calipers (VBO.1334)		As req'd	
C.13994	SHIM (.040" thick) between Adaptor Plates and Calipers		As req'd	
C.14383	BOLT, securing Calipers to Adaptor Plates		4	
FG.107/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.836	WIRE, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.13644	REAR AXLE HUB	60-50	2	FOR USE WITH DISC ROAD WHEELS
C.13365	STUD, in Hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	
C.13094	R.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	FOR USE WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS
C.13095	L.H. REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		1	
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED. NOT REQUIRED ON CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14891	R.H. HUB CAP		1	FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED ON CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY
C.14892	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS		1	
C.7860	CLIP, RETAINING BRAKE PIPES	60-51	2	
UFS.325/8H	SCREW, Set, securing Clips to Axle Casing		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	

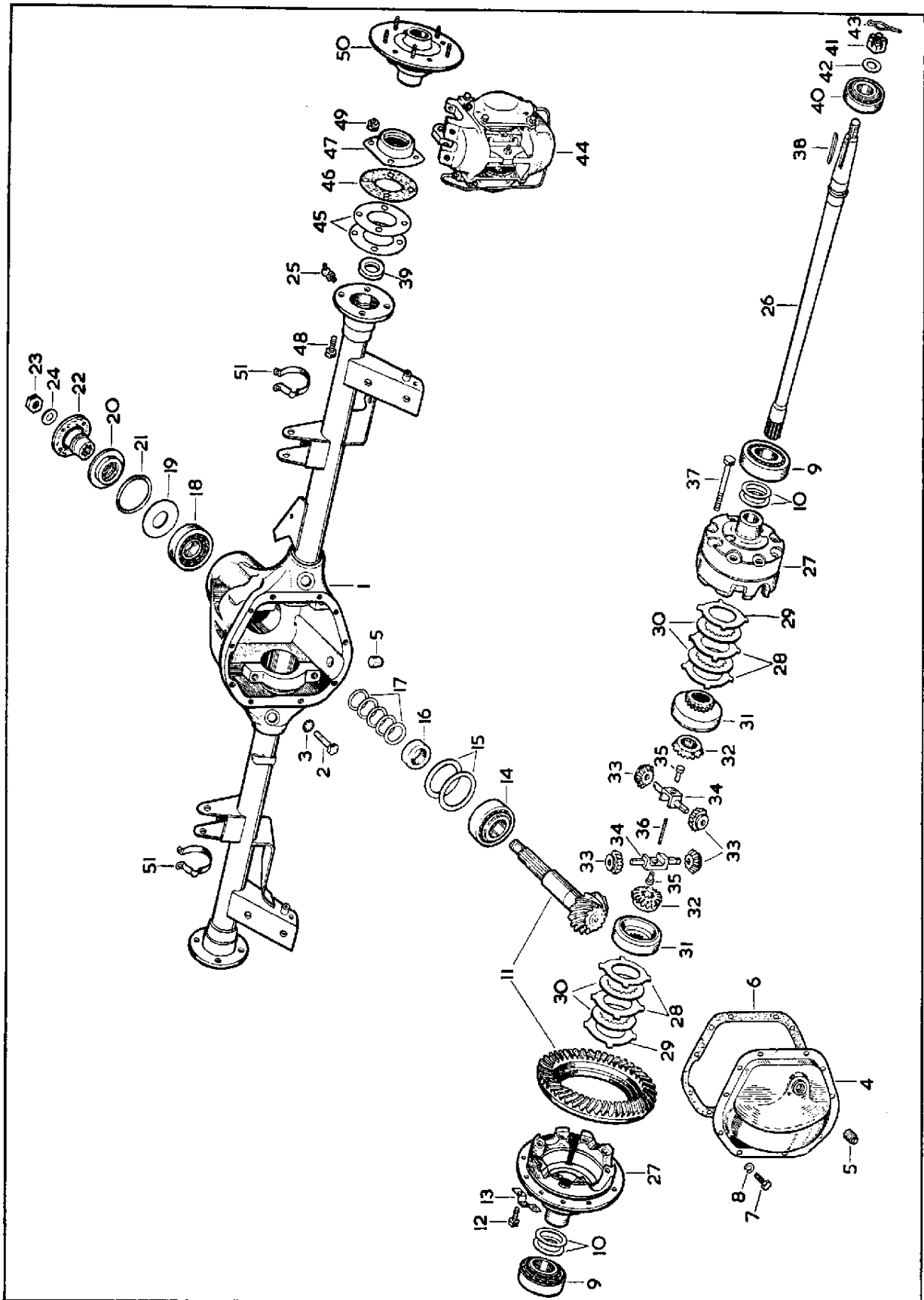


PLATE 60

3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT

REAR AXLE

WITH THORNTON "POWR-LOK" DIFFERENTIAL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16202	REAR AXLE COMPLETE (RATIO 3.77:1) (4HA-001/66)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY FOR U.S.A., CANADA AND MEXICO. FITTED AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT FOR ALL OTHER COUNTRIES. ALSO SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY FOR 3.4 LITRE CARS IRRESPECTIVE OF COUNTRY.
7994	CARRIER AND TUBE ASSEMBLY (4HA-101/40)	61-1	1	
74	SCREW, Set, securing Differential Bearing Caps (8B-NC.36)	61-2	4	
C.728	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews (8LW-14)	61-3	4	
7745	COVER for Carrier (4HA-064/3)	61-4	1	
3823	PLUG, for Filler and Drain Apertures (HA.059)	61-5	2	
3931	GASKET for Cover (4HA-026)	61-6	1	
CS.131/5D	SCREW, Set, securing Cover to Carrier (5B-NC.10)	61-7	10	
47	LOCK WASHER, on Setscrews (5LW-95)	61-8	10	
7380	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/11)		1	
3845	ROLLER BEARING, on Differential Case (Timken 25577-25523) (2HA-024)	61-9	2	
3935	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.003" thick) (4HA-046)	61-10	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3936	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.005" thick) (4HA-047)	61-10	2	
3937	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.010" thick) (4HA-048)	61-10	2	
3938	SHIM, adjusting Differential (.030" thick) (4HA-049)	61-10	2	
6306	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 3.77:1) (4HA-105/7A)	61-11	1	
6301	SCREW, Set, securing Crown Wheel to Differential Case (3HA-075/6)	61-12	10	
7384	LOCK STRAP, securing Crown Wheel Setscrews (4HA-074/4)	61-13	5	
3844	ROLLER BEARING, at inner end of Pinion (Timken 31593-31520) (2HA-023)	61-14	1	
3860	SHIM, inner, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-043)	61-15	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3861	SHIM, inner, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-044)	61-15	2	
3862	SHIM, inner, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-045)	61-15	2	
8029	DISTANCE WASHER, behind Outer Pinion Shims (4HA-115)	61-16	1	
3856	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.003" thick) (2HA-039)	61-17	2	} USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
3857	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.005" thick) (2HA-040)	61-17	2	
3858	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.010" thick) (2HA-041)	61-17	2	
3859	SHIM, outer, adjusting Pinion (.030" thick) (2HA-042)	61-17	2	
3843	ROLLER BEARING, at outer end of Pinion (Timken 02872-02820) (2HA-022)	61-18	1	
3934	OIL SLINGER on Pinion (4HA-036)	61-19	1	
3840	OIL SEAL on Pinion (2HA-019)	61-20	1	
3841	GASKET, for Pinion Oil Seal (2HA-020)	61-21	1	
3879	COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	61-22	1	
115	NUT, securing Companion Flange to Pinion (12LN-NF.9)	61-23	1	
114	WASHER under Nut (12W-24)	61-24	1	
4153	GREASE NIPPLE, on Axle Tubes (Tec. NA.5799)	61-25	2	
7995	SHAFT (4HA-005/47)	61-26	2	
C.16980	REAR AXLE COMPLETE (RATIO 3.31:1) (4HA-001/66)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO C.16202
6304	CROWN WHEEL AND PINION (Ratio 3.31:1) (4HA-105/8A)		1	
7501	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/10)		1	
All other items as for Rear Axle C.16202.				
7380	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/11)		1	FOR USE WITH 3.77:1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
7888	CASE ONLY, for Differential (4HA-006/10)	61-27	2 halves	
7683	FRICTION PLATE, (flat) for Differential Clutch (4HA-111/3)	61-28	4	
8397	FRICTION PLATE, (dished) for Differential Clutch (4HA-111/4)	61-29	2	
7684	FRICTION DISC, for Differential Clutch (4HA-112)	61-30	4	
7682	RING, for Side Gears (4HA-109/1)	61-31	2	
7681	GEAR, Side, for Differential (4HA-007/1)	61-32	2	
7685	GEAR, Differential Pinion Mate (4HA-008)	61-33	4	
7686	SHAFT, for Pinion Mate Gears (4HA-012/1)	61-34	2 halves	
7687	SPACER on Shaft (4HA-033/1)	61-35	2	
7688	ROLL PIN, for Spacer (RP.4-10)	61-36	1	
7680	BOLT, securing Differential Case (6B-NC.44)	61-37	10	
7501	DIFFERENTIAL CASE ASSEMBLY (4HA-082/10)		1	FOR USE WITH 3.31:1 RATIO CROWN WHEEL AND PINION
7887	CASE ONLY, for Differential (4HA-006/9)		2 halves	
All other items for Differential Case Assembly 7501 are as for Differential Case Assembly 7380.				

3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT
REAR AXLE
WITH THORNTON "POWR-LOK" DIFFERENTIAL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
3879	PINION COMPANION FLANGE ASSEMBLY (2HA-083)	61-22	1	
3842	DUST SHIELD, for Companion Flange (2HA-021)		1	
7995	REAR AXLE SHAFT (4HA-005/47)	61-26	2	
C.11835	KEY, securing Hubs to Axle Shafts (3HA-029/1)	61-38	2	
4144	OIL SEAL, in ends of Carrier Tube, for Axle Shafts (3HA-027/3)	61-39	2	
7993	ROLLER BEARING, for Hubs (Timken 14130X-14276) (7HA-025)	61-40	2	
4141	SLOTTED NUT, on Axle Shaft (14SN-NF.10)	61-41	2	
4142	WASHER, under Slotted Nut (14W.26)	61-42	2	
L.104/14U	SPLIT PIN, securing Nuts	61-43	2	
C.16348	R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090A/N)	61-44	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 154314 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176937 } 200001 to 203575 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 216373 } C.16348 and C.16349 ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. SEE REAR BRAKES
C.16349	L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090B/N)		1	
C.18613	R.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1154A/N)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 154315 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176938 and subs. } 203576 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 216374 and subs. }
C.18614	L.H. REAR BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1154B/N)		1	
4145	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.003" thick) (HA-050/2)	61-45	2	USE SHIM OF DESIRED THICKNESS
4146	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.005" thick) (HA-051/2)	61-45	2	
4147	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.010" thick) (HA-052/2)	61-45	2	
4148	SHIM, adjusting Hub Bearing (.030" thick) (HA-053/2)	61-45	2	
4149	GASKET, at side of Brake Adaptor Plates (HA-031/4)	61-46	2	
7953	OIL SEAL ASSEMBLY for Hubs (3HA-057/4)	61-47	2	
UFB.137/8R	BOLT, securing Rear Brake Adaptor Plates to Axle Flanges	61-48	8	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking on Bolts	61-49	8	
C.12892	R.H. REAR ADAPTOR PLATE		1	
C.12893	L.H. REAR ADAPTOR PLATE		1	
C.13198	SHIM (.005" thick) between Adaptor Plates and Calipers (VBO.1333)		As req'd	
C.13199	SHIM (.020" thick) between Adaptor Plates and Calipers (VBO.1334)		As req'd	
C.13994	SHIM (.040" thick) between Adaptor Plates and Calipers		As req'd	
C.14383	BOLT, securing Calipers to Adaptor Plates		4	
FG.107/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.836	WIRE, locking Bolts		As req'd	
C.13644	REAR AXLE HUB	61-50	2	FOR USE WITH DISC ROAD WHEELS
C.13365	STUD, in hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	
C.13094	R.H. REAR AXLE HUB ASSEMBLY		1	FOR USE WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS
C.13095	L.H. REAR AXLE HUB ASSEMBLY		1	
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED. NOT REQUIRED ON CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP		1	

3.8 LITRE OVERDRIVE UNIT
REAR AXLE
 WITH THORNTON "POWR-LOK" DIFFERENTIAL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14891	R.H. HUB CAP		1	} FOR USE ON CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY
C.14892	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS		1	
C.7860	CLIP, RETAINING BRAKE PIPES	61-51	2	
UFS.325/8H	SCREW, Set, securing Clips to Axle Casing		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	

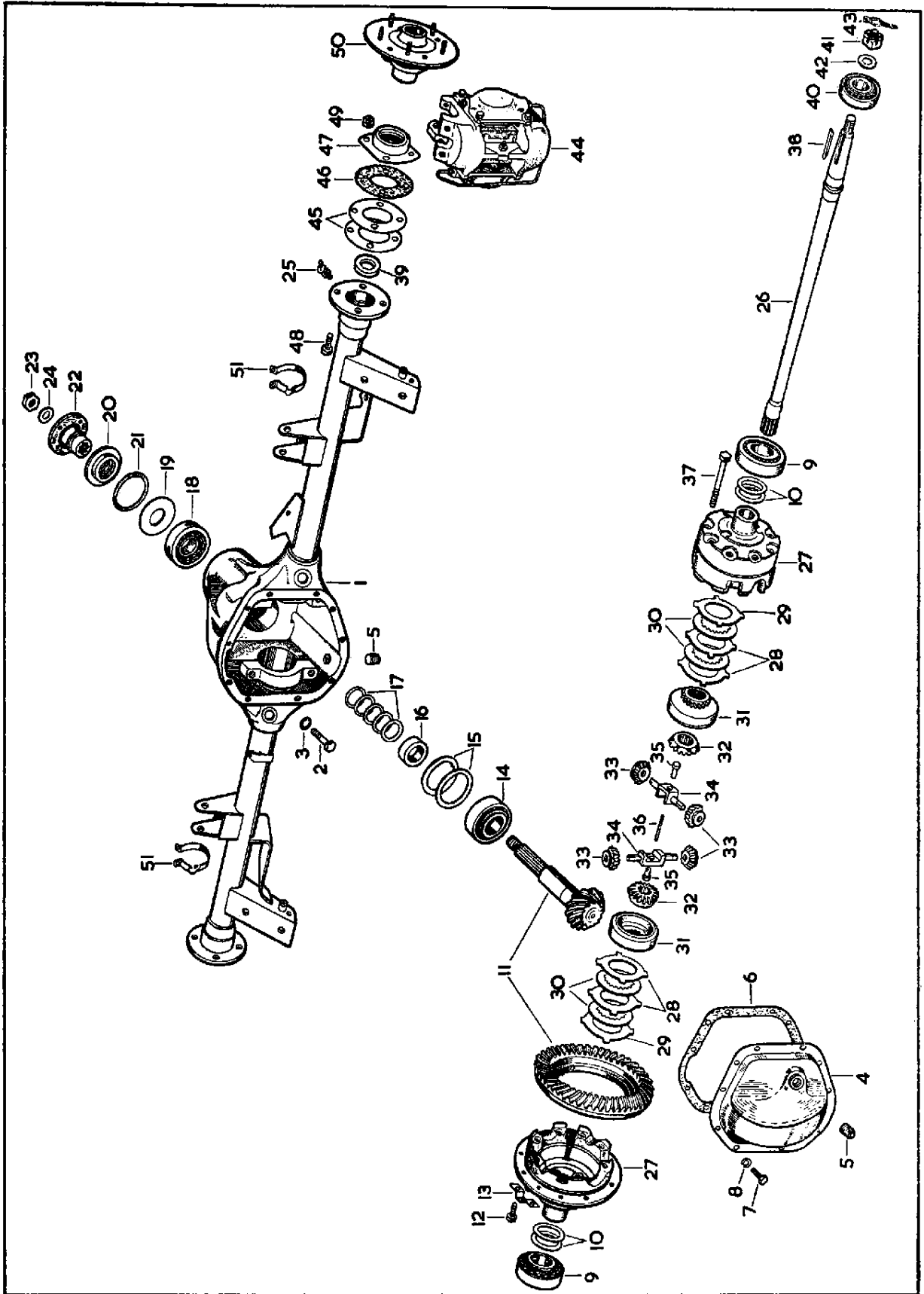


PLATE 61

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15310	R.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOO.335)		1	FOR USE WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS at Chassis No. 150001 to 152963 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176308 } 200001 to 202371 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 215150 }
C.15311	L.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOO.336)		1	
C.15315	R.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOO.337)		1	FOR USE WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS At Chassis No. 150001 to 152982 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176313 } 200001 to 202400 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 215154 }
C.15316	L.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOO.338)		1	
C.16934	R.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOO.335)		1	FOR USE WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS at Chassis No. 152964 to 154314 } 3.4 litre 176309 to 176963 } 202372 to 203626 } 3.8 litre 215151 to 216473 }
C.16935	L.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOO.336)		1	
C.16937	R.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOO.337)		1	FOR USE WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS at Chassis No. 152983 to 154320 } 3.4 litre 176314 to 176937 } 202401 to 203575 } 3.8 litre 215155 to 216373 }
C.16938	L.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOO.338)		1	
C.28024	R.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOQ.335)		1	FOR USE WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS at Chassis No. 154315 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176964 and subs. } 203627 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 216474 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.50001 and subs. } 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.28025	L.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOQ.336)		1	
C.28026	R.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOQ.337)		1	FOR USE WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS at Chassis No. 154321 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176938 and subs. } 203576 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 216375 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.50001 and subs. } 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.28027	L.H. FRONT SUSPENSION ASSEMBLY (OAOQ.338)	62-1	1	
C.15353	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY (371/1158)	62-2	1	FITTED TO L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER ASSISTED STEERING
BD.10341	RUBBER PLUG, sealing Tooling Holes in top of Front Suspension Cross Member	62-3	2	from Chassis No. 1J.80001 to 1J.80049 AND TO ALL MANUAL STEERING CARS.
C.26599	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH "VARAMATIC" POWER STEERING Fitted to Chassis No. 191583 and subs. R.H.D. 3.4 litre 235312 and subs. R.H.D. 3.8 litre

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26600	FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH "VARAMATIC" POWER STEERING Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.80050 and subs. '340' Model
C.23314	RUBBER MOUNTING AT FRONT OF SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	62-4	2	
C.8737/4 C.3337	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Front Mountings to Cross Member SPECIAL WASHER, under Nuts		2 2	
UFS.137/7R C.8737/3 FW.106/T	SCREW, Set, securing Front Mountings to Body NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrews WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		4 4 4	
C.13918	BUMP STOP (RUBBER) ON TURRET OF FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	62-5	2	
UFS.131/6R C.8667/2	SCREW, Set, securing Bump Stops NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrews		4 4	
C.9004	RUBBER MOUNTING AT REAR OF FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	62-6	2	
C.8737/3 FW.106/T	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Rear Mountings to Cross Member WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		4 4	
UFB.137/26R C.8737/3	BOLT, securing Rear Mountings to Body NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		2 2	
C.15314	UPPER WISHBONE ASSEMBLY		2	
C.16798 C.16799 C.15319 C.8675 C.8672 UFN.450/L	UPPER WISHBONE LEVER, R.H. Rear and L.H. Front UPPER WISHBONE LEVER, L.H. Rear and R.H. Front FULCRUM SHAFT, for Mounting of Upper Wishbone Levers DISTANCE WASHER, on Fulcrum Shaft BUSH (Rubber) on Fulcrum Shaft SLOTTED NUT, securing Upper Wishbone Levers to Fulcrum Shafts		2 2 2 4 4 4	FOR USE WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS at Chassis No. 150001 to 152963 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176308 } 200001 to 202371 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 215150 }
C.8676 L.104/10U C.15890 C.4740	SPECIAL WASHER, under Nuts SPLIT PIN, retaining Slotted Nuts BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY, for Upper Wishbone Levers DISTANCE PIECE, between Ball Joint and Inner Face of Upper Wishbone Lever		4 4 2 2	
C.15308 C.15903 C.8667/3 FW.106/T C.15701 C.15307 C.8667/2	SHIM, for adjustment of Castor Angle BOLT, securing Ball Joints to Upper Wishbone Levers NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts WASHER, Plain, under Nuts REBOUND STOP (Rubber) on Upper Wishbone Levers BOLT, securing Rebound Stop NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		8 4 4 4 2 2 2	FOR USE WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS at Chassis No. 150001 to 152982 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176313 } 200001 to 202400 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 215154 }

NOTE:— Upper Wishbone Levers C.16798 and C.16799 are no longer available. For all replacements use C.17176 and C.17177 in 'PAIRS ONLY'. Single Levers of the latest type cannot be used to replace C.16798 or C.16799. It should also be noted that when the original type Levers are replaced by the later type IT IS ESSENTIAL that the Bolts, Washers, and Rebound Stop listed below under Assembly Number C.24567 and C.24568 are also fitted.

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24567	UPPER WISHBONE ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	
C.24568	UPPER WISHBONE ASSEMBLY, L.H.	62-7		FOR USE WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS at Chassis No. 152964 and subs. } 3.4 litre
C.17176	UPPER WISHBONE LEVER, L.H. Rear and R.H. Front	62-8	2	176309 and subs. } 3.8 litre
C.17177	UPPER WISHBONE LEVER, R.H. Rear and L.H. Front	62-9	2	202372 to 210000
C.15319	FULCRUM SHAFT, for Mounting of Upper Wishbone Levers	62-10	2	230001 and subs. } 340' Model
C.8675	DISTANCE WASHER, on Fulcrum Shaft	62-11	4	215151 and subs. }
C.8672	BUSH (Rubber) on Fulcrum Shaft	62-12	4	1J.50001 and subs. }
UFN.450/L	SLOTTED NUT, securing Upper Wishbone Levers to Fulcrum Shafts	62-13	4	1J.80001 and subs. }
C.8676	SPECIAL WASHER, under Nuts	62-14	4	FOR USE WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS at Chassis No. 152983 and subs. } 3.4 litre
L.104/10U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Slotted Nuts	62-15	4	176314 and subs. } 3.8 litre
C.23024	BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY, for Upper Wishbone Levers	62-16	2	202401 to 210000
C.4740	DISTANCE PIECE, between Ball Joint and Inner Face of Upper Wishbone Lever	62-17	2	230001 and subs. } 340' Model
C.15308	SHIM, for adjustment of Castor Angle	62-18	8	215155 and subs. }
C.15903	BOLT (Short) securing Ball Joints to Upper Wishbone Levers		2	1J.50001 and subs. }
C.17171	BOLT (Long) securing Ball Joints to Upper Wishbone Levers		2	1J.80001 and subs. }
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		4	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.17172	REBOUND STOP (Rubber) on Upper Wishbone Levers	62-19	2	
C.17170	BOLT, securing Rebound Stops		4	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.8918/1	SHIM FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.064" THICK)	62-20	As req'd	CHOOSE SHIMS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
C.8918/2	SHIM FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.048" THICK)	62-20	As req'd	
C.8918/3	SHIM FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CAMBER ANGLE (.036" THICK)	62-20	As req'd	
C.17078	BOLT (Short) securing Upper Fulcrum Shaft to Front Suspension Cross Member at top	62-21	4	
C.17079	BOLT (Long) securing Upper Fulcrum Shaft to Front Suspension Cross Member at bottom	62-22	4	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		8	
C.23024	BALL JOINT ASSEMBLY FOR UPPER WISHBONE LEVERS	62-16	2	
C.22967	RUBBER GAITER at bottom of Ball Joints		2	
C.22970	INSERT, between Ball Joint and Gaiter		2	
C.22969	RING, securing Gaiters to Ball Joints		2	
C.9048	GREASE NIPPLE, at top of Ball Joint (NA.6626)		2	
C.22971	WASHER (Nylon) under Grease Nipples		2	
C.8737/6	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Ball Joints to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.794	WASHER, Plain, under Self-Locking Nuts		2	
C.15328	LOWER WISHBONE LEVER	62-23	2	
C.8673	BUSH, in Wishbone Levers	62-24	4	
C.10778	FULCRUM SHAFT FOR MOUNTING OF LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS TO FRONT SUSPENSION CROSS MEMBER	62-25	2	
C.8693	SPECIAL WASHER, on Fulcrum Shaft	62-26	4	
NN.756/L	SLOTTED NUT, securing Lower Wishbone Levers to Fulcrum Shaft		4	
L.104/10U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Slotted Nuts		4	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15700	LEFT-HAND SEAT ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING	62-27	1	
C.15699	RIGHT-HAND SEAT ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING		1	
C.11917	SCREW, Set, securing Coil Spring Seats to Lower Wishbone Levers		10	
C.11923	SCREW, Set, securing Coil Spring Seats to Lower Wishbone Levers		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		12	
C.12585	FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING	62-28	2	FOR 3.4 AND 3.8 LITRE CARS Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150561 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175291 } 200001 to 200300 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 211040 }
C.16954	FRONT SUSPENSION COIL SPRING	62-28	2	FOR 3.4 AND 3.8 LITRE CARS Fitted to Chassis No. 150562 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175292 and subs. } 200301 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 211041 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.11874	PACKING RING (1/4" thick) at top of Spring	62-29	As req'd	
C.11874/1	PACKING RING (1/8" thick) at top of Spring	62-29	As req'd	

NOTE:- Coil Springs are graded according to their free length and are colour coded to indicate the amount of packing required.
The table below indicates the packing required for each grade of spring.

COIL SPRING PART No.	COLOUR CODE OF SPRING	PACKING REQUIRED R.H. SPRING L.H. SPRING	APPLICABILITY
C.12585	RED YELLOW PURPLE	3/8in. (9.5mm) 3/8in. (9.5mm) 1/4in. (6.4mm) 1/4in. (6.4mm) NONE REQ'D. NONE REQ'D.	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 169100 } 3.4 litre 175001 and subs. } 200001 to 233975 } 3.8 litre 210001 and subs. } 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model L.H.D.
C.16954	RED YELLOW PURPLE	1/4in. (6.4mm) 1/4in. (6.4mm) 1/8in. (3.2mm) 1/8in. (3.2mm) NONE REQ'D. NONE REQ'D.	
C.16954	RED YELLOW PURPLE	3/8in. (9.5mm) 1/4in. (6.4mm) 1/4in. (6.4mm) 1/8in. (3.2mm) 1/8in. (3.2mm) NONE REQ'D.	Fitted to Chassis No. 169101 and subs. 3.4 litre 233976 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model R.H.D.

C.8689	BRACKET, UNDER SPRING SEAT, FOR MOUNTING OF FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER	62-30	2
C.11916	SCREW, Set, securing Shock Absorber Brackets to Spring Seats	62-31	8
C.8690	TAB WASHER (Long) retaining Setscrews	62-32	2
C.8677	TAB WASHER (Short) retaining Setscrews	62-33	2

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14586	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER (640-539-14)		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151203 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175580 } 200001 to 200852 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212292 }
6702	RUBBER BUFFER at top of Shock Absorbers (9046/933)		4	
6744	INNER WASHER between Rubber Buffers (9046/934)		4	
6745	OUTER WASHER at top and bottom of Rubber Buffers (9046/935)		4	
C.386	PLAIN WASHER, between Outer Washer and securing Nuts at upper fixing		2	
UFN.137/L	NUT for Shock Absorbers		2	
UFN.237/L	LOCK NUT for Shock Absorbers		2	
C.14935	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER (INF.640-541-37)		2	STIFFER SETTINGS — FITTED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY up to Chassis No. 151203 } 3.4 litre 175580 } 200852 } 3.8 litre 212292 } and then fitted as standard equipment from Chassis No. 151204 to 161804 } 3.4 litre 175581 to 178843 } 200853 to 209724 } 3.8 litre 212293 to 222047 }
8299	RUBBER BUFFER, at top of Shock Absorbers (64539036)		4	
6744	INNER WASHER, between Rubber Buffers (9046/934)		4	
8298	OUTER WASHER, at top and bottom of Rubber Buffers (64539035)		4	
7695	SPACING COLLAR, at top of Shock Absorbers (9046/1170)		2	
UFN.137/L	NUT, for Shock Absorbers		2	
UFN.237/L	LOCKNUT, for Shock Absorbers		2	
C.20989	FRONT SHOCK ABSORBER (640-541-37E)	62-34	2	
8299	RUBBER BUFFER, at top of Shock Absorbers (64539036)	62-35	4	Fitted to Chassis No. 161805 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178844 and subs. } 209725 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222048 and subs. }
6744	INNER WASHER, between Rubber Buffers (9046/934)	62-36	4	
8298	OUTER WASHER, at top and bottom of Rubber Buffers (64539035)	62-37	4	
7695	SPACING COLLAR, at top of Shock Absorbers (9046/1170)	62-38	2	
UFN.137/L	NUT, for Shock Absorbers	62-39	2	
UFN.237/L	LOCK NUT, for Shock Absorbers	62-40	2	
C.8925	BOLT, securing Front Shock Absorbers through bottom Eye		2	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		2	
FW.107/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.15337	BALL PIN, IN STUB AXLE CARRIER, FOR ATTACHMENT OF LOWER WISHBONE LEVERS	62-41	2	
C.15339	SPIGOT over Ball Pins	62-42	2	CHOOSE SHIMS OF DESIRED THICKNESS As req'd } As req'd } As req'd }
C.15904	RAILKO SOCKET, supporting Lower Ball Pins	62-43	2	
C.15341	SHIM (.002" thick) between Stub Axle Carrier and Cap	62-44	As req'd	
C.15342	SHIM (.004" thick) between Stub Axle Carrier and Cap	62-44	As req'd	
C.17175	SHIM (.010" thick) between Stub Axle Carrier and Cap	62-44	As req'd	
C.24514	CAP, under Lower Ball Pins	62-45	2	
C.15344	BOLT, securing Caps to Stub Axle Carriers	62-46	8	
C.15343	TAB WASHER securing Bolts	62-47	4	
C.3044/1	GREASE NIPPLE, in Cap, for lubrication of Lower Ball Pins	62-48	2	
C.22971	WASHER (Nylon) under Grease Nipples	62-49	2	
C.15346	RUBBER GAITER FOR LOWER BALL PINS		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 166074 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179732 } 200001 to 209999 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 223446 } 230001 to 232330 }
C.15345	RETAINER, for Rubber Gaiters		2	
C.17174	CLIP, securing Gaiters to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.8737/6	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Lower Ball Pins to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.794	SPECIAL WASHER, behind Self-Locking Nuts		2	
C.22967	RUBBER GAITER FOR LOWER BALL PINS	62-50	2	
C.22970	PLASTIC INSERT between Stub Axle Carrier and Gaiter	62-51	2	
C.22969	RING, securing Gaiters to Stub Axle Carriers	62-52	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 166075 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179733 and subs. } 232331 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223447 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15329	STUB AXLE CARRIER		2	FOR CARS FITTED WITH DISC ROAD WHEELS Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 155970 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177301 } 200001 to 205345 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217575 } FOR CARS FITTED WITH WIRE SPOKE WHEELS Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156139 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177341 } 200001 to 205518 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217652 }
C.18642	WATER SHIELD, on Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.19224/1	STUB AXLE CARRIER	62-53	2	
C.18843	WATER SHIELD, on Stub Axle Carriers	62-54	2	
C.19423	STUB AXLE SHAFT	62-55	2	
C.8667/7	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Stub Axle Shafts and Tie Rod Levers to Carriers		2	
C.7854	SPECIAL WASHER under Nuts		2	FOR CARS FITTED WITH DISC ROAD WHEELS Fitted to Chassis No. 155971 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177302 and subs. } 205346 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217576 and subs. } FOR CARS FITTED WITH WIRE SPOKE WHEELS Fitted to Chassis No. 156140 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177342 and subs. } 205519 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217653 and subs. }
C.15350	OIL SEAL FOR STUB AXLE SHAFTS	62-56	2	
C.15351	INNER BEARING, ON STUB AXLE SHAFT, FOR HUBS (TIMKEN LM.67000/1)	62-57	2	
C.15352	OUTER BEARING, ON STUB AXLE SHAFT, FOR HUBS (TIMKEN LM.11900/1)	62-58	2	
C.15312	FRONT HUB ASSEMBLY		2	
C.13365	STUD, in Hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	
C.18842	WATER DEFLECTOR, for Front Hubs	62-59	2	FOR USE WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.3044/1	GREASE NIPPLE, in Hubs (NA.6625)		2	
C.22971	WASHER, under Grease Nipple		2	
C.19225/1	R.H. FRONT HUB		1	
C.19226/1	L.H. FRONT HUB	62-60	1	
C.18842	WATER DEFLECTOR, for Front Hubs	62-61	2	
NN.756/L	SLOTTED NUT, securing Front Hubs to Stub Axle Shafts		2	FOR USE ONLY WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.3400	'D' WASHER under Nuts		2	
L.104/10U	SPLIT PIN, securing Nuts		2	
C.3039	CAP IN END OF FRONT HUBS		2	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.1102	R.H. HUB CAP		1	FOR USE ONLY WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED. NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY.
C.1103	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14891	R.H. HUB CAP		1	FOR CARS WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS EXPORTED TO DENMARK, GERMANY, JAPAN, SWEDEN OR SWITZERLAND. Fitted to Chassis No.
C.14892	L.H. HUB CAP		1	
C.14927	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS		1	150001 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175001 and subs. } 200001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 210001 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.28684	R.H. HUB CAP		1	FOR CARS WITH WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS EXPORTED TO DENMARK, GERMANY, JAPAN, SWEDEN, OR SWITZERLAND. Fitted to Chassis No.
C.28685	L.H. HUB CAP	62-63	1	
C.28687	TOOL FOR REMOVING AND FITTING HUB CAPS	62-64	1	1J.50452 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80094 and subs. }
C.15648	R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 154314 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176937 } 200001 to 203575 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 216373 } C.15648 and C.15649 ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY, SEE FRONT BRAKES SECTION
C.15649	L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY		1	
C.19962	R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 154315 to 166442 } 3.8 litre 176938 to 179811 } 203576 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 232582 } 216374 to 223560 } C.19962 and C.19963 ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY, SEE FRONT BRAKES SECTION
C.19963	L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY		1	
11842	R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY LESS FRICTION PADS (VB.95058 A/N)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 166443 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179812 and subs. } 232583 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223561 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
11841	L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER ASSEMBLY LESS FRICTION PADS (VB.95058 B/N)		1	
C.7569	SHIM (.004" thick) between Brake Calipers and Stub Axle Carriers (8LO.2405)		As req'd	
C.11723	SHIM (.010" thick) between Brake Calipers and Stub Axle Carriers (8LO.2411)		As req'd	
C.11723/1	SHIM (.030" thick) between Brake Calipers and Stub Axle Carriers		As req'd	
C.11723/2	SHIM (.050" thick) between Brake Calipers and Stub Axle Carriers		As req'd	
C.23484	DISC FOR FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS		2	
C.13548	BOLT, securing Discs to Hubs		10	
C.24119/4	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		10	
C.15332	L.H. TIE ROD LEVER (OLO.3650)	62-65	1	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15336	L.H. FRONT HOSE BRACKET		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 167630 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179993 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 233263 } 210001 to 223960 }
C.23720	L.H. FRONT HOSE BRACKET		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 167631 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179994 and subs. } 233264 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223960 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15331	R.H. TIE ROD LEVER (OLO.3648)		1	
C.15335	R.H. FRONT HOSE BRACKET		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 167630 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179993 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 233263 } 210001 to 223960 }
C.13547	SCREW, Set, securing Front Caliper Assemblies to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.23719	R.H. FRONT HOSE BRACKET		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 167631 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179994 and subs. } 233264 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223960 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.22770	SCREW, Set, securing Front Calipers and Upper Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
C.15333	SCREW, Set, securing Tie Rod Levers, Caliper Assemblies and Front Hose Brackets to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.108/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.15897	SHIM (.004" thick) between Tie Rod Levers and Stub Axle Carriers		As req'd	
C.15898	SHIM (.010" thick) between Tie Rod Levers and Stub Axle Carriers		As req'd	
C.22679	L.H. OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY	62-66	1	
C.22678	R.H. OUTER TIE ROD ASSEMBLY		1	
C.9048	GREASE NIPPLE, for lubrication of Ball Joints in Tie Rod Ends (NA.6626)		2	
C.22976	WASHER, Plain, under Grease Nipples		2	
C.22975	WASHER, (Rubber) under Plain Washer		2	
C.22683	GAITER, over Ball Joints		2	
C.22685	RING, securing Gaiters		2	
C.8737/5	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Outer Tie Rod to Tie Rod Lever and Centre Tie Rod End		2	
C.791	WASHER, Special, under Nuts		2	
C.29088	CENTRE TIE ROD ASSEMBLY, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING TRACK (OAOO.754)		1	FOR CARS NOT EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.8720	TIE ROD TUBE (OLO.4273)	62-67	1	
C.3165	CLAMP, securing Tube to Tie Rod Ends (8LO.4301)	62-68	2	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, securing Clamps		2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.29089	END ASSEMBLY, at R.H. side of Centre Tie Rod		1	
C.29090	END ASSEMBLY, at L.H. side of Centre Tie Rod	62-69	1	
C.8737/5	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Tie Rod Ends to Drop Arm and Idler Lever	62-70	2	
C.791	SPECIAL WASHER, under Self-Locking Nut	62-71	2	
C.29089	END ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD		1	FOR CARS NOT EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.17099	PIN AND BUSH ASSEMBLY(OAO.1833)		1	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.29090	END ASSEMBLY AT L.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD	62-69	1	FOR CARS NOT EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.17099	PIN AND BUSH ASSEMBLY (OAO.1833)		1	
C.23382	CENTRE TIE ROD ASSEMBLY, FOR ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING TRACK		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.23329	TIE ROD TUBE (OLO.4356)		1	
C.3165	CLAMP, securing Tube to Tie Rod Ends (8LO.4301)		2	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, securing Clamps		2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolts		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
C.29094	END ASSEMBLY, at R.H. side of Centre Tie Rod		1	
C.29095	END ASSEMBLY, at L.H. side of Centre Tie Rod		1	
C.8737/5	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Tie Rod Ends to Drop Arm and Idler Lever		2	
C.791	SPECIAL WASHER, under Self-Locking Nuts		2	
C.29094	END ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING
C.17099	PIN AND BUSH ASSEMBLY (OAO.1833)		1	
C.29095	END ASSEMBLY AT L.H. SIDE OF CENTRE TIE ROD		1	
C.17099	PIN AND BUSH ASSEMBLY (OAO.1833)		1	
C.10935	ANTI-ROLL BAR		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 153793 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176667 } 200001 to 203111 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 215815 }
C.14035	ANTI-ROLL BAR (HEAVY DUTY)	62-72	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 153794 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176668 and subs. } 203112 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 215816 and subs. }
C.3054	BRACKET, supporting Anti-Roll Bar	62-73	2	NOT REQUIRED WITH HEAVY DUTY ANTI-ROLL BAR FOR USE WITH HEAVY DUTY ANTI-ROLL BAR ONLY
C.11673	RUBBER BUSH, inside Support Brackets		2	
C.14983	RUBBER BUSH, inside Support Brackets	62-74	2	
C.18303	KEEPER PLATE, for Rubber Bush	62-75	2	
UFS.137/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Support Brackets		4	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.20898	PACKING BLOCK FOR ANTI-ROLL BAR	62-76	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 165322 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179610 and subs. } 231883 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223311 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
UFS.137/13R	SCREW, Set, securing Keeper Plate and Packing Block to Body Underframe		4	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.20764	LINK, BETWEEN ANTI-ROLL BAR AND COIL SPRING SEATS	62-77	2	
C.10940	RUBBER BUSH, in Eye end of Links	62-78	2	
UFB.143/14R	BOLT, securing Links through Eye Ends		2	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		2	
C.10996	RUBBER PAD AT UPPER END OF ANTI-ROLL BAR LINKS	62-79	4	
C.11047	DISTANCE TUBE through Rubber Pads	62-80	2	
C.11045	RETAINING WASHER for Rubber Pads	62-81	4	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Links to Anti-Roll Bar		2	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14845	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (SF.414)	62-82	1	STANDARD FITMENT ON R.H. DRIVE CARS
C.14847	DROP ARM, on Steering Box		1	
C.14846	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (SF.415)		1	STANDARD FITMENT ON L.H. DRIVE CARS
C.14847	DROP ARM, on Steering Box		1	
C.8927	HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ON R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6429	DROP ARM, on Steering Box		1	
C.8928	HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ON L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6429	DROP ARM, on Steering Box		1	
C.11919	BOLT (long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.11920	BOLT (short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
C.11958	TAB WASHER, locking Bolts		2	
C.17625	POWER ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (PS.1-509)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162966 3.4 litre 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230492 }
C.17626	DROP ARM, on Steering Box (S.9-171)		1	
C.21837	POWER ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 162967 to 171582 3.4 litre 230493 to 235311 3.8 litre
C.17626	DROP ARM, on Steering Box (S.9-171)		1	
C.14941	POWER ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (PS.1-433)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 179129 3.4 litre 210001 to 222518 3.8 litre
C.16045	DROP ARM, on Steering Box (S.9-154)		1	
C.21836	POWER ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 179130 and subs. 3.4 litre 222519 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.16045	DROP ARM, on Steering Box (S.9-154)		1	
C.17079	BOLT, securing Power Assisted Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.16036	BOLT, securing Power Assisted Steering Box to Cross Member and controlling Steering Lock		1	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.16037	BOLT, securing Power Assisted Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.26018	POWER ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY ("VARAMATIC")		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 171583 and subs. 3.4 litre 235312 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.25973	DROP ARM, on Steering Box		1	
C.25377	POWER ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 1J.80001 to 1J.80049 '340' Model
C.22924	DROP ARM on Steering Box		1	

FRONT SUSPENSION

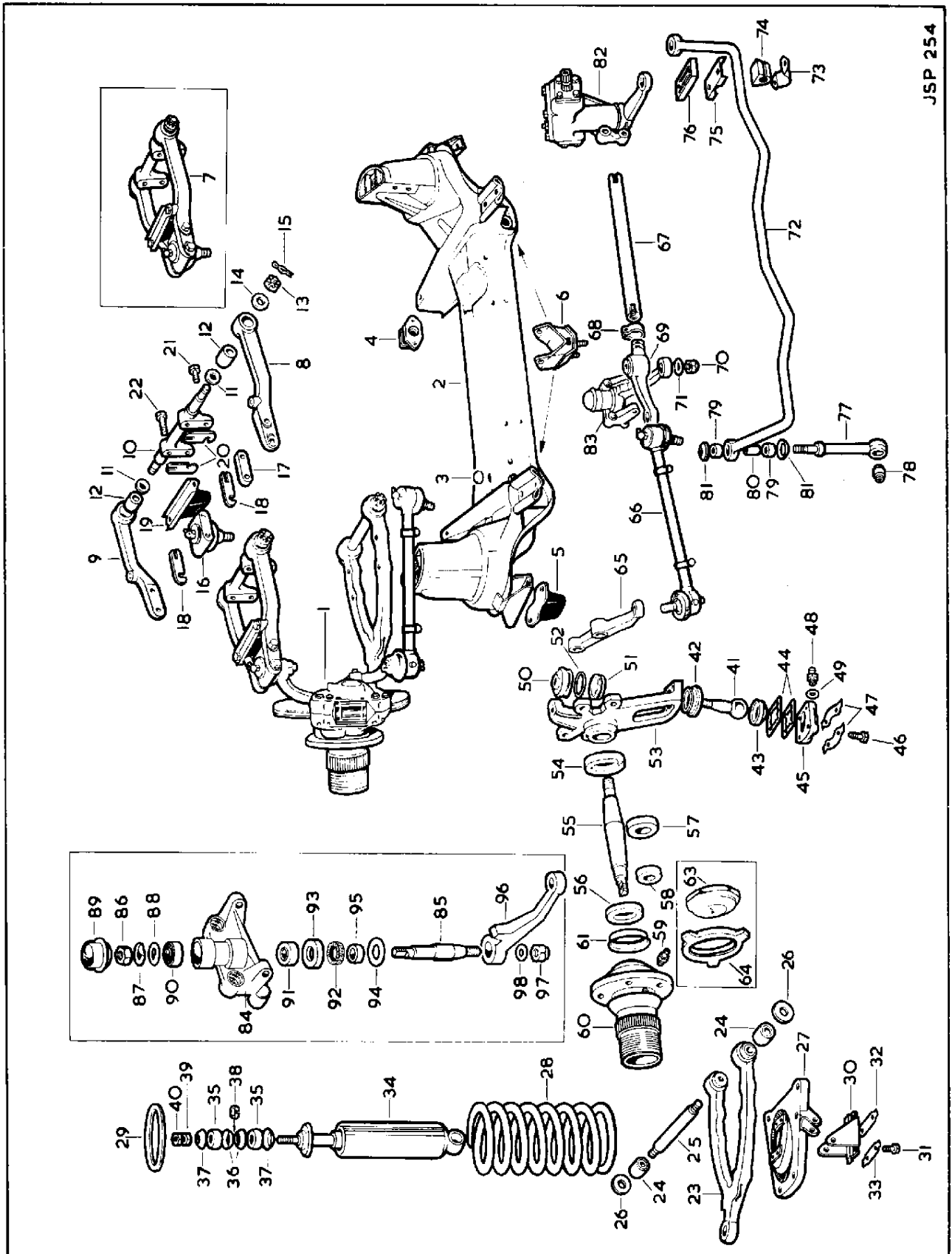
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26019	POWER ASSISTED STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY ("VARAMATIC")		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.80050 and subs. '340' Model
C.25974	DROP ARM, on Steering Box		1	
C.17079	BOLT, securing Power Assisted Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Members		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring on Bolt		1	
C.25884	BOLT, securing P.A. Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member and controlling Steering Lock		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 1J.80001 to 1J.80049
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.25922	STUD, fixing P.A. Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking on Stud		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.26604	BOLT, securing P.A. Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. 1J.80001 and subs.
C.26605	BOLT, securing P.A. Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolt		3	
C.8730	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY (O.1661)		1	FOR USE WITH HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX ONLY. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER. Fitted from Chassis No.
C.9052	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, for mounting of Idler (OAO.1670)		1	
C.9048	GREASE NIPPLE, for lubrication of Fulcrum Pin		1	
C.8733	FULCRUM PIN (6LO.3106)		1	
C.8734	'O' RING, at bottom of Fulcrum Pin (8SO.0208)		1	150001 to 166587 } 3.4 litre
C.8735	IDLER LEVER (O.3831)		1	175001 to 179840 }
C.8737/5	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Idler Lever to Fulcrum Pin		1	200001 to 210000 }
C.791	SPECIAL WASHER, under Nut		1	230001 to 232640 } 3.8 litre
UFS.137/9R	STOP SCREW, controlling Steering Lock		2	210001 to 223643 }
UFN.137/L	NUT, locking Stop Screws		2	
C.14887	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY (OAO.1781)		1	FOR USE ONLY WITH STANDARD STEERING BOX. Fitted from Chassis No.
C.14848	IDLER LEVER (OLO.3857)		1	150001 to 166587 } 3.4 litre
	All other items as for Assembly C.8730			175001 to 179840 }
				200001 to 210000 }
				230001 to 232640 } 3.8 litre
				210001 to 223643 }
C.11919	BOLT (Long) securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.11920	BOLT (Short) securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts securing Steering Idler		4	
C.22445	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY	62-83	1	FOR USE ONLY WITH HIGH RATIO STEERING BOX. SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER. Fitted to Chassis No.
C.22441	BRACKET, mounting Idler	62-84	1	
C.19665	IDLER SPINDLE	62-85	1	166588 and subs. } 3.4 litre
UFN.150/L	NUT, at top of Spindle	62-86	1	179841 and subs. }
C.4490	TAB WASHER, locking Nut	62-87	1	232641 and subs. } 3.8 litre
C.16032	'D' WASHER, under Tab Washer	62-88	1	223644 and subs. }
C.4219	END CAP	62-89	1	1J.50001 and subs. }
C.16030	BEARING, at top of Idler Spindle (Timken (00050/00152X))	62-90	1	1J.80001 and subs. } '340' Model
C.16029	BEARING, at bottom of Idler Spindle (Timken 03062/03162)	62-91	1	
C.16035	FELT SEAL, on Spindle	62-92	1	
C.16034	RETAINER, for Felt Seal	62-93	1	
C.16033	ABUTMENT WASHER	62-94	1	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY (continued)				
C.16116	ABUTMENT RING	62-95	1	
C.22444	IDLER LEVER	62-96	1	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Idler Lever on Spindle	62-97	1	
C.789	WASHER, Plain, under Nut	62-98	1	
UFS.137/9R	SCREW, Set, controlling Steering Lock		2	
UFN.237/L	NUT, locking Setscrews		2	
C.22440	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY		1	FOR USE ONLY WITH STANDARD STEERING BOX
C.22442	IDLER LEVER		1	Fitted to Chassis No.
All other items are as for Steering Idler C.22445.				166588 and subs. } 3.4 litre
				179841 and subs. }
				232641 and subs. } 3.8 litre
				223644 and subs. }
				1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model
				1J.80001 and subs. }
C.11919	BOLT (Long) securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	FOR USE WITH C.22445 AND C.22440
C.11920	BOLT (Short) securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
FW.106/T	WASHER, adjusting Idler (.072" thick)	As req'd		
C.24781	WASHER, adjusting Idler (.036" thick)	As req'd		
C.16022	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY (OAO.1814)		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER ASSISTED STEERING
C.16024	BRACKET, for mounting of Idler (OLO.3937)		1	
C.16028	IDLER SPINDLE (OLO.2729)		1	
C.16032	'D' WASHER, on Spindle (8LO.2503)		1	
UFN.150/L	NUT, at Top of Spindle (7SO.1311)		1	
C.4490	TAB WASHER, locking Nut (8LO.2908)		1	
C.4219	END CAP (7LO.1141)		1	
C.16030	BEARING, at top of Spindle (8LO.3018) (Timken 00050/00152X)		1	
C.16029	BEARING, at bottom of Spindle (8LO.3017) (Timken 03062/03162)		1	
C.16035	FELT SEAL, on Spindle (8LO.1410)		1	
C.16034	RETAINER, for Felt Seal (7LO.1185)		1	
C.16033	ABUTMENT WASHER (8LO.2731)		1	
C.16116	ABUTMENT RING (6LO.3504)		1	
C.16026	IDLER LEVER (OLO.3865)		1	
C.8737/4	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Idler Lever to Spindle (8SO.1501)		1	
C.789	WASHER, Plain, under Nut (7SO.0801)		1	
C.16023	STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY (OAO.1815)		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER ASSISTED STEERING
C.16025	BRACKET, for mounting of Idler (OLO.3938)		1	
C.16027	IDLER LEVER (OLO.3866)		1	
All other items as for Assembly C.16022				
C.11920	BOLT, securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	FOR USE ONLY WHEN POWER ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.16036	BOLT, securing Steering Idler and controlling Steering Lock		1	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER ASSISTED STEERING From Chassis No. 1J.80001 to 1J.80049
C.16038	BOLT, securing Steering Idler to Cross Member		1	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11920	BOLT, securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.25884	BOLT, securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.25923	STUD, fixing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Stud		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	

FRONT SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
STEERING IDLER ASSEMBLY <i>(continued)</i>				
C.11920	BOLT, securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	} REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH C.26018 AND C.26019 POWER ASSISTED STEERING at Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. 1J.80050 and subs.
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.16038	BOLT, securing Steering Idler to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, adjusting Idler (0.072" thick)		As req'd	
C.24781	WASHER, adjusting Idler (0.036" thick)		As req'd	



JSP 254

REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10791/2	REAR ROAD SPRING	63-1	2	
C.10844	RUBBER MOUNTING at top and bottom of Road Springs		4	
C.8939	BUSH in eye of Road Springs		2	
C.12859	RUBBER BUTTON between Spring Leaves		16	
C.17711	CENTRE BOLT through Spring Leaves		2	
UFB.143/24R	BOLT, securing Road Springs through Eye		2	
C.8667/4	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		2	
C.10843	MOUNTING PAD AT FRONT END OF ROAD SPRINGS	63-2	2	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Mounting Pads to Road Springs		2	
C.12343	MOUNTING PLATE ASSEMBLY, AT FRONT END OF ROAD SPRINGS	63-3	2	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Front Mounting Plate		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
UFS.131/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Front Mounting Plate		4	
C.8667/2	NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrews		4	
C.10845	CLAMPING PLATE, SECURING ROAD SPRING AT CENTRE	63-4	2	
UFS.131/17R	SCREW, Set, securing Clamping Plates		8	
C.8667/2	NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrews		8	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		8	
C.11091	REAR TORQUE ARM ASSEMBLY	63-5	2	
UFB.143/20R	BOLT, securing Torque Arms		4	
FW.107/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts		4	
C.8667/4	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		4	
C.14140	PANHARD ROD ASSEMBLY	63-6	1	
C.11996	ADJUSTING END FOR PANHARD ROD	63-7	1	
UFN.256/L	NUT, locking Adjusting End	63-8	1	
C.10995	RUBBER BUFFER FOR PANHARD ROD	63-9	4	
C.11048	DISTANCE TUBE, between Rubber Buffers	63-10	2	
C.11042	OUTER WASHER, retaining Rubber Buffers on Panhard Rod	63-11	4	
C.11043	INNER WASHER, retaining Rubber Buffers on Panhard Rod	63-12	4	
C.8737/5	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Panhard Rod to Brackets		2	
C.14587	REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS (TELESCOPIC 640-539-15)	63-13	2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 161804 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 178843 } 200001 to 209724 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 222047 }
6702	RUBBER BUFFER, at top and bottom of Rear Shock Absorbers (9046/933)	63-14	8	
6744	INNER WASHER, retaining Rubber Buffers (9046/934)	63-15	8	
6745	OUTER WASHER, retaining Rubber Buffers (9046/935)	63-16	8	
UFN.137/L	NUT, securing Rear Shock Absorbers	63-17	4	
UFN.237/L	LOCK NUT, for Rear Shock Absorbers	63-18	4	
C.386	PLAIN WASHER, between Outer Washers and securing Nuts		4	
C.15697	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER (TELESCOPIC NF.640-541-38)		2	
	Individual items are as for Shock Absorber C.14587			STIFFER SETTINGS – FITTED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY from Chassis No. 150001 to 161804 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 178843 } 200001 to 209724 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 222047 }
C.386	PLAIN WASHER, between Outer Washers and securing Nuts		4	

REAR SUSPENSION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20990	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER (TELESCOPIC 640-539-15M) Individual items are as for Shock Absorber C.14587		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 161805 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178844 and subs. 209725 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222048 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.386	PLAIN WASHER, between Outer Washers and securing Nuts		4	
C.21480	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER (TELESCOPIC 640-541-38C) Individual items are as for Shock Absorber C.14587		2	STIFFER SETTINGS – FITTED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY at Chassis No. 161805 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178844 and subs. 209725 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222048 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.386	PLAIN WASHER, between Outer Washers and securing Nuts		4	

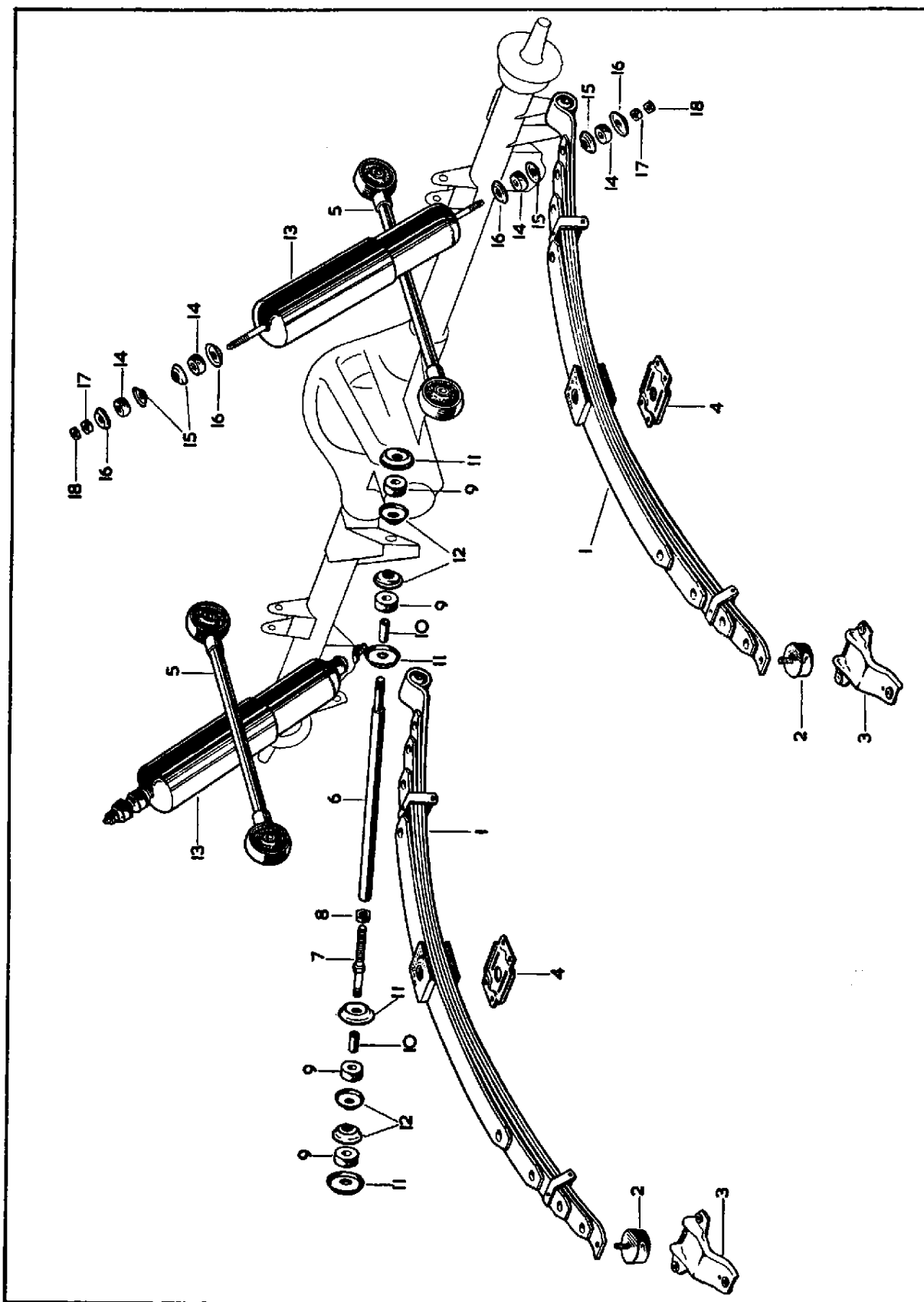


PLATE 63

ROAD WHEELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8738	DISC TYPE ROAD WHEEL (4½J. RIM x 15" DIAMETER)		5	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152280 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176022 } 200001 to 201797 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 213963 } NO LONGER AVAILABLE USE C.27022 IN CAR SETS AS A REPLACEMENT
C.27022	DISC TYPE ROAD WHEEL (5J. RIM x 15" DIAMETER)		5	Fitted to Chassis No. 152281 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176023 and subs. } 201798 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 213964 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.3041	NUT, securing Disc type Road Wheels to Hubs		20	
C.14766	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (PAINTED STOVED ALUMINIUM)		5	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 171637 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 181428 } 200001 to 235308 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224713 }
7784	LONG SPOKE	120		
7790	SHORT SPOKE	240		
C.5604	NIPPLE, for Spokes	360		
C.14802	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (CHROMIUM)		5	
7796	LONG SPOKE (Chromium Plated)	120		
7801	SHORT SPOKE (Chromium Plated)	240		
C.9144	NIPPLE, for Spokes	360		
C.18462	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (PAINTED RED PRIMER)		5	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 150001 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175001 and subs. } 200001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 210001 and subs. }
7784	LONG SPOKE	120		
7790	SHORT SPOKE	240		
C.5604	NIPPLE, for Spokes	360		
C.28043	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (PAINTED STOVED ALUMINIUM) (5K. RIM x 15" DIAMETER)		5	
7784	LONG SPOKE	120		SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 171638 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235309 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224714 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
11799	SHORT SPOKE	240		
C.5604	NIPPLE, for Spokes	360		
C.28044	WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEEL (CHROMIUM PLATED) (5K. RIM x 15" DIAMETER)		5	
7796	LONG SPOKE (Chromium Plated)	120		
11475	SHORT SPOKE (Chromium Plated)	240		
C.9144	NIPPLE, for Spokes	360		
C.17422	TYRE FOR ROAD WHEELS ('ROAD SPEED' 6.40" x 15")		5	
C.22229	TYRE FOR ROAD WHEELS (WHITE WALL 'ROAD SPEED' 6.40" x 15")		5	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.12567	TUBE FOR TYRES (6.40" x 15")		5	
C.3243	NAVE PLATE FOR ROAD WHEELS		4	FOR USE WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS Fitted to Chassis No. 150001 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175001 and subs. } 200001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 210001 and subs. }
C.3367	BADGE ('JAGUAR') FOR NAVE PLATE		4	
AN.104/K	NUT (Brass) securing Badge to Nave Plates	8		
C.736	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts	8		

ROAD WHEELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27134	NAVE PLATE, FOR ROAD WHEELS		4	FOR USE WITH DISC TYPE ROAD WHEELS Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. 1J.80001 and subs.
C.27140	BADGE ('JAGUAR') FOR NAVE PLATE		4	
C.22583	SPIRE NUT, securing Badge to Nave Plate		8	
BALANCE WEIGHTS FOR ROAD WHEELS				
C.22666/1	BALANCE WEIGHT (¼ oz.)		As req'd	
C.22666/2	BALANCE WEIGHT (1 oz.)		As req'd	
C.22666/3	BALANCE WEIGHT (1½ oz.)		As req'd	
C.22666/4	BALANCE WEIGHT (2 oz.)		As req'd	
C.22666/5	BALANCE WEIGHT (2½ oz.)		As req'd	
C.22666/6	BALANCE WEIGHT (3 oz.)		As req'd	
C.12426	RIMBELLISHER (FOR USE WITH 4½J. ROAD WHEELS)		4	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
7486	CLIP, securing Rimbellishers to Road Wheels		12	
C.16900	L.H. WHEEL DISC (FOR USE WITH 4½J. ROAD WHEELS)		2	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.16900/1	R.H. WHEEL DISC (FOR USE WITH 4½J. ROAD WHEELS)		2	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.21983	RIMBELLISHER (FOR USE WITH 5J. ROAD WHEELS)		4	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
7486	CLIP, securing Rimbellishers to Road Wheels		12	
C.17940	L.H. WHEEL DISC (FOR USE WITH 5J. ROAD WHEELS)		2	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.17940/1	R.H. WHEEL DISC (FOR USE WITH 5J. ROAD WHEELS)		2	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14845	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SF.414) (RATIO 20.3 : 1)		1	STANDARD FITMENT TO R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.14846	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (SF.415) (RATIO 20.3 : 1)		1	STANDARD FITMENT TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7919	STEERING BOX ONLY (S.1-135)	74-1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7920	STEERING BOX ONLY (S.1-134)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6409	TRUNNION BUSH, at bottom of Steering Box (19-9-5)	74-2	1	
7921	INNER COLUMN WORM (S.3-290)	74-3	1	
7922	MAIN NUT (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-52)	74-4	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7923	INNER COLUMN WORM (S.3-292)		1	
7924	MAIN NUT (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls) (S.2-53)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
146	ROLLER, on Spigot of Main Nut for Rockershaft traverse (24-5-4)	74-5	1	
136	STEEL BALL, around Main Nut and Inner Column Worm (17-3-1)	74-6	51	
7925	BALL RACE (Adjustable) at each end of Inner Column Worm (S.23-15)	74-7	2	
7926	DISTANCE PIECE, between Adjustable Ball Race and End Plates (12-9-32)	74-8	2	
6419	END PLATE, at bottom of Steering Box (S.11-38)	74-9	1	
6414	GASKET, between Lower End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-15)	74-10	As req'd	
6416	END PLATE, at upper end of Steering Box (adjacent to Splined end of Inner Column Worm) (S.11-43)	74-11	1	
7696	PLATE, retaining Oil Seal in End Plate (S.10-99)	74-12	1	
6415	OIL SEAL, in Upper End Plate, for Inner Column Worm (27-8-20)	74-13	1	
6417	Gasket, between Upper End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-42)	74-14	As req'd	
6418	SHIM, under End Plates, for adjustment of End Float on Inner Column Worm (S.10-14)	74-15	As req'd	
UCS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing End Plates to Steering Box	74-16	8	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	74-17	8	
7927	ROCKERSHAFT (S.7-73)	74-18	1	
6427	'O' RING, at bottom of Steering Box, for Rockershaft (27-9-5)	74-19	1	
6428	WASHER, retaining 'O' Ring in Steering Box (12-9-2)	74-20	1	
C.14847	DROP ARM, on Rockershaft (S.9-149)	74-21	1	
UFN.275/L	NUT, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft	74-22	1	
6430	WASHER, Spring, under Nut (12-8-22)	74-23	1	
7929	COVER PLATE, at top of Steering Box (S.12-67)	74-24	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7930	COVER PLATE, at top of Steering Box (S.12-68)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6423	GASKET, under Cover Plate (S.10-16)	74-25	1	
UCS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate to Steering Box	74-26	4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	74-27	4	
7931	SCREW, in Cover Plate, for Adjustment of Rockershaft (25-8-7)	74-28	4	
7932	NUT, locking Adjusting Screw (11-8-10)	74-29	1	
7597	SPRING, inside Adjusting Screw (36-7-2)	74-30	1	
7933	BOLT, applying tension to Spring (10-7-3)	74-31	1	
144	OIL FILLER PLUG, in Cover Plate (21-7-2)	74-32	1	
C.2296/5	WASHER, under Filler Plug	74-33	1	
C.11919	BOLT (Long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	74-34	2	
UFB.137/14R	BOLT (Short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	74-35	2	
C.11958	TAB WASHER, retaining Bolts	74-36	2	

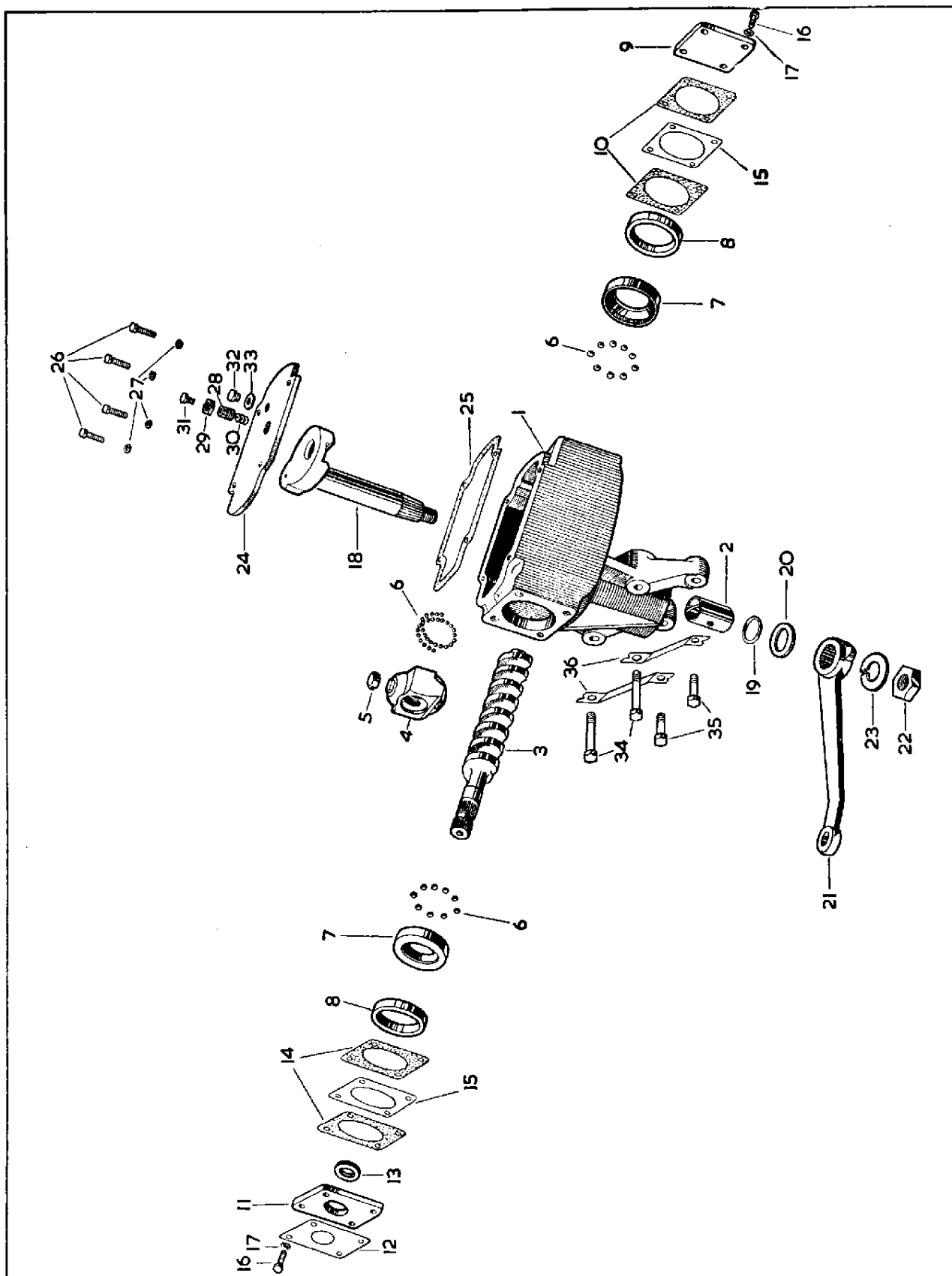


PLATE 74

STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8927	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SF.211) (RATIO 17.6:1)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.8928	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY COMPLETE (SF.212) (RATIO 17.6:1)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6407	STEERING BOX ONLY (S.1-80)	75-1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6408	STEERING BOX ONLY (S.1-79)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6409	TRUNNION BUSH, at bottom of Steering Box (19-19-5)	75-2	1	
6412	INNER COLUMN WORM (S.3-167)	75-3	1	
6420	MAIN NUT (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls)	75-4	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6413	INNER COLUMN WORM (S.3-168)		1	
6421	MAIN NUT (complete with Transfer Tube but less Steel Balls)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
146	ROLLER, on Spigot of Main Nut, for Guide Slot in Cover Plate (24-5-1)	75-5	1	
137	STEEL BALL, around Main Nut and Inner Column Worm (17-4-1)	76-6	30	
6411	WASHER, for seating of Steel Balls, at each end of Inner Column Worm (12-8-32)	75-7	2	
6410	BALL RACE (Adjustable) at each end of Inner Column Worm (5-23-10)	75-8	2	
6419	End Plate, at bottom of Steering Box (S.11-38)	75-9	1	
6414	GASKET, between Lower End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-15)	75-10	As req'd	
6416	END PLATE, at upper end of Steering Box (adjacent to Splined end of Inner Column Worm) (S.11-43)	75-11	1	
7696	PLATE, retaining Oil Seal in End Plate (S.10-99)	75-11A	1	
6415	OIL SEAL, in Upper End Plate, for Inner Column Worm (27-8-20)	75-12	1	
6417	GASKET, between Upper End Plate and Steering Box (S.10-42)	75-13	As req'd	
6418	SHIM, under End Plates, for adjustment of End Float on Inner Column Worm (S.10-14)	75-14	As req'd	
UCS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing End Plates to Steering Box	75-15	8	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	75-16	8	
6422	ROCKERSHAFT (S.7-44)	75-17	1	
6427	'O' RING, at bottom of Steering Box, for Rockershaft (27-9-5)	75-18	1	
6428	WASHER, retaining 'O' Ring in Steering Box (12-9-2)	75-19	1	
6429	DROP ARM, on Rockershaft (S.9-96)	75-20	1	
UFN.275/L	NUT, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft	75-21	1	
6430	WASHER, Spring, under Nut (12-8-22)	75-22	1	
6424	COVER PLATE, at top of Steering Box (S.12-12)	75-23	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6425	COVER PLATE, at top of Steering Box (S.12-13)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
6423	GASKET, under Cover Plate (S.10-16)	75-24	1	
UCS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate to Steering Box	75-25	4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews	75-26	4	
6426	SCREW, in Cover Plate, for Adjustment of Rockershaft (25-7-2)	75-27	4	
UFN.262/L	NUT, locking Adjusting Screw	75-28	1	
144	OIL FILLER PLUG, in Cover Plate (21-7-2)	75-29	1	
C.2296/5	WASHER, under Filler Plug	75-30	1	
C.11919	BOLT (Long) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	75-31	2	
UFB.137/14R	BOLT (Short) securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member	75-32	2	
C.11958	TAB WASHER, retaining Bolts	75-33	2	
C.12212	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (RATIO 15.7:1)		1	
7505	INNER COLUMN WORM (S.3-231)		1	
7778	MAIN NUT (S.2-13)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
	All other items as for C.8927			
C.12213	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (RATIO 15.7:1)		1	
7761	INNER COLUMN WORM (S.3-274)		1	
7809	MAIN NUT (S.2-12)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
	All other items as for C.8928			

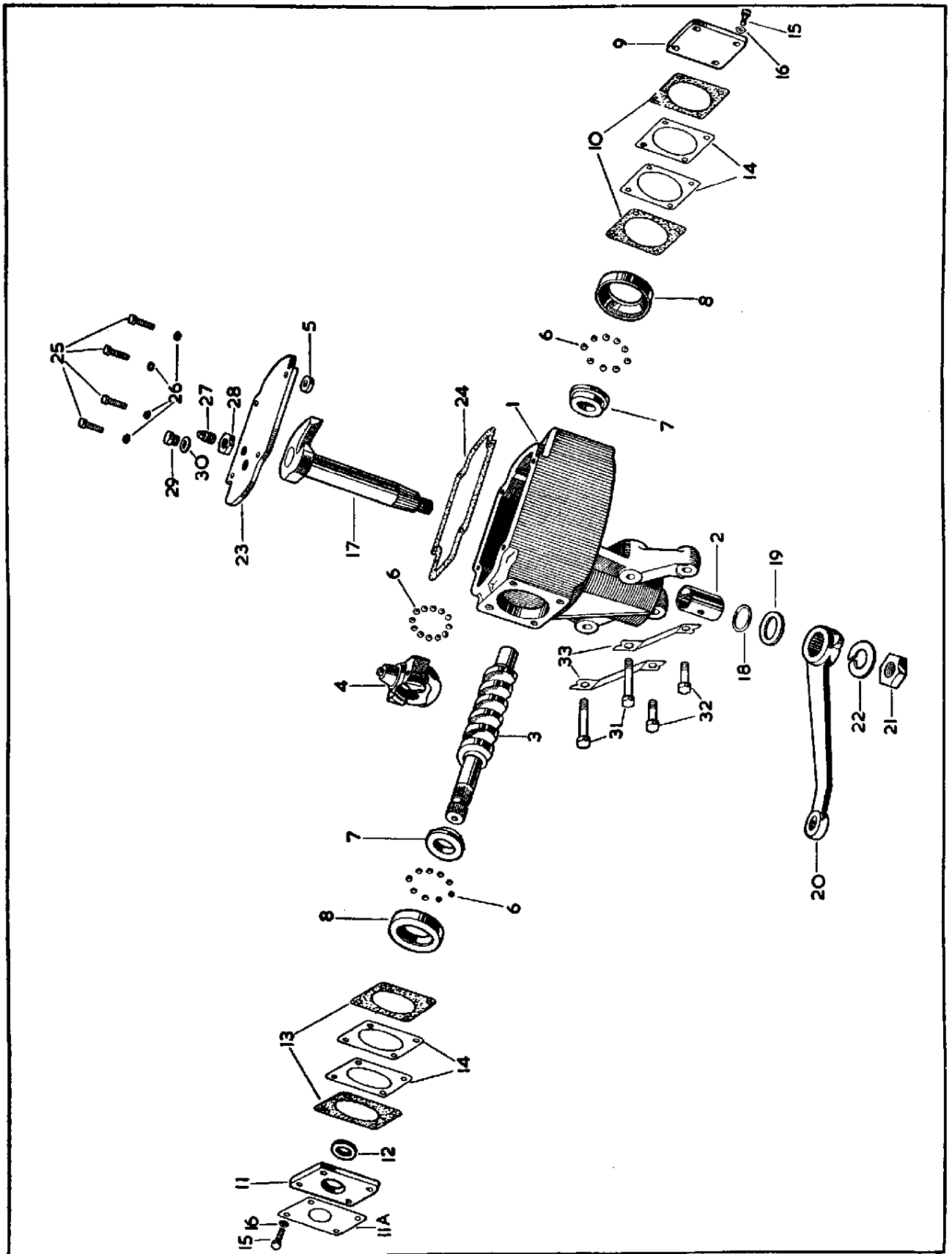


PLATE 75

3.4/3.8 LITRE POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21837	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (PS.1-509)		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
9095	STEERING BOX (Complete with Trunnion Bush, Sleeve and Oil Seal Housing) (S.1-152)	76-1	1	Fitted from Chassis No.
8195	STUD, fixing Top End Plate (13-2-23)	76-2	6	150001 to 171100 3.4 litre
8214	NUT, securing Top End Plate (11-2-6)		6	200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
101	WASHER, under Nuts		6	230001 to 235195
7608	STUD, fixing Bottom End Plate (13-3-5)	76-3	4	
7570	'O' RING, on Studs (27-3-1)	76-4	4	
8215	NUT, securing Bottom End Plate (11-3-8)		4	
102	WASHER, under Nuts (12-3-1)		4	
8197	DOWEL, positioning Top Cover on Steering Box (35-2-14)	76-5	1	
8196	STUD, fixing Top Cover (13-2-22)	76-6	6	
7594	'O' RING, on Studs for Top Cover (27-2-1)	76-7	6	
8222	ADJUSTABLE BALL RACE, (Inner) (S.23-25)	76-8	1	
8223	ADJUSTABLE BALL RACE, (Outer) (S.23-26)	76-9	1	
136	BALL, between Inner and Outer Adjustable Races (17-3-1)	76-10	11	
8212	BOTTOM END PLATE (S.11-67)	76-11	1	
7609	SHIM, for Bottom End Plate (.0025" thick) (S.10-101)	76-12	As req'd	CHOOSE SHIMS OF DESIRED THICKNESS
8213	SHIM, for Bottom End Plate (.004" thick) (S.10-110)	76-12	As req'd	
7610	SHIM, for Bottom End Plate (.005" thick) (S.10-102)	76-12	As req'd	
7611	SHIM, for Bottom End Plate (.010" thick) (S.10-103)	76-12	As req'd	
8201	MAIN NUT (complete with Transfer Tube and Retainer) (S.2-57)	76-13	1	Supplied complete with Inner Column, to Part No.8986 (3-2960)
8221	PISTON RING, for Main Nut (27-12-15)	76-14	2	
8205	BALL, (Black Finish) in Main Nut (17-1-6)	76-15	22	
142	BALL, (Bright Finish) in Main Nut (17-1-1)	76-16	22	
8202	SLEEVE, inside Main Nut (12-12-19)	76-17	1	
8203	WASHER, retaining Sleeve (12-12-18)	76-18	1	
8204	CIRCLIP, behind Washer (31-12-9)	76-19	1	
8224	SLEEVE, at end of Inner Column, for Adjustable Ball Race (28-9-26)	76-20	1	
8225	CIRCLIP, retaining Sleeve (31-8-10)	76-21	1	
8199	INNER COLUMN ASSEMBLY, (complete with Valve, Button, Ball, Plug, Tube and Spring) (S.3-303)	76-22	1	Supplied complete with Main Nut, to Part No. 8986 (3-2960)
8200	PACKING PIECE, behind Roller Race (12-10-28)	76-23	1	
7572	'O' RING, on Packing Piece (27-12-13)	76-24	1	
8228	RACE, for Rollers on Inner Column (38-12-6)	76-25	1	
8227	ROLLER, for Inner Column (18-1-3)	76-26	24	
8226	WASHER, enclosing Rollers inside Race (12-11-19)	76-27	1	
8229	CIRCLIP, retaining Roller Race in Top End Plate (31-12-8)	76-28	1	
8211	TOP END PLATE (S.11-66)	76-29	1	
8216	SEAL, for Top End Plate (27-8-34)	76-30	1	
7582	'O' RING, for Top End Plate (27-12-11)	76-31	1	
8206	ROCKERSHAFT (S.7-74)	76-32	1	
7607	'O' RING, inside Trunnion of Steering Box and at top of Rockershaft (27-9-6)	76-33	3	
C.17626	DROP ARM (S.9-171)	76-34	1	
8209	NUT, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft (11-8-13)	76-35	1	
8210	WASHER, under Nut (12-8-56)	76-36	1	
8220	'O' RING, in Groove at top of Steering Box, sealing Cover Plate (27-12-14)	76-37	1	
9966	COVER PLATE, at top of Steering Box (S.12-113)	76-38	1	
9680	AIR BLEED PLUG, in Cover Plate (21-5-6)	76-39	1	
9681	WASHER, on Plug (12-4-17)	76-40	1	
7600	THRUST PAD, in Cover Plate (.155" thick) (12-11-12)	76-41	1	CHOOSE THRUST PAD OF DESIRED THICKNESS
7661	THRUST PAD, in Cover Plate (.160" thick) (12-11-16)	76-41	1	
7601	THRUST PAD, in Cover Plate (.165" thick) (12-11-13)	76-41	1	
7662	THRUST PAD, in Cover Plate (.170" thick) (12-11-17)	76-41	1	
7602	THRUST PAD, in Cover Plate (.175" thick) (12-11-14)	76-41	1	
7663	THRUST PAD, in Cover Plate (.180" thick) (12-11-18)	76-41	1	
7603	THRUST PAD, in Cover Plate (.185" thick) (12-11-15)	76-41	1	
8207	PLUNGER, in recess at top of Rockershaft (S.24-15)	76-42	1	
8208	SPRING, under Rockershaft Plunger (36-7-6)	76-43	1	
8219	SPECIAL BOLT, securing Cover Plate to Steering Box (10-2-16)	76-44	1	
8218	WASHER, under head of Special Bolt (12-2-6)	76-45	1	
7594	'O' RING, for Special Bolt, between Cover Plate and Steering Box (27-2-1)	76-46	1	
C.16103	FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY	76-47	1	
C.16102	CONNECTOR, securing Feed Pipe to Bottom End Plate and for attachment of Hose from Pump	76-48	1	
C.2296/1	COPPER WASHER, on Connector	76-49	2	
C.1398/4	BANJO BOLT, securing Feed Pipe to Top Cover	76-50	1	
C.2296/4	COPPER WASHER, on Banjo Bolt	76-51	2	

3.4/3.8 LITRE POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21836	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (PS.1-433)		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
8231	STEERING BOX (complete with Trunnion Bush, Sleeve and Oil Seal Housing) (S.1-139)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 180528 3.4 litre
8331	MAIN NUT (complete with Transfer Tube and Retainer) (S.2-58)		1	} Supplied complete, to Part No. 8987 (3-2961)
8232	INNER COLUMN ASSEMBLY (complete with Valve, Button, Ball, Plug, Tube and Spring) (S.3-304)		1	
C.16045	DROP ARM (S.9-154)		1	
9965	COVER PLATE, at top of Steering Box (S.12-111)		1	
C.16104	FEED PIPE		1	
All other items are as for Steering Box C.21837				
C.11920	BOLT, securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolt		1	
C.25884	BOLT, securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member and controlling Steering Lock		1	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.16038	BOLT, securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
8316	SEALS KIT FOR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING BOX		1	FOR USE WITH C.21837 AND C.21836
C.25376	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (SP.1-903)		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
10494	STEERING BOX (complete with Top Cover, Dowels, Trunnion Bush, Sleeve and Oil Seal Housing) (4-2379)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 171101 and subs. 3.4 litre
10162	BOLT, securing Top End Plate (10-2-6)		2	} 235196 and subs. 3.8 litre
10163	BOLT, securing Top End Plate (10-2-9)		6	
8218	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts (12-2-6)		8	
10164	STUD, fixing Bottom End Plate (13-3-24)		4	
7570	'O' RING, on Studs (27-3-1)		4	
8215	NUT, securing Bottom End Plate (11-3-8)		4	
102	WASHER, spring, under Nuts (12-3-1)		4	
7570	'O' RING, on Top Cover Dowels (27-3-1)		2	
10180	STUD, fixing Top Cover (13-3-27)		6	
7570	'O' RING, on Studs (27-3-1)		6	
8215	NUT, securing Top Cover (11-3-8)		6	
102	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts (12-3-1)		6	
9081	RACE, for Rollers, at bottom of Inner Column (38-10-5)		1	
8227	ROLLERS, at bottom of Inner Column (18-1-3)		21	
8223	BALL RACE (Adjustable) below Inner Column Rollers (S.23-26)		2	
136	BALL, between Adjustable Races		11	
9078	BOTTOM END PLATE (S.11-78)		1	
9077	SEALING SLEEVE, in Bottom End Plate (27-7-12)		1	
7609	SHIM, for Bottom End Plate (.0025" thick) (S.10-101)		As req'd	} SELECTIVE SIZES
8213	SHIM, for Bottom End Plate (.004" thick) (S.10-110)		As req'd	
7610	SHIM, for Bottom End Plate (.005" thick) (S.10-102)		As req'd	
7011	SHIM, for Bottom End Plate (.010" thick) (S.10-103)		As req'd	
11238	INNER COLUMN AND MAIN NUT ASSEMBLY (complete with Torsion Bar) (3-4167)		1	
10167	PISTON RING, for Main Nut (27-12-22)		2	
9080	BALLS (Black Finish) in Main Nut (17-3-3)		18	
136	BALLS (Bright Finish) in Main Nut (17-3-1)		19	
8200	PACKING PIECE, behind Roller Race at top of Inner Column (12-10-28)		1	
7572	'O' RING, on Packing Piece (27-12-13)		1	
8228	RACE, for Rollers, at top of Inner Column (28-12-6)		1	
8227	ROLLERS, at top of Inner Column (18-1-3)		24	
8226	WASHER, retaining Rollers in Race (12-11-19)		1	
8229	CIRCLIP, retaining Race in Top End Plate (31-12-8)		1	
10168	TOP END PLATE (S.11-82)		1	
8216	SEAL, in Top End Plate, for Inner Column (27-8-34)		1	
7582	'O' RING, on Top End Plate (27-12-11)		1	
10495	ROCKERSHAFT (S.7-110)		1	
10170	'O' RING, inside Trunnion of Steering Box (27-10-2)		2	

3.4/3.8 LITRE POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
STEERING BOX ASSMBLY (continued)				
C.22923	DROP ARM (S.9-226)		1	
10171	NUT, securing Drop Arm to Rockershaft (11-8-14)		1	
10172	WASHER, under Nut (12-8-36)		1	
8220	'O' RING, between Steering Box and Top Cover (27-12-14)		1	
9085	'O' RING, at top of Rockershaft (27-8-37)		1	
10497	ADJUSTING SCREW, in Top Cover, for Rockershaft (25-8-9)		1	
10498	SPRING, for Adjusting Screw (36-7-9)		1	
10499	SHIM (Copper) on Adjusting Screw (12-8-79)		2	
10502	SHIM (Steel) on Adjusting Screw (.005" thick) (12-8-80)		As req'd	SELECTIVE SIZES
10503	SHIM (Steel) on Adjusting Screw (.010" thick) (12-8-81)		As req'd	
10504	SHIM (Steel) on Adjusting Screw (.015" thick) (12-8-82)		As req'd	
9680	AIR BLEED PLUG, in Top Cover (21-5-6)		1	
9681	WASHER, on Plug (12-4-17)		1	
C.23372	FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	
C.16102	CONNECTOR, securing Feed Pipe to Bottom End Plate and for attachment of Hose from Pump		1	
C.2296/1	WASHER (Copper) on Connector		2	
C.13984	BANJO BOLT, securing Feed Pipe to Top Cover		1	
C.2296/4	WASHER (Copper) on Banjo Bolt		2	
C.25377	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (SP.1-904)		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 180529 and subs. 3.4 litre 224588 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.80001 to 1J.80049 '340' Model
10500	STEERING BOX (complete with Top Cover, Dowels, Trunnion Bush, Sleeve, and Oil Seal Housing) (4-2380)		1	
11239	INNER COLUMN AND MAIN NUT ASSEMBLY (Complete with Torsion Bar) (3-4168)		1	
C.22924	DROP ARM (S.9-227)		1	
C.23373	FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	
All other items for Steering Box C.25377 are identical with Steering Box C.25376				
10178	SEALS KIT FOR POWER ASSISTED STEERING BOX (SD.1130)		1	FOR USE WITH C.25376 AND C.25377
C.19125	DUST SEAL AT TOP OF STEERING BOX		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 158038 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177654 and subs. } 206927 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 219030 and subs. }

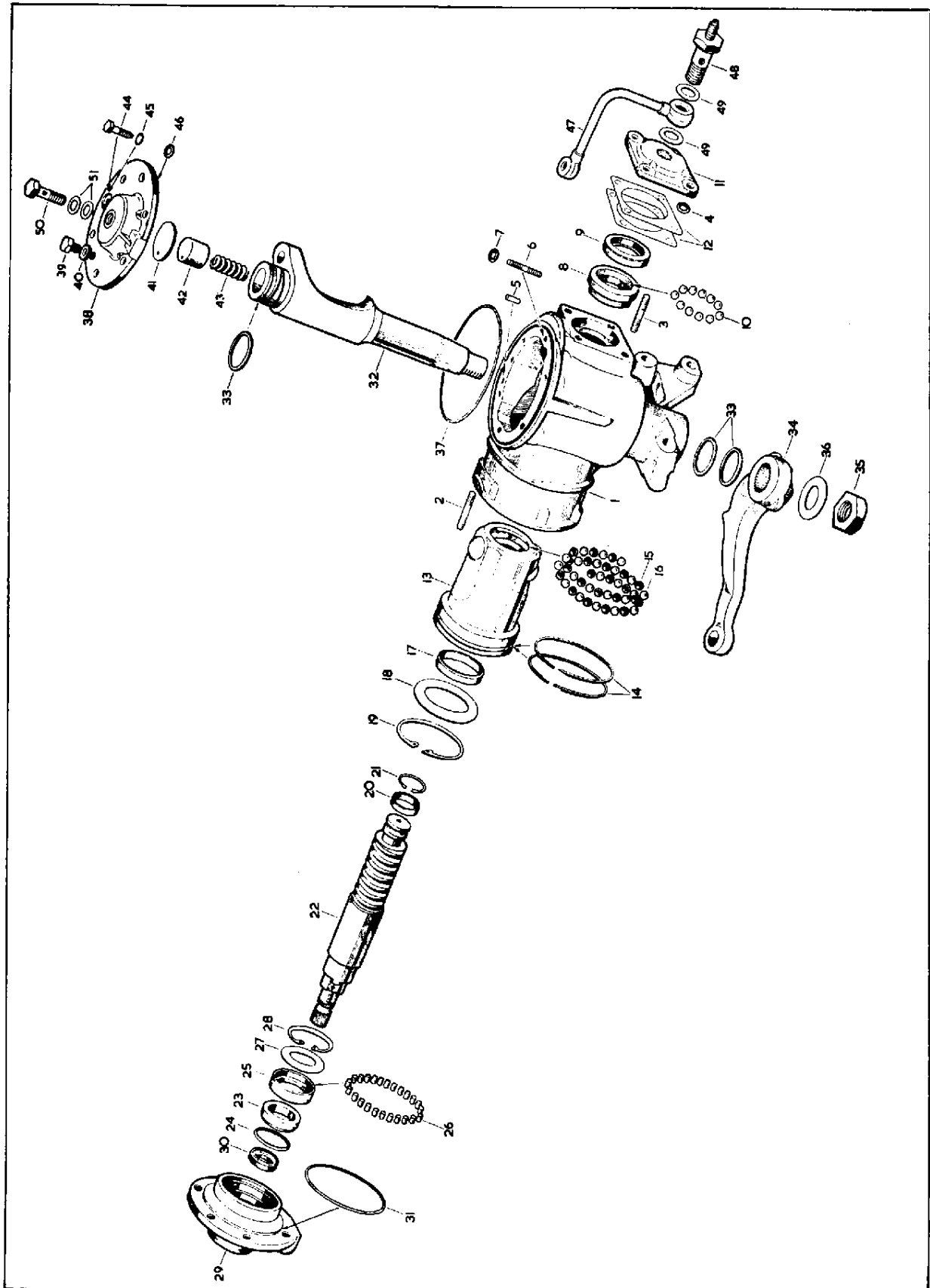


PLATE 76

3.4/3.8 LITRE POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

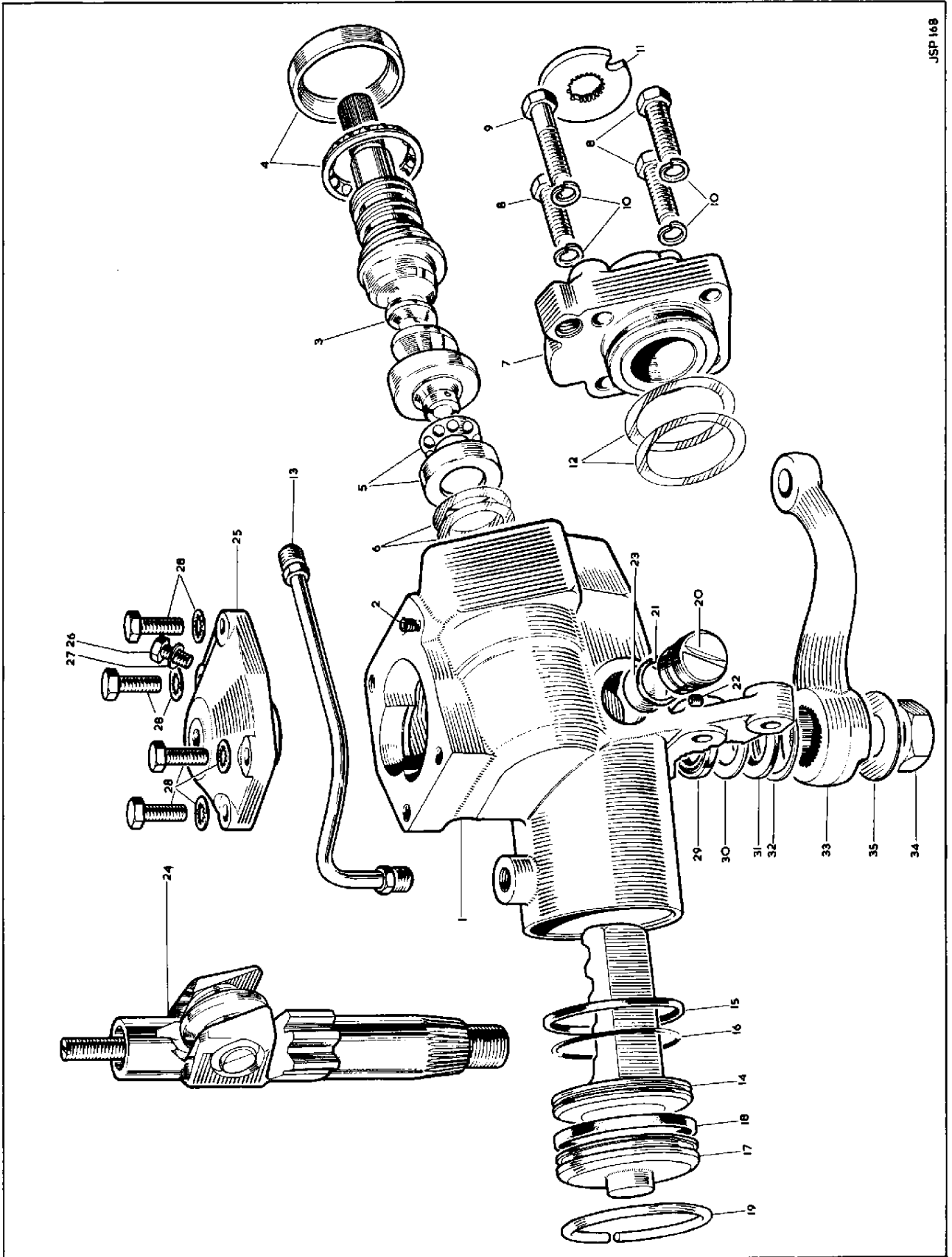
FITTED TO CHASSIS NO. 171583 AND SUBS 3.4 LITRE
235312 AND SUBS 3.8 LITRE
1J50001 AND SUBS '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26018	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (HBE.1500)		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11277	STEERING BOX; complete with Sector Shaft, Bush and Feed Pipe Seat (HBD.1510)	77-1	1	
10996	SCREW, sealing Valve Adjustment Aperture of top of Steering Box (HBA.1028)	77-2	1	
11278	VALVE AND WORM ASSEMBLY (HBB.1530)	77-3	1	
10998	BALL BEARING ASSEMBLY, supporting Worm at top (HBA.1165)	77-4	1	
10999	BALL BEARING ASSEMBLY, supporting Worm at bottom (HBA.1155)	77-5	1	
11000/1	SHIM (.002" thick) between Bottom Bearing and Steering Box (HBB.1038)	77-6	As req'd	SELECTIVE SIZES
11000/2	SHIM (.003" thick) between Bottom Bearing and Steering Box (HBB.1038)	77-6	As req'd	
11000/3	SHIM (.010" thick) between Bottom Bearing and Steering Box (HBB.1038)	77-6	As req'd	
11279	VALVE HOUSING ASSEMBLY (HBC.1520)	77-7	1	
11003	BOLT (Short) securing Valve Housing to Steering Box (HB.1032)	77-8	3	
11004	BOLT (Long) securing Valve Housing To Steering Box (HB.1033)	77-9	1	
FG.107/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts (S.9-30)	77-10	4	
11280	ALIGNMENT WASHER, on Worm Shaft, above Housing (HB.1508)	77-11	1	
11005/1	SHIM (.001" thick) between Valve Housing and Top Bearing (HBA.1018)	77-12	As req'd	SELECTIVE SIZES
11005/2	SHIM (.002" thick) between Valve Housing and Top Bearing (HBA.1018)	77-12	As req'd	
11005/3	SHIM (.010" thick) between Valve Housing and Top Bearing (HBA.1018)	77-12	As req'd	
11281	FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY (HBC.1509)	77-13	1	
11007	PISTON AND RACK (HBC.1002)	77-14	1	
N.S.S.	Sealing Ring ("Teflon") on Piston (HBB.1012)	77-15	1	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY USE SEALS KIT 11027
N.S.S.	'O' Ring, inside Sealing Ring (HBB.1014)	77-16	1	
11008	END PLATE, for Cylinder (HBB.1004)	77-17	1	
N.S.S.	SEAL, around End Plate (HB.1013)	77-18	1	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY USE SEALS KIT 11026
11009	CLIP, securing End Plate (HBB.1011)	77-19	1	
11010	PLUG, adjusting Rack (HBB.1007)	77-20	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, on Adjusting Plug (HB.1016)	77-21	1	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY USE SEALS KIT 11026
11011	SCREW, locking Adjusting Plug (HBA.1022)	77-22	1	
11012	THRUST PAD, between Plug and Rack (HBA.1006)	77-23	1	
11013	SECTOR SHAFT AND WORM FOLLOWER ASSEMBLY (HBA.1195)	77-24	1	
11014	TOP COVER ASSEMBLY (HBA.1175)	77-25	1	
11015	BLEED SCREW, in Top Cover (HBB.1074)	77-26	1	
N.S.S.	Washer, on Bleed Screw (S.9742)	77-27	1	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY USE SEALS KIT 11026
11016	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER ASSEMBLY, securing Top Cover to Steering Box (HBB.1023)	77-28	4	
N.S.S.	Seal, Inner, at bottom of Sector Shaft (HBB.1021)	77-29	1	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY USE SEALS KIT 11026
N.S.S.	Washer, between Inner and Outer Seals (HBB.1039)	77-30	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, Outer, at bottom of Sector Shaft (HBB.1019)	77-31	1	
11017	CIRCLIP, retaining Sector Shaft Seals (HB.1027)	77-32	1	
C.25973	DROP ARM, on Sector Shaft (HBC.1504)	77-33	1	
11018	NUT, securing Drop Arm (S.9309)	77-34	1	
11019	TAB WASHER, locking Nut (P.4101)	77-35	1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 1J.80050 AND SUBS.

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26019	STEERING BOX ASSEMBLY (HBE.1600)		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
11282	STEERING BOX, Complete with Sector Shaft, Bush and Feed Pipe Seat (HBD.1610)		1	
11283	VALVE AND WORM ASSEMBLY (HBB.1630)		1	
11284	VALVE HOUSING ASSEMBLY (HBB.1620)		1	
11285	FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY (HBC.1609)		1	
11024	SECTOR SHAFT AND WORM FOLLOWER ASSEMBLY (HBA.1205)		1	
11025	TOP COVER ASSEMBLY (HBA.1215)		1	
C.25974	DROP ARM, on Sector Shaft (HBC.1604)		1	
	All other items are as for Steering Box (C.26018)			
C.26604	BOLT, securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.26605	BOLT, securing Steering Box to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		3	
11026	SEALS KIT (EXTERNAL SEALS) FOR STEERING BOX (HBA.1185)		1	REQUIRED FOR USE WITH C.26018 AND C.26019
	Comprising:—			
	SEAT, for Feed Pipe (HBB.1129)		2	
	SEAT, for High Pressure Pipe (HBC.1132)		1	
	SEAT, for Low Pressure Pipe (HBB.1124)		1	
	ROTOR SEAL, Inner (HBA.1126)		1	
	ROTOR SEAL, Outer (HBA.1127)		1	
	SEAL, under Top Cover (HBA.1031)		1	
	NUT, Self-Locking, for Sector Shaft Adjustment (HBB.1029)		1	
	WASHER, on Bleed Screw (S.9742)		1	
	SEAL, on Rack Adjusting Plug (HB.1016)		1	
	SEAL, around Cylinder End Plate (HB.1013)		1	
	SECTOR SHAFT SEAL, Inner (HBB.1021)		1	
	SECTOR SHAFT SEAL, Outer (HBB.1019)		1	
	WASHER, between Sector Shaft Seals (HBB.1039)		1	
11027	SEALS KIT (INTERNAL SEALS) FOR STEERING BOX (HBA.190)		1	REQUIRED FOR USE WITH C.26018 AND C.26019
	Comprising:—			
	'O' RING, on Valve Housing (HB.1131)		1	
	SEALING RING ("Teflon") on Valve Sleeve (HBA.1107)		3 plus 1 Spare	
	SEALING RING ("Teflon") on Piston (HBB.1012)		1	
	'O' RING, inside "Teflon" Ring (HBB.1014)		1	



3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL PUMP FOR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16109	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (HE.4106)		1	C.16109 IS NOT AVAILABLE USE C.16190 AS A REPLACEMENT. PARTS OF C.16109 ARE STILL OBTAINABLE
7543	BODY ASSEMBLY (HE.2587)		1	
7544	DOWEL in Body (HE.1182)		2	
7545	RUBBER GASKET, around Venturi Tube in Body (HE.1322)		1	
C.13847	ADAPTOR at top of Body (HE.1748)		1	
7546	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER, securing Adaptor to Body (HE.1769)		2	
7547	'O' RING (small) in Body (HE.2227)		1	
7548	'O' RING (large) in Body (HE.1922)		1	
7549	ROTOR ASSEMBLY (HE.1196)		1	
7550	SHAFT, operating Rotor (HE.2454)		1	
7551	DRIVE PIN between Shaft and Inner Rotor (HE.1193)		1	
7552	CIRCLIP on Shaft (HE.1181)		1	
7553	THRUST BUTTON, in Cover, at bottom of Shaft (HE.1194)		1	
7554	COVER ASSEMBLY (HE.1164)		1	
8282	FLOW CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (HE.1679)		1	
7556	RETURN SPRING for Flow Control Valve (HE.1173)		1	
7557	'O' RING on Flow Control Adaptor (HE.1179)		1	
C.13846	ADAPTOR for Flow Control Valve (HE.2646)		1	
7558	BOLT AND LOCKWASHER, securing Body to Cover (HE.1195)		5	Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.7699 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.2633 NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
7543	BODY ASSEMBLY FOR OIL PUMP (HE.2587)		1	
7560	OIL SEAL, in Body, for Drive Shaft (HE.1188)		1	
8282	FLOW CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (HE.1679)		1	
8283	FLOW CONTROL VALVE (HE.1177)		1	
8284	SPRING behind Relief Valve (HE.1680)		1	
7563	RELIEF VALVE (HE.1176)		1	
7564	CIRCLIP, retaining Relief Valve in Flow Control Valve (HE.1191)		1	
7950	REPAIR KIT FOR OIL PUMP		1	
	comprising:—			
	7545 Rubber Gasket			
	7547 'O' Ring			
	7548 'O' Ring			
	7557 'O' Ring			
	7560 Oil Seal			

3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL PUMP FOR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16190	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (HE.3709/8518/6)		1	
8787	BODY ASSEMBLY (HE.3722/18)	78-1	1	
8789	END PLATE (HE.2853)	78-2	1	
8790	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER ASSEMBLY, securing End Plate to Body (HE.3544/11/16)	78-3	4	
8792	FLOW CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (HE.3092/85)	78-4	1	
8791	RETURN SPRING, for Flow Control Valve (HE.2836)	78-5	1	
8793	CAP, securing Flow Control Valve in Body (HE.3540)	78-6	1	
7547	'O' RING for Cap (HE.2227)	78-7	1	
8794	'O' RING (small) in Body (HE.3546)	78-8	1	
8795	CAM SET (comprising Cam Insert HE.3725, Carrier HE.3726 and Rollers HE.3727) (HE.5322/37)	78-9	1	
8796	PEG, Locking Cam Insert in Body (HE.2845)	78-10	1	
8797	'O' RING, around Cam Insert (HE.3631)	78-11	1	
8800	SHAFT, operating Pump (HE.3824)	78-12	1	
8801	DRIVE PIN, between Shaft and Roller Carrier (HE.3730)	78-13	1	
7552	CIRCLIP, on Shaft (HE.1181)	78-14	1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.7700 to KG.9999 3.4 litre KG.1001 to KH.8956 LB.2634 to LB.9999 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.5786 NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
7553	THRUST BUTTON, in Cover at bottom of Shaft (HE.1194)	78-15	1	
8802	COVER ASSEMBLY (HE.4980)	78-16	1	
8788	DOWEL, in Cover (HE.3538)	78-17	2	
8803	SCREW, securing Cover to Body (HE.3544/1)	78-18	6	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring on Screws (4975)		6	
7545	RUBBER GASKET, between Venturi Tube in Cover and Adaptor (HE.1322)	78-19	1	
8804	BANJO FOR COVER (HE.5007)	78-20	1	
8805	BANJO BOLT, in Cover (HE.3069)	78-21	1	
8806	FIBRE WASHER, on Banjo Bolt (HE.3213)	78-22	1	
8787	BODY ASSEMBLY FOR OIL PUMP (HE.3722/18)	78-1	1	
7560	OIL SEAL, in Body, for Drive Shaft (HE.3545)	78-23	1	
8807	REPAIR KIT FOR OIL PUMP		1	
	comprising:—			
7545	Rubber Gasket	1		
7547	'O' Ring	1		
8794	'O' Ring	1		
8797	'O' Ring	1		
7560	Oil Seal	1		
C.23348	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (HE.3709/8519/8)		1	Fitted from Engine No. KH.8957 to KJ.1496 3.4 litre LC.5787 to LC.7302 3.8 litre FOR USE ALSO WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED TO SPECIAL ORDER
	FOR INDIVIDUAL ITEMS SEE OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY C.16190			
C.14936	COUPLING ASSEMBLY BETWEEN OIL PUMP DRIVE SHAFT AND DYNAMO (54211204)		1	
8285	COUPLING ONLY (54210027)		1	
C.13844	DRIVING DOG (239889)		2	
C.21279	STUD, in rear face of Dynamo, for fixing of Power Assisted Steering Pump (54102280)		3	
UCN.131/L	NUT, securing Pump		3	
C.16816	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		3	
C.19803/1	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (HE.3709/8515F/15)		1	C.19803/1 IS NOT AVAILABLE USE C.23348 AS A REPLACEMENT. COMPONENT PARTS OF C.19803/1 ARE STILL AVAILABLE. Fitted from Chassis No. 163974 to 165144 } 3.4 litre 179446 to 179581 } 231142 to 231760 } 3.8 litre 223011 to 223175 }
9975	BODY ASSEMBLY (HE.5883/18)		1	
8789	PLATE, at rear of Body (HE.2853)		1	
8790	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER, securing Plate to Body (HE.3544/11/16)		4	
10041	FLOW CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (HE.5892/85)		1	
8791	RETURN SPRING, for Flow Control Valve (HE.2836)		1	
9729	CAP, securing Flow Control Valve in Body (HE.5732)		1	

3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL PUMP FOR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (continued)				
9730	'O' RING, for Cap (HE.5734)		1	
8794	'O' RING (Small) for By-Pass aperture (HE.3546)		1	
8795	CAM SET (HE.5322/37) comprising:—		1	
	Cam: Insert: Carrier and Rollers			
8796	PEG, locking Cam Insert in Body (HE.2845)		1	
8797	'O' RING (Large) between Body and Cover (HE.3631)		1	
8800	SHAFT, operating Pump (HE.3824)		1	
8801	DRIVE PIN, between Shaft and Roller Carrier (HE.3730)		1	
7552	CIRCLIP, on Shaft (HE.1181)		1	
7553	THRUST BUTTON, in Cover, at bottom of Shaft (HE.1194)		1	
9393	COVER ASSEMBLY (HE.3527/A)		1	
8788	DOWEL, in Cover (HE.3538)		2	
8803	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER, securing Cover to Body (HE.3544/1)		6	
7545	GASKET, for Venturi Tube (HE.1322)		1	
9737	ADAPTOR, at top of Body (HE.4889)		1	
9738	BANJO BOLT, securing Adaptor (HE.4888)		1	
8806	FIBRE WASHER, under head of Banjo Bolt (HE.3213)		1	
9975	BODY ASSEMBLY (HE.5883/18)		1	
7560	OIL SEAL, for Drive Shaft (HE.3545)		1	
9739	REPAIR KIT FOR OIL PUMP (HE.5321/11)		1	
	comprising:—			
	7560 Oil Seal			
	8797 'O' Ring			
	7545 Gasket			
	8794 'O' Ring			
	9730 'O' Ring			
	8806 Washer			
C.23348	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (HE.3709/8515F/23)		1	FOR USE WITH C.48 DYNAMO Fitted from Chassis No.
10234	BODY ASSEMBLY (HE.6883/18)		1	165145 to 171100 3.4 litre
10041	FLOW CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (HE.5892/85)		1	179582 to 180528
9729	CAP, securing Flow Control Valve in Body (HE.5732)		1	231761 to 235195 3.8 litre
				223176 to 224587
9730	'O' RING, for Cap (HE.5734)		1	
10235	'O' RING (small) in Body (HE.6252)		1	
9393	COVER ASSEMBLY (HE.3527/A)		1	
9737	BANJO, on Cover (HE.4889)		1	
9738	BANJO BOLT, securing Banjo to Cover (HE.4888)		1	
	All other items are as for Oil Pump Assembly C.16190			
10234	BODY ASSEMBLY FOR OIL PUMP (HE.5883/18)		1	
7560	OIL SEAL, for Drive Shaft (HE.3545)		1	
C.23751	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (HE.3709/10015F/23)		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No.
10234	BODY ASSEMBLY (HE.6883/18)		1	171101 to 171583 3.4 litre
9976	FLOW CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY (HE.5892/100)		1	235196 to 235312 3.8 litre
9729	CAP, securing Flow Control Valve in Body (HE.5732)		1	Excepting 171548 and 181278
9730	'O' RING, for Cap (HE.5734)		1	
10235	'O' RING (Small) in Body (HE.6252)		1	
9393	COVER ASSEMBLY (HE.3527/A)		1	
9737	BANJO, on Cover (HE.4889)		1	
9738	BANJO BOLT, securing Banjo to Cover (HE.4888)		1	
	All other items are as for Oil Pump Assembly C.16190			

3.4/3.8 LITRE OIL PUMP FOR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UNIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23385	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (HE.3709/10015F/23) Individual items are as for Oil Pump Assembly C.23348		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 180529 and subs. 3.4 litre 224588 and subs. 3.8 litre Also fitted from Chassis No. 1J.80001 to 1J.80049 '340' Model
10236	REPAIR KIT FOR OIL PUMP (HE.5321/17) Comprising:— 8797 'O' Ring 9730 'O' Ring 10235 'O' Ring 7545 Gasket 7560 Oil Seal 8806 Fibre Washer		1	REQUIRED FOR USE WITH C.23348, C.23751 AND C.23385

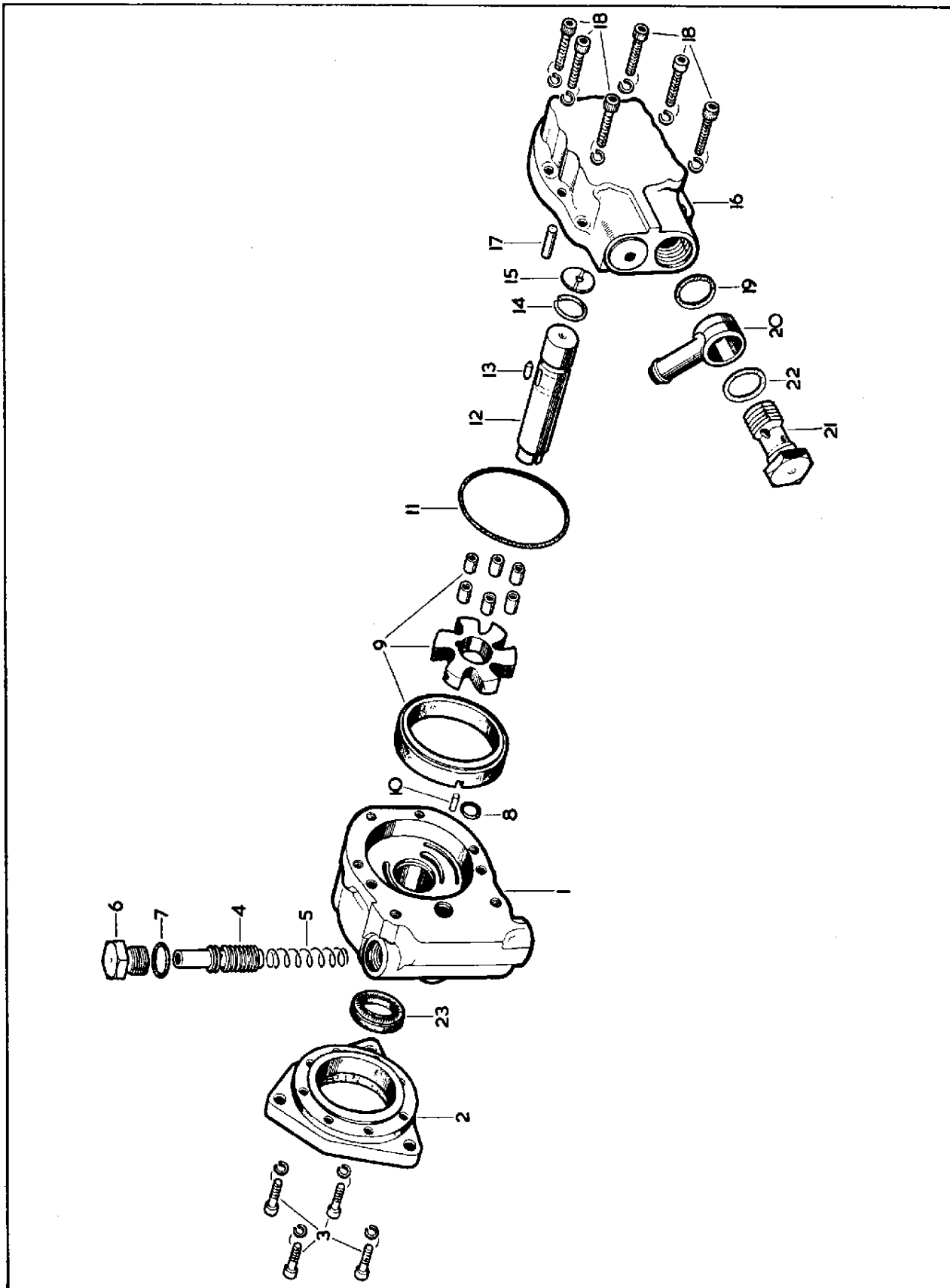


PLATE 78

HYDRAULICS FOR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16189	RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY FOR OIL FEED TO STEERING BOX (HE.4142)		1	C.18189 IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE. USE C.16189/1 INDIVIDUAL PARTS OF C.16189 ARE STILL AVAILABLE
8281	FILLER CAP (HE.2960)		1	
7753	GASKET, on Cover Bolt (HE.1324)		1	
7751	GASKET, under Cover (HE.1306)		1	
7752	FILTER (Purolator MFH.117) (HE.1307)		1	
7545	'O' RING, between Reservoir Body and Mounting Bracket (HE.1322)		2	
9527	ADAPTOR, at bottom of Reservoir, for Oil Feed to Pump (HE.3102)		1	
9529	SEALING WASHER, on Adaptor (HE.3757)		1	
9528	ADAPTOR, at bottom of Reservoir, for Oil Return from Steering Box (HE.3100)		1	
9340	SEALING WASHER, on Adaptor (HE.1714)		1	
C.16189/1	RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY FOR OIL FEED TO STEERING BOX (HE.4142/2)	79-1	1	SUPERSEDES C.16189
8281	FILLER CAP (HE.2960)	79-2	1	
7753	GASKET, on Cover Bolt (HE.1324)	79-3	1	
7751	GASKET, under Cover (HE.1306)	79-4	1	
7752	FILTER (Purolator MFH.117) (HE.1307)	79-5	1	
7545	'O' RING, between Reservoir Body and Mounting Bracket (HE.1322)	79-6	2	
9595	ADAPTOR, at bottom of Reservoir, for Oil feed to Pump (HE.5379)	79-7	1	} THESE PARTS ARE NOT INTER-CHANGEABLE WITH THE SIMILAR ITEMS SHOWN UNDER C.16189
9597	'O' RING, on Adaptor (HE.5391)	79-8	1	
9596	ADAPTOR, at bottom of Reservoir for Oil Return from Steering Box (HE.5380)	79-9	1	
9345	'O' RING, on Adaptor (HE.5390)	79-10	1	
C.16195	INNER MOUNTING PLATE, for Reservoir	79-11	1	
C.16196	OUTER MOUNTING PLATE for Reservoir	79-12	1	
UFB.125/14R	BOLT, securing Reservoir to L.H. Front Wing Valance		3	
C.8737/1	NUT, Self-locking, on Bolts		3	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		3	
C.16328	HOSE FROM RESERVOIR TO ELBOW PIPE		1	} Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.7699 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.2633 } NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
C.16328/2	HOSE FROM ELBOW PIPE TO PUMP		1	
C.16346	ELBOW PIPE, connecting Hoses		1	
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hoses to Reservoir, Pipe and Pump		4	
C.24267	L.P. HOSE BETWEEN RESERVOIR AND PUMP		1	} NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose to Reservoir and Pump		2	
C.20430	L.P. HOSE, FROM RESERVOIR TO PUMP		1	} FOR USE WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED TO SPECIAL ORDER
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose to Reservoir and Pump		2	
C.16478/2	HOSE FROM ADAPTOR AT SIDE OF PUMP TO FEED PIPE ON STEERING BOX		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.7699 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.2633 }
C.14148/2	HOSE FROM ADAPTOR AT SIDE OF PUMP TO FEED PIPE ON STEERING BOX		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.7699 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.2633 }

HYDRAULICS FOR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.18415	HOSE, FROM PUMP TO FEED PIPE ON STEERING BOX	79-15	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Engine No. KG.7700 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 and subs. LB.2634 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 and subs.
C.16187	HOSE, FROM PUMP TO FEED PIPE ON STEERING BOX		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Engine No. KG.7700 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 and subs. LB.2634 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 and subs.
C.13972	BANJO BOLT, securing Hose to Adaptor on Pump		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.7699 } 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.2633
C.2296/3	COPPER WASHER on Banjo Bolt		2	
C.1040/3	CLIP, securing Hose to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.1040/16	CLIP, securing Hose to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
DAZ.408/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Clips		2	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Engine No. KG.7700 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.2634 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9103
C.1040/31	CLIP, securing Hose		1	
C.24792	RUBBER MOUNTING, fixing Hose and Clip to Valance		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.7700 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.2634 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9103
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Studs of Rubber Mounting		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	Fitted from Engine No. KG.7700 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.2634 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9103
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.1040/31	CLIP, securing Hose to Engine and Dynamo Bracket		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.7700 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.2634 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9103
UFS.125/3R	SCREW, Set, securing Clip		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	Fitted from Engine No. KG.7700 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre KH.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.2634 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre LC.1001 to LC.9103
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof on Setscrew		1	
C.13857	BANJO, ON END PLATE, FOR CONNECTION OF HOSE TO RESERVOIR	79-16	1	
C.15273	BANJO BOLT, securing Banjo to End Plate	79-17	1	
C.2296/1	COPPER WASHER, at each side of Banjo	79-18	2	
C.16098	L.P. HOSE FROM BANJO ON END PLATE TO RESERVOIR	79-19	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16099	L.P. HOSE FROM BANJO ON END PLATE TO RESERVOIR		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose to Banjo and Reservoir	79-20	2	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.1040/16	CLIP, securing Hose to Front Suspension Cross Member		2	
C.1040/3	CLIP, securing Hose to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
C.1040/21	CLIP, securing Hose to Front Suspension Cross Member		1	
DAZ.408/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Clips		3	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, at Clip Fixings		1	

HYDRAULICS FOR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 171583 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
235312 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE
1J.50001 AND SUBS. } '340' MODEL
1J.80050 AND SUBS. }

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16189/1	RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY FOR OIL FEED TO STEERING BOX (HE.4142/2		1	
8281	FILLER CAP (HE.2960)		1	
7753	GASKET, on Cover Bolt (HE.1324)		1	
7751	GASKET, under Cover (HE.1306)		1	
7752	FILTER (Purolator MFH.117) (HE.1307)		1	
7545	'O' RING, between Reservoir Body and Mounting Bracket (HE.1322)		2	
9595	ADAPTOR, at bottom of Reservoir, for Oil feed to Pump (HE.5379)		1	
9597	'O' RING, on Adaptor (HE.5391)		1	
9596	ADAPTOR, at bottom of Reservoir, for Oil Return from Oil Cooler (HE.5380)		1	
9345	'O' RING, on Adaptor (HE.5390)		1	
C.16195	INNER MOUNTING PLATE, for Reservoir		1	
C.16196	OUTER MOUNTING PLATE, for Reservoir		1	
UFB.125/14R	BOLT, securing Reservoir to L.H. Front Wing Valance		3	
C.8737/1	NUT, Self-locking, on Bolts		3	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		3	
C.26398	LOW PRESSURE HOSE, FROM RESERVOIR TO PUMP		1	
C.2905/3	CLIP, securing Low Pressure Hose to Reservoir and Pump		2	
C.26404	HIGH PRESSURE PIPE, FROM PUMP TO STEERING BOX		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26405	HIGH PRESSURE PIPE, FROM PUMP TO STEERING BOX		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26401	LOW PRESSURE PIPE, FROM STEERING BOX TO OIL COOLER		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26402	LOW PRESSURE PIPE, FROM STEERING BOX TO OIL COOLER		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.2905/1	CLIP, securing Low Pressure Pipe to Oil Cooler		1	
C.26397	OIL COOLER FOR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING		1	
C.26451	STUD, mounting Oil Cooler at front of Engine Oil Sump		2	See also Cylinder Block
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Oil Cooler on Studs		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.26403	LOW PRESSURE HOSE FROM OIL COOLER TO RESERVOIR		1	
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Low Pressure Hose to Oil Cooler and Reservoir		2	
C.26385	SLEEVE (Sorbo) on Low Pressure Pipe and Low Pressure Hose through Retaining Clip		2	} FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26387	RETAINING CLIP, for Sleeves, secured to L.H. Front Engine Mounting		1	
C.26406	BRACKET ON L.H. STEERING IDLER, FIXING BOLTS, SUPPORTING PIPES		1	
C.26407	CLIP, anchoring Pipes		1	
UFS.119/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Clip and Pipes to Bracket		1	

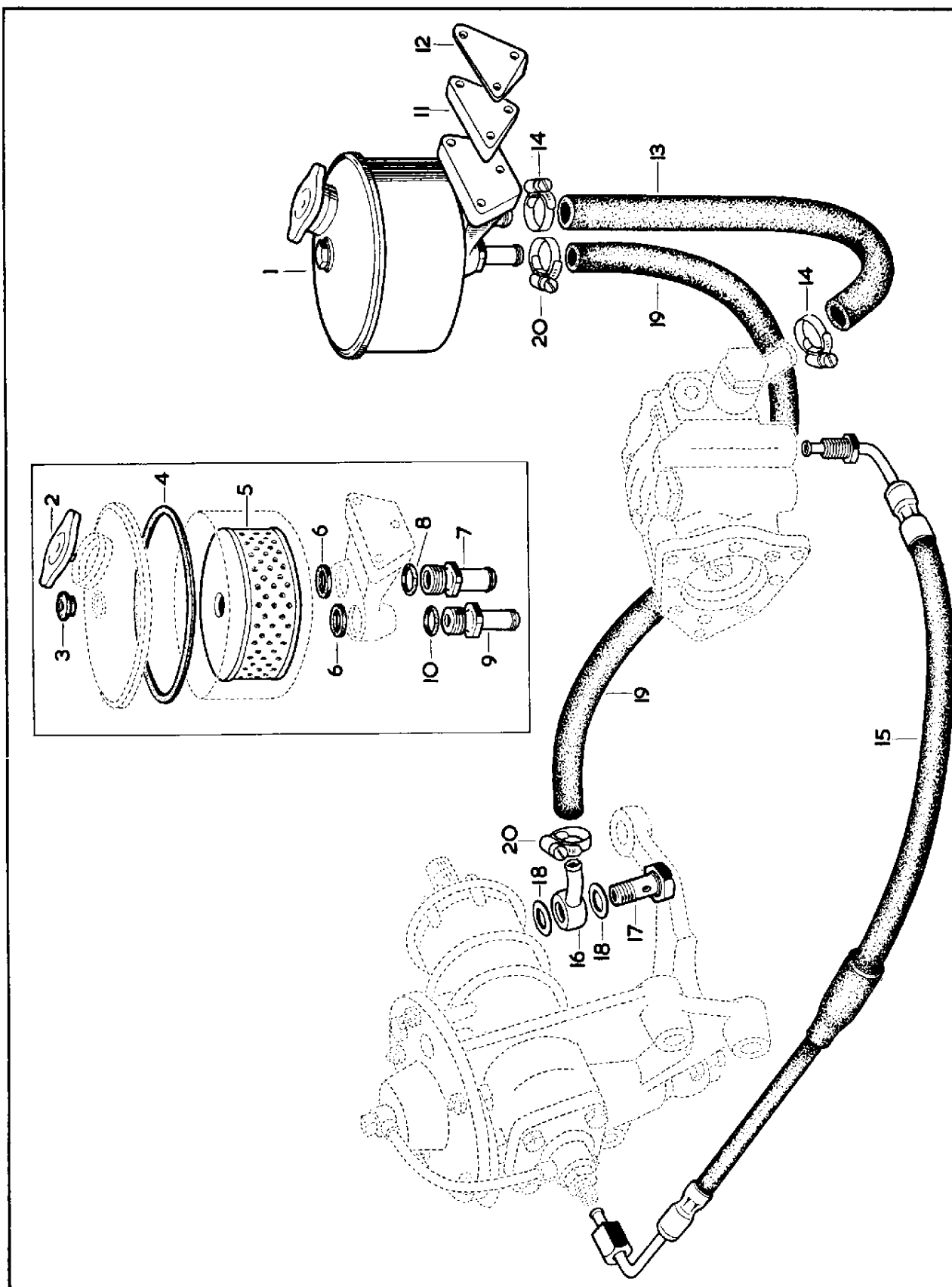


PLATE 79

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16409	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY COMPLETE		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY. NOT FOR USE WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED. Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162487 3.4 litre 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230139
C.16434	LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY	80-1	1	
UFS.131/14R	BOLT, through Jaw of Universal Joint		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.16432	COUPLING (Metalastic) at Upper End of Lower Steering Column	80-2	1	
C.10838	BOLT, Allen Head, securing Coupling to Upper Universal Joint	80-3	4	
C.11820/3	PALNUT, locking Bolts	80-4	4	
C.16435	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASSEMBLY at Upper End of Lower Steering Column		1	
C.15182	STEADY BUSH (Rubber) in Flange of Upper Universal Joint	80-5	1	
UFB.131/14R	BOLT, through Jaw of Universal Joint	80-6	1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolt	80-7	1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut	80-8	1	
C.16521	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY COMPLETE		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162487 3.4 litre 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230139
C.16519	LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY		1	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, through Jaw of Universal Joint		1	
C.16518	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
All other details as for C.16409				
C.16408	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY COMPLETE		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY. NOT FOR USE WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED. Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 178973 3.4 litre 210001 to 222240 3.8 litre
C.16433	LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY		1	
All other details as for C.16409				
C.16522	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY COMPLETE		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 178973 3.4 litre 210001 to 222240 3.8 litre
C.16520	LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY		1	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, through Jaw of Universal Joint		1	
C.16518	NUT, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
All other details as for C.16409				
C.16434	LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY	80-1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY. NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED. Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162487 3.4 litre 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230139
8046	END YOKE for Universal Joint	80-9	1	
5426	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY for Universal Joint	80-10	1	
C.16433	LOWER COLUMN SUB-ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY. NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED. Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 178973 3.4 litre 210001 to 222240 3.8 litre
8046	END YOKE for Universal Joint		1	
5426	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY for Universal Joint		1	

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16435	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASSEMBLY AT UPPER END OF LOWER STEERING COLUMN		1	
8047	FLANGE YOKE ASSEMBLY	80-11	1	
8700	END YOKE for Universal Joint	80-12	1	
5426	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY for Universal Joint	80-13	1	
				Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162487 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 178973 } 200001 to 210000 } 230001 to 230139 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 222240 }
5426	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY FOR UNIVERSAL JOINTS		2	
	(COMPRISING JOURNAL, 4 BEARING RACES AND 4 CIRCLIPS)			
8048	Circlip, retaining Bearing Races		8	
C.16512	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, PROTECTING STEERING COLUMN RUBBER COUPLING FROM EXHAUST HEAT		1	
				L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No.
C16450	Bracket Assembly, on Exhaust Manifold Outlet Flange Studs, for fixing of Shield		2	175001 to 178973 } 3.4 litre 210001 to 222240 } 3.8 litre
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Shield		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.23605/2	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY (01/501450)	80-14	1	
9612	END YOKE (01/206012)	80-15	1	
5426	JOURNAL ASSEMBLY, connecting End Yoke to Steering Box (01/500582 or KO.5-GB.1)	80-16	1	
10756	SOCKET, at upper end of Column (01/245647)	80-17	1	
9614	NYLON ROLLER, for Universal Joint of Socket (01/245387)	80-18	2	
9615	CIRCLIP, retaining Rollers to Pivot Pin (01/245439)	80-19	2	
10757	END PLATE, for Socket (01/245648)		1	
10758	SCREW (Socket Head) securing End Plate to Socket (245817)		4	
10759	WASHER, Spring, on Screws (245077)		4	
9616	GAITER, at upper end of Column (01/245437)	80-20	1	
9617	CLIP, securing Gaiter to Socket (245459/16)	80-21	1	
9618	CLIP, securing Gaiter to Column (245459/17)	80-22	1	
22283	DISTANCE WASHER, in Slot of Lower Column Upper Socket	80-23	1	
UFB.131/12R	BOLT, securing Lower Column Upper Socket to Upper Steering Column		1	
C.8737/2	NUT, Self-Locking on Bolt		1	
UFB.131/14R	BOLT, securing End Yoke to Steering Box		1	
C.8737/2	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
C.23605/3	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	
				REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER- ASSISTED STEERING AT CHASSIS No. 178974 and subs. 222241 and subs. Also fitted from 1J.80001 to 1J.80049
10762	END YOKE (01/206175) at lower end of Column		1	
	ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE AS FOR LOWER STEERING COLUMN C.23605/2			
C.23605/4	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	
				REQUIRED FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH POWER- ASSISTED STEERING FROM CHASSIS No. 162488 to 171582 230140 to 235311
10061	END YOKE (01/206163) at lower end of Column			
	ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE AS FOR LOWER STEERING COLUMN C.23605/2			

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26431/4	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	REQUIRED FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH C.26018
11976	END YOKE (01/206278) at lower end of Column		1	POWER-ASSISTED STEERING ONLY AT CHASSIS No. 171583 and subs. 235312 and subs. 1J.50001 and subs.
	ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE AS FOR LOWER STEERING COLUMN C.23605/2			
C.26431/3	LOWER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH C.26019
11975	END YOKE (01/206277) at lower end of Column		1	POWER-ASSISTED STEERING ONLY AT CHASSIS No.
	ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE AS FOR LOWER STEERING COLUMN C.23605/2			
C.22283	DISTANCE WASHER, in Slot of Lower Column Upper Socket	80-23	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 178974 and subs. 222241 and subs. 162488 and subs. 230140 and subs. 1J.50001 and subs. 1J.80001 and subs.
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, securing Lower Column Upper Socket to Upper Steering Column		1	
C.16518	NUT, Self-Locking on Bolt		1	
UFB.131/11R	BOLT, securing End Yoke to Steering Box		1	
C.16518	NUT, Self-Locking on Bolt		1	
C.15613	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	
C.15614	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY	80-24	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
C.13853	FELT BEARING, at top of Outer Tube	80-25	1	
C.13855	FELT BEARING, at bottom of Outer Tube	80-26	1	
C.10790	RETAINING WASHER, above and below each Felt Bearing	80-27	4	
C.10788	SPRING CLIP, retaining Felt Bearings in Outer Tube	80-28	2	
C.15618	INNER COLUMN	80-29	1	
C.15619	SHAFT, inside Inner Column, for attachment of Steering Wheel	80-30	1	
C.14675	STOP BUTTON, restricting movement of Shaft	80-31	1	
C.10253	SPRING CLIP, retaining Stop Button	80-32	1	
C.13638	SPLIT COLLET, under Steering Column Locknut	80-33	1	
C.15419	LOCK NUT, clamping Shaft for Telescopic adjustment	80-34	1	
C.16673	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	
C.16674	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS Fitted from Chassis No. 151466 to 152643 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 176169 } 201087 to 202048 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 214533 }
C.13853	FELT BEARING, at top of Outer Tube		1	
C.13855	FELT BEARING, at bottom of Outer Tube		1	
C.10790	RETAINING WASHER, above and below each Felt Bearing		4	
C.10788	SPRING CLIP, retaining Felt Bearings in Outer Tube		2	
C.16817	INNER COLUMN		1	
C.15619	SHAFT, inside Inner Column, for attachment of Steering Wheel		1	
C.16676	STOP BUTTON, restricting movement of Shaft		1	
8671	SPLIT COLLET, under Steering Column Locknut		1	
C.18235	CIRCLIP, for Collet		1	
C.15419	LOCK NUT, clamping Shaft for Telescopic adjustment		1	
C.16670	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	OR USE ON L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.16671	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 175683 to 176169 3.4 litre 212640 to 214533 3.8 litre
	All other items for C.16670 are as for C.16673			
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Upper Steering Column to Scuttle		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152643 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176169 } 200001 to 202048 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214533 }
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.16370	SHIM, for adjustment of Upper Steering Column at Lower Mounting Brackets	As req'd		
C.3323	RUBBER SEAL at lower end of Upper Steering Column	80-35	1	FIT AS REQUIRED

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20154	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS Fitted from Chassis No. 152644 to 161399 } 3.4 litre 176170 to 178732 } 202049 to 209381 } 3.8 litre 214534 to 221880 } See Note under Upper Steering Column C.20154 regarding cars exported to Germany
C.17766	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	
	All other items for C.17764 as for C.16673			
C.17765	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	FOR USE ON L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted from Chassis No. 176170 to 178732 3.4 litre 214534 to 221880 3.8 litre See Note under Upper Steering Column C.20154 regarding cars exported to Germany
C.25056	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	
	All other items for C.17765 are as for C.16673			
C.20154	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS Fitted from Chassis No. 161400 to 161680 } 161897 to 162487 } 3.4 litre 178733 to 178822 } 178883 to 178973 } 209382 to 209611 } 209792 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230139 } 221881 to 221989 } 222112 to 222240 } ALSO TO CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY Fitted from Chassis No. 177726 to 178732 3.4 litre 219370 to 221880 3.8 litre
C.20165	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	
C.20149	FELT BEARING, at top of Outer Tube		1	
C.13855	FELT BEARING, at bottom of Outer Tube		1	
C.10790	RETAINING WASHER, for Bearings		4	
C.10788	SPRING CLIP, securing Felt Bearings		2	
C.20106	INNER COLUMN		1	
C.20163	SHAFT, inside Inner Column, for Attachment of Steering Wheel		1	
C.16676	STOP BUTTON, restricting movement of Shaft		1	
C.17938	SPLIT COLLET, under Steering Column Locknut		1	
C.18235	CIRCLIP, for Collet (supplied with Split Collet)		1	
C.15419	LOCKNUT, clamping Shaft for Telescopic Adjustment		1	
C.20155	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	FOR USE ON L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted from Chassis No. 178733 to 178822 } 3.4 litre 178883 to 178973 } 221881 to 221889 } 3.8 litre 222112 to 222240 } ALSO TO CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY Fitted from Chassis No. 177726 to 178732 3.4 litre 219370 to 221880 3.8 litre
C.20166	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	
	All other items for C.20155 are as for C.20154			

NOTE: Upper Steering Column Assemblies C.20154 or C.20155 may be fitted with an 'Elastollan' Plastic Bearing at the upper position. See explanatory note which follows.

The Upper Bearing in the Upper Steering Column may be either Felt or 'Elastollan' Plastic material on Cars bearing the following Chassis Numbers. Care should be taken, therefore, before ordering replacement Parts, to ascertain the type of Bearing originally fitted.

All concerned are further advised that certain individual Upper Steering Columns will accept either type of Upper Bearing. These Columns may be identified by the presence both of locating holes for the 'Elastollan' Bearing, and of dimples which position the lower Retaining Washer used with the Felt Bearing

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
FELT OR 'ELASTOLLAN' BEARINGS				
	Fitted from Chassis No. 161681 to 161896 178823 to 178882 209612 to 209791 221990 to 222111			
C.27046	LOCK AND IGNITION SWITCH ASSEMBLY ON STEERING COLUMN		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY AND SWEDEN Fitted to Chassis No. 177726 and subs. 3.4 litre 219370 and subs. 3.8 litre
11242	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, for Steering Column Lock		1	MAY BE FITTED TO Chassis No. 161400 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178733 and subs. } 209382 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 221881 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
11243	SCREW, Securing Switch		3	
C.26043	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	<div> <div></div> <div>FOR USE ON R.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH MODEL D.G. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted from Chassis No. 162488 to 170118 3.4 litre 230140 to 224274 3.8 litre</div> </div>
C.26040	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	
C.23593	BEARING (Vulkollan) at top of Outer Tube		1	
C.23592	BEARING (Vulkollan) at bottom of Outer Tube		1	
C.25044	INNER COLUMN		1	
C.20163	SHAFT, Inside Inner Column for attachment of Steering Wheel		1	
C.16676	STOP BUTTON, restricting movement of Shaft		1	
C.17938	SPLIT COLLET, under Steering Column Locknut (Complete with Circlip)		1	
C.18235	CIRCLIP, for Collet		1	
C.15419	LOCKNUT, clamping Shaft for Telescopic adjustment		1	
C.25573	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	FOR USE ON R.H. DRIVE CARS FITTED WITH MODEL D.G. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FROM CHASSIS No. 170119 to 171614 3.4 litre 224275 to 235331 3.8 litre
C.25055	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	
	All other items are as for Upper Steering Column C.26043			
C.25574	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	<div> <div></div> <div>FOR USE ON L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH MODEL DG AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted from Chassis No. 178974 to 187428 3.4 litre 222241 to 224737 3.8 litre</div> </div>
C.25056	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	
	All other items are as for Upper Steering Column C.26043			
C.26108	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	<div> <div></div> <div>FOR USE ON R.H. AND L.H. DRIVE CARS EQUIPPED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted to Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224738 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }</div> </div>
C.26109	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25575	UPPER STEERING COLUMN ASSEMBLY		1	FOR USE ON CARS EQUIPPED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION Fitted to Chassis No. 162488 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178974 and subs. } 230140 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222241 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. } SELECTIVE SIZES
C.25057	OUTER TUBE ASSEMBLY		1	
	All other items are as for Upper Steering Column C.25043			
C.23762/1	THRUST BEARING, retaining Inner Column in Outer Tube (.312"/.314" thick)		1	
C.23762/2	THRUST BEARING, retaining Inner Column in Outer Tube (.314"/.316" thick)		1	
C.20126	RETAINING RING for Thrust Bearing		1	
C.20127	SPRING CLIP, securing Retaining Ring		1	
C.17754	SCREW PLATE ASSEMBLY, mounting Upper Steering Column		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Screws		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Screws		2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Screws		2	
C.17753	SPACER, for Upper Column Bracket		As req'd	
C.16370	SHIM, for adjustment of Upper Steering Column at Lower Bracket		As req'd	
C.26025	CLAMP, ON DIRECTION INDICATOR SWITCH SCREWS, ADJUSTING UPPER BEARING		1	SELECTIVE SIZES
C.26023/1	SPACER, at lower end of Clamp (.188" thick)		1	
C.26023/2	SPACER, at lower end of Clamp (.160" thick)		1	
UFN./119/L	NUT, locking Clamp		1	
C.26251	SUPPORT BRACKET MOUNTING UPPER STEERING COLUMN TO DASH		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224738 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		4	
C.13739	STONE GUARD AT BOTTOM OF STEERING COLUMN		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.13740	STONE GUARD AT BOTTOM OF STEERING COLUMN	80-36	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, for Stone Guard		1	
C.7878	SPLIT CONE, ON INNER COLUMN SHAFT, FOR SEATING OF STEERING WHEEL	80-37	2 halves	
C.18758	STEERING WHEEL (17" DIAMETER)	80-38	1	
C.7879	NUT, securing Steering Wheel to Inner Column Shaft	80-39	1	
C.15885	SPECIAL WASHER under Nut	80-40	1	
C.11820/7	PALNUT, locking nut	80-41	1	
C.11746	EARTH CONTACT FOR OPERATION OF HORN	80-42	1	
UCS.313/3H	SCREW, Set, securing earth contact to bracket on Upper Column Outer Tube		1	
UCN.113/L	NUT on Setscrew		1	
C.721	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15665	HORN SLIP RING ASSEMBLY ON INNER COLUMN (348252/B)		1	
C.10317	SLIP RING ONLY (348276)	80-43	1	
C.15666	CABLE, complete with Contact (54944464)	80-44	1	
C.8761	CONTACT, for Cable (348266)	80-45	1	
C.8156	SPRING, inside top half of Rotor, for Cable tension	80-46	1	
C.10319	ROTOR, bottom half (348275)	80-47	1	} Supplied only in pairs to Part No. 8295 (54300638)
C.10320	ROTOR, top half (348274)	80-48	1	
C.12194	DOWLER EYELET, for connection of Cable from Slip Ring to Horn Push (188818)	80-49	1	
C.8157	CONTACT ASSEMBLY FOR HORN SLIP RING (348262/A)		1	
C.8158	CONTACT HOLDER (348269)	80-50	2	
C.8159	CONTACT (348268)	80-51	1	
C.8161	BOLT, securing Contact to Holders (136444)	80-52	1	
C.8160	NUT on Bolt (348270)	80-53	1	
C.10650	RUBBER SLEEVE, insulating Contact from Steering Column Outer Tube (348272)	80-54	1	
C.13024	INSULATING STRIP (Fibre) protecting Contact from above (348486)	80-55	1	
C.16120	STRIKER PLATE, RETURNING DIRECTION INDICATOR CONTROL TO NEUTRAL POSITION	80-56	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
C.16451	STRIKER PLATE, RETURNING DIRECTION INDICATOR CONTROL TO NEUTRAL POSITION		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 151466 to 162226 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 178953 } 201087 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 222200 } FOR USE ONLY WITH SWITCH C.16639
C.20778	STRIKER PLATE, RETURNING DIRECTION INDICATOR CONTROL TO NEUTRAL POSITION		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 162227 to 170118 } 3.4 litre 178954 to 180309 } 230001 to 234714 } 3.8 litre 222201 to 224274 } FOR USE ONLY WITH SWITCH C.20685
C.14007/1	SCREW, Set, securing Striker Plate		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.3377	SPECIAL WASHER, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.25538	STRIKER PLATE, RETURNING DIRECTION INDICATOR CONTROL TO NEUTRAL POSITION		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 170119 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180310 and subs. } 234715 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224275 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.14007/1	SCREW, Set, securing Drive Clip to Inner Column		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.23008	SADDLE WASHER, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.16152	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH JAGUAR MOTIF)		1	FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 150001 to 150221 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175079 } 200001 to 200014 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210494 } USE C.15685 AS A REPLACEMENT

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15986	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 150001 to 150221 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175079 } 200001 to 200014 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210494 } USE C.15420 AS A REPLACEMENT
C.15685	UPPER STEERING COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH JAGUAR MOTIF)	80-57	1	FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 150222 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175080 to 175682 } 200015 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210495 to 212639 }
C.15420	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL	80-58	1	FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 150222 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175080 to 175682 } 200015 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210495 to 212639 }
C.16792	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH JAGUAR MOTIF)		1	FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS at Chassis No. 151466 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175683 and subs. } 201087 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212640 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.20790	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 151466 to 161393 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 178732 } 201087 to 209381 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 221880 } 175683 to 177725 3.4 litre } Export 212640 to 219369 3.8 litre } Germany
C.20794	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY Fitted to Chassis No. 177726 and subs. 219370 and subs. AND TO ALL STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS at Chassis No. 161400 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178733 and subs. } 209382 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 221881 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15682	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR PLATE INSCRIBED 'OVERDRIVE')		1	FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
C.15695	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25927	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR PLATE INSCRIBED 'OVERDRIVE')		1	FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS at Chassis No. 151466 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175683 and subs. } 201087 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 212640 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.20789	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS at Chassis No. 151466 to 161399 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 178732 } 201087 to 209381 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 221880 } 175683 to 177725 3.4 litre } Export 212640 to 212369 3.8 litre } Germany
C.20793	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY Fitted to Chassis No. 177726 and subs. 3.4 litre 219370 and subs. 3.8 litre AND TO ALL OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS at Chassis No. 161400 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178733 and subs. } 209382 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 221881 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15681	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR PLATE INSCRIBED 'P.N.D.L.R.')		1	FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
C.15690	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
C.16790	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR PLATE INSCRIBED 'P.N.D.L.R.')		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION FROM Chassis No. 151466 to 171614 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 181428 } 201087 to 235331 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 224737 }
C.22538	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (WITH INDICATOR PLATE INSCRIBED 'P.R.N.D2.D1.L.')		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION at Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224738 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }

STEERING COLUMN

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20788	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS from Chassis No. 151466 to 161399 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 178732 } 201087 to 209381 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 221880 } 175683 to 177725 3.4 litre } Export 212640 to 219369 3.8 litre } Germany
C.20792	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY Fitted to Chassis No. 177726 and subs. 3.4 litre 219370 and subs. 3.8 litre AND TO ALL AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS at Chassis No. 161400 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178733 and subs. } 209382 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 221881 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.16153	SCREW, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150221 } 175001 to 175079 } 3.4 litre 200001 to 200014 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210494 }
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.15990	RING DOWEL locating Upper and Lower Switch Covers		2	
C.16153	SCREW, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150222 to 151465 } 175080 to 175682 } 3.4 litre 200015 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 201495 to 212639 }
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.16460	SCREW, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 151466 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175683 and subs. } 201087 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 212640 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
BD.13713/2	SCREW, Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Upper Steering Column		3	
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		3	

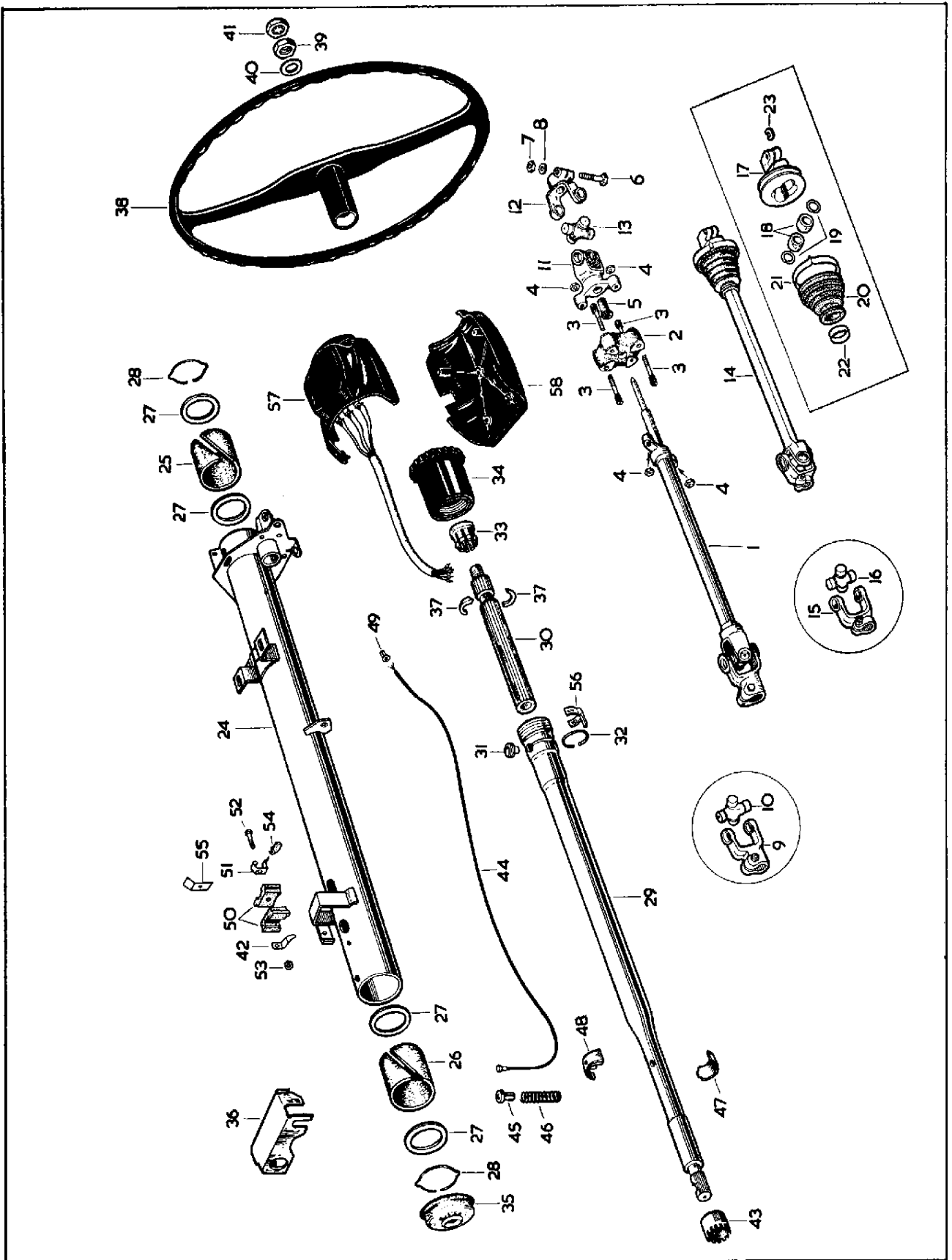


PLATE 80

FRONT BRAKES

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 154314, 175001 TO 176937 3.4 LITRE
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 203575, 210001 TO 216373 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15648	R.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1028/A/N)		1	C.15648 IS NOT SERVICED. USE 11842 CALIPER ASSEMBLY LESS FRICTION PADS, COMPONENTS OF C.15648 ARE AVAILABLE.
7715	FRONT CALIPER ONLY (VBM.1006)	64-1	1	
7937	FRICTION PAD ASSEMBLY (VBO.5138/N)	64-2	2	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY SEE KIT
7718	SUPPORT PLATE for Friction Pads (VBO.5133)	64-3	2	
7719	RETAINING PLATE for Friction Pads (VBO.5123)	64-4	1	
UFB.125/7R	BOLT, securing Retaining Plate	64-5	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolt	64-6	1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut	64-7	1	
7841	PISTON ASSEMBLY (VBO.5244)	64-8	2	
7843	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (VBO.5224)	64-9	2	
7720	BOLT, securing Cylinders to Front Caliper (VBO.5100)	64-10	8	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts	64-11	8	
6911	BLEED SCREW AND BALL ASSEMBLY (VBO.8378)	64-12	1	
7783	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.5203)	64-13	1	
C.15649	L.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1028/B/N)		1	C.15649 IS NOT SERVICED USE 11841 CALIPER ASSEMBLY LESS FRICTION PADS, COMPONENTS OF C.15649 ARE AVAILABLE
7822	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.5204)		1	
	All other items for L.H. Front Caliper as Assembly C.15648			
C.7569	SHIM (.004" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers (8LO.2405)	64-14	8	
C.11723	SHIM (.010" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers (8LO.2411)	64-14	4	
C.13547	BOLT, securing Front Calipers to Stub Axle Carrier (75507)		2	
C.15333	BOLT, securing Front Calipers and Steering Arms to Stub Axle Carriers		2	
FG.108/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts (82810)		4	
C.837	LOCKWIRE for Caliper Bolts		As req'd	
7841	PISTON ASSEMBLY IN FRONT CYLINDERS (VBO.5244)	64-8	4	
7844	PISTON SUB ASSEMBLY (VBO.5034)	64-15	4	
7726	RETRACTOR BUSH (VBO.5135)	64-16	4	
6916	PISTON SEAL (VBO.1122)	64-17	4	
7845	PLATE, retaining Piston Seal (VBO.5210)	64-18	4	
AS.504/2D	SCREW, securing Retaining Plate	64-19	8	
8303	WASHER, Countersunk, Shakeproof, on Screws	64-20	8	
7844	PISTON SUB ASSEMBLY FOR FRONT CYLINDERS (VBO.5034)	64-15	4	
7225	DUST SEAL on Piston (VBO.485)		4	
12319	FRONT WHEEL CYLINDER REPAIR KIT (SP.2556) (COMPRISING PISTON SEAL AND DUST SEAL)		1	
10821	FRICTION PAD KIT (64328263.DX) (COMPRISING FOUR FRICTION PADS)		1	
7840	PISTON RETRACTION TOOL (AO.103741)		1	FOR USE WHEN RENEWING FRICTION PADS
C.13686	HOSE FOR FRONT CALIPERS (WDO.22211/15%)		2	
C.3910	LOCKNUT, securing Hose to Body Bracket		2	
C.3911	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
UFN.237/L	LOCKNUT, securing Hose to Bracket on Front Suspension		2	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknuts		2	

FRONT BRAKES

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 154314, 175001 TO 176937 3.4 LITRE
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 200001 TO 203575, 210001 TO 216373 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23484	DISC FOR FRONT CALIPERS	64-21	2	
C.13546	BOLT, securing Discs to Front Hubs		10	
C.15349	PINNACLE NUT on Bolts		10	



FRONT BRAKES

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 154315 TO 166511, 176938 TO 179831 3.4 LITRE
FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 203576 TO 210000, 230001 TO 232601, 216374 TO 223585 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19962	R.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1194A/N)		1	C.19962 IS NOT SERVICED USE 11842 CALIPER ASSEMBLY LESS FRICTION PADS, COMPONENTS OF C.19962 ARE AVAILABLE
7715	FRONT CALIPER ONLY (VBM.1006)	65-1	1	
7937	FRICTION PAD ASSEMBLY (VBO.5138/N)	65-2	2	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY. SEE KIT.
7718	SUPPORT PLATE, for Friction Pads (VBO.5133)	65-3	2	
7719	RETAINING PLATE, for Friction Pads (VBO.5123)	65-4	1	
UFB.125/7R	BOLT, securing Retaining Plate	65-5	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolt	65-6	1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut	65-7	1	
8777	PISTON AND CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (VBO.5505)	65-8	2	
7720	BOLT, securing Piston and Cylinder Assembly to Caliper (VBO.5100)	65-9	8	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts	65-10	8	
6911	BLEED SCREW AND BALL ASSEMBLY (VBO.8378)	65-11	1	
7783	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.5203)	65-12	1	
C.19963	L.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1194B/N)		1	C.19963 IS NOT SERVICED. USE 11841 CALIPER ASSEMBLY LESS FRICTION PADS, COMPONENTS OF C.19963 ARE AVAILABLE.
7822	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.5204)		1	
	All other items for L.H. Caliper are as for Assembly C.19962			
C.7569	SHIM (.004" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers (8LO.2405)	65-13	8	
C.11723	SHIM (.010" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers (8LO.2411)	65-13	4	
C.13547	BOLT, securing Front Calipers to Stub Axle Carrier (75507)		2	
C.15333	BOLT, securing Front Calipers and Steering Arms to Stub Axle Carrier		2	
FG.108/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		4	
C.837	LOCKWIRE, for Caliper Bolts		As req'd	
12319	FRONT WHEEL CYLINDER REPAIR KIT (SP.2556)		1	
	(COMPRISING PISTON SEAL AND DUST SEAL)			
10821	FRICTION PAD KIT (64328263.DX)		1	
	(COMPRISING FOUR FRICTION PADS)			
7840	PISTON RETRACTION TOOL (AO.103741)		1	FOR USE WHEN RENEWING FRICTION PADS
C.13686	HOSE FOR FRONT CALIPERS (WDO.22211/15½)		2	
C.3910	LOCKNUT, securing Hose to Body Bracket		2	
C.3911	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknuts		2	
UFN.237/L	LOCKNUT, securing Hose to Brackets on Front Suspension		2	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknuts		2	
C.23484	DISC, FOR FRONT CALIPERS	65-14	2	
C.13546	BOLT, securing Discs to Front Hubs		10	
C.24119	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		10	

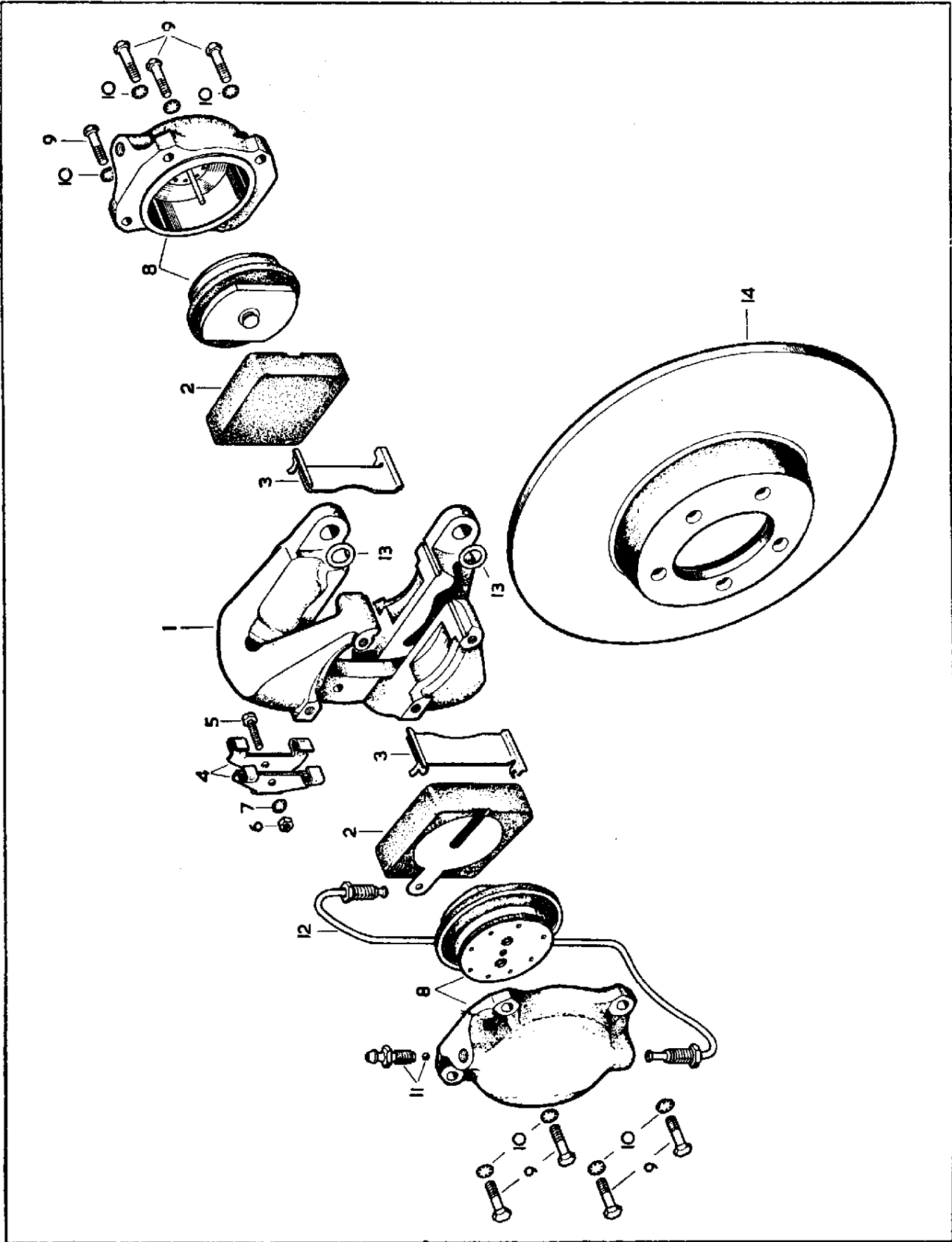


PLATE 65

FRONT BRAKES

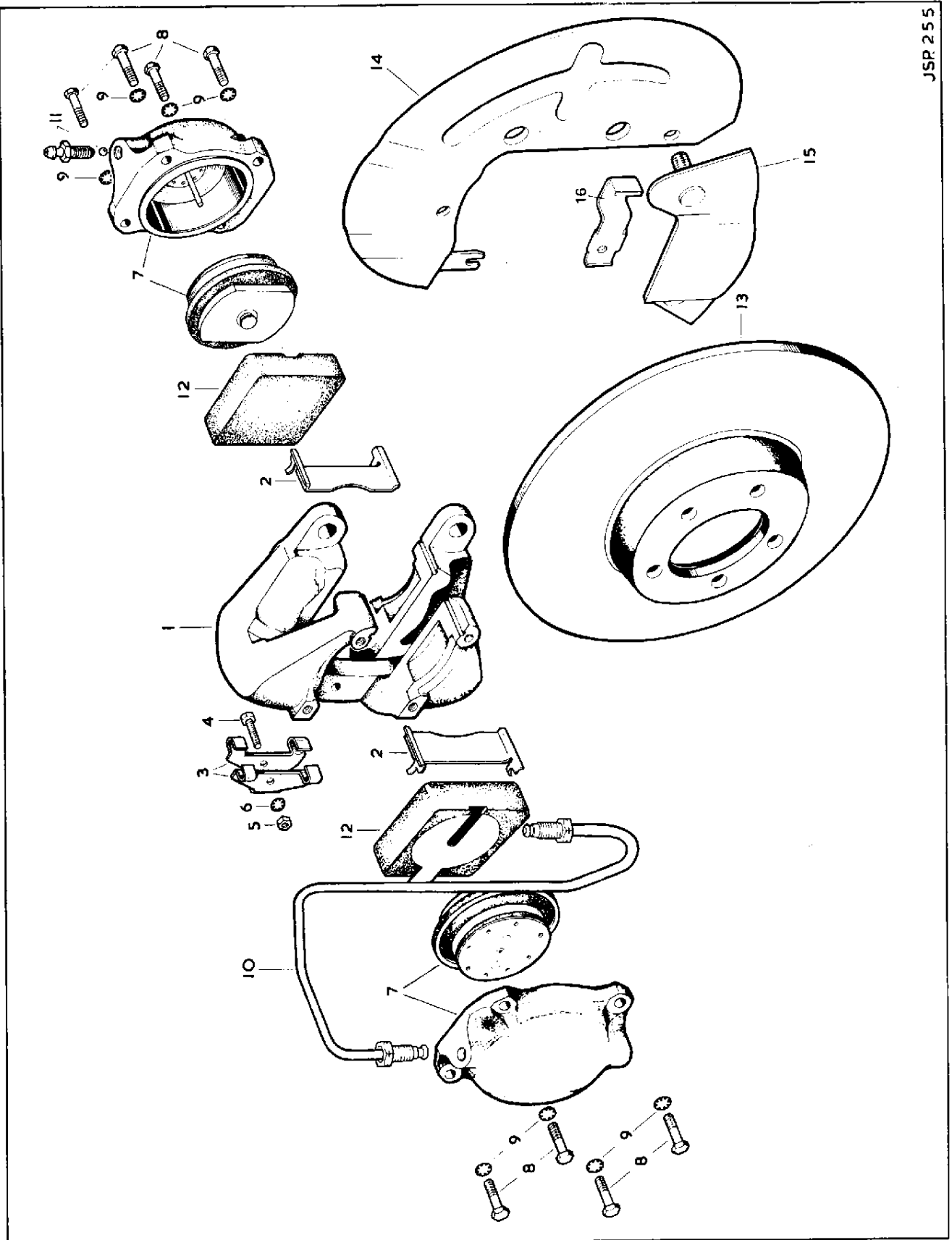
FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 166512 AND SUBS., 179832 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
232602 AND SUBS., 223585 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE
1J.50001 AND SUBS., 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11842	R.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY, LESS FRICTION PADS (64033043)		1	
7715	FRONT CALIPER ONLY (64328000)	66-1	1	
7718	SUPPORT PLATE, for Friction Pads (64328004)	66-2	2	
7719	RETAINING PLATE, for Friction Pads (64328005)	66-3	1	
UFB.125/7R	BOLT, securing Retaining Plate to Caliper	66-4	1	
UFN.125/N	NUT, on Bolt	66-5	1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut	66-6	1	
8777	PISTON AND CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (64932067)	66-7	2	
N.S.S.	Seal, for Outer Pistons		2	NOT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY USE SEAL KIT 10509 (SP.9009)
N.S.S.	Dust Seal, for Outer Pistons		1	
N.S.S.	Seal, for Inner Pistons		1	
N.S.S.	Dust Seal, for Inner Pistons		1	
7720	BOLTS, securing Piston and Cylinder Assembly and Support Plate to Caliper	66-8	8	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts	66-9	8	
10474	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (64476180)	66-10	1	
6911	BLEED SCREW AND BALL ASSEMBLY	66-11	1	
1675	DUST CAP, for Bleed Screw		1	
11841	L.H. FRONT CALIPER ASSEMBLY, LESS FRICTION PADS (64033042)		1	
10473	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (64476179)		1	
	All other items are as for R.H. Front Caliper Assembly, 11842			
C.7569	SHIM (.004" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers (8LO.2405)		As req'd	
C.11723	SHIM (.010" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers (8LO.2411)		As req'd	
C.11723/1	SHIM (.030" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers (8LO.2462)		As req'd	
C.11723/2	SHIM (.050" thick) for adjustment of Front Calipers		As req'd	
10821	FRICTION PAD KIT (64328263DX)	66-12	1	SET OF FOUR PADS
12319	SEALS KIT, FOR SERVIC. NG CALIPER ASSEMBLY (SP.2556)		1	
	comprising:—			
	Seal, for Outer Pistons		8	
	Dust Seal, for Outer Pistons		8	
	Seal, for Inner Pistons		8	
	Dust Seal, for Inner Pistons		8	
C.23484	DISC FOR FRONT CALIPERS	66-13	2	
C.13546	BOLT, securing Disc to Front Hubs		10	
C.24119/4	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolts		10	
C.23711	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, UPPER, FOR R.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 167631 to 167829 } 3.4 litre 179994 to 180031 } 233264 to 233381 } 3.8 litre 223960 to 224016 }
C.23712	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, UPPER, FOR L.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC		1	
UFS.150/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Upper Shields to Stub Axle Carriers		4	
FG.108/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
C.23719	BRACKET, for Front Hose, R.H.		1	
C.23720	BRACKET, for Front Hose, L.H.		1	
C.22770	SCREW, Set securing Front Brake Caliper and Hose Brackets to Stub Axle Carriers		2	

FRONT BRAKES

FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 166512 AND SUBS., 179832 AND SUBS. 3.4 LITRE
232602 AND SUBS., 223585 AND SUBS. 3.8 LITRE
1J.50001 AND SUBS., 1J.80001 AND SUBS. '340' MODEL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24715	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, UPPER, FOR R.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC	66-14	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 167830 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180032 and subs. } 233382 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224017 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.24716	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, UPPER, FOR L.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC		1	
UFS.150/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Upper Shields to Stub Axle Carriers		4	
FG.108/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		4	
FW.108/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washer		2	
C.23721	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, LOWER, FOR R.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC	66-15	1	
C.23722	SHIELD ASSEMBLY, LOWER, FOR L.H. FRONT BRAKE DISC		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 167631 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179994 and subs. } 233264 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223960 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.23723	CLIP, retaining Lower Disc Shields to Stub Axle Carriers	66-16	2	
C.8737/1	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Clips to Lower Shields and Lower Shields to Upper Shields		4	



REAR BRAKES

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 156342, 175001 TO 177359 3.4 LITRE
200001 TO 205632, 210001 TO 217695 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16348	R.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090/A/N)		1	
8009	REAR CALIPER ONLY (VBM.1080)	67-1	1	
7937	FRICTION PAD (VBO.5138N)	67-2	2	
7718	SUPPORT PLATE for Friction Pads (VBO.5133)	67-3	2	
7719	RETAINING PLATE for Friction Pads (VBO.5123)	67-4	1	
7720	BOLT, securing Retaining Plate (VBO.5100)	67-5	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolt	67-6	1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut	67-7	1	Fitted from Chassis No.
7850	PISTON ASSEMBLY (VBO.5246)	67-8	2	150001 to 154314 } 3.4 litre
7851	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (VBO.5226)	67-9	2	175001 to 176937 } 3.4 litre
7720	BOLT, securing Cylinder to Rear Caliper (VBO.5100)	67-10	8	200001 to 203575 } 3.8 litre
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts	67-11	8	210001 to 216373 }
6911	BLEED SCREW AND BALL ASSEMBLY (VBO.8378)	67-12	1	
7827	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.3589)	67-13	1	
C.16349	L.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1090/B/N)		1	
8010	REAR CALIPER ONLY (VBM.1081)		1	
7826	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.3588)		1	
	All other items for L.H. Rear Caliper as for Assembly C.16348			
7850	PISTON ASSEMBLY IN REAR CYLINDER (VBO.5246)	67-8	4	
7852	PISTON SUB ASSEMBLY (VBO.5236)	67-14	4	
7726	RETRACTOR BUSH (VBO.5135)	67-15	4	
7238	PISTON SEAL (VBO.543)	67-16	4	
7853	PLATE, retaining Piston Seal (VBO.5055)	67-17	4	
AS.504/2D	SCREW, securing Retaining Plates	67-18	8	
8303	WASHER, Countersunk, Shakeproof, on Screws	67-19	8	Fitted from Chassis No.
7852	PISTON SUB ASSEMBLY FOR REAR CYLINDERS (VBO.5236)	67-14	4	150001 to 154314 } 3.4 litre
7216	DUST SEAL (VBO.484)	67-14A	4	175001 to 176937 } 3.4 litre
7242	REAR WHEEL CYLINDER REPAIR KIT (JA.8)		4	200001 to 203575 } 3.8 litre
	(COMPRISING PISTON SEAL AND DUST SEAL)			210001 to 216373 }
C.18613	R.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1271A/N)		1	
8009	REAR CALIPER ONLY (VBM.1080)		1	
7937	FRICTION PAD (VBO.5138N)		2	
7718	SUPPORT PLATE, for Friction Pads (VBO.5133)		2	
7719	RETAINING PLATE, for Friction Pads (VBO.5123)		1	
7720	BOLT, securing Retaining Plate (VBO.5100)		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	154315 to 156342 } 3.4 litre
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	176938 to 177359 } 3.4 litre
8816	PISTON AND CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (VBO.5496)		2	203576 to 205632 } 3.8 litre
7720	BOLT, securing Piston and Cylinder Assembly to Rear Caliper (VBO.5100)		8	216374 to 217695 }
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts		8	
6911	BLEED SCREW AND BALL ASSEMBLY (VBO.8378)		1	
7827	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.3589)		1	
C.18614	L.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1271B/N)		1	
8010	REAR CALIPER ONLY (VBM.1081)		1	
7826	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.3588)		1	
	All other items for L.H. Rear Caliper are as for Assembly C.18613			Fitted from Chassis No.
8821	REAR WHEEL CYLINDER REPAIR KIT (VBO.8346)		4	154315 to 156342 } 3.4 litre
	(COMPRISING PISTON SEAL AND DUST SEAL)			176938 to 177359 } 3.4 litre
				203576 to 205632 } 3.8 litre
				216374 to 217695 }

REAR BRAKES

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 156342, 175001 TO 177359 3.4 LITRE
200001 TO 205632, 210001 TO 217695 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
9251	FRICTION PAD KIT (VBO.8328/N) (COMPRISING FOUR FRICTION PADS)		1	
7840	PISTON RETRACTION TOOL (AO.103741)		1	FOR USE WHEN RENEWING FRICTION PADS
C.15686	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY R.H. (VBM.3709/A)	67-20	1	
8011	PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY, R.H. Inner (VBM.3035/A)	67-21	1	
8012	PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY, R.H. Outer (VBO.4157/A)	67-22	1	
8013	OPERATING LEVER (VBO.4166)	67-23	1	
6927	BOLT, securing Pad Carriers to Operating Lever (VBO.2338)	67-24	1	
C.3968/2	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt	67-25	1	
6923	PIVOT SEAT for Operating Lever (VBO.2350)	67-26	1	
8015	CLEVIS PIN, securing Operating Lever to Pivot Seat (VBO.4182)	67-27	1	
L.102/4U	SPLIT PIN retaining Clevis Pin	67-28	1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin	67-29	1	
C.15687	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY L.H. (VBM.3111/B)		1	
8018	PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY, L.H. Inner (VBM.3035/B)		1	
8019	PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY, L.H. Outer (VBO.4157/B)		1	
All other items for L.H. Handbrake Mechanism are as for Assembly C.15686.				
8011	R.H. INNER PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY (VBM.3035/A)	67-21	1	
8020	BOLT, securing Friction Pad to Carrier (VBO.4124)	67-30	1	
AN.102/L	NUT, on Bolt (VBO.6050)	67-31	1	
C.723	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut (VBO.6106)	67-32	1	
8012	R.H. OUTER PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY (VBO.4157/A)	67-22	1	
8020	BOLT, securing Friction Pad to Carrier (VBO.4124)	67-30	1	
AN.102/L	NUT on Bolt (VBO.6050)	67-31	1	
C.723	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut (VBO.6106)	67-32	1	
8018	L.H. INNER PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY (VBM.3035/B)		1	
8020	BOLT, securing Friction Pad to Carrier (VBO.4124)	67-30	1	
AN.102/L	NUT on Bolt (VBO.6050)	67-31	1	
C.723	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut (VBO.6106)	67-32	1	
8019	L.H. OUTER PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY (VBO.4157/B)		1	
8020	BOLT, securing Friction Pad to Carrier (VBO.4124)	67-30	1	
AN.102/L	NUT on Bolt (VBO.6050)	67-31	1	
C.723	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut (VBO.6106)	67-32	1	
8016	BOLT, securing Handbrake Mechanism to Rear Calipers (VBO.4190)	67-33	4	
8017	RETRACTION PLATE on Bolts (VBM.3764/1)	67-34	2	
8014	TAB WASHER locking Bolts (VBO.4226)	67-35	2	
8021	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM REPAIR KIT (JA.14) (COMPRISING FRICTION PADS AND FIXINGS)		2	

REAR BRAKES

FITTED FROM CHASSIS No. 150001 TO 156342, 175001 TO 177359 3.4 LITRE
200001 TO 205632, 210001 TO 217695 3.8 LITRE

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12892	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR R.H. REAR CALIPER	67-36	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150348 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175123 } 200001 to 200095 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210686 }
C.12893	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR L.H. REAR CALIPER		1	
C.13198	SHIM (.005" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers	67-37	8	
C.13199	SHIM (.020" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers	67-37	4	
C.13994	SHIM (.040" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers	67-37	4	
C.14383	BOLT, securing Rear Calipers to Adaptor Plates		4	
FG.107/X C.836	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts LOCKWIRE securing Caliper Bolts		4 As req'd	
C.16287	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR R.H. REAR CALIPER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150349 to 156342 } 3.4 litre 175124 to 177359 } 200096 to 205632 } 3.8 litre 210687 to 217695 }
C.16288	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR L.H. REAR CALIPER		1	
C.13198	SHIM (.005" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers		8	
C.13199	SHIM (.020" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers		4	
C.13994	SHIM (.040" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers		4	
C.16262	BOLT, securing Rear Calipers to Adaptor Plates		4	
C.836	LOCKWIRE, securing Caliper Bolts		As req'd	
C.13065	DISC FOR REAR CALIPERS (VBM.720)	67-38	2	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13546	BOLT, securing Discs to Rear Hubs		10	
FG.107/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		10	
UFN.143/L	NUT on Bolts		10	
C.13687	HOSE FOR REAR CALIPERS (WDO.22212/17 5/8)		1	
C.3910	LOCKNUT, securing Hose to Body Bracket (23897)		1	
C.3911	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut (K.19411)		1	
C.11239	COPPER GASKET for Hose to 3-way Union (KL.44516)		1	
C.13685	3-WAY UNION ON REAR AXLE (29587)		1	
UFB.125/10R	BOLT, securing 3-way Union to Rear Axle		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolt		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolt		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	FOR USE WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13644	REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		2	
C.13365	STUD, in Rear Hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13094	R.H. REAR HUB		1	
C.13095	L.H. REAR HUB		1	

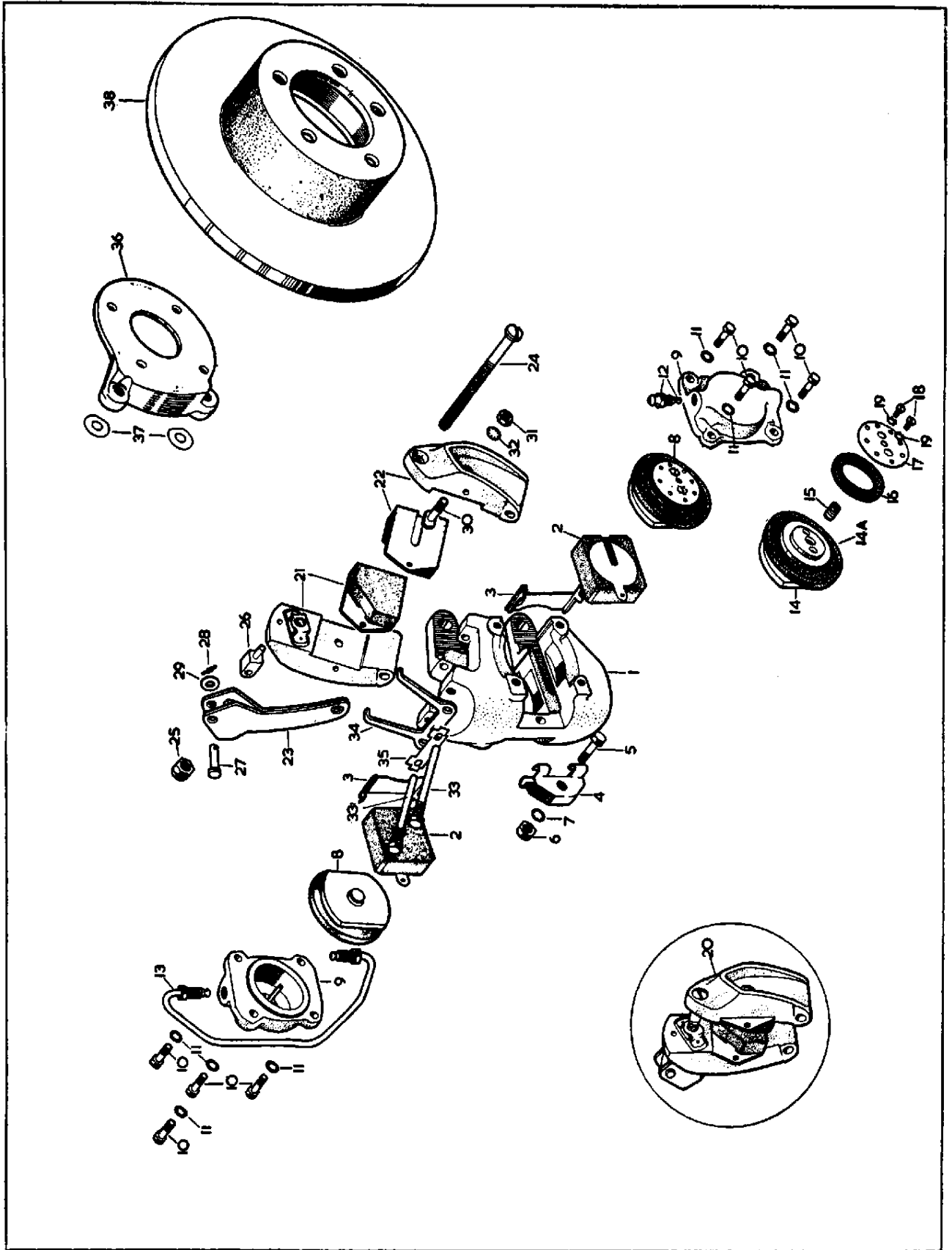


PLATE 67

REAR BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.18613	R.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1271A/N)		1	C.18613 IS NOT SERVICED. USE 11840 CALIPER ASSEMBLY LESS FRICTION PADS. COMPONENTS OF C.18613 ARE AVAILABLE
8009	REAR CALIPER ONLY (VBM.1080)		1	
N.S.S.	Friction Pad (VBO.5138N)		2	
7718	SUPPORT PLATE for Friction Pads (VBO.5133)		2	
7719	RETAINING PLATE for Friction Pads (VBO.5123)		1	
7720	BOLT, securing Retaining Plate (VBO.5100)		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolt		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
8816	PISTON AND CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (VBO.5496)		2	
7720	BOLT, securing Cylinder to Rear Caliper (VBO.5100)		8	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts		8	
6911	BLEED SCREW AND BALL ASSEMBLY (VBO.8378)		1	
7827	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.3589)		1	
				Fitted from Chassis No. 156343 to 166442 } 3.4 litre
				177360 to 179811 } 3.8 litre
				205633 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
				230001 to 232582 } 3.8 litre
				217696 to 223560 }
C.18614	L.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY (VB.1271B/N)		1	C.18614 IS NOT SERVICED USE 11863 CALIPER ASSEMBLY LESS FRICTION PADS. COMPONENTS OF C.18614 ARE AVAILABLE.
8010	REAR CALIPER ONLY (VBM.1081)		1	
7826	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (VBO.3588)		1	
	All other items for L.H. Rear Caliper as for C.18613			
11840	R.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY, LESS FRICTION PADS (64033041)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 166443 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179812 and subs. } 232583 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223561 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
8009	REAR CALIPER ONLY (64328268)	68-1	1	
7718	SUPPORT PLATE, for Friction Pads (64328004)	68-2	2	
7719	RETAINING PLATE, for Friction Pads (64328005)	68-3	1	
7720	BOLT, securing Retaining Plate	68-4	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolt	68-5	1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut	68-6	1	
8816	PISTON AND CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (64932063)	68-7	2	
7720	BOLT, securing Cylinders to Rear Caliper	68-8	8	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts	68-9	8	
6911	BLEED SCREW AND BALL ASSEMBLY	68-10	1	
10476	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (64476182)	68-11	1	
11839	L.H. REAR CALIPER ASSEMBLY, LESS FRICTION PADS (64033040)		1	
8010	REAR CALIPER ONLY (64328267)		1	
10475	BRIDGE PIPE ASSEMBLY (64476181)		1	
	All other items for L.H. Rear Caliper as for 11840			
10821	FRICTION PAD KIT (64328263DX)		1	SET OF 4 FRICTION PADS
C.13198	SHIM (.005" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers (VBO.1333)	68-12	As req'd	
C.13199	SHIM (.020" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers (VBO.1334)	68-12	As req'd	
C.13994	SHIM (.040" thick) for adjustment of Rear Calipers	68-12	As req'd	
C.16262	BOLT, securing Rear Calipers to Adaptor Plates		4	
C.837	WIRE, locking Bolts		As req'd	
8821	REAR WHEEL CYLINDER REPAIR KIT (VBO.8346)		4	
	(COMPRISING PISTON SEAL AND DUST SEAL)			
7840	PISTON RETRACTION TOOL (AO.103741)		1	FOR USE WHEN RENEWING FRICTION PADS

REAR BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19289	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY R.H. (VBM.4212/A)	68-13	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 156343 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177360 and subs. }
8829	PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY, R.H. Inner (VBM.4579/A)	68-14	1	205633 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. }
8831	PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY, R.H. Outer (VBO.8009/A)	68-15	1	217696 and subs. }
8833	ANCHOR PIN, in Inner Pad Carrier, retaining Return Spring (VBO.7330)	68-16	1	1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
8834	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY (VBO.7490)	68-17	1	
8835	RETURN SPRING, between Operating Lever and Anchor Pin (VBO.7329)	68-18	1	
8836	PAWL ASSEMBLY (VBO.7995)	68-19	1	
8837	TENSION SPRING, for Pawl (VBO.7367)	68-20	1	
8838	ANCHOR PIN, retaining Tension Spring (VBO.7385)	68-21	1	
8339	ADJUSTING NUT (VBO.7483)	68-22	1	
8840	FRICTION SPRING, on Adjusting Nut (VBO.7588)	68-23	1	
8841	HINGE PIN, securing Operating Lever (VBO.7289)	68-24	1	
L.102/3U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Hinge Pin	68-25	1	
8842	PROTECTION COVER ASSEMBLY, at Rear of Operating Lever (VBO.8095)	68-26	1	
8843	PROTECTION COVER, at front of Operating Lever (VBO.7939)	68-27	1	
8844	BOLT, securing Protection Covers (VBO.8090)	68-28	1	
8845	BOLT, securing Pad Carriers to Operating Lever (VBO.8024)	68-29	1	
L.102.5/10U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Bolt	68-30	1	
C.19290	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM ASSEMBLY L.H. (VBM.4212/B)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 156343 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177360 and subs. }
8830	PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY, L.H. inner (VBM.4579/B)		1	205633 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. }
8832	PAD CARRIER ASSEMBLY, L.H. outer (VBO.8009/B)		1	217696 and subs. }
	All other items for L.H. Handbrake Mechanism as for Assembly C.19289			1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
8016	BOLT, securing Handbrake Mechanism to Rear Calipers (VBO.4190)	68-31	4	
11115	RETRACTION PLATE, for R.H. Handbrake Mechanism (VB.60248/A)	68-32	1	
11116	RETRACTION PLATE for L.H. Handbrake Mechanism (VB.60248/B)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 169632 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180262 and subs. }
11134	RETAINER, Top, for Retraction Plates (VB.20571)	68-33	2	234395 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224207 and subs. }
11133	RETAINER, Bottom, for Retraction Plates (VB.20570)	68-34	2	1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
11117	TAB WASHER, locking Bolts (VB.20357)	68-35	2	
10792	HANDBRAKE ALIGNMENT KIT (VB.20573)		1	
	(Contains the necessary items to modify Handbrake Mechanisms C.19289 and C.19290 on Cars Prior to Chassis Nos. 169632 R.H.D. 3.4 litre 234395 R.H.D. 3.8 litre 180262 L.H.D. 3.4 litre 224207 L.H.D. 3.8 litre Comprising:-			
11115	RETRACTION PLATE, for R.H. Handbrake Mechanism (VB.60248/A)		1	
11116	RETRACTION PLATE, for L.H. Handbrake Mechanism (VB.60248/B)		1	
11134	RETAINER, Top for Retraction Plates (VB.20571)		2	
11117	TAB WASHER, locking Bolts (VB.20357)		2	
8522	HANDBRAKE MECHANISM REPAIR KIT (VBO.8073) (64932059)		1 Set	
	(COMPRISING FRICTION PADS AND FIXINGS)			
C.16287	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR R.H. REAR CALIPER	68-36	1	
C.16288	ADAPTOR PLATE FOR L.H. REAR CALIPER		1	

REAR BRAKES

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23787	SHIELD ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR BRAKE DISC	68-37	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 107000 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179994 and subs. } 233264 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223960 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.23786	SHIELD ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR BRAKE DISC		1	
C.13065	DISC FOR REAR CALIPERS (VBM.720)	68-38	2	
C.13546	BOLT, securing Discs to Rear Hubs		10	
FG.107/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		10	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN WIRE SPOKE ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
UFN.143/L	NUT on Bolts		10	
C.13687	HOSE FOR REAR CALIPERS (WDO.22212/17 5/8)		1	
C.3910	LOCKNUT, securing Hose to Body Bracket (23897)		1	
C.3911	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut (K.19411)		1	
C.11239	COPPER GASKET for Hose to 3-Way Union (KL.44516)		1	
C.13685	3-WAY UNION ON REAR AXLE (29587)		1	
UFB.125/10R	BOLT, securing 3-way Union to Rear Axle		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolt		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolt		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof under Nut		1	
C.13644	REAR HUB ASSEMBLY		2	FOR USE WHEN DISC ROAD WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13365	STUD, in Rear Hubs, for fixing of Road Wheels		10	
C.13094	R.H. REAR HUB		1	FOR USE WHEN WIRE SPOKE WHEELS ARE FITTED
C.13095	L.H. REAR HUB		1	

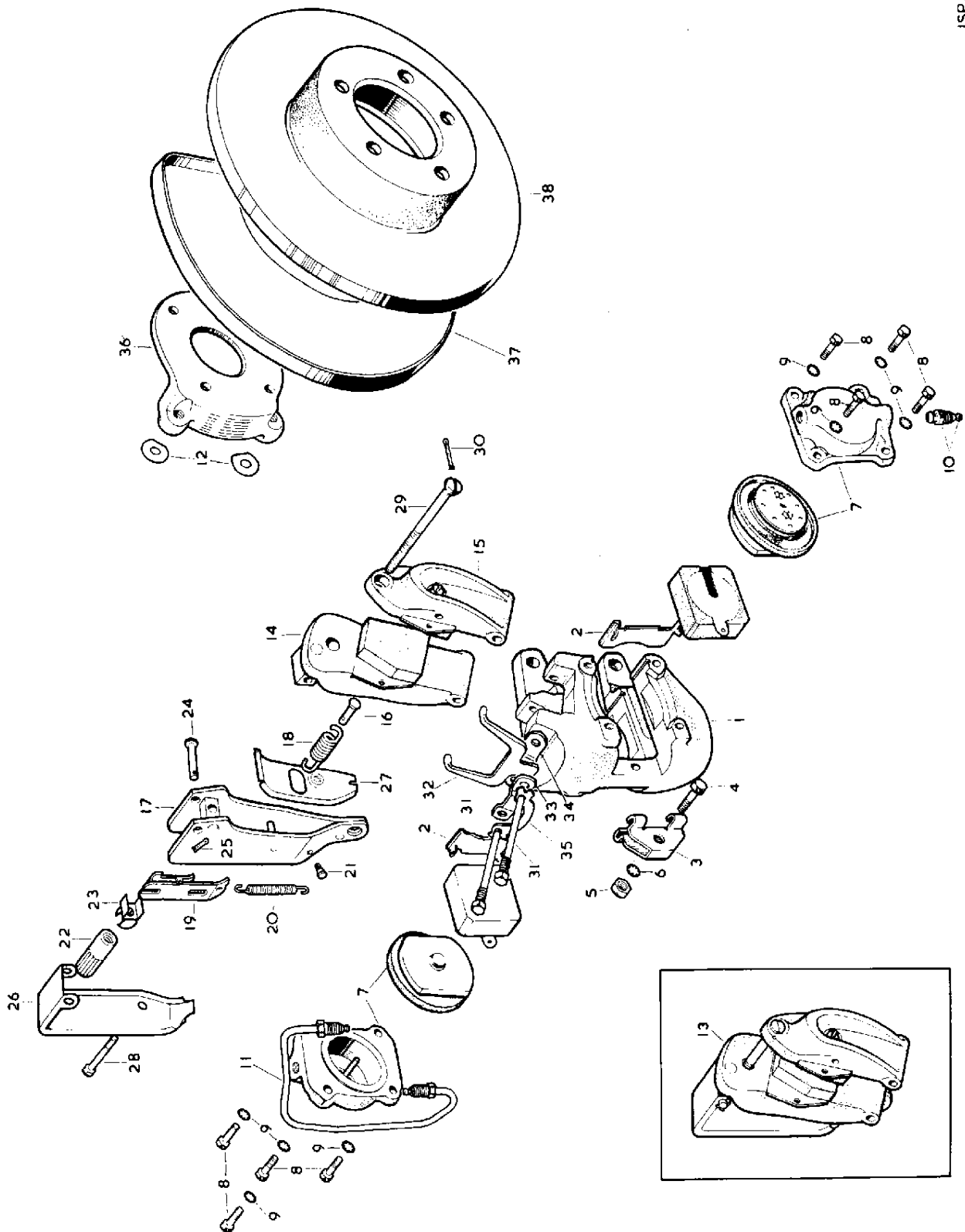


PLATE 68

6⁷/₈" BRAKE VACUUM SERVO

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13703	6 7/8" BRAKE VACUUM SERVO ASSEMBLY (93971)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 159067 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177961 } 200001 to 207929 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 220552 }
AS.302/4H	SCREW, securing Cover to Valve Housing (K.14303/RP)	69-1	8	C.13703 IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE. USE C.19612 AS A REPLACEMENT. COMPONENT PARTS OF C.13703 ARE AVAILABLE.
7139	COVER AND VALVE ASSEMBLY (88803)	69-2	1	
7163	RETURN SPRING for Diaphragm (89832)	69-3	1	
7160	GASKET between Cover and Diaphragm (88718)	69-4	1	
7138	DIAPHRAGM ASSEMBLY (88709)	69-5	1	
7160	GASKET between Diaphragm and Valve Housing (88718)	69-6	1	
7167	BALANCE SPRING under Diaphragm (88734)	69-7	1	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Valve Housing to Slave Cylinder Body (K.23502/RP)	69-8	4	
C.739	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews	69-9	4	
7169	VALVE HOUSING (88805)	69-10	1	
C.738	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts	69-11	8	
AN.102/L	NUT, on Screws securing Valve Cover (K.18604)	69-12	8	
7168	GASKET, between Valve Housing and Slave Cylinder Body (88801)	69-13	1	
7161	VALVE PISTON (88719)	69-14	1	
6364	SEAL for Valve Piston (81747)	69-15	1	
6383	GASKET between Slave Cylinder Body and Main Cylinder (32737)	69-16	1	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, (Short), securing Cover to Main Cylinder (K.23502/RP)	69-17	3	
UFS.125/9R	SCREW, Set, (Long) securing Cover to Main Cylinder and for Mounting of Servo Unit (K.23508/RP)	69-18	3	
7754	TAB WASHER locking Long Setscrews (99361)	69-18A	3	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Setscrew	69-19	6	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts	69-20	6	
7159	HOSE, connecting Main Cylinder to Valve Cover (88199)	69-21	1	
7170	RETURN SPRING for Main Cylinder Piston (88806)	69-22	1	
7145	PUSH ROD, operating Main Cylinder Piston (86753)	69-23	1	
7691	ADJUSTER NUT on Push Rod (88023)	69-24	1	
7273	LOCATING WASHER for Adjuster Nut (88022)	69-25	1	
7692	OUTER PISTON PLATE in Main Cylinder (88731)	69-26	1	
7142	'O' RING, between Piston Plates, on Adjuster Nut (25844)	69-27	1	
8385	RUBBER CUP for Main Cylinder Piston (107419)	69-28	1	
7693	INNER PISTON PLATE in Main Cylinder (88732)	69-29	1	
7143	PISTON RING in Main Cylinder (82138)	69-30	1	
7141	WICK around Piston Ring (35835/20.5)	69-31	1	
7694	END STOP for Main Cylinder Piston (88733)	69-32	1	
FW.108/T	PLAIN WASHER under Shakeproof Washer (K.20809)	69-33	1	
C.743	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut	69-34	1	
UFN.150/L	NUT, securing Main Piston assembly	69-35	1	
2538	COPPER GASKET under Nut (KL.44509)	69-36	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Push Rod (K.24101)	69-37	1	
7140	COVER AND PIPE for Main Cylinder (88798)	69-38	1	
8414	GASKET, between Cover and Main Cylinder (106213)	69-39	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Abutment Plate inside Main Cylinder (K.23603)	69-40	4	
6386	PLATE, locking Setscrews (82454)	69-41	2	
6385	ABUTMENT PLATE inside Main Cylinder (32739)	69-42	1	
7137	MAIN VACUUM CYLINDER (88807)	69-43	1	
6382	SPIGOT for Slave Cylinder Piston (32736)	69-44	1	
7164	SPRING (Short) between Seal at rear of Distance Piece (92954)	69-45	1	
6402	SEAL between Spring and Spigot (85946)	69-46	1	
7896	SPREADER for Seal (90860)	69-47	1	
6444	CIRCLIP, locating Short Spring (86158 or 113067)	69-48	1	
7171	WASHER behind Distance Piece (96462)	69-49	1	
7165	DISTANCE PIECE between Piston and Washer (97266)	69-50	1	
6380	PISTON for Slave Cylinder (82601)	69-51	1	
6379	SEAL between Piston and Spring Guide (92328)	69-52	1	
7157	GUIDE for Main Spring in Slave Cylinder (85573)	69-53	1	
7156	MAIN SPRING in Slave Cylinder (91861 or 109881)	69-54	1	
C.11356	COPPER GASKET sealing Adaptor in end of Slave Cylinder (KL.44526)	69-55	1	
7166	ADAPTOR in end of Slave Cylinder (88728)	69-56	1	
7155	SLAVE CYLINDER BODY (88764)	69-57	1	

MAY BE OBTAINED AS A COMPLETE ASSEMBLY TO PART No. 7146 (88799)

6 ⁷/₈" BRAKE VACUUM SERVO

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19612	6 7/8" BRAKE VACUUM SERVO ASSEMBLY (4257-552)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 159068 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177962 and subs. 207930 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 220553 and subs. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs.
9205	COVER and Valve Assembly (106176)		1	
9206	GASKET, between Cover and Diaphragm (93737)		1	
9207	DIAPHRAGM ASSEMBLY (93949)		1	
8814	SEAL, for Valve Piston (3862-423)		1	
9209	GUIDE, for Main Spring in Slave Cylinder (109579)		1	
9210	SPRING SUPPORT, at end of Slave Cylinder (109580)		1	
	All other items are as for Brake Vacuum Servo Assembly C.13703			
8055	REPAIR KIT FOR BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (KL.72548)		1	
8415	REPAIR KIT FOR MAIN CYLINDER PISTON (KL.72565)		1	
9211	REPAIR KIT FOR AIR CONTROL VALVE (KL.72551)		1	

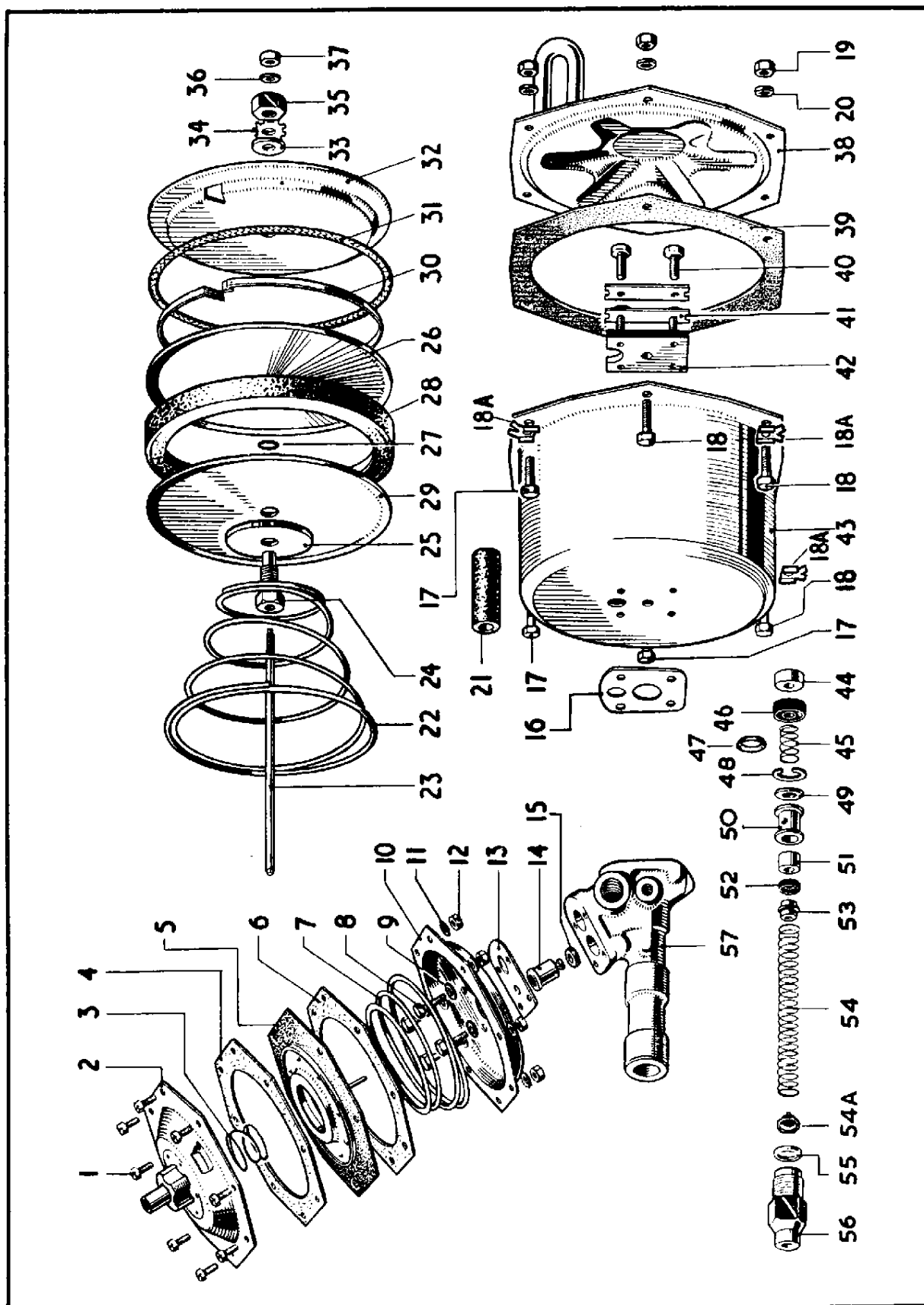
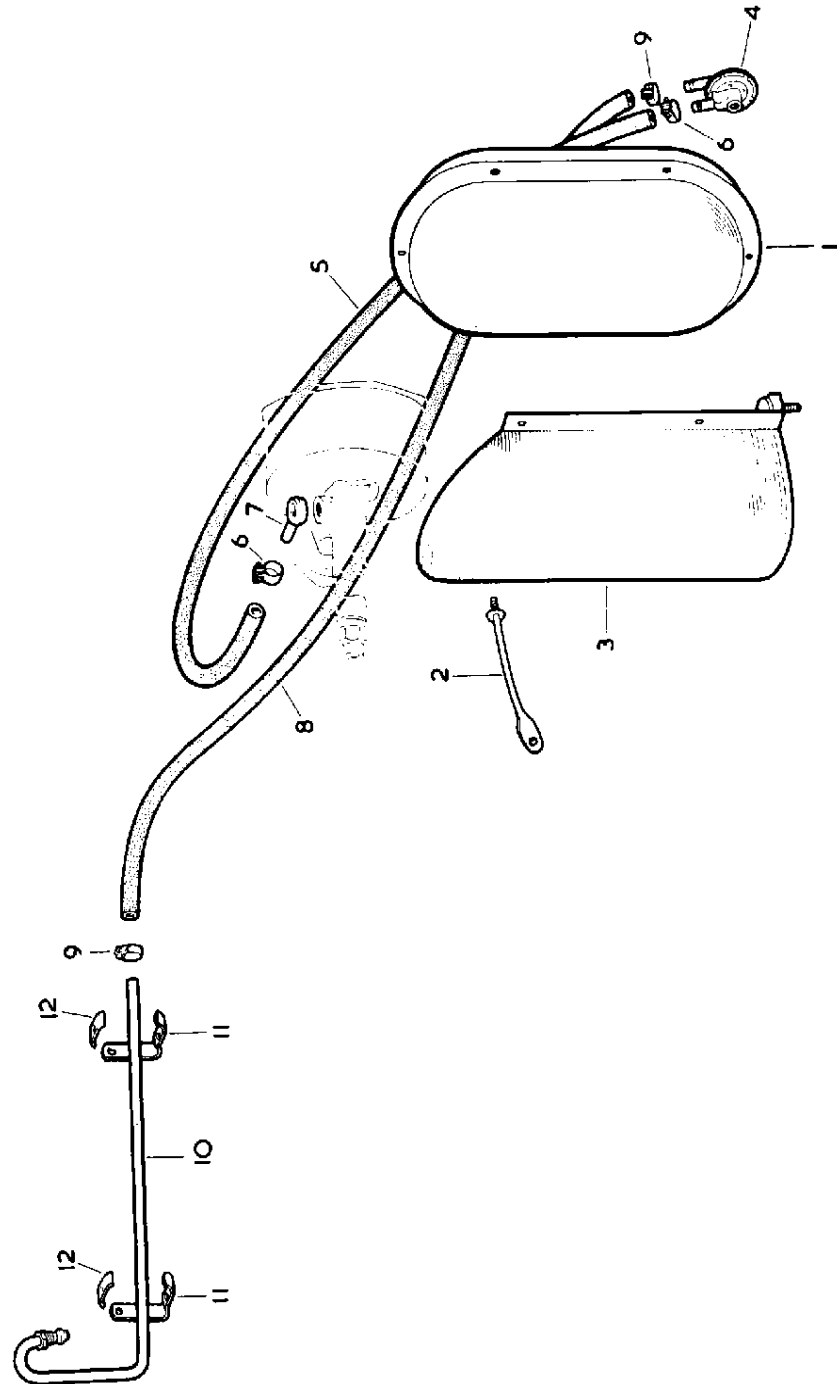


PLATE 69

RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24910	RESERVAC TANK FOR BRAKE SERVO	70-1	1	
C.22425	SUPPORT ROD FOR RESERVAC TANK	70-2	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 164495 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179522 and subs. } 231603 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223125 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Support Rod to Stoneguard		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Support Rod to Body		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.24913	STONEGUARD ASSEMBLY FOR RESERVAC TANK	70-3	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set securing Stoneguard to Reservac Tank		3	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		3	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Tank and Stoneguard to Chassis		1	
	Member under R.H. Front Wing			
C.8737/2	NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrew and Stud		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.27306	CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY ON RESERVAC TANK	70-4	1	
C.14963	HOSE FROM CHECK VALVE TO BRAKE SERVO	70-5	1	
C.15886/5	CLIP, securing Hose to Check Valve and Banjo on Brake Servo	70-6	2	
C.14717	BANJO for connection of Hose to Brake Servo	70-7	1	
C.11356	COPPER WASHER, at each side of Banjo (K.L.44526)		2	
C.11421	BOLT, securing Banjo (30352)		1	
C.27025/5	HOSE FROM CHECK VALVE TO SERVO PIPE IN INLET MANIFOLD	70-8	1	
C.15886/5	CLIP, securing Hose to Check Valve and Vacuum Pipe	70-9	2	
C.16156	VACUUM PIPE ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK	70-10	1	NOT REQUIRED FOR '340' MODEL AT ENGINE No. 7J.50001 AND SUBS.
C.15731	RUBBER SLEEVE, on Vacuum Pipe		2	
C.15730	BRACKET for fixing of Vacuum Pipe to Inlet Manifold Studs	70-11	2	
C.15729	CLAMP, securing Vacuum Pipe to R.H. side of Cylinder Block	70-12	2	
UFS.119/8R	SCREW, Set, through Clamps		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	



BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23638	BRAKE FLUID CONTAINER	71-1	1	
C.23632	FILLER CAP AND LEVEL INDICATOR SWITCH	71-2	1	
C.23627	PROTECTIVE CAP, over Indicator Plunger	71-3	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.23497	CLIP ASSEMBLY, around Brake Fluid Container		1	
C.5173	CLIP, around Brake Fluid Container		1	
UFS.319/8H	SCREW, Set, through Clip		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.23116	BRACKET, mounting Brake Fluid Container Clip to R.H. Wing Valance		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket		2	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Clip to Mounting Bracket		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
UFB.125/20R	BOLT, securing Brake Fluid Container Clip to L.H. Wing Valance		1	
C.17597	DISTANCE PIECE, on Bolt		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer			
C.13699	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM SUPPLY TANK TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.3221)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 175982 3.4 litre 210001 to 213824 3.8 litre
C.13702	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM SUPPLY TANK TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.3218)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152170 3.4 litre 200001 to 201701 3.8 litre
C.6854	HOSE FROM FLUID CONTAINER TO HYDRAULIC PIPE		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152171 to 171379 } 3.4 litre 175983 to 180813 }
C.15886/5	CLIP, securing Hose to Container		1	201702 to 210000 }
C.15886/3	CLIP, securing Hose to Hydraulic Pipe		1	230001 to 235262 } 3.8 litre 213825 to 224653 }
C.20072/11	HOSE FROM FLUID CONTAINER TO HYDRAULIC PIPE	71-4	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171380 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180814 and subs. }
C.15886/5	CLIP, securing Hose to Container		1	235263 and subs. }
C.15886/3	CLIP, securing Hose to Hydraulic Pipe		1	224654 and subs. } 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.17594	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM HOSE TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.7563)		1	FITTED TO R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY from Chassis No. 152171 to 171379 3.4 litre 201702 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 235262 }
C.17595	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM HOSE TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.7564)		1	FITTED TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY from Chassis No. 175983 to 180813 3.4 litre 213825 to 224653 3.8 litre
C.26915	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM HOSE TO MASTER CYLINDER	71-5	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 171380 and subs. 3.4 litre 235263 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.1040/9	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Pipe to R.H. Wing Valance		1	
DZZ.408/6C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	

BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26916	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM HOSE TO MASTER CYLINDER		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 180814 and subs. 3.4 litre 224654 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model
C.16469	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (VBM.3280)		1	C.16469 IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE. USE 11977 AS A REPLACEMENT. INDIVIDUAL PARTS OF C.16469 ARE STILL OBTAINABLE Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 168662 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180109 } 200001 to 233789 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224067 }
7474	BODY only (VBM.3236)		1	
N.S.S.	Piston (VBO.4768)		1	
N.S.S.	'O' Ring, on Piston (VBO.4623)		1	
N.S.S.	Cup Seal, on Piston (VBO.4625)		1	
N.S.S.	Main Spring, behind Piston (VBO.4767)		1	
6942	SPRING SUPPORT, at forward end of Cylinder Body (VBO.2042)		1	
7675	SPRING SUPPORT, at rear end of Cylinder Body (VBO.4141)		1	
7676	VALVE (VBO.3539)		1	
6943	SPRING, on Valve (VBO.1410)		1	
8296	SEAL, at end of Valve (VBO.4842)		1	
8297	PUSH ROD (VBO.4238)		1	
6948	CIRCLIP, retaining Push Rod in Cylinder Body (VBO.2048)		1	
6945	DUST EXCLUDER over end of Cylinder Body (VBO.1869)		1	

NOTE: Master Cylinder Parts marked N.S.S. are not supplied separately. Use Reconditioning Kit Part No. 8250 to service these items.

C.25425	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (VB.80029)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 168663 to 171379 } 3.4 litre 180110 to 180815 } 233790 to 235262 } 3.8 litre 224068 to 224653 }
11039	PISTON (VB.20367)		1	
11040	MAIN SPRING, behind Piston (VB.20368)		1	
9314	SPRING SUPPORT, at forward end of Cylinder Body (VBO.8885)		1	
11041	SPRING SUPPORT, at rear end of Cylinder Body (VB.20370)		1	

All other items are as Master Cylinder C.16469

8250	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.4843/A) (S.P.8015)		1	REQUIRED FOR SERVICING C.16469 AND C.25425
Comprising:-				
	N.S.S. Piston	1 off		
	N.S.S. 'O' Ring on Piston	1 off		
	N.S.S. Cup Seal on Piston	1 off		
	N.S.S. Main Spring behind Piston	1 off		
	N.S.S. Valve	1 off		
	N.S.S. Spring Support, forward	1 off		
	N.S.S. Spring Support, rear	1 off		
	N.S.S. Spring, on Valve	1 off		
	N.S.S. Seal at end of Valve	1 off		
	N.S.S. Circlip	1 off		
	N.S.S. Dust Excluder	1 off		
				Exchange Scheme does not operate on Brake Master Cylinders

BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.27160	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (64068590)	71-6	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171380 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180814 and subs. } 235263 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224654 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
N.S.S.	Body Only (64675906)	71-7	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, on Valve (362802)	71-8	1	
7350	VALVE (378641)	71-9	1	
11600	SPRING RETAINER (64673391)	71-10	1	
7349	SPACER (318001)	71-11	1	
N.S.S.	SPRING (64673425)	71-12	1	
N.S.S.	SEAL, for Plunger (64673529)	71-13	1	
11605	PLUNGER (64675744)	71-14	1	
11606	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY (64676262)	71-15	1	
N.S.S.	CIRCLIP, (378912)	71-16	1	
N.S.S.	DUST COVER (64673976)	71-17	1	
11607	RETAINER, for Dust Cover (378070)		1	
N.S.S.	SPRING WASHER (378960)	71-18	1	
NOTE: Master Cylinder parts marked N.S.S. are not supplied separately. Use Reconditioning Kit Part No. 11578 to service these items.				
11578	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER (SP.2105)		1	REQUIRED FOR SERVICING C.27160
	Comprising:-			
	N.S.S. Seal on Valve	1 off		
	N.S.S. Seal, for Plunger	1 off		
	N.S.S. Circlip	1 off		
	N.S.S. Dust Cover	1 off		
	N.S.S. Spring Washer	1 off		
				Exchange Scheme does not operate on Brake Master Cylinder
C.24014	HOUSING FOR BRAKE PEDAL AND MASTER CYLINDER	71-19	1	
C.8954	STUD, mounting Housing to Scuttle		7	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		7	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		7	
C.8957	GASKET, between Housing and Scuttle	71-20	1	2 REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS
C.27072	STUD, in housing mounting Brake Master Cylinder		2	
C.27168	SPACER, on Studs, between Master Cylinder and Housing		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs, securing Master Cylinder		2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.8958	SHAFT, SUPPORTING BRAKE PEDAL IN HOUSING	71-21	1	
C.8967	BOLT, securing Shaft in Housing		1	
C.8737/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.8971	COVER PLATE, SEALING PEDAL HOLE AT OPPOSITE HAND TO DRIVE (171/265)		1	
C.8957	GASKET, under Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
C.13247	BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	71-22	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.13249	BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.20955/4	BUSH in Brake Pedal Boss		2	
C.8962	WASHER (Fibre) at each side of Pedal Boss	71-23	2	
J.105/9.5S	CLEVIS PIN, securing Pedal to Jaw on Master Cylinder		1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Split Pin		1	

BRAKE CONTROLS

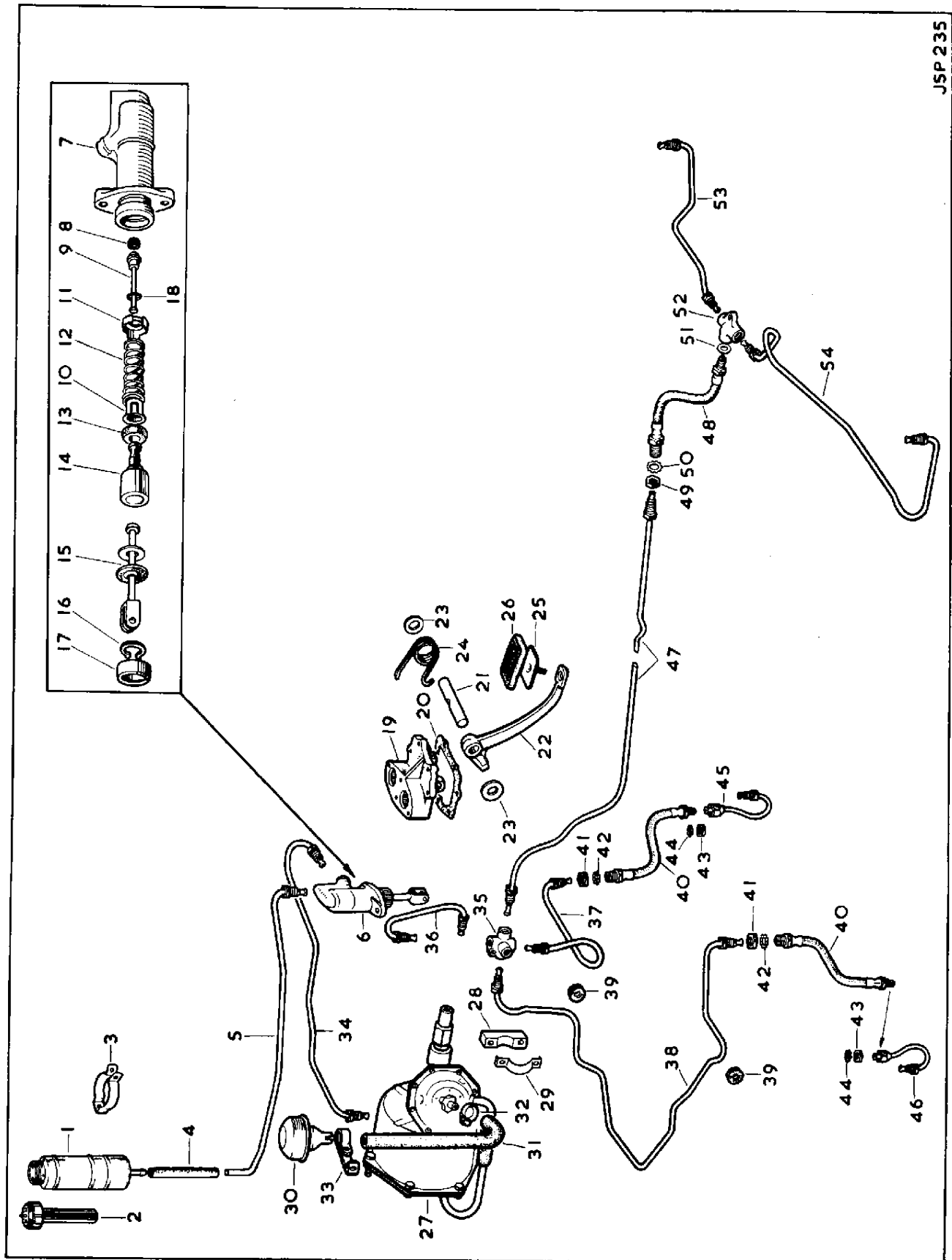
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8963	RETURN SPRING FOR BRAKE PEDAL	71-24	1	
C.14852	STEEL PAD FOR BRAKE PEDAL	71-25	1	
C.8667/2	NUT, securing Steel Pad to Brake Pedal		2	
C.8969	RUBBER PAD FOR BRAKE PEDAL	71-26	1	
C.19612	BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (4257-552)	71-27	1	
BD.3210	GROMMET, for mounting of Brake Vacuum Servo		3	
C.11908	SPACER, inside Grommets		3	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Brake Vacuum Servo to Cowl		3	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		3	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, each side of Cowl		6	
C.11001	SUPPORT BLOCK for Clamp	71-28	1	
C.11002	CLAMP, for mounting of Servo Unit to Front Wing Valance	71-29	1	
UFB.125/13R	BOLT, through Clamp		2	
BD.3210	GROMMET, for mounting Support Block to Front Wing Valance		2	
C.11908	SPACER, inside Grommets		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolts		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.29992	COWL, ON R.H. WING VALANCE, ENCLOSING BRAKE SERVO UNIT		1	
DJZ.812/10C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Cowl		5	
BD.8536/3	SPIRE NUT, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		5	
UFS.825/5H	SCREW, Set, securing Cowl		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers and on Self-Tapping Screws		7	
C.13172	AIR CLEANER FOR BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (7223289)	71-30	1	
C.13883	HOSE FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO AIR CLEANER	71-31	1	
C.2905/1	CLIP, securing Hose to Brake Vacuum Servo	71-32	1	
C.13882	SUPPORT CLIP, fixing Hose to Air Cleaner and Body	71-33	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Support Clip		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.13706	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.3215)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 171379 3.4 litre 200001 to 210001 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 235262 }
C.26917	HDYRAULIC PIPE FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO MASTER CYLINDER (3506410-W)	71-34	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 171380 and subs. 3.4 litre 235263 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.16345	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.3220)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 180813 3.4 litre 210001 to 224653 3.8 litre
C.26918	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO MASTER CYLINDER (64476597)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 180814 and subs. 3.4 litre 224654 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model

BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11008	4-WAY ADAPTOR (80845)	71-35	1	
C.15712	SPACER, behind 4-way Adaptor		1	
UFB.125/9R	BOLT, securing 4-way Adaptor		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.13708	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 4-WAY ADAPTOR TO BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (T43/13 5/8)	71-36	1	
C.13709	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 4-WAY ADAPTOR TO FLEXIBLE HOSE ON R.H. FRONT BRAKE (T43/22B)	71-37	1	
C.23288	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 4-WAY ADAPTOR TO FLEXIBLE HOSE ON L.H. FRONT BRAKE	71-38	1	
C.20414	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance		1	
DZZ.410/6C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	
C.2706	GROMMET on Hydraulic Pipes (859059)	71-39	2	
C.13686	FLEXIBLE HOSE TO FRONT BRAKES (WDO.22211/15 1/2)	71-40	2	
C.3910	LOCKNUT, securing Hose to Body Bracket (23897)	71-41	2	
C.3911	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknuts (K.19411)	71-42	2	
UFN.237/L	LOCKNUT, securing Hoses to Brackets on Front Suspension	71-43	2	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknuts	71-44	2	
C.15901	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 166442 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179811 } 200001 to 210000 }
C.15902	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER		1	
C.24255	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER	71-45	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 166443 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179812 and subs. } 232583 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223561 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.24256	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER	71-46	1	
C.28412	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM 4-WAY ADAPTOR TO REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE	71-47	1	
C.13687	FLEXIBLE HOSE FROM PIPE TO 3-WAY ADAPTOR (WDO.22212/17 5/8)	71-48	1	
C.3910	LOCKNUT, securing Hose to Body Bracket (23897)	71-49	1	
C.3911	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknut (L.19411)	71-50	1	
C.11239	COPPER GASKET at joint of Hose to 3-way Adaptor (KL.44516)	71-51	1	
C.13685	3-WAY ADAPTOR ON REAR AXLE (29587)	71-52	1	
UFB.125/10R	BOLT, securing 3-way Adaptor to Rear Axle		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolt		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolt		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	

BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15556	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM 3-WAY ADAPTOR TO R.H. REAR BRAKE		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 166442 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179811 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 232582 } 210001 to 223560 }
C.15557	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM 3-WAY ADAPTOR TO L.H. REAR BRAKE		1	
C.5023	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Brake Pipes to Body Underframe		11	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain for Clips		11	
C.1040/29	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Brake Pipes to Valance		6	
DZZ.408/6C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, for Clips		6	
C.24253	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM 3-WAY ADAPTOR TO R.H. REAR BRAKE	71-53	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 166443 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179812 and subs. } 232583 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223561 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs }
C.24254	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM 3-WAY ADAPTOR TO L.H. REAR BRAKE	71-54	1	
C.7860	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Pipes to Rear Axle		3	
UFS.325/8H	SCREW, Set, securing Clips		3	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		3	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
C.24272	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Pipes to Rear Calipers		2	
C.18414/2	WASHER, Special, under Clip		2	



AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23638	BRAKE FLUID CONTAINER	72-1	1	
C.23632	FILLER CAP AND LEVEL INDICATOR SWITCH	72-2	1	
C.23627	PROTECTIVE CAP, over Indicator Plunger	72-3	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.23497	CLIP ASSEMBLY, around Brake Fluid Container		1	
C.5173	CLIP, around Brake Fluid Container		1	
UFS.319/8H	SCREW, Set, through Clip		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.23116	BRACKET, mounting Brake Fluid Container Clip to R.H. Wing Valance		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Bracket		2	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Clip to Mounting Bracket		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
UFB.125/20R	BOLT, securing Brake Fluid Container Clip to L.H. Wing Valance		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.17597	DISTANCE PIECE, on Bolt		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolt		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
C.13699	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM SUPPLY TANK TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.3221)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 175982 3.4 litre 210001 to 213824 3.8 litre
C.13702	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM SUPPLY TANK TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.3218)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152170 3.4 litre 200001 to 201701 3.8 litre
C.6854	HOSE FROM FLUID CONTAINER TO HYDRAULIC PIPE		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152171 to 171379 } 3.4 litre 175983 to 180813 } 201702 to 210000 } 230001 to 235262 } 3.8 litre 213825 to 224653 }
C.15886/4	CLIP, securing Hose to Container		1	
C.15886/3	CLIP, securing Hose to Hydraulic Pipe		1	
C.20072/11	HOSE FROM BRAKE FLUID CONTAINER TO HYDRAULIC PIPE	72-4	1	
C.15886/5	CLIP, securing Hose to Fluid Container		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171380 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180814 and subs. } 235263 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224654 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15886/3	CLIP, securing Hose to Hydraulic Pipe		1	
C.17594	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM HOSE TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.7563)		1	FITTED TO R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY from Chassis No. 152171 to 171379 3.4 litre 201702 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 235262 }
C.17595	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM HOSE TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.7564)		1	FITTED TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY from Chassis No. 175983 to 180813 3.4 litre 213825 to 224653 3.8 litre
C.26915	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM HOSE TO MASTER CYLINDER	72-5	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 171380 and subs. 3.4 litre 235263 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.1040/9	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Pipe to R.H. Wing Valance		1	
DZZ.408/6C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26916	HYDRAULIC PIPE FROM HOSE TO MASTER CYLINDER		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 180814 and subs. 3.4 litre 224654 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model
C.16469	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (VBM.3280)		1	C.16469 IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE, USE 11977 AS A REPLACEMENT INDIVIDUAL PARTS OF C16469 ARE STILL OBTAINABLE Fitted to Chassis No. 150001 to 168662 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180118 } 230001 to 233789 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 2240667 }
7474	BODY ONLY (VBM.3236)		1	
N.S.S.	Piston (VBO.4768)		1	
N.S.S.	'O' Ring, on Piston (VBO.4623)		1	
N.S.S.	Cup Seal, on Piston (VBO.4625)		1	
N.S.S.	Main Spring, behind Piston (VBO.4767)		1	
6942	SPRING SUPPORT, at forward end of Cylinder Body (VBO.2042)		1	
7675	SPRING SUPPORT, at rear end of Cylinder Body (VBO.4141)		1	
7676	VALVE (VBO.3539)		1	
6943	SPRING, on Valve (VBO.1410)		1	
8296	SEAL, at end of Valve (VBO.4842)		1	
8297	PUSH ROD (VBO.4238)		1	
6948	CIRCLIP, retaining Push Rod in Cylinder Body (VBO.2048)		1	
6945	DUST EXCLUDER, over end of Cylinder Body (VBO.1869)		1	
NOTE: Master Cylinder Parts marked N.S.S. are not supplied separately. Use Reconditioning Kit, Part No. 8250 to service these items.				
C.25425	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (VB.80029)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 168663 to 171379 } 3.4 litre 180119 to 180813 } 233790 to 235262 } 3.8 litre 224068 to 224653 }
11039	PISTON (VB.20367)		1	
11040	MAIN SPRING, behind Piston (VB.20368)		1	
9314	SPRING SUPPORT, at forward end of Cylinder Body (VBO.8885)		1	
11041	SPRING SUPPORT, at rear end of Cylinder Body (VB.20370)		1	
All other items are as Master Cylinder C.16469				
8250	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER (SP.9015)		1	REQUIRED FOR SERVICING C.16469 AND C.25425
Comprising:-				
	N.S.S. Piston		1 off	Exchange Scheme does not operate on Brake Master Cylinder
	N.S.S. 'O' Ring on Piston		1 off	
	N.S.S. Cup seal on Piston		1 off	
	N.S.S. Main Spring behind Piston		1 off	
	N.S.S. Valve		1 off	
	N.S.S. Spring Support forward		1 off	
	N.S.S. Spring Support rear		1 off	
	N.S.S. Spring Valve		1 off	
	N.S.S. Seal at end of Valve		1 off	
	N.S.S. Circlip		1 off	
	N.S.S. Dust Excluder		1 off	
C.27160	BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (64068590)	72-6	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171380 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180814 and subs. } 235263 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224654 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
N.S.S.	Body only (64675906)	72-7	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, on Valve (362802)	72-8	1	
7350	VALVE (378641)	72-9	1	
11600	SPRING RETAINER (64673391)	72-10	1	
7349	SPACER (318001)	72-11	1	
N.S.S.	Spring (64673425)	72-12	1	
N.S.S.	Seal, for Plunger (64673529)	72-13	1	
11605	PLUNGER (64675744)	72-14	1	
11606	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY (64676262)	72-15	1	
N.S.S.	Circlip (378912)	72-16	1	
N.S.S.	Dust Cover (64673976)	72-17	1	
11607	RETAINER, for Dust Cover (378070)		1	
N.S.S.	Spring Washer (378960)	72-18	1	

NOTE: Master Cylinder Parts marked N.S.S. are not supplied separately. Use Reconditioning Kit Part No. 11578 to service these items.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
11578	REPAIR KIT FOR SERVICING BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER (SP.2105)		1	FOR USE WITH C.27160
	Comprising:-			
	N.S.S. Seal on Valve		1 off	
	N.S.S. Seal for Plunger		1 off	
	N.S.S. Circlip		1 off	
	N.S.S. Dust Cover		1 off	
	N.S.S. Spring Washer		1 off	
				Exchange Scheme does not operate on Brake Master Cylinder
C.24014	HOUSING FOR BRAKE PEDAL AND MASTER CYLINDER	72-19	1	
C.8954	STUD, mounting Housing to Scuttle		7	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs		7	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		7	
C.8957	GASKET, between Housing and Scuttle	72-20	1	2 REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS
C.27072	STUD, in Housing mounting Brake Master Cylinder		2	
C.27168	SPACER, on Studs, between Master Cylinder and Housing		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Studs, securing Master Cylinder		2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.8958	SHAFT, SUPPORTING BRAKE PEDAL IN HOUSING	72-21	1	
C.8967	BOLT, securing Shaft in Housing		1	
C.8737/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.8971	COVER PLATE, SEALING PEDAL HOLE AT OPPOSITE HAND TO DRIVE (171/265)		1	
C.8957	GASKET, under Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
C.13514	BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)	72-22	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.20955/4	BUSH in Brake Pedal Boss		2	
C.13249	BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.13248	BRAKE PEDAL (COMPLETE WITH BUSHES)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Note. This pedal operates on the normal Clutch Pedal Fulcrum and is joined to Pedal C.13249 by Steel Pad C.15326.
C.20955/4	BUSH in Brake Pedal Boss		4	
C.8962	WASHER (Fibre) at each side of Pedal Boss	72-23	2	4 REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS
C.8963	RETURN SPRING FOR BRAKE PEDAL	72-24	1	
C.13066	STEEL PAD FOR BRAKE PEDAL	72-25	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.15326	STEEL PAD FOR BRAKE PEDAL		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.8667/2	NUT, securing Steel Pad to Brake Pedal		2	
C.6876	RUBBER PAD FOR BRAKE PEDAL	72-26	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BRAKE CONTROLS

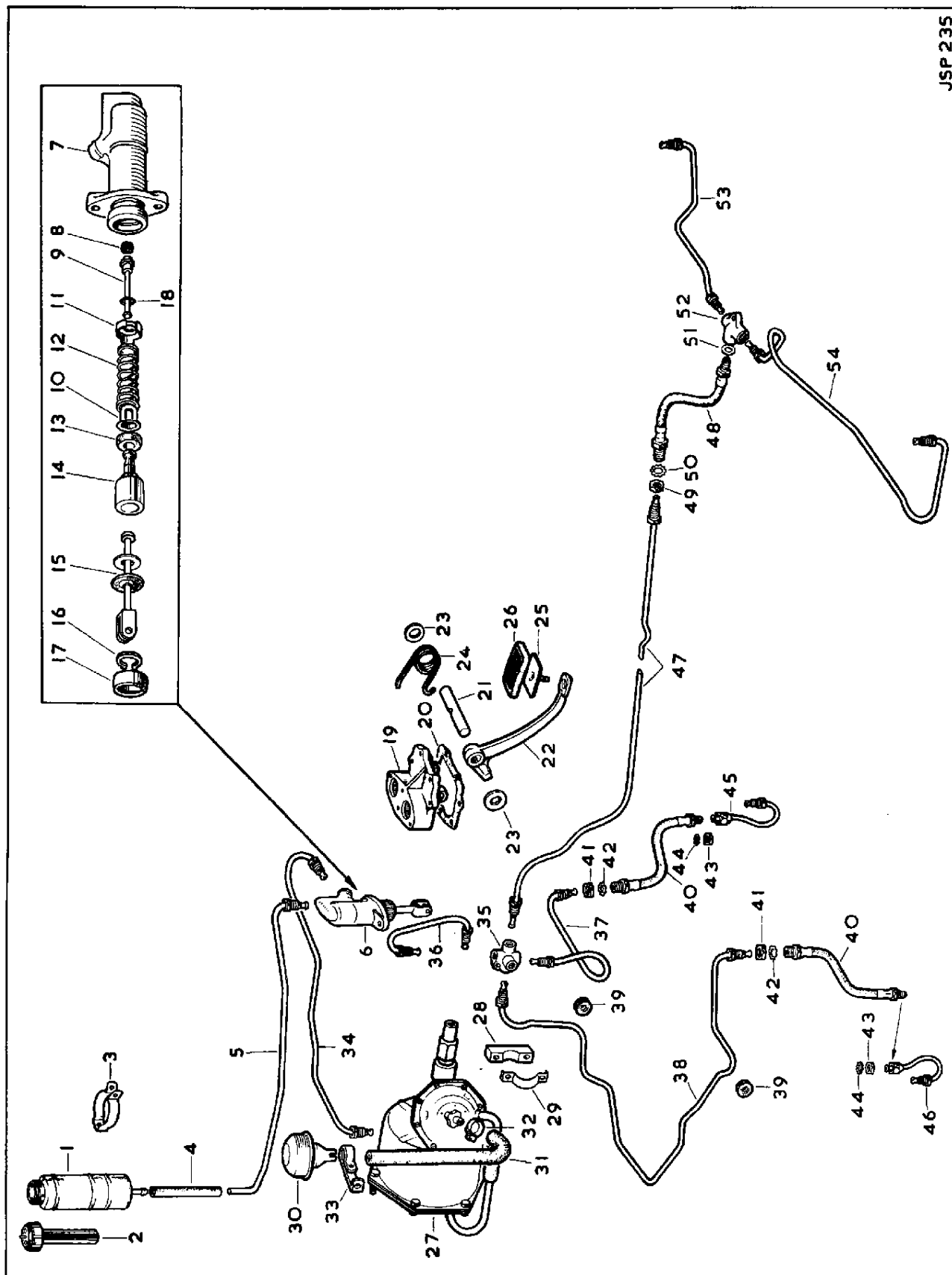
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13703	BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (93971)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 159067 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177961 } 200001 to 207929 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 220552 }
C.19612	BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (4257-552)	72-27	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 159068 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177962 and subs. } 207930 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 220553 and subs. }
BD.3210	GROMMET, for Mounting of Brake Vacuum Servo		3	
C.11908	SPACER, inside Grommets		3	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Brake Vacuum Servo to Cowl		3	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		3	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, each side of Cowl		6	
C.11001	SUPPORT BLOCK for Clamp	72-28	1	
C.11002	CLAMP for mounting of Servo Unit to Front Wing Valance	72-29	1	
UFB.125/13R	BOLT, through Clamp		2	
BD.3210	GROMMET, for mounting Support Block to Front Wing Valance		2	
C.11908	SPACER, inside Grommets		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolts		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.29992	COWL, ON R.H. WING VALANCE, ENCLOSING BRAKE SERVO UNIT		1	
DJZ.812/10C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Cowl		5	
BD.8536/3	SPIRE NUT, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		5	
UFS.825/5H	SCREW, Set, securing Cowl		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers and on Self-Tapping Screws		7	
C.13172	AIR CLEANER FOR BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (7223289)	72-30	1	
C.13883	HOSE FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO AIR CLEANER	72-31	1	
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose to Brake Vacuum Servo	72-32	1	
C.13882	SUPPORT CLIP, fixing Hose to Air Cleaner and Body	72-33	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Support Clip		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.13706	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.3215)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 171379 } 3.4 litre 200001 to 210001 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 235262 }
C.26917	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO MASTER CYLINDER	72-34	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 171380 and subs. } 3.4 litre 235263 and subs. } 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.16345	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO MASTER CYLINDER (VBO.3220)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.26918	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM BRAKE VACUUM SERVO TO MASTER CYLINDER		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 180814 and subs. } 3.4 litre 224654 and subs. } 3.8 litre 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.11008	4-WAY ADAPTOR (80845)	72-35	1	
UFB.125/9R	BOLT, securing 4-way Adaptor		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under head of Bolt and Under Nut		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.13708	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 4-WAY ADAPTOR TO BRAKE VACUUM SERVO (T43/13½B)	72-36	1	
C.13709	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 4-WAY ADAPTOR TO FLEXIBLE HOSE ON R.H. FRONT BRAKE (T43/22B)	72-37	1	
C.23288	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 4-WAY ADAPTOR TO FLEXIBLE HOSE ON L.H. FRONT BRAKE	72-38	1	
C.20414	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Pipes to L.H. Wing Valance		1	
DZZ.410/6C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	
C.2706	GROMMET, on Hydraulic Pipes at Wing Valance	72-39	2	
C.13686	FLEXIBLE HOSE TO FRONT BRAKES (WDO.22211/15½)	72-40	2	
C.3910	LOCKNUT, securing Hoses to Body Brackets (23897)	72-41	2	
C.3911	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknuts (K.19411)	72-42	2	
UFN.237/L	LOCKNUT, securing Flexible Hoses to Brackets on Front Suspension	72-43	2	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknuts	72-44	2	
C.15901	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 166442 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179811 } 200001 to 210000 } 230001 to 232582 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 223560 }
C.15902	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER		1	
C.24255	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO R.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER	72-45	1	
C.24256	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM FLEXIBLE HOSE TO L.H. FRONT BRAKE CALIPER	72-46	1	
C.12589	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 4-WAY ADAPTOR TO ANTI-CREEP SOLENOID (T49/49)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 166443 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179812 and subs. } 232583 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223561 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.12750	ANTI-CREEP SOLENOID		1	
C.12591	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM ANTI-CREEP SOLENOID TO REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE (T57/54)		1	
C.28412	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 4-WAY ADAPTOR TO REAR FLEXIBLE HOSE	72-47	1	REQUIRED WHEN MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
C.13687	FLEXIBLE HOSE, FROM PIPE TO 3-WAY ADAPTOR (WDO.22212/17 5/8)	72-48	1	
C.3910	LOCKNUT, securing Hose to Body Bracket (23897)	72-49	1	
C.3911	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknut (K.19411)	72-50	1	
C.11239	COPPER GASKET at joint of Hose to 3-way Adaptor (KL.44516)	72-51	1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.13685	3-WAY ADAPTOR ON REAR AXLE (29587)	72-52	1	
UFB.125/10R	BOLT, securing 3-way Adaptor to Rear Axle		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolt		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT on Bolt		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.15556	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 3-WAY ADAPTOR TO R.H. REAR BRAKE		1	
C.15557	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 3-WAY ADAPTOR TO L.H. REAR BRAKE		1	
C.5023	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Brake Pipes		9	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, for Clips		7	
BD.541/9	WASHER, Plain, for Clips		2	
C.24253	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 3-WAY ADAPTOR TO R.H. REAR BRAKE	72-53	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 166443 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179812 and subs. } 232583 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223861 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.24254	HYDRAULIC PIPE, FROM 3-WAY ADAPTOR TO L.H. REAR BRAKE	72-54	1	
C.7860	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Pipes to Rear Axle		3	
UFS.325/8H	SCREW, Set, securing Clips		3	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		3	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
C.24272	CLIP, securing Hydraulic Pipes to Rear Calipers		2	
C.18414/2	WAVY WASHER, for Clips		2	



JSP 235

PLATE 72

HANDBRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15501	HANDBRAKE ASSEMBLY	73-1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.15502	HANDBRAKE ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.17162	COVER PLATE, exposing Handbrake Pawl		1	
UFS.137/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Handbrake		2	
C.8667/3	NUT, on Setscrew, securing Handbrake to Floor		1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrew		1	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		1	
C.15503	SHAFT ASSEMBLY FOR HANDBRAKE LEVER	73-2	1	
C.27855	CIRCLIP, retaining Shaft		1	
C.8990	HOUSING FOR HANDBRAKE SHAFT	73-3	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.8991	HOUSING FOR HANDBRAKE SHAFT		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.8992	RUBBER SEAL, on Handbrake Shaft, for Housing	73-4	1	
UFB.125/7R	BOLT, securing Housing to Propeller Shaft Tunnel		2	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts		2	
C.15511	HANDBRAKE LEVER FROM SHAFT TO PRIMARY CABLE	73-5	1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS
C.16213	HANDBRAKE LEVER FROM SHAFT TO PRIMARY CABLE		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, clamping Lever to Splined End of Shaft		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
J.105/11S	CLEVIS PIN, securing Cable to Lever	73-6	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin		1	
C.15512	PRIMARY CABLE FROM LEVER TO COMPENSATOR	73-7	1	
C.22403	SUPPORT BRACKET FOR HANDBRAKE CABLE		1	
BD.1814/4	POP RIVET, securing Bracket to Body		2	
C.19771	GUIDE (NYLON) FOR CABLE		2	
UFS.119/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Cable Guides to Bracket		2	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.8667/17	NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrews		2	
C.14789	FORK END AT REAR OF PRIMARY HANDBRAKE CABLE	73-8	1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Fork End to Primary Handbrake Cable		1	
J.105/12S	CLEVIS PIN, securing Fork End to Universal Jaw	73-9	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin		1	
C.16214	UNIVERSAL JAW BETWEEN FORK END AND COMPENSATOR	73-10	1	
J.105/11S	CLEVIS PIN, securing Universal Jaw to Compensator	73-11	1	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pin		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Split Pin		1	
C.20745	HANDBRAKE COMPENSATOR ASSEMBLY	73-12	1	
C.15524	BRACKET, mounting Compensator	73-13	1	
C.15532	FELT SEAL, between Bracket and Fulcrum Pin	73-14	1	

FOR USE ON L.H. DRIVE CARS
Fitted to Chassis No.
179029 and subs. 3.4 litre
222332 and subs. 3.8 litre
1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model

HANDBRAKE CONTROLS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
HANDBRAKE COMPENSATOR ASSEMBLY (continued)				
C.20744	FULCRUM PIN ASSEMBLY	73-16	1	
C.15517	BALANCE LEVER, complete with Bushes	73-16	1	
140	BUSH in Balance Lever Tube	73-17	2	
C.15523	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY, for Compensator Lever	73-18	1	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, at top of Spindle	73-19	1	
C.15899	SPRING, for Compensator	73-20	1	
UFN.137/L	NUT, securing Spindle to Fulcrum Pin	73-21	1	
UCS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Compensator to Rear Axle		2	
C.15533	CABLE, FROM COMPENSATOR TO R.H. REAR CALIPER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156342 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177359 } 200001 to 205632 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217695 }
C.15534	CABLE, FROM COMPENSATOR TO L.H. REAR CALIPER		1	
J.105/11S	CLEVIS PIN, securing transverse Cables to Compensator and Rear Brakes		4	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Clevis Pin		4	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pins		4	
C.11041	BLANKING PLATE, sealing redundant hole in Propeller Shaft Tunnel, for Handbrake Shaft		1	
C.10955	RUBBER GASKET, under Blanking Plate		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Blanking Plate to Propeller Shaft Tunnel		2	
C.11046	RUBBER PLUG, sealing redundant hole in floor for Handbrake		1	
C.19495	CABLE, FROM COMPENSATOR TO R.H. REAR CALIPER	73-22	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 156343 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177360 and subs. } 205633 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217696 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.19496	CABLE, FROM COMPENSATOR TO L.H. REAR CALIPER	73-23	1	
J.105/11S	CLEVIS PIN, securing Transverse Cables to Compensator	73-24	2	
J.105/12S	CLEVIS PIN, securing Transverse Cables to Rear Brakes	73-25	2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Clevis Pins		4	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, retaining Clevis Pins		4	
C.11041	BLANKING PLATE, sealing redundant holes in Propeller Shaft Tunnel, for Handbrake Shaft		1	
C.10955	RUBBER GASKET, under Blanking Plate		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Blanking Plate to Propeller Shaft Tunnel		2	
C.11046	RUBBER PLUG, sealing redundant hole in Floor for Handbrake		1	
C.12833	SWITCH, AT BASE OF HANDBRAKE LEVER, OPERATING HANDBRAKE WARNING LAMP (31504/D-12SA)	73-26	1	
C.16180	BRACKET, mounting Warning Lamp Switch	73-27	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.723A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Switch to Bracket		2	
C.16185	BRACKET, operating Handbrake Warning Lamp Switch	73-28	1	FITTED TO R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.16188	BRACKET, operating Handbrake Warning Lamp Switch		1	FITTED TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY

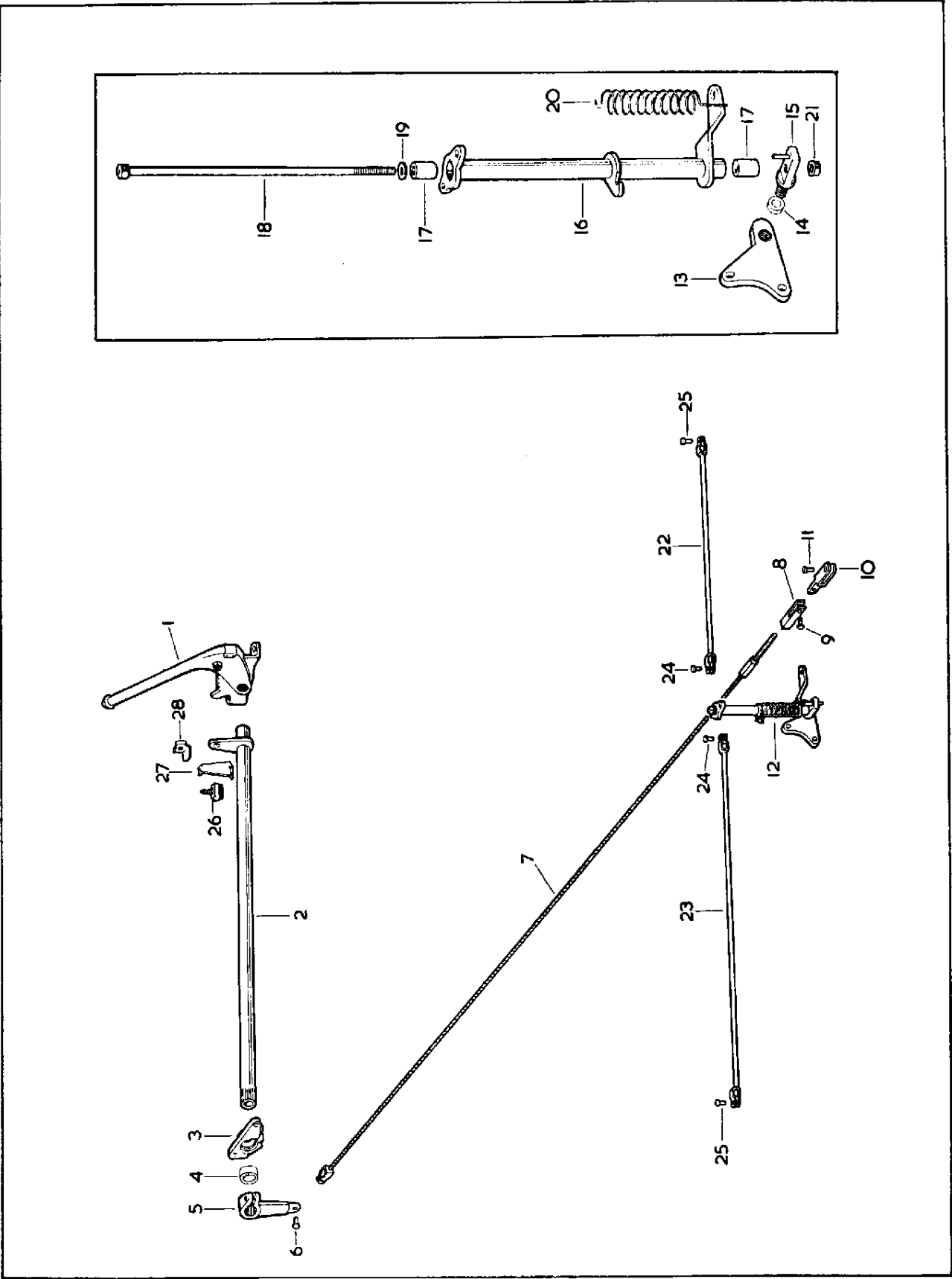


PLATE 73

COOLING SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12672	RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 155034 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177203 } 200001 to 204341 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217271 }
C.10289	FILLER CAP (4 lbs. pressure) (Deep Seat)		1	
C.18900	RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 155035 to 162954 } 3.4 litre 177204 to 179115 } 204342 to 210000 } 230001 to 230494 } 3.8 litre 217272 to 222523 }
C.18460	FILLER CAP (4 lbs. Pressure) (Shallow Seat)		1	
C.18485	FILLER CAP (7 lbs. Pressure) (Shallow Seat)		1	FOR EXPORT TO MEXICO
Certain Cars prior to the above Chassis Numbers were also fitted with the Shallow 4 lbs. Pressure Cap C.18460. It is necessary, when ordering a replacement Filler Cap, to ensure that the correct one shall be fitted.				
C.24916	RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 162955 to 171090 } 3.4 litre 179115 to 180528 } 230495 to 235193 } 3.8 litre 222524 to 224588 }
C.27105	RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171091 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180529 and subs. } 235194 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224589 and subs. }
C.28969	RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY	84-1	1	REQUIRED FOR CARS WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION AT CHASSIS No. 1J.50001 and subs } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs }
C.28970	RADIATOR BLOCK ASSEMBLY		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION AT CHASSIS No. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.18460	FILLER CAP (4 lbs. Pressure) (Shallow Seat)	84-2	1	
C.18484	FILLER CAP (7 lbs. Pressure) (Shallow Seat)		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO MEXICO
C.8975	RUBBER PAD, for mounting of Radiator Block	84-3	8	
C.8976	DISTANCE TUBE, through Rubber Pads	84-4	4	
C.410	SPECIAL WASHER, retaining Mounting Pads	84-5	4	
C.12222	BOLT, securing Radiator at top	84-6	2	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts	84-7	2	
C.8667/3	NUT, Self-locking, securing Radiator at bottom	84-8	2	
C.4439	DRAIN TAP FOR RADIATOR BLOCK	84-9	1	
C.981	WASHER (Fibre) on Drain Tap	84-10	As req'd	
C.8973	CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY, OPERATING DRAIN TAP	84-11	1	
C.1042	GROMMET on Control Rod	84-12	2	
L.103/7U	SPLIT PIN, securing Control Rod to Drain Tap	84-13	1	
C.11776	BRACKET, ON FAN COWL, FOR DRAIN TAP CONTROL ROD	84-14	1	

COOLING SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12883	FAN SHIELD AT TOP OF RADIATOR		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 167988 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180034 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 280001 to 233459 } 210001 to 224022 }
C.24965	FAN SHIELD, AT TOP OF RADIATOR	84-15	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 167989 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180035 and subs. } 233460 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224023 and subs. }
UFN.231/L	NUT, securing Cowl to Radiator Block and Control Rod Bracket to Cowl	84-16	4	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts	84-17	4	
BD.541/5	WASHER, Plain, behind Cowl	84-18	2	
C.12424	HOSE FROM TOP OF RADIATOR BLOCK TO MANIFOLD ON ENGINE		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162954 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179115 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230494 } 210001 to 222523 }
C.2905/4	CLIP, securing Top Radiator Hose		2	
C.21499	HOSE FROM TOP OF RADIATOR BLOCK TO MANIFOLD ON ENGINE		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 162955 to 171090 } 3.4 litre 179116 to 180034 } 230495 to 233459 } 3.8 litre 222524 to 224588 }
C.27106	HOSE FROM TOP OF RADIATOR BLOCK TO MANIFOLD ON ENGINE		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171091 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180529 and subs. } 235194 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224589 and subs. }
C.2905/5	CLIP, securing Top Radiator Hose		2	
C.28972	TOP WATER HOSE, FROM RADIATOR BLOCK TO WATER OUTLET ELBOW ON INLET MANIFOLD	84-19	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.2905/4	CLIP, securing Top Water Hose	84-20	2	
C.12630	HOSE FROM BOTTOM OF RADIATOR BLOCK TO WATER PUMP	84-21	1	
C.2905/5	CLIP, securing Bottom Radiator Hose	84-22	2	
6705	RUBBER OVERFLOW PIPE FROM TOP OF RADIATOR BLOCK		1	
C.1040/2	CLIP, securing Overflow Pipe at bottom of Cowl		1	
UFN.231/L	NUT, Securing Clip to Radiator Block		1	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.23548/5	BLEED HOSE FROM TOP OF RADIATOR TO WATER OUTLET ON INLET MANIFOLD (19" LONG)	84-23	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15886/3	CLIP, securing Bleed Hose	84-24	2	

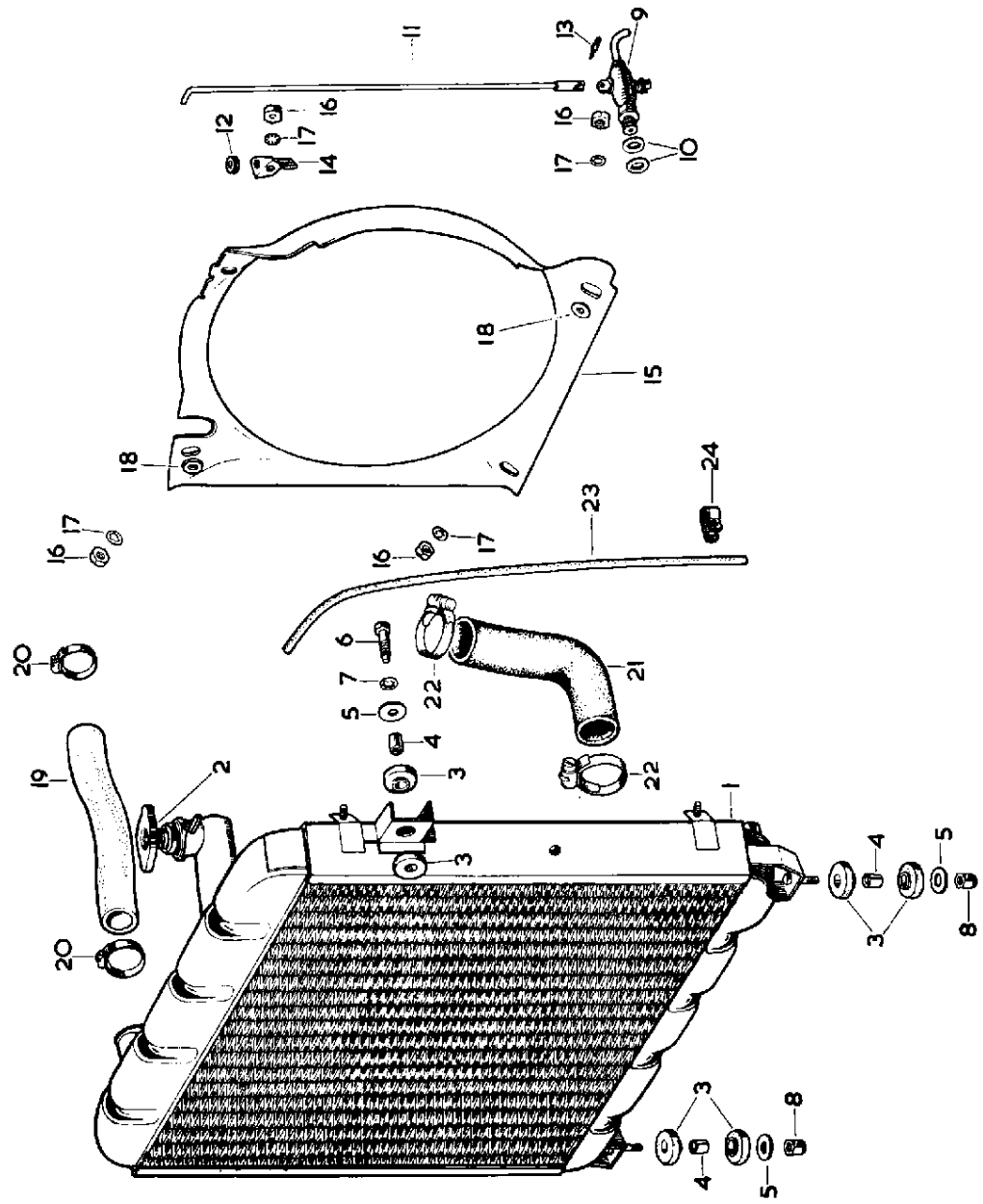


PLATE 84

HEATER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.21991	CASE ASSEMBLY FOR HEATER	98-1	1	
C.16776	LID, for Heater Case	98-2	1	
DZZ.406/4C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Lid to Case		11	
C.15587	SPRING, steadying Air Control Flaps	98-3	2	
BD.8291/9	SCREW, Set, securing Heater Case to Dash		1	
BD.8291/7	SCREW, Set, securing Heater Case to Dash		1	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	
C.9627	MOUNTING RUBBER, for Heater Case to Dash	98-4	3	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Heater Case to Mounting Rubbers		3	
FG.104/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		3	
C.18571	ABUTMENT CLAMP, holding Control Outer Cables to Bracket on Heater Case	98-5	1	
UCN.119/L	NUT, securing Abutment Clamp		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.15513	WATER RADIATOR FOR HEATER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175696 } 200001 to 201144 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212773 }
C.16774	WATER RADIATOR FOR HEATER	98-6	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15968	SEAL (FELT) FOR HEATER RADIATOR	98-7	1	
C.15742	PACKING STRIP FOR HEATER RADIATOR (FELT 3/8" x 3/4" x 3" LONG)	98-8	2	
C.15736	PACKING STRIP FOR HEATER RADIATOR (FELT 3/8" x 3/4" x 2 1/4")	98-9	2	
C.15755	SEAL (POLYURETHANE) ON PIPES OF HEATER RADIATOR	98-10	2	
C.15743	SEAL (POLYURETHANE) FOR UPPER AIR CONTROL FLAP	98-11	2	
C.15966	SEAL, LONG (POLYURETHANE) FOR LOWER AIR CONTROL FLAP	98-12	1	
C.15967	SEAL, SHORT (POLYURETHANE) FOR LOWER AIR CONTROL FLAP	98-13	2	
C.21976	SEAL (POLYURETHANE) FOR LOWER AIR CONTROL FLAP	98-14	2	
BD.13603	SEAL, FOR DEMISTER OUTLET AT REAR OF HEATER CASE	98-15	1	
C.21805	SEAL FOR HEATER SLOT IN SCUTTLE	98-16	1	

HEATER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.9624	SEAL BETWEEN HEATER AND DASH AT VOLUTE	98-17	1	
C.15711	HEATER MOTOR	98-18	1	
C.17428	RESISTANCE (FHE.3103/01)		1	
C.15591	FAN, for Heater Motor	98-19	1	
C.10102	FELTWASHER, between Heater Motor and Volute	98-20	1	
UFS.419/8H	SCREW, Set, securing Heater Motor to Volute		3	
C.10103	RUBBER WASHER, on Setscrews, at each side of Motor Flange	98-21	6	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		3	
C.16568	FEED PIPE FROM INLET MANIFOLD TO HEATER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175696 } 200001 to 201144 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212773 }
C.16763	FEED PIPE FROM INLET MANIFOLD TO HEATER	98-22	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. } 1J.250001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.14999/1	HOSE CONNECTING FEED PIPE TO ADAPTOR AT REAR OF INLET MANIFOLD		1	SUPERSEDED BY C.21961
C.21961	HOSE CONNECTING FEED PIPE TO ADAPTOR AT REAR OF INLET MAINIFOLD	98-23	1	SUPERSEDES C.14999/1
C.2905/2	Clip, securing Hose	98-24	2	
C.8145	ELBOW HOSE CONNECTING FEED PIPE TO WATER RADIATOR		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175696 } 200001 to 201144 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212773 }
C.16655	ELBOW HOSE CONNECTING FEED PIPE TO WATER VALVE	98-25	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hoses	98-26	2	
C.16559	WATER VALVE ASSEMBLY (FHW.1901/2)	98-27	1	Fitted to Chassis No.
C.9928	SEALING RING for Water Valve (CHS.4653)	98-28	1	151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre
C.9931	SCREW, securing Water Valve to Heater Case		2	175697 and subs. }
C.9932	WASHER, Spring, on Screws		2	201145 to 210000 }
C.10351	TRUNNION, for Joint of Inner Cable to Valve (CHS.4097)		1	230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre
C.10352	SCREW, securing Inner Cable in Trunnion		1	212774 and subs. }
				1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model
				1J.80001 and subs. }
C.8145	ELBOW HOSE CONNECTING REAR RETURN PIPE TO HEATER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175698 } 200001 to 201144 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212773 }

HEATER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16655	ELBOW HOSE CONNECTING REAR RETURN PIPE TO HEATER	98-29	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.8 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Hose to Pipe and Heater	98-30	2	
C.15748	REAR RETURN PIPE, ON SCUTTLE, AT REAR OF CYLINDER BLOCK		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150403 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175166 } 200001 to 200121 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210762 }
C.16566	REAR RETURN PIPE, ON SCUTTLE, AT REAR OF CYLINDER BLOCK	98-31	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 150404 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175167 and subs. } 200122 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 210763 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.14999/2	HOSE FROM REAR RETURN PIPE TO FRONT RETURN PIPE		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150403 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175166 } 200001 to 200121 } '340' Model 210001 to 210762 }
C.14999/3	HOSE FROM REAR RETURN PIPE TO FRONT RETURN PIPE	98-32	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150404 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175167 and subs. } 200122 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 210763 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.2905/14	CLIP, securing Hose	98-33	2	
C.15727	FRONT RETURN PIPE AT SIDE OF CYLINDER BLOCK	98-34	1	
C.14999	HOSE, FROM FRONT RETURN PIPE TO ADAPTOR ON WATER PUMP	98-35	1	
C.2905/14	CLIP, securing Hose to Return Pipe and Adaptor on Water Pump	98-36	2	
C.15728	BRACKET, ON STUDS OF INLET MANIFOLD, FOR FIXING OF HEATER AND SERVO PIPES	98-37	2	
C.15729	CLAMP, securing Heater and Servo Pipes to Brackets	98-38	2	
UFS.119/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Clamps to Brackets		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.723A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.15595	LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR "HOT" AND "COLD" CONTROL		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175696 } 200001 to 201144 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212773 }
C.15753	LEVER ONLY		1	
C.16584	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, for Lever		1	
UFB.125/7R	BOLT, pivoting Control Lever		1	
C.8737/1	NUT, Self-locking on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.15712	SPACER, on Bolt		1	
C.15732	CLIP ASSEMBLY, for Control Cable		1	
C.8667/20	NUT, Self-locking, securing Clip		1	

HEATER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR "HOT" AND "COLD" CONTROL <i>(continued)</i>				
AW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
BD.10856	CLAMP, for Control Cable		1	
UCS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Clamp		1	
UCN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		1	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR "HOT" AND "COLD" CONTROL				
C.16789			1	
C.15597	LEVER ONLY	98-39	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 212774 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.16685	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, for Lever	98-40	1	
UFB.125/7R	BOLT, pivoting Control Lever		1	
C.8737/1	NUT, Self-locking, on Bolt		1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.15712	SPACER, on Bolt		1	
BD.11721	TRUNNION, for Inner Cable		1	
UCS.113/2R	SCREW, Set, securing Inner Cable in Trunnion		1	
C.8667/20	NUT, Self-locking, securing Trunnion to Lever		1	
AW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.11943	CLAMP, for Control Cable	98-41	1	
C.8667/17	NUT, Self-locking, securing Clamp to Bracket		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
UFS.119/2R	SCREW, Set, securing Cable in Clamp		1	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		1	
C.15596	LEVER ASSEMBLY FOR HEATER DEMISTER CONTROL		1	
C.15597	LEVER ONLY	98-39	1	
C.15705	BRACKET, for Lever	98-42	1	
All other details as for C.15595				
C.15719	KNOB, ON HEATER CONTROL LEVERS	98-43	2	
UCS.311/2H	SCREW, Set, securing Knobs to Control Levers		2	
C.15975/1	CABLE ASSEMBLY FOR "HOT/COLD" CONTROL		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
C.15714/1	OUTER CABLE ONLY		1	150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre
C.15973/1	INNER CABLE ONLY		1	175001 to 175696 } 3.8 litre
C.15724	END FITTING, for Inner Cable		1	200001 to 201144 } 210001 to 212773 }
C.16793	OUTER CABLE FOR "HOT/COLD" CONTROL	98-44	1	Fitted to Chassis No.
				151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre
				175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
				230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. } '340' Model
C.16794	INNER CABLE FOR "HOT/COLD" CONTROL	98-45	1	1J.50001 and subs. } 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.16614	WIRE CABLE LINKING WATER VALVE TO FLAP ON HEATER CASE		1	Fitted to Chassis No.
				151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre
				175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
C.17409	TRUNNION, for Joint of Link Cable to Valve and Flap (CH.36209/05)		2	230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. } '340' Model
C.17443	SCREW, securing Link Wire in Trunnions		2	1J.50001 and subs. } 1J.80001 and subs. }

HEATER INSTALLATION

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15976	CABLE ASSEMBLY FOR HEATER/DEMISTER CONTROL		1	
C.15715	OUTER CABLE ONLY	98-46	1	
C.15974	INNER CABLE ONLY	98-47	1	
C.15724	END FITTING, for Inner Cable		1	
C.13824	CLIP, retaining Control Cable to Heater Flaps	98-48	2	1 only required for Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 212774 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.2850	GROMMET, in Dash, for Control Cables	98-49	2	
C.15592	ESCUTCHEON FOR HEATER CONTROLS	98-50	2	
C.15593	PLATE, inscribed "Hot"/"Cold" behind L.H. Escutcheon		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151567 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175696 } 200001 to 201144 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212773 }
BD.11445	PLATE, inscribed "Hot"/"Cold" behind L.H. Escutcheon	98-51	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151568 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175697 and subs. } 201145 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212774 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15594	PLATE, inscribed "Car"/"Screen" behind R.H. Escutcheon	98-52	1	
BD.5817	PACKING, for Heater Control Escutcheons	98-53	8	4 OFF REQUIRED WHEN RADIO IS FITTED
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Escutcheons		4	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	

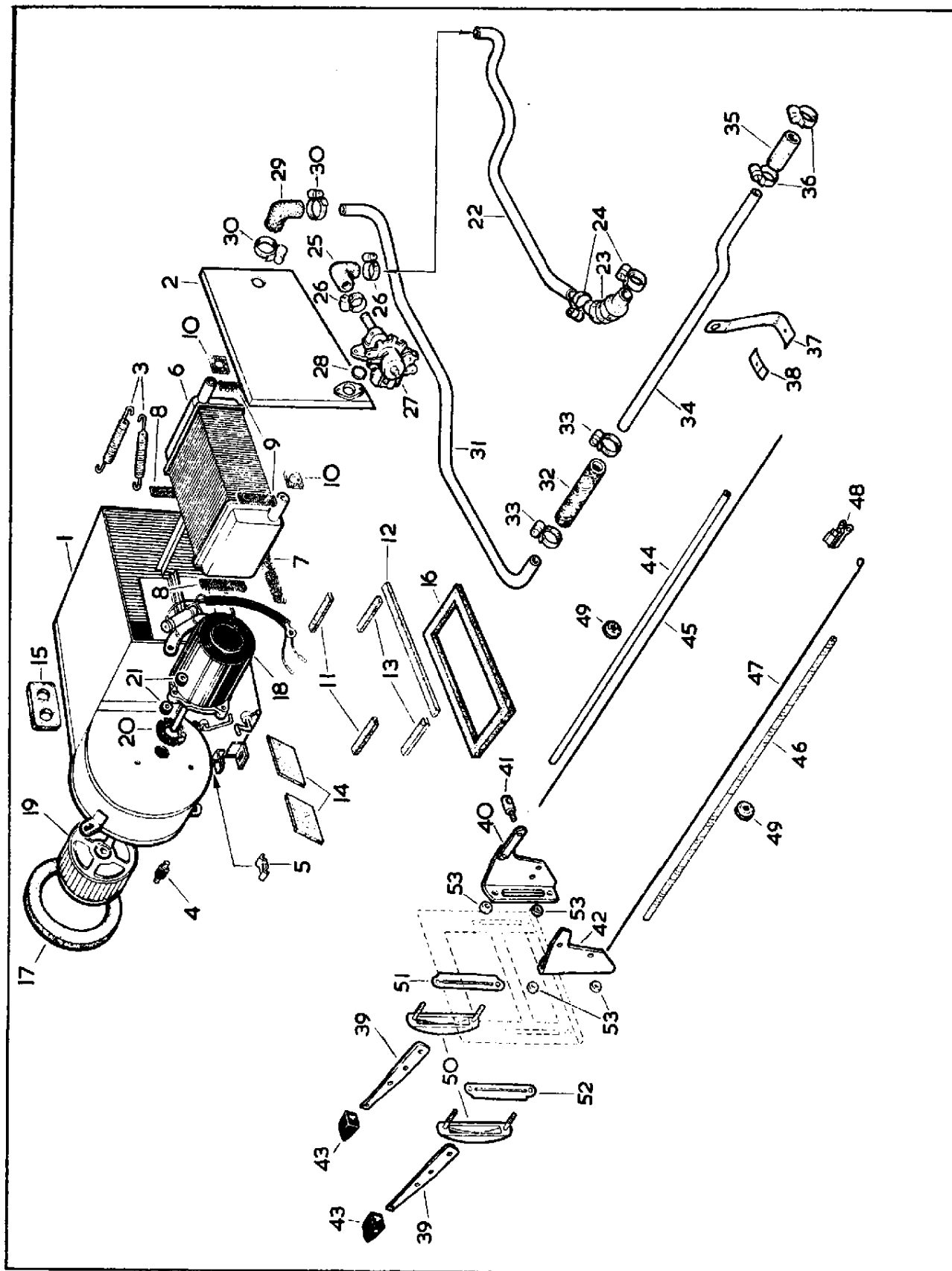


PLATE 98

EXHAUST SYSTEM

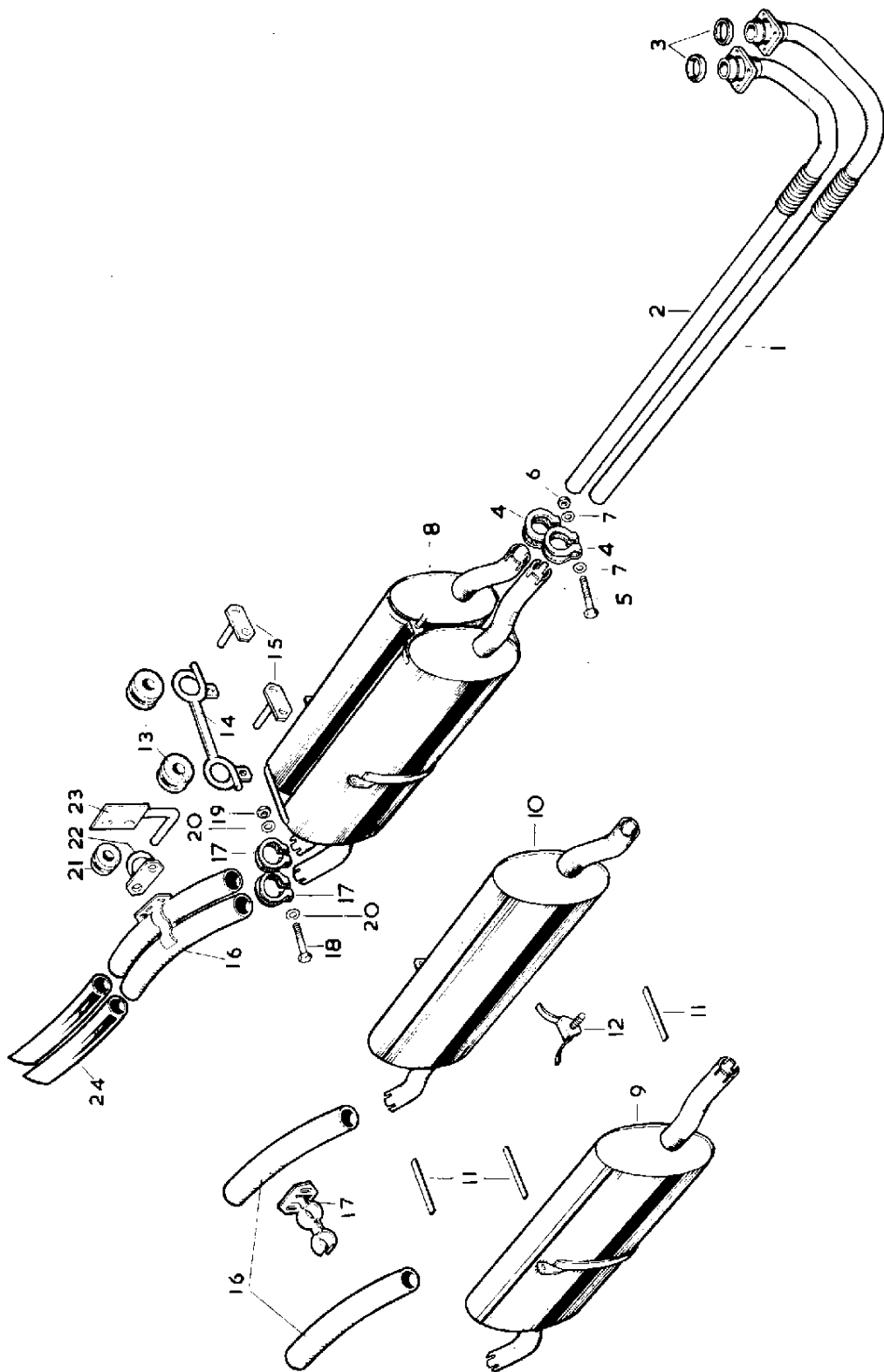
Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14536	FRONT DOWN PIPE FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150700 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175398 } 200001 to 200404 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 211388 } NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.1759	FLEXIBLE PIPE, on Exhaust Down Pipe (12" long)		1	
C.16207	FRONT DOWN PIPE FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150701 to 158295 } 3.4 litre 175399 to 177749 } 200405 to 207227 } 3.8 litre 211389 to 219613 } AND ALSO TO CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UP TO AND INCLUDING CHASSIS No. 150700 } 3.4 litre 175398 } 200404 } 3.8 litre 211388 }
C.1759	FLEXIBLE PIPE, on Exhaust Down Pipe (12" long)		1	
C.18992	FRONT DOWN PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER	85-1	1	FITTED TO CARS WITH MANUAL OR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING AT CHASSIS No. 158296 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177750 and subs. } 207228 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 219614 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.1759	FLEXIBLE PIPE, on Exhaust Down Pipe (12" long)		1	
C.18401	FLANGE, for Down Pipe		1	
C.17916	NUT (Special) securing Front Down Pipe to Exhaust Manifold		4	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.14538	REAR DOWN PIPE FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150700 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175398 } 200001 to 200404 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 211388 } NOT REQUIRED WHEN POWER-ASSISTED STEERING IS FITTED
C.1759	FLEXIBLE PIPE, on Exhaust Down Pipe (12" long)		1	
C.16208	REAR DOWN PIPE FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150701 to 158295 } 3.4 litre 175399 to 177749 } 200405 to 207227 } 3.8 litre 211389 to 219613 } AND ALSO TO CARS EQUIPPED WITH POWER-ASSISTED STEERING UP TO AND INCLUDING CHASSIS No. 150700 } 3.4 litre 175398 } 200404 } 3.8 litre 211388 }
C.1759	FLEXIBLE PIPE, on Exhaust Down Pipe (12" long)		1	
C.18994	REAR DOWN PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM MANIFOLD TO SILENCER	85-2	1	FITTED TO CARS WITH MANUAL OR POWER-ASSISTED STEERING AT CHASSIS No. 158296 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177750 and subs. } 207228 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 219614 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.1759	FLEXIBLE PIPE, on Exhaust Down Pipe (12" long)		1	
C.18401	FLANGE, for Down Pipe		1	
C.17916	NUT, (Special) securing Rear Down Pipe to Exhaust Manifold		4	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		4	

EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8981	SEALING RING BETWEEN DOWN PIPES AND EXHAUST MANIFOLDS		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 158295 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177749 } 200001 to 207227 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 219613 }
C.18405/1	SEALING RING BETWEEN DOWN PIPES AND EXHAUST MANIFOLDS	85-3	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 158296 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177750 and subs. } 207228 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 219614 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.13063	CLIP SECURING DOWN PIPES TO SILENCERS	85-4	2	
UFB.131/22R	BOLT, through Clips	85-5	2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts	85-6	4	
UFN.131/L	NUT on Bolts	85-7	2	
C.25537	TWIN SILENCER ASSEMBLY	85-8	1	
C.25537/1	INNER SILENCER ONLY	85-9	1	
C.25537/2	OUTER SILENCER ONLY	85-10	1	
C.13227	STRAP, securing Silencers	85-11	3	
C.13228	STRAP ASSEMBLY, securing Silencers	85-12	1	
C.25020	RUBBER MOUNTING FOR SUSPENSION OF SILENCERS TO BODY	85-13	3	
C.25017	RING BRACKET ASSEMBLY HOLDING RUBBER MOUNTINGS	85-14	1	
UFS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Ring Bracket to Silencers		2	
C.19979	INSULATING WASHER, on Setscrews, at each side of Ring Bracket		4	
C.19980	DISTANCE PIECE, (Insulating) on Setscrews		2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
C.25014	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, LOCATING RUBBER MOUNTINGS TO BODY	85-15	2	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Brackets to Body		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
C.26492	EXHAUST TAIL PIPE ASSEMBLY	85-16	1	
C.13063	CLIP SECURING TAIL PIPES TO SILENCERS	85-17	2	
UFB.131/22R	BOLT, through Clips	85-18	2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolt	85-19	2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts	85-20	4	
C.25020	RUBBER MOUNTING FOR SUSPENSION OF TAIL PIPES	85-21	1	
C.25024	RING BRACKET ASSEMBLY, HOLDING RUBBER MOUNTING	85-22	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Ring Bracket to Tail Pipe Assembly		2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.11820/3	PALNUT, locking Nuts		2	

EXHAUST SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25021	BRACKET ASSEMBLY LOCATING RUBBER MOUNTING AT WHEEL ARCH	85-23	1	
UFS.131/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket to Wheel Arch Valance		2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
FW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		2	
C.11820/3	PALNUT, locking Nuts		2	
C.26494	TAIL PIPE EXTENSION (CHROME PLATED)	85-24	2	
DA.406/65	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Extension to Tail Pipes		4	
	EXHAUST HEAT SHIELDS			
C.18320	FRONT HEAT SHIELD, insulating Exhaust Down Pipes from Body Floor		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 155642 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177269 and subs. 204980 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 217509 and subs. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs.
C.18321	INTERMEDIATE HEAT SHIELD, insulating Exhaust Down Pipes from Body Floor		1	
C.18322	REAR HEAT SHIELD, insulating Exhaust Silencers from Rear Seat Panel		1	
C.18325	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, mounting Heat Shields		6	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Brackets to Floor		24	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Heat Shields to Brackets		10	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		10	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		10	



FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17565	PETROL TANK ASSEMBLY	86-1	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 150001 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175001 and subs. } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 210001 and subs. }
C.17566	FILLER CAP	86-2	1	
8421	RUBBER GASKET, inside Filler Cap		1	
BD.9898	RUBBER GROMMET, on Filler Spout	86-3	1	
C.990/1	FILTER ASSEMBLY, at bottom of Petrol Tank	86-4	1	
C.26310	GASKET, for Filter	86-5	1	
C.25089/2	EXTENSION, for Air Vent Pipe		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152119 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175954 and subs. } 201642 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 213746 and subs. }
C.10269	CLIP, securing Extension Tube to Petrol Tank Flange		1	
C.990/1	FILTER ASSEMBLY AT BOTTOM OF PETROL TANK		1	
UFS.137/4R	DRAIN PLUG, at bottom of Filter		1	
C.26311	WASHER (Aluminium) on Drain Plug		1	
C.23601	PETROL FILLER CAP ASSEMBLY		1	
C.23603	SEALING RING, in Filler Cap		1	
C.23604	SPRING CLIP, locking Filler Cap to Filler Neck		1	
UCS.189/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Spring Clip in Filler Cap		1	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		1	
C.2708	GROMMET, in Boot, for Petrol Pipe	86-6	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN NYLON PIPES ARE FITTED
	NOTE. FOR DETAILS OF AUXILIARY PETROL TANK, PLEASE REFER TO SECTION FOR OPTIONAL EXTRAS			
C.24418	POLYURETHENE PAD, BETWEEN PETROL TANK AND BODY		1	
C.3053	RUBBER PAD, FOR MOUNTING OF PETROL TANK	86-7	6	
C.6390	DISTANCE TUBE, through Mounting Pads	86-8	3	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-locking, securing Petrol Tank		3	
C.410	SPECIAL WASHER, under Nuts		3	
C.15476	PETROL TANK ELEMENT UNIT (TF.1104/042)	86-9	1	
C.937	GASKET, under Element Unit	86-10	1	
NS.313/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Element Unit to Tank		6	
C.2296/9	WASHER, Copper, on Setscrews		12	
C.25076	PETROL PUMP (AUF.303)	86-11	1	
C.801	STUD, mounting Petrol Pump		2	
C.10126	GROMMET, on Studs		2	
C.20323	DISTANCE TUBE, in Grommets		2	
C.8150/33	NUT, securing Petrol Pump		2	
FW.205/T	WASHER, Plain, on Studs		2	
BD.541/5	WASHER, Special, on Studs		2	
C.9028	FLEXIBLE PIPE FROM PETROL TANK TO PUMP	86-12	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152645 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176169 } 200001 to 202048 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214536 }

FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16355	NYLON PIPE FROM PETROL TANK TO PUMP	86-12A	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152646 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176170 and subs. } 202049 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 214537 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.2708	GROMMET, in Boot Floor, for Petrol Pipe	86-12B	1	
C.12305	FLEXIBLE PIPE FROM PETROL PUMP TO REAR FEED PIPE	86-13	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152645 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176169 } 200001 to 202048 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214536 }
C.16356	NYLON PIPE FROM PETROL PUMP TO PETROL FILTER	86-13A	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152646 to 163789 } 3.4 litre 176170 to 179362 } 202049 to 210000 } 230001 to 230992 } 3.8 litre 214537 to 222924 }
C.2707	RUBBER GROMMET, in Boot Floor, for Pipe	86-13B	1	
C.11488	BANJO BOLT, securing Pipes to Petrol Pump (AUC.2698)		2	
C.11489	FIBRE WASHER, at each side of Banjos (SU.141)		4	
C.3729	NUT, securing Flexible Pipe to Boot Floor	86-14	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152645 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176169 } 200001 to 202048 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214536 }
C.10267	SPECIAL WASHER, under Nut	86-15	2	
C.21680	NYLON PIPE ASSEMBLY FROM PETROL PUMP TO REAR FEED PIPE		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 163799 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179363 and subs. } 230993 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222925 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.21682	LOCKNUT, securing Nylon Pipe to Boot Floor		1	
C.728	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Locknut		1	
C.12306	REAR PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY	86-16	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152645 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176169 } 200001 to 202048 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214536 }
C.9026	FRONT PETROL FEED PIPE	86-17	1	
C.11575	OLIVE for seating of Front Feed Pipe to Intermediate Pipe	86-18	1	
C.14685	UNION NUT, securing Front Feed Pipe to Intermediate Pipe	86-19	1	
C.24713	REAR PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	
C.21717	OLIVE, on Pipe		2	
C.21718	NUT, on Pipe		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 163799 to 167989 } 3.4 litre 179363 to 180034 } 230993 to 233459 } 3.8 litre 222925 to 224022 }
C.21747	DOUBLE-ENDED UNION, CONNECTING REAR AND FRONT FEED PIPES		1	
C.21523	FRONT PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	
C.21717	OLIVE, on Pipe		2	
C.21718	NUT, securing Pipe to Union		1	
C.21719	NUT, securing Pipe to Petrol Filter		1	

FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.24713	REAR PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	FITTED TO CHASSIS No. 167990 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180035 and subs. } 233460 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224023 and subs. }
C.21717	OLIVE, on Pipe		2	
C.21718	NUT, on Pipe		2	
C.28413	FRONT PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152646 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176170 and subs. } 202049 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 214537 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.50001 and subs. } 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.21717	OLIVE, on Pipe		2	
C.21718	NUT, securing Pipe to Double Ended Union		1	
C.21719	NUT, securing Pipe to Filter		1	
C.10268	CLIP, SECURING PETROL PIPES	86-20	7	
C.10269	EDGE CLIP, SECURING NYLON PIPE AT REAR	86-20A	2	
C.3727	CLIP, SECURING PETROL PIPES	86-21	3	5 REQUIRED WITH NYLON PIPES
C.10269	EDGE CLIP, SECURING PETROL PIPE	86-22	1	
C.1040/9	CLIP, SECURING PETROL PIPE TO EXHAUST TAIL-PIPE BRACKET ON BODY	86-22A	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152646 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176170 and subs. } 202049 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 214537 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.50001 and subs. } 1J.80001 and subs. }
UFS.419/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Clip to Bracket		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	
C.1040/1	CLIP, SECURING PETROL PIPE TO R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE	86-22B	1	
DZZ.408/6C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	
C.14581	INTERMEDIATE PIPE FROM FRONT PETROL FEED PIPE TO PETROL FILTER	86-23	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152645 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176169 } 200001 to 202048 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214536 }
C.14492	FLEXIBLE PETROL PIPE FROM PETROL FILTER TO CARBURETTER FEED PIPE	86-24	1	
C.16276	NYLON PIPE FROM PETROL FILTER TO CARBURETTER FEED PIPE	86-24A	1	
C.13861	PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY (AC.7950001)	86-25	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152646 to 161986 } 3.4 litre 176170 to 178910 } 202049 to 209865 } 3.8 litre 214537 to 222138 }
C.13705	BANJO BOLT, securing Petrol Pipes to Filter		2	
C.784	WASHER, Fibre, on Banjo Bolts		4	
C.14726	BRACKET, MOUNTING PETROL FILTER TO R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE	86-26A	1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Filter to Bracket and Bracket to Wing Valance		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		4	

FUEL SYSTEM

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15868	CARBURETTER FEED PIPE	86-27	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 161986 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 178910 } 200001 to 209866 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 222138 }
C.11575	OLIVE, for seating of Carburetter Feed Pipe to Pipe from Filter		1	
C.11576	UNION NUT, securing Carburetter Feed Pipe to Pipe from Filter		1	
C.20795	FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY, LINKING CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 161987 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178911 and subs. } 209866 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 222139 and subs. }
C.25788	PETROL FILTER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Engine No. } '340' Model 7J.50001 and subs. } See also Carburetters and Petrol Filter
C.26589	BRACKET, MOUNTING PETROL FILTER TO R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE		1	
C.26586	PETROL FEED PIPE ASSEMBLY LINKING CARBURETTERS AND PETROL FILTER		1	

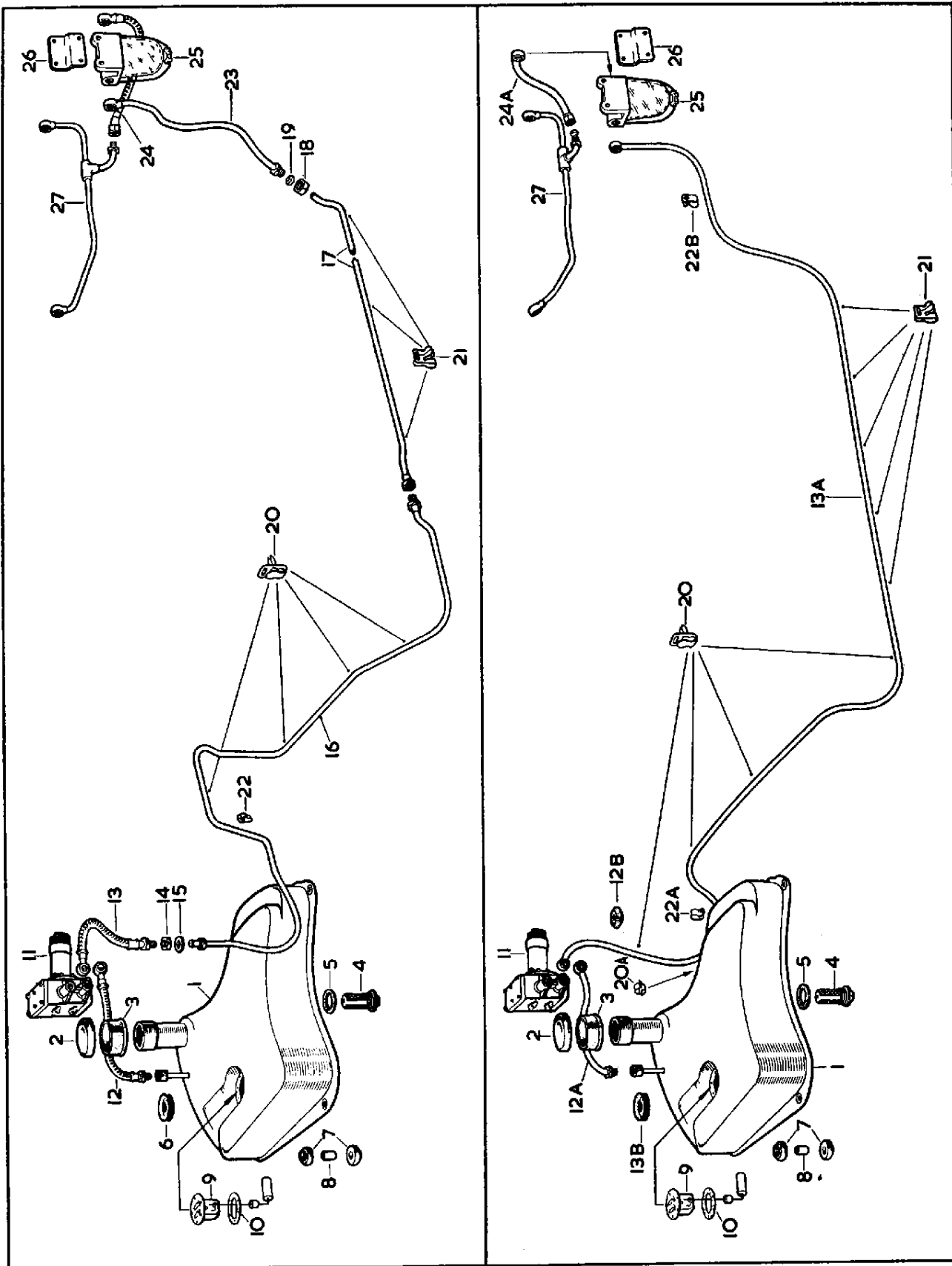


PLATE 86

BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18234	BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY (371/956)		1	FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION NOT FITTED WITH SLIDING ROOF
8109	UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (371/764)		1	
8126	BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1010)		1	
8127	BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1011)		1	
8121	ROOF PANEL ASSEMBLY (371/1003)		1	
11141	FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, R.H. (40710/1140)		1	
11142	FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, L.H. (40710/1141)		1	
10529	BAFFLE for R.H. Front Wing		1	
10530	BAFFLE for L.H. Front Wing		1	
11143	PANEL, joining Front Wings at top		1	
8141	PETROL FILLER BOX ASSEMBLY (371/221)		1	
6626	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY, Bonnet Lock (371/160)		1	
8027	TONNEAU PANEL, Side, R.H. (371/230)		1	
8028	TONNEAU PANEL, Side, L.H. (371/231)		1	
8142	REINFORCEMENT, Back Light (371/1126)		1	
8145	REINFORCEMENT, closing Cantrail Centre, R.H. (171/1128)		1	
8146	REINFORCEMENT, closing Cantrial Centre, L.H. (171/1129)		1	
8147	PANEL ASSEMBLY, Windscreen Header (371/1116)		1	
6627	CLOSING PLATE, Valance to Wing, joining Front Wings under Radiator Grille opening (171/758)		1	
6665	CAPPING STRIP for Side of Front Wings (271/142)		2	
6666	CAPPING STRIP for Front of Front Wings (271/143)		1	
6602	STAY BRACKET, for R.H. Front Wing (171/238)		1	
6603	STAY BRACKET, for L.H. Front Wing (171/239)		1	
8151	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY for Facia Panel (371/1114)		1	
8152	LOWER RAIL, at R.H. side of Windscreen (371/1134)		1	
8153	LOWER RAIL, at L.H. side of Windscreen (371/1135)		1	
5100	BONNET ASSEMBLY (371/014)		1	
8003	DOOR SHELL, R.H. Front (371/1040)		1	
8004	DOOR SHELL, L.H. Front (371/1041)		1	
8005	DOOR SHELL, R.H. Rear (371/1046)		1	
8006	DOOR SHELL, L.H. Rear (371/1047)		1	
BD.10404	PANEL ASSEMBLY, Spare Wheel Cover (371/076)		1	
5112	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY (371/085)		1	
5117	LID ASSEMBLY, Scuttle Ventilator (371/100)		1	
BD.20652	GAUZE for Scuttle Ventilator Lid (271/174)		1	
6635	OPERATING ARM ASSEMBLY, for Scuttle Ventilator Lid (271/200)		1	
7988	DISTANCE PIECE, for Scuttle Ventilator Lid (271/230)		2	
5118	DOOR ASSEMBLY, Petrol Filler (371/101)		1	
5125	STRIKER ASSEMBLY, Trunk Lid (371/130)		1	
5141	CHECK ARM ASSEMBLY, Rear Doors (271/100)		2	
8167	CHECK ARM ASSEMBLY, Front Doors (271/1100)		2	
7024	PIN, securing Check Arms (271/210)		4	
5144	HINGE ASSEMBLY, for R.H. side of Bonnet (271/116)		1	
5145	HINGE ASSEMBLY, for L.H. side of Bonnet (271/117)		1	
5147	HINGE ASSEMBLY, for Trunk Lid (271/144)		2	
5148	RETURN SPRING, for Bonnet Catch (271/147)		1	
6743	PEG ASSEMBLY, for Bonnet Catch (271/148)		1	
6730	SAFETY HOOK ASSEMBLY, for Bonnet Catch (271/153)		1	
6661	BASE PLATE ASSEMBLY, for Bonnet Catch (271/155)		1	
BD.12852	STRIKER PLATE, for Bonnet Catch (271/158)		1	
BD.12853	CATCH PLATE, for Bonnet Catch (271/159)		1	
6664	DISTANCE PIECE, for Bonnet Catch (271/160)		2	
780	SPRING for Safety Hook of Bonnet Catch (253/820)		1	
782	PIN for Safety Hook of Bonnet Catch (253/821)		1	
1504	RETURN SPRING for Petrol Filler Door (241/201)		1	
6716	ATTACHMENT BRACKET for Rear Wheel Covers (171/207)		2	
BD.17809	STRIKER, for R.H. Door Locks		2	
BD.17808	STRIKER, for L.H. Door Locks		2	
BD.18098	SHAKEPROOF SHIM, for Strikers (WB.3/10455)		4	
5131	DOOR ASSEMBLY, for Heater Duct (371/144)		1	
5149	SPRING for R.H. Heater Duct Door (271/186)		1	
5150	SPRING for L.H. Heater Duct Door (271/187)		1	
7358	COVER PLATE, Dash Side (171/235)		2	
6721	COVER PLATE, Valance to Grille opening (171/327)		1	
BD.17084	EXTENSION PANEL for Exhaust Tail Pipe cut-out		1	

BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY				
BD.26751	PLASTIC PLUG, Sealing holes in R.H. Valance		2	
BD.15588/10	PLASTIC PLUG, sealing hole in Rear Wheel Arches		4	
C.4928	PLUG, for Jack Sockets, in Side Members		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.13931	PLUG, for redundant Accelerator fixing holes in Centre Dash		2	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.15588/5	PLUG, for redundant Accelerator fixing holes in Centre Dash		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.16054	TUBE, in L.H. Front Wing Valance, for intake to Air Cleaner			150001 to 151791 } 3.4 litre
				175001 to 175704 } 3.8 litre
				200001 to 201249 } 3.8 litre
				210001 to 212860 } 3.8 litre
BD.15401	FILLER PLATE, sealing Air Cleaner Intake hole in L.H. Front Wing Valance		1	Fitted to Chassis No.
				151792 and subs. } 3.4 litre
				175705 and subs. } 3.8 litre
				201250 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
				230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre
				212861 and subs. }
BD.11619	ASBESTOS INSULATION, under Front Floor, for Exhaust System		1	
BD.11620	RETAINING PLATE for Asbestos Insulation		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.1814/5	POP RIVET, securing Asbestos to Retaining Plate		11	150001 to 155641 } 3.4 litre
				175001 to 177268 } 3.8 litre
BD.12898	ASBESTOS INSULATION, under Rear Seat Panel, for Exhaust System		1	200001 to 204979 } 3.8 litre
BD.12899	RETAINING PLATE for Asbestos Insulation		1	210001 to 217508 }
BD.524/5	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Asbestos to Retaining Plate		5	
C.18320	FRONT HEAT SHIELD, insulating Exhaust Down Pipe from Body Floor		1	
C.18321	INTERMEDIATE HEAT SHIELD, insulating Exhaust Down Pipe from Body Floor		1	
C.18322	REAR HEAT SHIELD, insulating Exhaust Silencers from Rear Seat Panel		1	Fitted to Chassis No.
C.18325	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, mounting Heat Shields		6	155642 and subs. } 3.4 litre
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Brackets to Floor		24	177269 and subs. }
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Heat Shields to Brackets		10	204980 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		10	230001 and subs. }
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		10	217509 and subs. }
BD.2992	COWL, ON OUTSIDE OF R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE, FOR MOUNTING OF BRAKE SERVO		1	
DJZ.812/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Cowl		5	
BD.8536/3	SPIRE NUT on Self-tapping Screws		5	
UFS.825/5H	SCREW, Set, securing Cowl		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers and on Setscrews		7	
C.4548	GROMMET for Brake Servo Cowl		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
				150001 to 154170 } 3.4 litre
				175001 to 176888 } 3.8 litre
				200001 to 203478 }
				210001 to 216196 }
BD.26064	GEARBOX COVER ASSEMBLY		1	
DJZ.412/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Gearbox Cover		11	
BD.8536/3	SPEED-FIX NUT, securing Self-tapping Screws		11	
BD.542/3	SPECIAL WASHER under head of Self-tapping Screws		11	
BD.11789	SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF L.H. FRONT WING		1	
BD.10229	RUBBER SEAL		1	
BD.10406	RETAINER for Seal (171/237)		1	
BD.25751	STAPLE, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Seal and Retainer to Body		6	

BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.11790	SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF R.H. FRONT WING		1	
BD.10229	RUBBER SEAL		1	
BD.10405	RETAINER for Seal (171/236)		1	
BD.25751	STAPLE, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Seal and Retainer to Body		6	
BD.17581	DEFLECTOR PLATE SHIELDING FRONT WINDOW REGULATOR FROM WATER		2	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Deflector Plates to Front Doors		4	
BD.22756	PLUG, SEALING SAFETY HARNESS ATTACHMENT POINTS		8	NOT REQUIRED WHEN SAFETY HARNESS IS FITTED
BD.19957	BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH SLIDING ROOF AND EQUIPPED WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18235	BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY (371/957)		1	NOT FITTED WITH SLIDING ROOF
8175	UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (371/765)		1	
8126	BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1010)		1	
8127	BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1011)		1	
8121	ROOF PANEL ASSEMBLY (371/1003)		1	
11141	FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, R.H. (40710/1144)		1	
1142	FRONT WING ASSEMBLY, L.H. (40710/1145)		1	
10529	BAFFLE, for R.H. Front Wing (10710/0186)		1	
10530	BAFFLE, for L.H. Front Wing (10710/0187)		1	
11143	PANEL, joining Front Wings at top (10710/0187)		1	
8141	PETROL FILLER BOX ASSEMBLY (371/221)		1	
6626	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY, Bonnet Lock (371/160)		1	
8027	TONNEAU PANEL, Side, R.H. (371/230)		1	
8028	TONNEAU PANEL, Side, L.H. (371/231)		1	
8142	REINFORCEMENT, Back Light (371/1126)		1	
8145	REINFORCEMENT, closing Cantrail Centre, R.H. (161/1128)		1	
8146	REINFORCEMENT, closing Cantrail Centre, L.H. (161/1129)		1	
8147	PANEL ASSEMBLY, Windscreen Header (371/1116)		1	
6627	CLOSING PLATE, Valance to Wing, joining Front Wings under Radiator Grille opening (171/758)		1	
6665	CAPPING STRIP for Side of Front Wings (271/142)		2	
6666	CAPPING STRIP for Front of Front Wings (271/143)		1	
6602	STAY BRACKET, for R.H. Front Wing (171/238)		1	
6603	STAY BRACKET, for L.H. Front Wing (171/239)		1	
8151	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY for Facia Panel (371/1114)		1	
8152	LOWER RAIL, at R.H. side of Windscreen (371/1134)		1	
8153	LOWER RAIL, at L.H. side of Windscreen (371/1135)		1	
5100	BONNET ASSEMBLY (371/014)		1	
8003	DOOR SHELL, R.H. Front (371/1040)		1	
8004	DOOR SHELL, L.H. Front (371/1041)		1	
8005	DOOR SHELL, R.H. Rear (371/1046)		1	
8006	DOOR SHELL, L.H. Rear (371/1047)		1	
BD.10404	PANEL ASSEMBLY, Spare Wheel Cover (371/076)		1	
5112	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY (371/085)		1	
5117	LID ASSEMBLY, Scuttle Ventilator (371/100)		1	
BD.20652	GAUZE for Scuttle Ventilator Lid (271/174)		1	
6635	OPERATING ARM ASSEMBLY, for Scuttle Ventilator Lid (271/200)		1	
7988	DISTANCE PIECE, for Scuttle Ventilator Lid (271/230)		2	
5118	DOOR ASSEMBLY, Petrol Filler (371/101)		1	
5125	STRIKER ASSEMBLY, Trunk Lid (371/130)		1	
5141	CHECK ARM ASSEMBLY, Rear Doors (271/100)		2	
8167	CHECK ARM ASSEMBLY, Front Doors (271/1100)		2	
7024	PIN, securing Check Arms (271/210)		4	
5144	HINGE ASSEMBLY, for R.H. side of Bonnet (271/116)		1	
5145	HINGE ASSEMBLY, for L.H. side of Bonnet (271/117)		1	
5147	HINGE ASSEMBLY, for Trunk Lid (271/144)		2	
5148	RETURN SPRING, for Bonnet Catch (271/147)		1	
6743	PEG ASSEMBLY, for Bonnet Catch (271/148)		1	
6730	SAFETY HOOK ASSEMBLY, for Bonnet Catch (271/153)		1	
6661	BASE PLATE ASSEMBLY, for Bonnet Catch (271/155)		1	
BD.12852	STRIKER PLATE, for Bonnet Catch (271/158)		1	
BD.12853	CATCH PLATE, for Bonnet Catch (271/159)		1	
6664	DISTANCE PIECE, for Bonnet Catch (271/160)		2	
780	SPRING, for Safety Hook of Bonnet Catch (253/820)		1	
782	PIN for Safety Hook of Bonnet Catch (253/821)		1	
1504	RETURN SPRING for Petrol Filler Door (241/201)		1	
6716	ATTACHMENT BRACKET for Rear Wheel Covers (171/207)		2	
BD.17809	STRIKER for R.H. Door Locks		2	
BD.17808	STRIKER for L.H. Door Locks		2	
BD.18098	SHAKEPROOF SHIM, for Strikers (WB.3/10455)		4	
5131	DOOR ASSEMBLY, for Heater Duct (371/144)		1	
5149	SPRING, for R.H. Heater Duct Door (271/186)		1	
5150	SPRING, for L.H. Heater Duct Door (271/187)		1	
7358	COVER PLATE, Dash Side (171/235)		2	
6721	COVER PLATE, Valance to Grille opening (171/327)		1	
BD.17084	EXTENSION PANEL, for Exhaust Tail Pipe Cut-out		1	
BD.35921	BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
12176	UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (30711/0024)		1	Body No. 4J.50001 and subs.
All other items are as for Body Shell Assembly BD.35922				

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY				
BD.15588/10	PLASTIC PLUG, sealing hole in Rear Wheel Arches		2	
C.4928	PLUG, for Jack Sockets, in Side Members		4	
C.13931	PLUG, for redundant Accelerator fixing holes in Centre Dash		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.15588/5	PLUG, for redundant Accelerator fixing holes in Centre Dash		2	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.16054	TUBE, in L.H. Front Wing Valance, for intake to Air Cleaner		1	
BD.11619	ASBESTOS INSULATION, under Front Floor, for Exhaust System		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 155641 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177268 } 200001 to 204979 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217508 }
BD.11620	RETAINING PLATE for Asbestos Insulation		1	
BD.1814/5	POP RIVET, securing Asbestos to Retaining Plate		11	
BD.13641	ASBESTOS INSULATION, under Front Floor, for Exhaust System		1	
BD.13643	RETAINING PLATE, for Asbestos Insulation		1	
BD.1814/8	POP RIVET, securing Asbestos to Retaining Plate		10	
BD.12898	ASBESTOS INSULATION, under Rear Seat Panel, for Exhaust System		1	
BD.12899	RETAINING PLATE, for Asbestos Insulation		1	
BD.524/5	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Asbestos to Retaining Plate		5	
C.18320	FRONT HEAT SHIELD, insulating Exhaust Down Pipe from Body Floor		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 155642 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177269 and subs. } 204980 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217509 and subs. }
C.18321	INTERMEDIATE HEAT SHIELD, insulating Exhaust Down Pipe from Body Floor		1	
C.18322	REAR HEAT SHIELD, insulating Exhaust Silencers from Rear Seat Panel		1	
C.18325	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, mounting Heat Shields		6	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Brackets to Floor		24	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Heat Shields to Brackets		10	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		10	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		10	
BD.29992	COWL, ON OUTSIDE OF R.H. FRONT WING VALANCE, FOR MOUNTING OF BRAKE SERVO		1	
DJZ.812/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Cowl		5	
BD.8536/3	SPIRE NUT, on Self-tapping Screws		5	
UFS.825/5H	SCREW, Set, securing Cowl		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers and on Self-tapping Screws		7	
C.4548	GROMMET for Brake Servo Cowl		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 154170 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176888 } 200001 to 203478 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 216196 }
BD.26094	GEARBOX COVER ASSEMBLY		1	
DAJ.208/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Gearbox Cover		23	
BD.28928	GEARBOX COVER ASSEMBLY		1	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
DAJ.208/83	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Gearbox Cover		23	
BD.28929	ACCESS PLATE, in Gearbox Cover		1	
BD.28930	GASKET for Access Plate		1	
DZZ.410/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Access Plate		6	
BD.11789	SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF L.H. FRONT WING		1	
BD.10229	RUBBER SEAL		1	
BD.10406	RETAINER for Seal (171/237)		1	
BD.25751	STAPLE, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Seal and Retainer to Body		6	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BODY SHELL

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.11790	SEAL ASSEMBLY FOR DIAPHRAGM AT REAR OF R.H. FRONT WING		1	
BD.10229	RUBBER SEAL		1	
BD.10405	RETAINER for Seal (171/236)		1	
BD.25751	STAPLE, securing Seal to Retainer		4	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Seal and Retainer to Body		6	
BD.17581	DEFLECTOR PLATE, SHIELDING FRONT WINDOW REGULATOR FROM WATER		2	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Deflector Plates to Front Doors		4	
8D.22756	PLUG, SEALING SAFETY HARNESS ATTACHMENT POINTS		8	NOT REQUIRED WHEN SAFETY HARNESS IS FITTED
BD.25919	PLUG, SEALING HOLES IN ENGINE REAR CROSS MEMBER		4	
BD.19958	BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY		1	FITTED WITH SLIDING ROOF

BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8109	UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (371/764)		1	FOR CARS WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
5101	SIDE MEMBER ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/022)		1	} For details, see page 348
5102	SIDE MEMBER ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/023)	87-1	1	
6732	CLOSING PLATE, for Underframe Side Member, R.H. (371/166)		1	
6733	CLOSING PLATE, for Underframe Side Member, L.H. (371/167)	87-1A	1	
5137	CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY, Front (371/716)	87-2	1	
4130	CLOSING PLATE, for Front Cross Member (171/754)	87-3	1	
4128	BRACE, at R.H. side of Front Cross Member (171/752)		1	
4129	BRACE, at L.H. side of Front Cross Member (171/753)		1	
6582	REINFORCING CHANNEL, for R.H. Rear Road Spring (171/710)		1	
6583	REINFORCING CHANNEL, for L.H. Rear Road Spring (171/711)	87-5	1	
6741	UPPER CLAMP ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Rear Road Spring (371/745)	87-6	1	
6742	UPPER CLAMP ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Rear Road Spring (371/748)	87-7	1	} SUPPLIED AS AN ASSEMBLY TO PART No. 8933 (371/1174)
6727	INNER BRACKET, mounting Panhard Rod (171/828)	87-8	1	
6726	OUTER BRACKET, mounting Panhard Rod (171/827)	87-9	1	
6728	TOP PLATE, for Panhard Rod Bracket (171/833)	87-10	1	
BD.24283	REINFORCEMENT, for Panhard Rod Mounting Bracket (271/1146)		1	
7378	VALANCE ASSEMBLY, under R.H. Front Wing (371/194)		1	} See Plate Nos. 11 and 12 for Details
8110	VALANCE ASSEMBLY, under L.H. Front Wing (371/1157)		1	
7359	FILLER PANEL, Valance to Radiator Grille opening, Upper (171/348)	87-17	1	
8111	DASH CENTRE ASSEMBLY (371/1155)	87-18	1	See Plate Nos. 19 to 24 for details
8112	FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (371/233)		1	
4121	COVER PANEL, inside Trunk, over Rear Axle (171/715)	87-27	1	
4120	SUPPORT PANEL, for Rear Seat Squab (171/218)	87-28	1	
171/303	BRACKET, fixing Support Panel		2	
4116	PANEL, Parcel Shelf (171/218)	87-29	1	
271/146	SEAL, for Parcel Shelf Panel		2	
5134	REAR CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY (371/704)	87-30	1	
8113	REAR WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/216)		1	
8114	REAR WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/217)	87-31	1	
4114	REINFORCEMENT PANEL, Trunk Side, R.H. (171/172)		1	
4115	REINFORCEMENT PANEL, Trunk Side, L.H. (171/173)	87-32	1	
8115	TRUNK AND SPARE WHEEL FLOOR ASSEMBLY (371/220)		1	See Plate Nos. 33 to 34 for details
4125	CROSS MEMBER, for Front of Trunk Floor (171/721)	87-45	1	
6835	SPRING CLIP, under Trunk Floor, fixing Spare Wheel Cover (271/701)		1	
6836	SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY, for Trunk Lid Hinges (371/131)		2	
171/283	ANGLE, at L.H. Side of Trunk, fixing Petrol Pump		1	
7311	CLIP, securing Electrical Harness (171/298)		6	
7324	ANGLE, Jack Mounting (171/315)		1	
7325	BRACKET, Jack Mounting (171/318)		1	
8175	UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (371/765)		1	FOR CARS WITH MODEL D.G. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
8176	DASH CENTRE ASSEMBLY (371/1156)		1	
8177	FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (371/234)		1	
For all other items, see Underframe 8109				
12176	UNDERFRAME ASSEMBLY (30711/0024)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
12177	DASH CENTRE ASSEMBLY (30711/0027)		1	Fitted to Body No.
12178	FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (30711/0052)		1	4J.50001 and subs.
For all other items see Underframe 8109				
7378	VALANCE ASSEMBLY, UNDER R.H. FRONT WING (371/194)		1	

BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8110	VALANCE ASSEMBLY, UNDER L.H. FRONT WING (371/1157)		1	
7082	VALANCE PANEL, L.H. (471/101)	87-11	1	
7081	VALANCE PANEL, R.H. (471/100)	87-12	1	
7244	REINFORCING PLATE, R.H. Side Member (171/848)		1	
7245	REINFORCING PLATE, L.H. Side Member (171/849)		1	
6729	CLIP, Air Intake Pipe (171/858)		1	
6694	BRACKET, for attachment of Front Brake Hoses (171/864)		2	
7092	CLIP, Cable Harness (153/855)		12	
7811	CLIP, Cable Harness (171/298)		2	
7314	WELD NUT (UWN.163/HG)		11	
7313	WELD NUT (UWN.103/HG)		5	
7312	CLINCH NUT (UNF.201/X)		6	
6749	SUPPORT, for Radiator Block at R.H. side (371/140)		1	
6750	SUPPORT, for Radiator Block at L.H. side (371/141)	87-13	1	
6717	LONGITUDINAL STIFFENER, to R.H. 'A' Post (171/226)		1	
6718	LONGITUDINAL STIFFENER, to L.H. 'A' Post (171/227)	87-14	1	
7220	FILLER PANEL, from L.H. Wing Valance to Radiator Grille opening, Lower (171/347)	87-15	1	
7219	FILLER PANEL, from R.H. Wing Valance to Radiator Grille opening, Lower (171/346)	87-16	1	
6719	ANGLE, R.H., for attachment of Facia reinforcement (171/294)		1	
6720	ANGLE, L.H., for attachment of Facia reinforcement (171/295)		1	
6895	REINFORCEMENT, Dash Front, R.H. (171/178)		1	
6896	REINFORCEMENT, Dash Front, L.H. (171/179)		1	
8112	FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (371/233)		1	FOR CARS WITH STANDARD OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
4103	PANEL ONLY, Front Floor (171/052)	87-19	1	NOT SERVICED
5132	INTERMEDIATE CROSS MEMBER ASSEMBLY (371/700)	87-20	1	
8116	REAR SEAT PAN ASSEMBLY (371/232)	87-21	1	
171/862	REINFORCEMENT, Floor to Seat Pan	87-22	1	
7003	INNER SILL PANEL, R.H. (171/704)		1	
7032	INNER SILL PANEL, L.H. (171/705)	87-23	1	
7004	DIAPHRAGM, for Inner Sill Panels (171/766)	87-24	2	
6986	BRACKET, R.H., supporting Handbrake Shaft (371/734)		1	
6987	BRACKET, L.H., supporting Handbrake Shaft (371/735)		1	
8177	FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (371/234)		1	FOR CARS WITH MODEL D.G. AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
8178	R.H. REINFORCEMENT, for Centre Prop Shaft Mountings (271/724)		1	
8179	L.H. REINFORCEMENT, for Centre Prop Shaft Mountings (271/725)		1	
8180	WELD NUT (UWN.203/HG)		2	
	For all other items, see Front Floor Assembly 8112			
12178	FRONT FLOOR ASSEMBLY (30711/0052)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
	All other items are as for Front Floor Assembly 8177			
8116	REAR SEAT PAN ASSEMBLY (371/232)	87-21	1	
171/823	BRACKET, for Rear Brake Hose		1	
8D.12884	BRACKET, for Outer Silencer Mounting	87-25	1	
8D.12885	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, for Inner Silencer Mounting	87-26	1	

BODY UNDERFRAME

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8115	TRUNK FLOOR AND SPARE WHEEL CONTAINER ASSEMBLY (371/220)		1	
4124	INNER PANEL, Trunk Floor, L.H. (171/719)	87-33	1	
8118	INNER PANEL, Trunk Floor, R.H. (171/882)	87-34	1	
6735	REAR PANEL ASSEMBLY, Trunk Floor (371/709)	87-35	1	
8117	OUTER PANEL, Trunk Floor, L.H. (171/881)	87-36	1	
6740	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, mounting Petrol Tank, Front (371/725)	87-37	1	
4104	SPARE WHEEL CONTAINER (171/074)	87-38	1	
5138	LONGITUDINAL MEMBER ASSEMBLY, at L.H. side of Trunk Floor (371/717)	87-39	1	
4126	LONGITUDINAL MEMBER ASSEMBLY, at R.H. side of Trunk Floor (171/722)	87-40	1	
8119	TONNEAU SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, at R.H. side of Trunk Floor (371/218)		1	
8120	TONNEAU SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, at L.H. side of Trunk Floor (371/219)	87-41	1	
7689	REINFORCEMENT, at R.H. side of Trunk Floor (171/724)		1	
4127	REINFORCEMENT, for Lower Rear Body Panel (171/725)	87-42	1	
6038	REAR BODY PANEL, Lower (171/002)	87-43	1	
6734	PANEL ASSEMBLY, at rear of Spare Wheel Floor (371/702)	87-44	1	
7360	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, for attachment of Rear Bumper (371/706)		2	
6984	FIXING, for Spare Wheel (271/711)		1	
6608	SPRING LATCH, on Trunk Floor, fixing Spare Wheel Cover (271/181)		1	
TLP/D/BS4/19	POP RIVET, securing Spring Latch		2	
BD.10404	SPARE WHEEL COVER ASSEMBLY (371/076)	87-46	1	
BD.10958	STUD, fixing Spare Wheel Cover (271/182)		1	
C.723	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Stud		1	
5101	R.H. SIDE MEMBER ASSEMBLY (371/022)		1	
5102	L.H. SIDE MEMBER ASSEMBLY (371/023)	87-1	1	
7079	SIDE MEMBER ONLY, R.H. (471/102)		1	
7080	SIDE MEMBER ONLY, L.H. (471/103)	87-47	1	
6736	REAR JACKING TUBE ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Side Member (371/713)		1	
6737	REAR JACKING TUBE ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Side Member (371/713)	87-48	1	
6738	FRONT JACKING TUBE ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Side Member (371/714)		1	
6739	FRONT JACKING TUBE ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Side Member (371/715)	87-49	1	
6722	LONGITUDINAL MEMBER, at rear of R.H. Side Member (171/700)		1	
6723	LONGITUDINAL MEMBER, at rear of L.H. Side Member (171/701)	87-50	1	
6724	EXTENSION, at rear of R.H. Side Member (171/702)		1	
6725	EXTENSION, at rear of L.H. Side Member (171/703)	87-51	1	
C.11889	BRACKET, Front Mounting Plate Rear Springs (171/852)	87-52	4	
6584	BRACKET, fixing Radiator at R.H. Side (371/726)		1	
6585	BRACKET, fixing Radiator at L.H. Side (371/727)		1	
6648	BRACKET, mounting Front Suspension (371/754)		2	

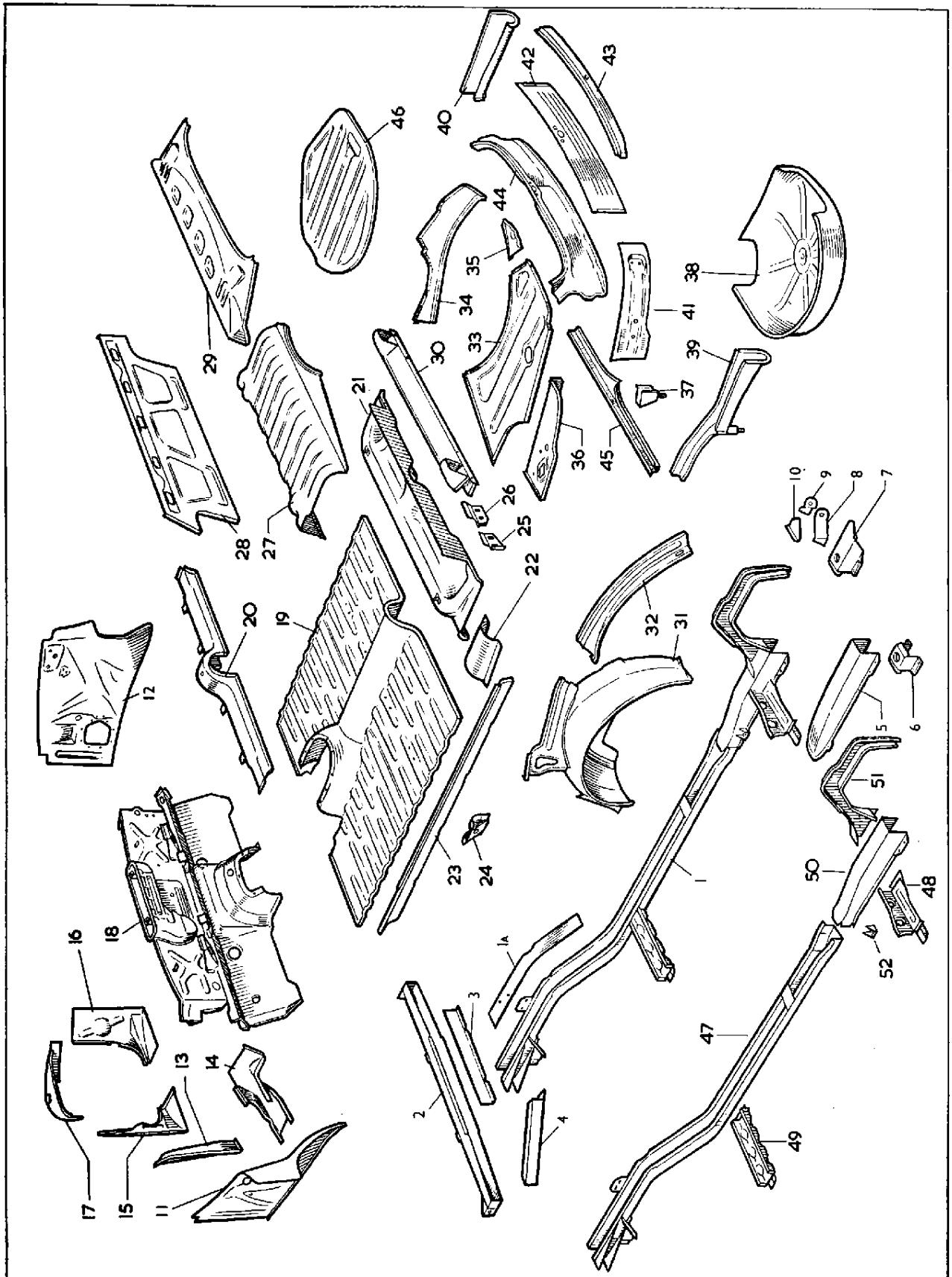


PLATE 87

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8121	ROOF PANEL ASSEMBLY (371/1003)	88-1	1	
8122	DRIP MOULDING AT FRONT R.H. SIDE OF ROOF (171/1152)		1	
8123	DRIP MOULDING AT FRONT L.H. SIDE OF ROOF (171/1153)		1	
8124	DRIP MOULDING AT REAR R.H. SIDE OF ROOF (171/1154)		1	
8125	DRIP MOULDING AT REAR L.H. SIDE OF ROOF (171/1155)		1	
8126	BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1010)		1	
8127	BODY SIDE ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1011)		1	
8128	"A" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1128)		1	
8129	"A" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1129)		1	
8130	"B" AND "C" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1130)		1	
8131	"B" AND "C" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1131)		1	
8132	CLOSING PLATE, for R.H. "B" and "C" Post (171/1160)		1	
8133	CLOSING PLATE, for L.H. "B" and "C" Post (171/1161)		1	
8134	"D" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1132)		1	
8135	"D" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1133)		1	
4109	DOOR SILL PANEL, R.H. (171/112)		1	
4110	DOOR SILL PANEL, L.H. (171/113)		1	
8136	CANTRAIL PANEL, R.H. (171/1158)		1	
8137	CANTRAIL PANEL, L.H. (171/1159)		1	
6786	DASH SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/028)		1	
6787	DASH SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/029)		1	
7712	RETAINER, for R.H. Door Seals (171/166)		3	
7713	RETAINER, for L.H. Door Seals (171/167)		3	
8122	DRIP MOULDING, Front Portion, R.H. (171/1152)		1	
8124	DRIP MOULDING, Rear Portion, R.H. (171/1154)		1	
8123	DRIP MOULDING, Front Portion, L.H. (171/1153)		1	
8125	DRIP MOULDING, Rear Portion, L.H. (171/1155)		1	
8128	"A" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1128)		1	
8129	"A" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1129)	88-2	1	
8130	"B" AND "C" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1130)		1	
6981	BRACKET, on "B" and "C" Post for fixing of Door Check Strap (171/118)		1	
230/616	NUT PLATE ASSEMBLY		4	
8138	TAPPING PLATE, for Front Door Lock Striker (171/1199)		1	
8139	RETAINER, for Tapping Plate on R.H. "B" and "C" Post (171/1200)		1	
8131	"B" AND "C" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1131)	88-3	1	
6981	BRACKET, on "B" and "C" Post, for fixing of Door Check Strap		1	
230/616	NUT PLATE ASSEMBLY		4	
8138	TAPPING PLATE, for Front Door Lock Striker (171/1199)		1	
8140	RETAINER, for Tapping Plate on L.H. "B" and "C" Post (171/1201)		1	
8132	CLOSING PLATE FOR R.H. "B" AND "C" POST (171/1160)		1	

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8133	CLOSING PLATE FOR L.H. "B" AND "C" POST (171/1161)	88-4	1	
8134	"D" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/1132)		1	
6857	SPRING, for Dzus Fastener securing R.H. Rear Wheel Cover (S.6/250)		2	
275	RIVET, securing Springs (RS.083/R.05)		4	
8138	TAPPING PLATE, for Rear Door Lock Striker (171/1199)		1	
8139	RETAINER, for Tapping Plate (171/1200)		1	
8135	"D" POST PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/1133)	88-5	1	
6857	SPRING, for Dzus Fastener securing L.H. Rear Wheel Cover (S.6/250)		2	
275	RIVET, securing Springs (RS.083/R.05)		4	
8138	TAPPING PLATE, for Rear Door Lock Striker (171/1199)		1	
8140	RETAINER, for Tapping Plate (171/1201)		1	
4109	DOOR SILL PANEL, R.H. (171/112)		1	
4110	DOOR SILL PANEL, L.H. (171/113)	88-6	1	
8136	CANTRAIL PANEL, R.H. (171/1158)		1	
8137	CANTRAIL PANEL, L.H. (171/1159)	88-7	1	
8437	CLOSING PANEL, Windscreen side, R.H. (171/1166)		1	
8438	CLOSING PANEL, Windscreen side, L.H. (171/1167)		1	
6786	DASH SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, R.H. (371/028)		1	
6787	DASH SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, L.H. (371/029)	88-8	1	
1143	PANEL ASSEMBLY JOINING FRONT WINGS AT TOP (10710/1251)		1	
11141	R.H. FRONT WING ASSEMBLY (371/1150)		1	
7092	CLIP, for Harness to Lamps (153/855)		1	
10529	BAFFLE FOR R.H. FRONT WING (10710/186)		1	
11142	L.H. FRONT WING ASSEMBLY (371/1151)	88-9	1	
7092	CLIP, for Harness to Lamps (153/855)		1	
10530	BAFFLE FOR L.H. FRONT WING (10710/0187)		1	
6721	ACCESS PANEL FOR RADIATOR GRILLE (171/327)	88-9A	1	
8141	PETROL FILLER BOX ASSEMBLY (371/221)	88-10	1	
5168	HINGE BRACKET AND ARMS ASSEMBLY (371/137)		1	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Hinge Bracket (UMF.161/H.08)		2	
8351	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews (WP.161)		2	
FG.104/X	LOCK WASHER, on Setscrews (WL.161)		2	
5118	PETROL FILLER DOOR ASSEMBLY ON L.H. REAR WING (371/101)	88-11	1	
1504	RETURN SPRING, for Petrol Filler Door (241/201)		1	

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
6626	REINFORCEMENT PANEL FOR BONNET LOCK (371/160)	88-12	1	
BD.12855	RETURN SPRING FOR BONNET CATCH (271/147)		1	
BD.12842	PEG, CENTRING BONNET CATCH (271/148)		1	
BD.12852	STRIKER PLATE FOR BONNET CATCH (271/158)		1	
BD.12853	CATCH PLATE FOR BONNET CATCH (271/159)		1	
BD.18303	BASE PLATE FOR BONNET CATCH (271/155)		1	
BD.12854	SPACING BUSH FOR BONNET CATCH (271/160)		2	
6730	SAFETY HOOK FOR BONNET CATCH (271/153)		1	
780	TENSION SPRING FOR SAFETY HOOK ON BONNET CATCH (253/820)		1	
BD.12860	PIVOT PIN SECURING SAFETY HOOK TO BONNET (253/821)		1	
8027	R.H. TONNEAU SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY (371/230)		1	
8028	L.H. TONNEAU SIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY (371/231)	88-13	1	
BD.17084	REAR EXTENSION PANEL FOR EXHAUST TAIL PIPE CUT OUT	88-14	1	
8321	EXTENSION PANEL ASSEMBLY, AT REAR OF BODY, BELOW BUMPER (371/1148)	88-15	1	
8142	REINFORCEMENT PANEL FOR TOP OF BACK LIGHT (371/1126)	88-16	1	
8877	REINFORCEMENT PANEL FOR BOTTOM OF BACKLIGHT (171/1125)	88-16A	1	
8143	REINFORCEMENT PANEL, CLOSING R.H. "D" POST (171/1148)		1	
8144	REINFORCEMENT PANEL, CLOSING L.H. "D" POST (171/1149)	88-17	1	
8145	REINFORCEMENT PANEL, CLOSING CANTRAIL AT R.H. CENTRE (171/1128)		1	
8146	REINFORCEMENT PANEL, CLOSING CANTRAIL AT L.H. CENTRE (171/1129)	88-18	1	
8147	WINDSCREEN HEADER PANEL ASSEMBLY (371/1116)	88-19	1	
8148	TAPPING PLATE, fixing Interior Mirror (271/241)		1	
8149	TAPPING PLATE, fixing Sun Visors (171/180)		2	
8150	RETAINER, for Sun Visor Tapping Plates (171/116)		2	

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
6627	CLOSING PLATE, FROM VALANCE, JOINING FRONT WINGS UNDER RADIATOR GRILLE OPENING (171/758)	88-20	1	
6665	CAPPING STRIP AT SIDE OF FRONT WINGS (271/142)	88-21	2	
6666	CAPPING STRIP AT FRONT OF FRONT WINGS (271/143)	88-22	1	
6602	STAY BRACKET, FOR R.H. FRONT WING (171/238)		1	
6603	STAY BRACKET, for L.H. FRONT WING (171/239)	88-23	1	
6604	GUSSET, REINFORCING L.H. STAY BRACKET (171/258)		1	
6605	GUSSET, REINFORCING L.H. STAY BRACKET (171/259)	88-24	1	
8151	REINFORCING PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR FACIA (371/1114)	88-25	1	
8152	RAIL AT BOTTOM R.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN (371/1134)		1	
8153	RAIL AT BOTTOM L.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN (371/1135)	88-26	1	
5100	BONNET COMPLETE (371/014)	88-27	1	
7381	REINFORCEMENT ASSEMBLY, at front of Bonnet (371/103)		1	
5144	HINGE ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF BONNET (271/116)		1	
5145	HINGE ASSEMBLY AT L.H. SIDE OF BONNET (271/117)		1	
BD.12751	RETURN SPRING, for Bonnet Hinges		2	
10040	BOLT, securing Hinges to Bonnet (UCF.201/H.08)		4	
10041	BOLT, securing Hinges to Body (UMF.201/H.10)		6	
9520	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts (WP.201)		10	
7935	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts (WS.201)		10	
8003/A	R.H. FRONT DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY (371/1040)		1	
8154	OUTSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Front Door (371/1036)		1	
8156	INSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Front Door (371/1038)		1	
5154	LOWER HINGE, for R.H. Front Door (271/216)		1	
5153	UPPER HINGE, for R.H. Front Door (271/217)		1	
7959	GREASE NIPPLE, on Door Hinges (271/229)		2	
1490	BOLT, securing Hinges to Door (230/381)		6	
8004/A	L.H. FRONT DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY (371/1041)	88-28	1	
8155	OUTSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Front Door (371/1037)		1	
8157	INSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Front Door (371/1039)		1	
5154	UPPER HINGE, for L.H. Front Door (271/216)	88-29	1	
5153	LOWER HINGE, for L.H. Front Door (271/217)	88-30	1	
7959	GREASE NIPPLE, on Door Hinges (271/229)		2	
1490	BOLT, securing Hinges to Door (230/381)		6	

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
L.H. FRONT DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY <i>(continued)</i>				
BD.11806	SHROUD, for Water Drain Holes in Front Doors		8	
BD.1814/1	POP RIVET, securing Shrouds		16	
BD.17581	DEFLECTOR PLATE, preventing ingress of Water to Window Regulator mechanism		2	
BD.18189	SEALING STRIP (Flintkote) for Deflector Plate		2	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Deflector Plate to Inner Door Panel		4	
6785	BOLT, Phillips Head, securing Door Hinges to 'A' Posts (UCF.203H/QR.08)		8	
6784	BOLT, Hexagon Head, securing Door Hinges to 'A' Posts (UCF.201/H.10)		4	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolts (WL.201)		4	
8167	CHECK ARM FOR FRONT DOORS (271/1100)		2	
7024	PIN, securing Check Arm (271/210)		2	
8156	INSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (371/1038)		1	
8157	INSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (371/1039)		1	
8158	FELT, for Glass Stop (271/1116)		2	
6573	GUIDE SPRING, for Front Door Check Arm (269/116)		2	
7322	RIVET, semi-tubular, securing Guide Spring Check Arm (RT.122/007)		4	
7021	TAPPED PLATE, fixing Lock on R.H. Door (271/132)		1	
7022	TAPPED PLATE, fixing Lock on L.H. Door (271/133)		1	
7321	REINFORCEMENT BRACKET, for Check Strap (171/323)		2	
BD.18296	WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY, in R.H. Front Door (271/1102)		1	
BD.18297	WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY, in L.H. Front Door (271/1103) 88-31		1	
UFS.425/2.5H	SCREW, Pan Head, securing Regulator Lifting Arm Plate and Spring Plate (UMF.161/P.05)		16	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Screws		16	
BD.17805	LOCK ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL) ON R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 153986 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176823 } 200001 to 203296 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 216043 }
BD.17804	LOCK ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL) ON L.H. FRONT DOOR		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152414 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176076 } 200001 to 201891 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214224 }
BD.19581	LOCK ASSEMBLY (LESS REMOTE CONTROL) ON R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 153987 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176824 and subs. } 203297 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 216044 and subs. }
BD.19577	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Door Lock		1	
BD.19573	CLIP, securing Link to Lock		1	
BD.19575	WAVY WASHER, under Link		1	
BD.19574	FLAT WASHER, under Wavy Washer		1	

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.19580	LOCK ASSEMBLY (LESS REMOTE CONTROL) ON L.H. FRONT DOOR	88-32	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152415 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176077 and subs. } 201892 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 214225 and subs. }
BD.19576	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Door Lock	88-32A	1	
BD.19573	CLIP, securing Link to Lock		1	
BD.19575	WAVY WASHER, under Link		1	
BD.19574	FLAT WASHER, under Wavy Washer		1	
BD.18341	GROMMET, on Door Panel, preventing vibration on Remote Control (299/728)		4	
BD.17820/4	SCREW, Phillips Head, securing Locks		8	
7031	SCREW, Binding Head, securing Remote Control (SZ.101/B.06)		6	
7206	SPIRE NUT, for Screws (NS.103/U.8)		6	
BD.17808	STRIKER FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK	88-33	1	
BD.17809	STRIKER FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK		1	
BD.18098	SHAKEPROOF SHIM, for Strikers (WB.3/10455)		2	
BD.17821/7	SCREW, Set, securing Strikers to "B" and "C" Posts		6	
BD.17338	SHIM, for Door Strikers		As req'd	
8005/A	R.H. REAR DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY (371/1046)		1	
8159	OUTSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Rear Door (371/1042)		1	
8161	INSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Rear Door (371/1044)		1	
5151	LOWER HINGE, for R.H. Rear Door (271/212)		1	
8163	UPPER HINGE, for R.H. Rear Door (271/1104)		1	
7959	GREASE NIPPLE, on Door Hinges (271/229)		2	
1490	BOLT, securing Lower Hinge to Door (230/381)		3	
8165	SCREW, securing Upper Hinge to Door (UCF.203H/QR.14)		4	
8166	Shim, for Upper Hinge (171/1202)		3	
8006/A	L.H. REAR DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY (371/1047)	88-34	1	
8160	OUTSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Rear Door (371/1043)		1	
8162	INSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Rear Door (371/1045)		1	
5152	LOWER HINGE, for L.H. Rear Door (271/213)	88-35	1	
8164	UPPER HINGE, for L.H. Rear Door (271/1105)	88-36	1	
7959	GREASE NIPPLE, on Door Hinges (271/229)		2	
1490	BOLT, securing Lower Hinge to Door (230/381)		3	
8165	SCREW, securing Upper Hinge to Door (UCF.203H/QR.14)		4	
8166	SHIM, for Upper Hinge (171/1202)		3	
BD.11806	SHROUD, for Water Drain Holes in Rear Doors		8	
BD.1814/1	POP RIVET, securing Shrouds		16	
6785	BOLT, Phillips Head, securing Door Hinges to "B" and "C" Posts (UCF.203H/QR.08)		12	
5141	CHECK ARM FOR REAR DOORS (271/100)		2	
7024	PIN, securing Check Arm (271/210)		2	
8161	INSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (371/1044)		1	

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
8162	INSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (371/1045)		1	
6573	GUIDE SPRING, for Rear Door check Arm (269/116)		2	
7322	RIVET, semi-tubular, securing Guide Spring Check Arm (RT.122/007)		4	
7021	TAPPED PLATE, fixing Lock on R.H. Rear Door (271/132)		1	
7022	TAPPED PLATE, fixing Lock on L.H. Rear Door (271/133)		1	
7321	REINFORCEMENT BRACKET, for Check Strap (171/323)		2	
BD.18298	WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY, in R.H. Rear Door (271/1112)		1	
BD.18299	WINDOW REGULATOR ASSEMBLY, in L.H. Rear Door (271/1113)		1	
UFS.425/2.5H	SCREW, Pan Head, securing Regulator Lifting Arm Plate and Spring Plate (UMF.161/P.05)		12	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Screws		12	
BD.17807	LOCK ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL) ON R.H. REAR DOOR		1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK IS FITTED Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 153986 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176823 } 200001 to 203296 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 216043 }
BD.17806	LOCK ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL) ON L.H. REAR DOOR		1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK IS FITTED Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152414 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176076 } 200001 to 201891 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214224 }
BD.19583	LOCK ASSEMBLY (LESS REMOTE CONTROL) ON R.H. REAR DOOR		1	NOT REQUIRED WITH CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK Fitted to Chassis No. 153987 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176824 and subs. } 203297 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 216044 and subs. }
BD.19579	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Door Lock		1	
BD.19573	CLIP, securing Link to Lock		1	
BD.19575	WAVY WASHER, under Link		1	
BD.19574	FLAT WASHER, under Wavy Washer		1	
BD.19582	LOCK ASSEMBLY (LESS REMOTE CONTROL) ON L.H. REAR DOOR	88-38	1	NOT REQUIRED WITH CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK Fitted to Chassis No. 152415 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176077 and subs. } 201892 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 214225 and subs. }
BD.19578	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Door Lock	88-38A	1	
BD.19573	CLIP, securing Link to Lock		1	
BD.19575	WAVY WASHER, under Link		1	
BD.19574	FLAT WASHER, under Wavy Washer		1	
BD.18341	GROMMET, on Door Panel, preventing vibration on Remote Control (299/278)		4	
BD.17820/4	SCREW, Phillips Head, securing Locks		8	
7031	SCREW, Binding Head, securing Remote Control (SZ.101/B.06)		6	
7206	SPIRE NUT, for Screws (NS.103/U.8)		6	
BD.17808	STRIKER FOR L.H. REAR DOOR LOCK	88-39	1	
BD.17809	STRIKER FOR R.H. REAR DOOR LOCK		1	
BD.18098	SHAKEPROOF SHIM, for Strikers (WB.3/10455)		2	
BD.21509/7	SCREW, Set, securing Strikers to "D" Post		6	
BD.17338	SHIM, for Door Strikers		As req'd	

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18103	L.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/10826) (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL INCORPORATING CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK)		1	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
BD.18104	R.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/10825) (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL INCORPORATING CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK)		1	
BD.13348	DISTANCE PIECE, between Remote Control Plate and Inner Door Panel		6	
AS.102/5D	SCREW, Set, securing Remote Control Plate to Door Panel		6	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		6	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6	
BD.13372	L.H. OUTER ESCUTCHEON, OPERATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH		1	} SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
BD.13373	R.H. OUTER ESCUTCHEON, OPERATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH		1	
BD.13350	SPRING, BEHIND OUTER ESCUTCHEONS, FOR CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK		2	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
5112	TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY (371/085)	88-40	1	
6838	OUTSIDE PANEL ONLY (171/083)		1	
7000	INSIDE PANEL ASSEMBLY (371/084)		1	
5125	STRIKER ASSEMBLY FOR TRUNK LID LOCK (371/130)		1	
5147	TRUNK LID HINGE ASSEMBLY (271/144)		2	
6622	COIL SPRING, for Hinges (WB.7/9464)		4	
5117	VENTILATOR LID ASSEMBLY ON SCUTTLE (371/100)	88-41	1	
7897	TORSION BAR ASSEMBLY FOR VENTILATOR LID (271/232)		1	
BD.17011	R.H. REAR WHEEL COVER ASSEMBLY (CUT-AWAY TYPE) (371/226)		1	
BD.17012	L.H. REAR WHEEL COVER ASSEMBLY (CUT-AWAY TYPE) (371/227)	88-42	1	
6123	DZUS FASTENER, on Rear Wheel Covers (AJ.6-40)		4	
6625	GROMMET, securing Dzus Fasteners to Rear Wheel Covers (GA.6-350)		4	
9745	ATTACHMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR REAR WHEEL COVER		2	
6572	SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR STEERING COLUMN MOUNTING (371/161)		2	
BD.10407	COVER PLATE OVER STEERING COLUMN CUT-OUT ON CENTRE DASH (171/231)		1	

BODY PANELS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.8971	COVER PLATE OVER PEDAL MOUNTING CUT-OUT ON CENTRE DASH (171/265)		1	
C.8957	GASKET, for Cover Plate		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Cover Plate to Dash		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
C.739	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
6587	SEAT RUNNER ASSEMBLY, INNER AND OUTER (371/744)		4	
7075	SQUARE NUT (230/199)		4	
7074	RETAINER, for Square Nuts (199/108)		4	
BD.13819/2	SCREW, Set, securing Seat Runner Assemblies		16	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		16	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		16	

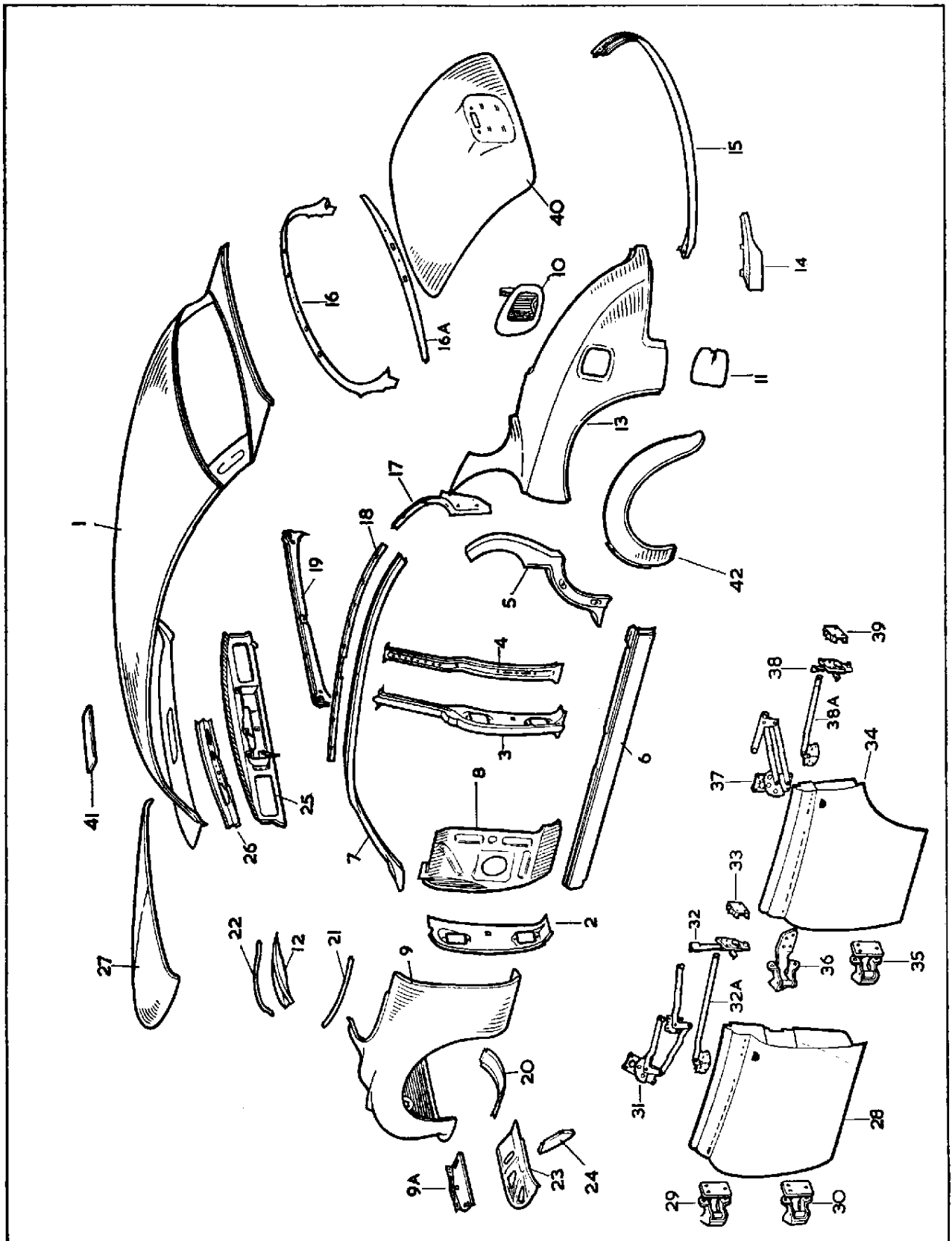


PLATE 88

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17170	FRONT BUMPER, COMPLETE		1	Fitted to Chassis No.
BD.17172	BAR ONLY, Front Bumper	89-1	1	150001 and subs. } 3.4 litre
BD.10982	NUMBER PLATE CARRIER (70/51156)	89-2	1	175001 and subs. }
BD.9869	BOLT, securing Number Plate Carrier to Front Bumper (70/51515)	89-3	2	200001 and subs. } 3.8 litre
BD.9872	DISTANCE PIECE, between Front Bumper and Number Plate Carrier (70/51239)	89-4	2	230001 and subs. }
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Bolts		2	120001 and subs. }
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.205/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Spring Washers		2	
BD.10995	ANGLE BRACKET, at each end of Bumper (70/51145)	89-5	2	
BD.9870	BOLT, securing Angle Brackets to Front Bumper (70/51516)	89-6	2	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolts		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.206/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Spring Washers		2	
BD.10996	L.H. OUTER BRACKET, fixing Bumper to Body (70/51144)	89-7	1	
BD.10997	R.H. OUTER BRACKET, fixing Bumper to Body (70/51143)	89-8	1	
UFB.143/12R	BOLT, securing Outer Brackets to Angle Brackets		2	
FW.107/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts		4	
UFN.143/L	NUT, on Bolts		2	
C.727	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.17176	L.H. INNER BRACKET, fixing Bumper to Body	89-9	1	
BD.17177	R.H. INNER BRACKET, fixing Bumper to Body	89-10	1	
UFS.137/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Inner Brackets		2	
BD.11006	GRIP NUT, receiving Setscrews for Inner Bracket		2	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.10985	OVER-RIDER ASSEMBLY, for Front Bumper (70/90393)	89-11	2	
BD.9868/1	BEADING, between Over-Riders and Bumper (70/50881)	89-12	4	
BD.10990	BOLT, securing Over-Riders and Inner Brackets to Bumper (70/51517)	89-13	2	
C.8351	SPIRE NUT, securing Bolts to Over-Riders (SFW.0607)	89-14	2	
UFN.137/L	NUT, securing Over Riders and Inner Brackets to Bumper		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.206/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
BD.17171	FRONT BUMPER, COMPLETE		1	ALTERNATIVE TO BD.17170
BD.17173	BAR ONLY, Front Bumper		1	
BD.11103	BOLT, securing Angle Brackets to Bumper		2	
All other items as for Front Bumper BD.17170				
UFS.143/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Front Bumper to Frame		8	
FW.107/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		8	
C.727	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
BD.25273	FRONT BUMPER ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	Fitted to Chassis No.
BD.23851	BUMPER BAR ASSEMBLY ONLY		1	1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model
BD.23961	INNER BRACKET, at R.H. side of Bumper Bar		1	1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.23960	INNER BRACKET, at L.H. side of Bumper Bar		1	
UFS.143/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Inner Brackets to Bumper Bar		2	
UFN.143/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.727	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
FW.107/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		2	
BD.23963	OUTER BRACKET, at R.H. side of Bumper Bar		1	
BD.23962	OUTER BRACKET, at L.H. side of Bumper Bar		1	
UFS.137/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Outer Brackets to Bumper Bar		2	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		2	
BD.26636	R.H. OVER-RIDER ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.26635	L.H. OVER-RIDER ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.25318	BEADING, between Over-Rider and Bumper Bar		4	
BD.11006	GRIP NUT, in Over-Riders, retaining Studs (RM.59592)		2	
BD.21173	STUD, locating Over-Riders on Bumper Bar (70/51704)		2	
BD.21174	SPACER, on Studs (X.70/51682)		2	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Studs, securing Over-Riders to Bumper Bar		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.206/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
FRONT BUMPER ASSEMBLY (continued)				
UFS.143/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Front Bumper Assembly to Underframe		8	
C.727	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
FW.107/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		8	
C.25340	FRONT NUMBER PLATE CARRIER ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.25319	CARRIER BRACKET ONLY		2	
UFS.431/5H	SCREW, Set, securing Carrier Brackets to Number Plate Carrier		4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	NOT REQUIRED FOR U.S.A.
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		4	
UFS.131/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Corner Brackets to Bumper		2	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
BD.25894	FRONT NUMBER PLATE CARRIER		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.80001 and subs. } '340' Model
BD.29239	CARRIER BRACKET		1	
UFS.431/5H	SCREW, Set, securing Number Plate Carrier to Bracket		1	
UFS.431/8H	SCREW, Set, securing Carrier Bracket to Front Bumper		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		3	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A. ONLY
C.19317	DISTANCE PIECE, on Setscrews		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.25969	COVER PLATE ON UNDERFRAME FRONT CROSS MEMBER		1	
DAZ.410/6C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Cover Plate		6	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Self-Tapping Screws		6	
BD.9875	HEADLAMP MOTIF ON FRONT WINGS	89-15	2	
BD.17290	THREAD CUTTING FIX, securing Motif (78/189)	89-16	4	
BD.17339	HORN GRILLE ON FRONT WINGS	89-17	2	NOT REQUIRED WHEN FOG LAMPS ARE FITTED
BD.17340	DISTANCE PIECE, for Horn Grilles	89-18	2	
BD.17341	RUBBER BUFFER, cushioning Horn Grilles		8	
UFS.131/8R	SCREW, Set, securing Horn Grilles to Front Wings		2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.205/T	WASHER, Bevelled, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.17149	RADIATOR GRILLE ASSEMBLY (LESS CENTRE VANE)	89-19	1	
BD.17752	VANE No. 2, L.H. Inner		1	
BD.17153	VANE No. 2, R.H. Inner		1	
BD.17154	VANE No. 3		2	
BD.17155	VANE No. 4		2	
BD.17156	VANE No. 5		2	
BD.17157	VANE No. 6		2	
BD.17158	VANE No. 7, L.H.		1	
BD.17159	VANE No. 7, R.H.		1	
BD.17160	VANE No. 8, L.H. Outer		1	
BD.17161	VANE No. 8, R.H. Outer		1	
BD.12473	STUD, fixing Radiator Grille		4	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Radiator Grille at top		1	
BD.12370	CUP WASHER, on Setscrew		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Cup Washer		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Plain Washer		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Studs, securing Radiator Grille		4	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		4	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Plain Washers		4	
BD.13824	REINFORCING ANGLE, on Studs	89-20	4	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17145	CENTRE VANE AND BOSS ASSEMBLY (7/23268)	89-21	1	
UCS.413/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Centre Vane to top of Radiator Grille		2	
C.721	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
AW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.17150	FIXING STRIP, at bottom of Centre Vane		1	
UFS.119/3R	SCREW, Set, securing Centre Vane to bottom of Radiator Grille		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.24512	FIXING PLATE, at bottom of Centre Vane		1	
BD.14380/3	STUD, securing Centre Vane to bottom of Radiator Grille		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Stud securing Centre Vane		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nut		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Plain Washer		1	
BD.12448	BADGE IN CENTRE VANE OF RADIATOR GRILLE	89-22	1	3.4 LITRE CARS ONLY
BD.17736	BADGE IN CENTRE VANE OF RADIATOR GRILLE		1	3.8 LITRE CARS ONLY
BD.11499	BACKING PIECE, behind Badge (7/9752)	89-23	1	
BD.17146	SPRING CLIP, retaining Badge in Centre Vane (7/23290)	89-24	1	
BD.11501	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Spring Clip		2	
BD.10224	RUBBER BUFFER, AT FRONT CORNERS, FOR BONNET STOP		2	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, holding Rubber Buffers		2	
UFN.231/L	LOCKNUT, on Setscrews		2	
BD.4920/3	REST RUBBER AT REAR OF BONNET (22" LONG)		1	
BD.4951	BONNET REAR SUPPORT BUFFER		2	
BD.10221	CONTROL WIRE, COMPLETE, OPERATING BONNET LOCK	89-25	1	
C.4443	ADJUSTER, for Bonnet Lock Control	89-26	1	
C.3880	ABUTMENT, for Cable Adjuster	89-27	1	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, at bottom of Abutment		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Abutment		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
BD.17196	L.H. SUN VISOR COMPLETE		1	} FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 175988 3.4 litre 210001 to 213856 3.8 litre
BD.17197	R.H. SUN VISOR COMPLETE		1	
BD.17323	L.H. SUN VISOR COMPLETE		1	} FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152207 3.4 litre 200001 to 201732 3.8 litre
BD.17324	R.H. SUN VISOR COMPLETE		1	
BD.5447	HINGE ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Sun Visor		2	
BD.5448	HINGE ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Sun Visor		2	
BD.17420	FINGER PULL, for Sun Visor		2	
BD.5533	BUTTON, retaining Sun Visors in recesses in Roof Lining		2	
DZC.404/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Finger Pulls and Buttons to Sun Visors		2	
BD.5534	SPRING CLIP, receiving Button on Sun Visors		2	
DAC.404/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Spring Clips		2	
BD.12703	VANITY MIRROR on Passenger's Sun Visor		1	
BD.5454/1	SCREW, Set, securing Hinges to Visors		8	} Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152207 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175988 } 200001 to 201732 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 213856 }
BD.5284/1	SCREW, Set, securing Hinges to Body		8	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.25231	R.H. SUN VISOR COMPLETE	89-28	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.25219	SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.24165	FRICTION PIVOT ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.26703	L.H. SUN VISOR COMPLETE		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152208 and subs. 3.4 litre 201733 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
BD.26701	SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY with Vanity Mirror		1	
BD.24165	FRICTION PIVOT ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.26702	R.H. SUN VISOR COMPLETE		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.26700	SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY with Vanity Mirror		1	
BD.24165	FRICTION PIVOT ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.25231	L.H. SUN VISOR COMPLETE		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 175989 and subs. 3.4 litre 213857 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model
BD.25219	SUN VISOR ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.24165	FRICTION PIVOT ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.24165	FRICTION PIVOT ASSEMBLY	89-29	2	
BD.24166	FRICTION ARM ASSEMBLY		2	
BD.17713	BASE FOR FRICTION ARMS		2	
BD.9635	SPRING FOR FRICTION ARMS		2	
BD.541/32	WASHER, Special, on Friction Arms		2	
C.8737/1	NUT, Self locking on Friction Arms		2	
BD.13642/3	SCREW, Set securing Sun Visor Assemblies		6	
C.2017/1	PACKING WASHER, for Base		As req'd	
BD.28586	WINDSCREEN GLASS (TOUGHENED WITH ZONED AREA)	89-30	1	
BD.29575	WINDSCREEN GLASS (LAMINATED)	89-30	1	FITTED TO EXPORT CARS ONLY
BD.29575/2	WINDSCREEN GLASS (SHADED GLASS - LAMINATED)	89-30	1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
BD.29575/1	WINDSCREEN GLASS ('SUNDYM' LAMINATED)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
BD.26888	RUBBER SEAL FOR WINDSCREEN GLASS	89-31	1	
BD.17291	RUBBER INSERT, FOR SEAL (121" LONG)	89-32	1	
BD.16909	CHROMIUM PLATED FINISHER, L.H., FOR WINDSCREEN	89-33	1	
BD.16910	CHROMIUM PLATED FINISHER, R.H., FOR WINDSCREEN	89-34	1	
BD.5366	JOINT PIECE AT CENTRE OF CHROMIUM FINISHERS	89-35	2	
BD.21781	LICENCE HOLDER ON WINDSCREEN	89-36	1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16407	INTERIOR MIRROR ASSEMBLY ON WINDSCREEN HEADER PANEL	89-37	1	
C.16407/1	BASE ONLY		1	
C.16407/2	HEAD		1	
UFS.519/3H AW.102/T	SCREW, Set, securing Mirror to Windscreen Header Panel WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		3 As req'd	
BD.29608	FINISHER ON L.H. 'A' POST	89-38	1	
BD.29607	FINISHER ON R.H. 'A' POST	89-39	1	
BD.26064	GEARBOX COVER	89-40	1	
DZZ.412/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Gearbox Cover to Floor		14	
BD.542/3	WASHER, Plain, on Self-tapping Screws		14	
BD.8536/3	SPIRE NUT, on Self-tapping Screws		14	
BD.18078	BRACKET, on Gearbox Cover, for attachment of Front Finisher Panel		1	
DA.406/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Bracket		4	
BD.14134	RUBBER GROMMET, ON GEARBOX COVER, FOR CHANGE-SPEED LEVER	89-41	1	
BD.26154 DAZ.406/8C	RETAINING RING, holding Grommet to Gearbox Cover SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Retaining Ring to Gearbox Cover	89-42	1 4	
BD.29647	RUBBER PLUG IN GEARBOX TUNNEL FOR STARTER MOTOR ACCESS		1	
BD.14508	L.H. AIR DUCT HOSE FOR WINDSCREEN DEMISTER	89-43	1	
BD.14607	RUBBER ELBOW, connecting L.H. Hose to Heater aperture in Scuttle	89-44	1	
BD.14507	R.H. AIR DUCT HOSE FOR WINDSCREEN DEMISTER	89-45	1	
BD.10343	RUBBER ELBOW, connecting R.H. Hose to Heater aperture in Scuttle	89-46	1	
BD.17763	R.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE ASSEMBLY FOR CONNECTION OF AIR DUCT HOSES	89-47	1	
BD.17164	L.H. DEMISTER NOZZLE ASSEMBLY FOR CONNECTION OF AIR DUCT HOSES	89-48	1	
DA.406/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Demister Nozzles		4	
BD.9877	RUBBER SEAL FOR RECIRCULATING DOOR ON SCUTTLE FACE PANEL		1	
BD.17761	KNOB FOR VENTILATOR OPERATING LEVER		1	
BD.17764	LOCKNUT, securing Knob to Operating Lever		1	
BD.9876	RUBBER SEAL FOR VENTILATOR LID AT TOP OF SCUTTLE		1	
BD.10370	DRAIN TUBE, for Ventilator		1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.12487	SHROUD, IN SCUTTLE VENTILATOR, PREVENTING ENTRY OF WATER INTO HEATER BOX		1	
UCS.519/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Shroud		3	
BD.5440/4	SQUARE NUT on Setscrews		3	
C.17650	COVER FOR VENTILATOR ARM		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 153790 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176668 and subs. } 203142 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 215801 and subs. }
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Cover		2	
BD.20652	GAUZE, FOR SCUTTLE VENTILATOR LID		1	
UFS.819/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Gauze		3	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		3	
BD.12010	MOUNTING ASSEMBLY, LOWER, FOR STEERING COLUMN		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION CARS at Chassis No. 175683 and subs. 3.4 litre 212640 and subs. 3.8 litre
BD.12011	SEAL, for Steering Column mounting		1	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Lower Steering Column Mounting		3	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
C.2905/4	CLIP, securing Steering Column in Mounting		1	
BD.14986	TREAD PLATE ON FRONT DOOR SILL	89-49	2	
BD.14988	TREAD PLATE ON REAR DOOR SILL		2	
DA.504/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Tread Plates		16	
BD.17994	SCUTTLE SIDE CASING ASSEMBLY, L.H.	89-50	1	REQUIRED FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS
BD.17996	SCUTTLE SIDE CASING ASSEMBLY, R.H.	89-51	1	
BD.17997	SCUTTLE SIDE CASING ASSEMBLY, L.H.		1	REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS
BD.17995	SCUTTLE SIDE CASING ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	
DAC.604/14C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Side Casings		6	
BD.532/1	CUP WASHER, on Screws		6	
BD.25092	SCUTTLE TOP CASING ASSEMBLY, L.H.		1	REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS
BD.17618	SCUTTLE TOP CASING ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	
BD.17619	SCUTTLE TOP CASING ASSEMBLY, L.H.	89-52	1	REQUIRED FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS BD.17617 IS SUPERSEDED BY BD.25093 ONLY WHEN STEERING COLUMN LOCK IS FITTED
BD.17617	SCUTTLE TOP CASING ASSEMBLY, R.H.	89-53	1	
BD.25093	SCUTTLE TOP CASING ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	SUPERSEDES BD.17617 ONLY WHEN STEERING COLUMN LOCK IS FITTED
DAX.606/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Top Casings		7	
DAC.606/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Top Casings		2	
BD.532/2	CUP WASHER, on Screws		9	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17696	R.H. FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 163042 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179143 } 200001 to 210000 } 230001 to 230539 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 222568 }
BD.17697	R.H. FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY		1	
BC.17687	CUSHION, for L.H. Seat		1	
BD.17688	CUSHION, for R.H. Seat		1	
BD.17254	PLAIN SLIDE, for L.H. Seat		1	
BD.17255	PLAIN SLIDE, for R.H. Seat		1	
BD.17256	LOCKING SLIDE, for L.H. Seat		1	
BD.17257	LOCKING SLIDE, for R.H. Seat		1	
UFB.125/12R	BOLT, securing Slides to Seats at Front		4	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolts		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.18117/3	SCREW, Set, securing Slides to Seats at rear		4	
C.739	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.26358	PACKING WASHER, at front and rear of Seat Slides		8	
BD.17493	FOLD-DOWN TABLE, at back of Seats		2	
BD.18092/4	SCREW, Set, securing Hinges to Squab		8	
BD.17625	STRIKER PLATE, for Ball Catches		4	
M.104/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Striker Plates		8	
BD.11524	RUBBER BUFFER, cushioning Lid		4	
DAC.604/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Buffers		4	
BD.543/1	CUP WASHER, on Self-tapping Screws		4	
BD.24233	L.H. FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (RIGID TYPE)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 163043 and subs. 179144 and subs. 230540 and subs. 222569 and subs.
BD.24234	R.H. FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY (RIGID TYPE)	89-54	1	
BD.24319	CUSHION, for L.H. Seat		1	
BD.24320	CUSHION, for R.H. Seat		1	
BD.17254	PLAIN SLIDE, for L.H. Seat		1	
BD.17255	PLAIN SLIDE, for R.H. Seat		1	
BD.17256	LOCKING SLIDE, for L.H. Seat		1	
BD.17257	LOCKING SLIDE, for R.H. Seat		1	
UFB.125/12R	BOLT, securing Slides to Seats at Front		2	
BD.18117/3	SCREW, Set, securing Slides to Seats at front		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts and Setscrews		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolts and Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.18117/3	SCREW, Set, securing Slides to Seats at rear		4	
C.739	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.26358	PACKING WASHER, at front and rear of Seat Slides		8	
BD.24338	FOLD DOWN TABLE, at back of Seat		2	
BD.24845/7	SCREW, Set, securing Hinges to Squab		8	
BD.25741	STUD, engaging Latches		2	
BD.30843	L.H. FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (RIGID TYPE)		1	For use at Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.30842	R.H. FRONT SEAT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (RIGID TYPE)		1	
NOTE: BD.30842 and BD.30843 covers the supply of a fully trimmed Seat complete with Cushion and Seat Slides				
BD.30877	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT SEAT		1	For use at Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.30876	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT SEAT		1	
NOTE: Front Reclining Seats are available to Special Order, See "Optional Extras"				
NOTE: Seats Upholstered in Hide are available to Special Order, See "Optional Extras"				

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.24397	CONVERSION KIT TO CONVERT L.H. FRONT RIGID SEAT TO L.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT		1	For use at Chassis No. 163043 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179144 and subs. } 230540 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222569 and subs. }
BD.24432	CONVERSION KIT TO CONVERT R.H. FRONT RIGID SEAT TO R.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT		1	
BD.17254	PLAIN SLIDE FOR L.H. FRONT SEAT		1	
BD.17255	PLAIN SLIDE FOR R.H. FRONT SEAT	89-55	1	
BD.17256	LOCKING SLIDE FOR L.H. FRONT SEAT		1	
BD.17257	LOCKING SLIDE FOR R.H. FRONT SEAT	89-56	1	
BD.11416	SPRING, ASSISTING FORWARD MOVEMENT OF FRONT SEATS		4	
UFB.125/12R	BOLT, securing Slides to Seats at front		2	
BD.18117/3	SCREW, Set, securing Slides to Seats at front		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts and Setscrews		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolts and Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.18117/3	SCREW, Set, securing Slides to Seats at rear		4	
C.739	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.13529	PACKING WASHER, at front and rear of Slides		8	
BD.11417/5	BOLT, securing Slides to Body at front		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolts		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.33517	DISTANCE PIECE, on Bolts		4	
BD.541/20	WASHER, Special, on Bolts		4	
BD.8291/5	SCREW, Set, securing Slides to Body at rear		4	
BD.17648	DISTANCE PIECE, on Setscrews		4	
BD.541/20	WASHER, Special, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.17493	FOLD DOWN TABLE, AT BACK OF SEAT		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 163042 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179143 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230539 } 210001 to 222568 }
BD.17640	HANDLE, on Tables		2	
UCS.413/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Handles		4	
BD.17712	CUP WASHER, on Setscrews		4	
C.721	WASHER, Shakeproof on Setscrews		4	
BD.656/1	BALL CATCH		4	
BD.17613	HINGE ASSEMBLY		4	
BD.18092/2	SCREW, securing Hinge to Table		8	
BD.24338	FOLD DOWN TABLE, AT BACK OF SEAT	89-57	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 163043 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179144 and subs. } 230540 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222569 and subs. }
BD.17640	HANDLE, on Tables	89-58	2	
UCS.413/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Handles		4	
BD.17712	CUP WASHER, on Setscrews		4	
C.721	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.21421	SPRING LATCH, securing Tables when closed	89-59	2	
BD.24323	ESCUTCHEON, for Latches	89-60	2	
BD.24396/3	SCREW, Set, securing Latches and Escutcheons		4	
BD.24266	HINGE ASSEMBLY	89-61	4	
BD.18092/2	SCREW, Set, securing Hinge to Table		8	
BD.17397	NO. 1 LISTING STICK FOR ROOF		1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN SLIDING ROOF IS FITTED
BD.18742	NO. 1A LISTING STICK FOR ROOF		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152208 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175989 and subs. } 201733 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 213857 and subs. } BUT NOT REQUIRED WHEN SLIDING ROOF IS FITTED

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17398	NO. 2 LISTING STICK FOR ROOF		1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN SLIDING ROOF IS FITTED
BD.17399	NO. 3 LISTING STICK FOR ROOF		1	
BD.17400	NO. 4 LISTING STICK FOR ROOF		1	
BD.17401	NO. 5 LISTING STICK FOR ROOF		1	
BD.11241	RETAINER, for Listing Sticks 4 and 5		4	
BD.17402	RETAINER, for Listing Sticks 1, 1A, 2 and 3		8	
BD.11594	ROOF FELT, FRONT		2	
BD.19951	ROOF FELT, CENTRE		2	FOR SLIDING ROOF ONLY
BD.17992	ROOF FELT, REAR		2	NOT REQUIRED WITH SLIDING ROOF Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152207 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175988 } 200001 to 201732 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 213856 }
BD.19130	ROOF FELT, REAR		2	NOT REQUIRED WITH SLIDING ROOF Fitted to Chassis No. 152208 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175989 and subs. } 201733 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 213857 and subs. }
D.19952	ROOF FELT, REAR		2	FOR SLIDING ROOF ONLY
D.17889	ROOF LINING ASSEMBLY		2	NOT REQUIRED WITH SLIDING ROOF Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152207 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175988 } 200001 to 201732 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 213856 }
BD.19128	ROOF LINING ASSEMBLY		1	NOT REQUIRED WITH SLIDING ROOF Fitted to Chassis No. 152208 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175989 and subs. } 201733 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 213857 and subs. }
BD.19954	ROOF LINING ASSEMBLY		1	FOR SLIDING ROOF ONLY
BD.18061	TACKING STRIP, FRONT, FOR CANTRAILS		2	
BD.18062	TACKING STRIP, REAR FOR CANTRAILS		2	
BD.11036	TACKING STRIP FOR "A" POSTS		2	
BD.17409	TACKING STRIP, LOWER, FOR "B" AND "C" POSTS		4	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.11038	TACKING STRIP, LOWER, FOR "D" POSTS		2	
BD.17410	TACKING STRIP, UPPER, FOR "D" POSTS		4	
BD.11975	TACKING STRIP FOR SEAT PAN, "A" POSTS AND DOOR SILLS		6	
BD.8093/3	SCREWNAIL, securing Tacking Strips		110	
BD.8093/1	SCREWNAIL, securing Tacking Strips		50	
BD.17193	L.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH CUBBY BOX LID)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156040 3.4 litre 200001 to 205429 3.8 litre
BD.17899	R.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.18290	LID, for Cubby Box on L.H. Facia		1	
BD.12735	QUADRANT ASSEMBLY, for Cubby Box Lid		1	
MC.103/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Quadrant and Stop Plate		4	
BD.12358	STOP PLATE ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.573	HINGE, for Cubby Box Lid		2	
MC.103/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Hinges		8	
BD.656/1	BALL CATCH, retaining Lid in closed position		2	
BD.656/2	PLATE, for Ball Catch and Lock		3	
M.102/3K	WOODSCREW, securing Plates		6	
BD.19722	L.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH CUBBY BOX LID)	90-1	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 156041 and subs. 3.4 litre 205430 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. }
BD.17899	R.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY	90-2	1	
BD.18290	LID, for Cubby Box on L.H. Facia		1	
BD.19875	QUADRANT ASSEMBLY, for Cubby Box Lid		1	
MC.103/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Quadrant and Stop Plate		4	
BD.12358	STOP PLATE ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.573	HINGE, for Cubby Box Lid		2	
MC.103/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Hinges		8	
BD.656/1	BALL CATCH, retaining Lid in closed position		2	
BD.65/2	PLATE, for Ball Catch and Lock		3	
M.102/3K	WOODSCREW, securing Plates		6	
BD17898	L.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 177315 3.4 litre 210001 to 217599 3.8 litre
BD.17192	R.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH CUBBY BOX LID)		1	
BD.18290	LID, for Cubby Box on R.H. Facia		1	
BD.12735	QUADRANT ASSEMBLY, for Cubby Box Lid		1	
MC.103/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Quadrant and Stop Plate		4	
BD.12358	STOP PLATE ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.573	HINGE, for Cubby Box Lid		2	
MC.103/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Hinges		8	
BD.656/1	BALL CATCH, retaining Lid in closed position		2	
BD.656/2	PLATE, for Ball Catch and Lock		3	
M.102/3K	WOODSCREW, securing Plates		6	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17898	L.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 177316 and subs. 3.4 litre 217600 and subs. 3.8 litre
BD.19723	R.H. FACIA BOARD ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE WITH CUBBY BOX LID)		1	
BD.18290	LID, for Cubby Box on R.H. Facia		1	
BD.19875	QUADRANT ASSEMBLY, for Cubby Box Lid		1	
MC.103/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Quadrant and Stop Plate		4	
BD.12358	STOP PLATE ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.573	HINGE, for Cubby Box Lid		2	
MC.103/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Hinges		8	
BD.656/1	BALL CATCH, retaining Lid in closed position		2	
BD.656/2	PLATE, for Ball Catch and Lock		3	
M.102/3K	WOODSCREW, securing Plates		6	
BD.5300	LOCK FOR CUBBY BOX LID (WB.7/5631)		1	
BD.8072	BARREL, for Lock (WB.7/5410)		1	
MC.204/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Lock to Cubby Box Lid		3	
BD.19089	STUD PLATE ASSEMBLY AT L.H. SIDE OF FACIA BOARD		1	For R.H. Facia on R.H. Drive cars or L.H. Facia on L.H. Drive cars
BD.19090	STUD PLATE ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF FACIA BOARD		1	
M.104/3R	WOODSCREW, securing Stud Plates to Facia Boards		4	
BD.17583	REINFORCING ANGLE, at bottom of Facia, for fixing of Scuttle Top Casing		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Stud Plate to Reinforcing Angle		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.17822	BRACKET, for fixing of Scuttle Top Casings		1	For L.H. Facia on R.H. Drive cars
BD.17608	REINFORCING ANGLE, fixing Scuttle Top Casings		1	
BD.17823	BRACKET, fixing Scuttle Top Casings		1	For R.H. Facia on L.H. Drive cars
BD.17608	REINFORCING ANGLE, fixing Scuttle Top Casings		1	
MJ.206/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Bracket and Angle to Facia Board		8	
BD.17722	OUTER BRACKET, fixing Scuttle Top Casings		1	
MJ.208/5R	WOODSCREW, securing Outer Bracket		2	
BD.17321	INNER FIXING BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR FACIA BOARDS		2	
BD.17466	L.H. OUTER FIXING BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR FACIA BOARDS		1	
BD.17467	R.H. OUTER FIXING BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR FACIA BOARDS		1	
M.108/6R	WOODSCREW, securing Inner Fixing Brackets to Facia Boards		4	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Inner Fixing Brackets to Dash		4	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
MJ.208/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Outer Fixing Brackets to Facia Boards		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Outer Fixing Brackets to Dash		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.19220	SUPPORT BRACKET FOR FACIA BOARDS		2	
MJ.208/5R	WOODSCREW, securing Support Brackets to Facia Boards		4	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18002	STEADY BRACKET FOR L.H. FACIA BOARD		1	
BD.18003	STEADY BRACKET FOR R.H. FACIA BOARD		1	
MJ.204/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Steady Brackets to Facias		2	
DA.404/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Steady Brackets to Body		2	
BD.17188	L.H. CUBBY BOX		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156040 3.4 litre 200001 to 205429 3.8 litre
BD.1789	R.H. CUBBY BOX		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 177315 3.4 litre 210001 to 217599 3.8 litre
MJ.206/3R	WOODSCREW, securing Cubby Box		7	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156040 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177315 } 200001 to 205429 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217599 }
BD.17190	RETAINER, for Cubby Box		1	
M.102/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Retainer		3	
BD.17810	PLATE, mounting Cubby Box Light Switch		1	
MJ.204/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Plate		3	
BD.19725	L.H. CUBBY BOX	90-3	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 156041 and subs. 3.4 litre 205430 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. }
BD.19726	R.H. CUBBY BOX		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 177316 and subs. 3.4 litre 217600 and subs. 3.8 litre
MJ.206/3R	WOODSCREW, securing Cubby Box	90-4	7	Fitted to Chassis No. 156041 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177316 and subs. } 205430 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. }
BD.17190	RETAINER, for Cubby Box		1	
M.102/4K	WOODSCREW, securing Retainer		4	
BD.19288	INSERT BOARD FOR L.H. CUBBY BOX		1	FITTED TO R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY at Chassis No. 152367 and subs. 3.4 litre 201854 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. }
BD.19289	INSERT BOARD FOR R.H. CUBBY BOX		1	FITTED TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY at Chassis No. 176056 and subs. 3.4 litre 214128 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.16008	LAMP, COMPLETE, INSIDE CUBBY BOX		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156040 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177315 } 200001 to 208429 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217593 }
C.9653	SWITCH, OPERATING CUBBY BOX LAMP		1	
C.18117	LAMP, INSIDE CUBBY BOX (LESS BULB)	90-5	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 156041 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177316 and subs. } 205430 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. }
C.18118	SWITCH, OPERATING CUBBY BOX LAMP	90-6	1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17579	SCREEN RAIL CAPPING ASSEMBLY	90-7	1	
BD.17569	FIXING PLATE ASSEMBLY, for Capping		2	
M.106/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Fixing Plates to Cappings		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Screen Rail Capping to Facia		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.541/20	SPECIAL WASHER, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.17658	CAPPING FOR L.H. 'A' POST		1	
3D.17659	CAPPING FOR R.H. 'A' POST	90-8	1	
JAC.604/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, at lower fixings of Cappings		2	
3D.532/1	CUP WASHER, on Self-tapping Screws		2	
JAZ.404/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, at upper fixing of Cappings		2	
3D.17673	CAPPING AT TOP L.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN	90-9	1	
3D.17674	CAPPING AT TOP R.H. SIDE OF WINDSCREEN	90-10	1	
JAC.604/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Cappings		6	
3D.543/1	CUP WASHER, on Screws		6	
3D.17313	CAPPING ASSEMBLY AT FRONT OF L.H. CANTRAIL		1	
3D.17314	CAPPING ASSEMBLY AT FRONT OF R.H. CANTRAIL	90-11	1	
JAZ.404/10C	WOODSCREW, securing Cappings		8	
BD.17776	END FINISHER FOR FRONT CANTRAIL CAPPINGS	90-12	2	
M.102/4R	WOODSCREW, securing End Finishers		2	
BD.17319	CAPPING ASSEMBLY AT REAR OF L.H. CANTRAIL		1	
BD.17320	CAPPING ASSEMBLY AT REAR OF R.H. CANTRAIL	90-13	1	
BD.17988	FIXING PLATE, at rear end of Cappings		2	
M.104/3R	WOODSCREW, securing Fixing Plate to Cappings		4	
DAZ.404/10C	WOODSCREW, securing Cappings		8	
BD.17315	CAPPING, BETWEEN CANTRAIL CAPPINGS, FOR MOUNTING OF INTERIOR LIGHTS ON 'B/C' POSTS	90-14	2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 165423 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179655 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 231930 } 210001 to 223348 }
BD.26159	CAPPING BETWEEN CANTRAIL CAPPINGS FOR MOUNTING INTERIOR LAMPS ON 'B/C' POSTS		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 165424 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179656 and subs. } 231931 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223349 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
DA.506/20C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Cappings		4	
BD.17316	UPPER FACIA FOR 'B/C' POSTS		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 158370 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177752 } 200001 to 207312 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 219800 }
BD.14130	SPRING CLIP, securing Facias to 'B/C' Posts		4	
MJ.206/3R	WOODSCREW, securing Clips to Facias		8	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.22695	UPPER FACIA FOR 'B/C' POSTS	90-15	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 158371 and subs. 177753 and subs. 207313 to 210000 } 3.4 litre
BD.14130 MJ.206/3R	SPRING CLIP, securing Facias to 'B/C' Posts WOODSCREW, securing Clips to Facias		4 8	
BD.22696	BUTTON, in Facias		2	FOR USE WITH FACIA BD.22695, BUT NOT REQUIRED WHEN SAFETY HARNESS IS FITTED
BD.25479	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR 'B/C' POST		2	
BD.24953	CLIP, securing Trim Panels to 'B/C' Posts		12	
BD.17317	WAIST FACIA ASSEMBLY FOR 'B/C' POST	90-17	2	
M.104/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Waist Facias to Trim Panels		4	
BD.17202	FACIA ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.17203	FACIA ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR	90-18	1	
DA.506/20C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Facias to Inner Door Panels		8	
BD.17283	CAPPING FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152397 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176061 } 3.8 litre 200001 to 201875 } 210001 to 214713 }
BD.17284	CAPPING FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.18525	CAPPING FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152398 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176062 and subs. } 201876 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 214714 and subs. }
BD.18526	CAPPING FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR	90-19	1	
DAC.604/12C BD.543/1	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Cappings CUP WASHER, on Screws		8 8	
BD.2701/6	VELVET STRIP BETWEEN CAPPINGS AND DOOR GLASSES (18 5/8" LONG)		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 155213 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177242 } 200001 to 204567 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217384 }
BD.17282/2	WEATHERSTRIP BETWEEN CAPPINGS AND DOOR GLASSES (18 5/8" LONG)		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 155214 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177243 and subs. } 204568 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217385 and subs. }
BD.20433 BD.22312	RETAINER, for Weatherstrips CLIP, securing Weatherstrips		2 8	
BD.17204	FACIA ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.17205	FACIA ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR DOOR	90-20	1	
DA.506/20C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Facias to Inner Door Panels		8	
BD.17285	CAPPING FOR L.H. REAR DOOR		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152397 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176061 } 3.8 litre 200001 to 201875 } 210001 to 214713 }
BD.17286	CAPPING FOR R.H. REAR DOOR		1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18527	CAPPING FOR L.H. REAR DOOR		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 152398 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176062 and subs. } 201876 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 214714 and subs. }
BD.18528	CAPPING FOR R.H. REAR DOOR	90-21	1	
DAC.604/12C BD.543/1	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Cappings CUP WASHER, on Screws		8 8	
BD.2701/5	VELVET STRIP BETWEEN CAPPINGS AND DOOR GLASSES (18 1/8" LONG)		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 155213 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177242 } 200001 to 204567 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217384 }
BD.17282/1	WEATHERSTRIP BETWEEN CAPPINGS AND DOOR GLASSES (18 1/8" LONG)		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 155214 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177243 and subs. } 204568 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217385 and subs. }
BD.20433 BD.22312	RETAINER, for Weatherstrips CLIP, securing Weatherstrips		2 8	
BD.17125	NEWSPAPER TRAY AT BOTTOM OF INSTRUMENT PANEL	90-22	1	
BD.18121	CAPPING ASSEMBLY AT FRONT EDGE OF NEWSPAPER TRAY	90-23	1	
BD.17642	CHROME FINISHER, at L.H. end of Capping	90-24	1	
BD.17643	CHROME FINISHER, at R.H. end of Capping	90-25	1	
M.102/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Finishers to Capping		2	
BD.19089	STUD PLATE ASSEMBLY, fixing Capping to Attachment Bracket at L.H. side		1	
BD.19090	STUD PLATE ASSEMBLY, fixing Capping to Attachment Bracket at R.H. side		1	
M.104/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Fixing Plates to Cappings		4	
BD.17681	ATTACHMENT BRACKET, L.H., fixing Capping to Facia		1	
BD.17680	ATTACHMENT BRACKET, R.H., fixing Capping to Facia		1	
MJ.204/4R	WOODSCREW, securing Attachment Brackets to Facias		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Cappings to Attachment Brackets		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.30785	FRONT FINISHER PANEL ASSEMBLY ABOVE GEARBOX TUNNEL	90-26	1	
BD.17545	SHIM, at bottom mounting		As req'd	
UFS.419/4H	SCREW, Set, securing front of Panel at bottom		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Panel at top		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts and on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.17567	GRILLE ASSEMBLY IN FRONT FINISHER PANEL	90-27	1	
AN.104/K	NUT, securing Grille		4	
C.721	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
AW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.17063	L.H. RADIO SUPPORT BRACKET		1	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN RADIO IS FITTED
BD.17064	R.H. RADIO SUPPORT BRACKET		1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17354	FINISHING PANEL IN RADIO CONTROL PANEL APERTURE	90-28	1	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN RADIO IS NOT FITTED
BD.30786	FIXING PLATE ASSEMBLY (Trimmed) for Finishing Panel		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Finishing Panel and Fixing Plate		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.541/13	SPECIAL WASHER, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.16983	AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX UNDER DASH		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
BD.18650	AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX UNDER DASH	90-29	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151466 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175683 and subs. } 201087 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212640 and subs. }
BD.16983/2	FELT SEAL, for Air Distributor Box		1	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Air Distributor Box to Dash		2	
UFS.125/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Air Distributor Box to Dash		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
BD.17539	TRIM PANEL AT L.H. SIDE OF AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX UNDER DASH		1	FOR CARS WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION on Chassis No. 150001 to 152075 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175391 } 200001 to 201597 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 213615 }
BD.17540	TRIM PANEL AT R.H. SIDE OF AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX UNDER DASH		1	
BD.30788	TRIM PANEL AT L.H. SIDE OF AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX UNDER DASH	90-30	1	FOR CARS WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION on Chassis No. 152076 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175392 and subs. } 201598 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 213616 and subs. }
BD.30787	TRIM PANEL AT R.H. SIDE OF AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX UNDER DASH	90-31	1	
BD.14130	SPRING CLIP, fixing Trim Panels		2	
BD.1328/5	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Clips		4	
BD.17589	KNOB, SECURING SIDE TRIM PANELS	90-32	2	4 off Required from Chassis No. 150001 to 152075 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175391 } 200001 to 201597 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 213615 }
BD.17590	CHROME BEZEL, for Knobs	90-33	2	
BD.17022	HEAT DISTRIBUTOR BOX FOR REAR COMPARTMENT	90-34	1	
BD.14399/1	SCREW, Set, securing Heat Distributor Box to Prop Shaft Tunnel		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.26707	HOSE (38 1/4" LONG) CONVEYING AIR TO REAR COMPARTMENT	90-35	2	
BD.30791	FINISHER PANEL ASSEMBLY AT SIDES OF GEARBOX COVER AND PROP SHAFT TUNNEL	90-36	1	FOR CARS WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
BD.17527	SPRING CLIP, securing Insert Panel		2	
BD.1814/1	POP RIVET, securing Spring Clips		4	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17547	KNOB, FIXING FINISHER PANEL TO HEAT DISTRIBUTOR BOX	90-37	1	
BD.17563	CHROME BEZEL, for Knob	90-38	1	
BD.30792	INSERT PANEL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF CONSOLE	90-39	1	FOR CARS WITH STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION
BD.11309	CLIP, securing Insert Panel		6	
BD.2702	RETAINER, for Clips		6	
BD.18209	SPRING, inside Change Speed Lever Gauntlet		1	
C.4630	BEZEL at top of Spring		1	
BD.30795	ASH TRAY ASSEMBLY IN INSERT PANEL	90-40	1	
BD.30797	LID ASSEMBLY, for Ash Tray		1	
DAC.504/4C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Lid to Surround		5	
BD.17065	MEDALLION, on Lid		1	
BD.30799	SURROUND ASSEMBLY, for Ash Tray		1	
BD.17520	HINGE, for Lid		1	
BD.17293	RIVET, Semi-Tubular, securing Hinge to Lid		5	
BD.17074	TRAY ONLY		1	
BD.17076	GRILLE Inside Tray		1	
BD.18846	CLOSING PLATE ASSEMBLY in Lid Recess		1	
DAJ.404/4C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Closing Plate		2	
BD.18182	ESCUTCHEON, for Spring aperture on Surround		1	
BD.18846	CLOSING PLATE ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.27188	SPRING, on Closing Plate		1	
BD.19091	RIVET, securing Spring to Closing Plate		2	
BD.30796	LID AND SURROUND ASSEMBLY FOR ASH TRAY		1	
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS (1763)				Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150165 3.4 litre 200001 to 200004 3.8 litre
BD.18019	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18048	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18021	CARPET, for Dipper Pad		1	
BD.18017	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18047	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18028	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18029	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18038	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18037	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18035	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18036	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18032	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18026	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18027	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18033	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18034	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS (1763)				Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 175046 3.4 litre 210001 to 210394 3.8 litre
BD.18051	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18025	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18046	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18018	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18028	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18029	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18038	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18037	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18035	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18036	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18032	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18026	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18027	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18033	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18034	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
<p>IMPORTANT NOTE For cars bearing the following Chassis Numbers 150166 to 152274 } 3.4 litre 175047 to 176002 } 200005 to 201786 } 3.8 litre 210395 to 213936 }</p> <p>During the period when the "Pendant" type of Accelerator Pedal was fitted, Carpet of both 1763 and 1201 finish was fitted. 1763 Carpet has a curly tuft whilst the 1201 material is straight cut. As it is not possible to quote Chassis Numbers to indicate when this change took place, it is important that before ordering Carpets, reference should be made to the car for which Carpets are required to ascertain whether "curly" or "straight cut" material is required.</p>				
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS (1763)				SEE EXPLANATORY NOTE ABOVE FOR CHASSIS NUMBERS
BD.18019	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board	91-1	1	
BD.18020	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board	91-2	1	
BD.18021	CARPET, for Dipper Pad	91-3	1	
BD.18017	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor	91-4	1	
BD.18018	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor	91-5	1	
BD.18028	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox	91-6	1	
BD.18029	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox	91-7	1	
BD.18038	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats	91-8	1	
BD.18037	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats	91-9	2	
BD.18035	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill	91-10	1	
BD.18036	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill	91-11	1	
BD.18032	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel	91-12	1	
BD.18026	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor	91-13	1	
BD.18027	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor	91-14	1	
BD.18033	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance	91-15	1	
BD.18034	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance	91-16	1	
CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS (1763)				SEE EXPLANATORY NOTE ABOVE FOR CHASSIS NUMBERS
BD.18024	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board	91-17	1	
BD.18025	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board	91-18	1	
BD.18017	CARPET, for L.H. Front Door	91-4	1	
BD.18018	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor	91-5	1	
BD.18028	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox	91-6	1	
BD.18029	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox	91-7	1	
BD.18038	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats	91-8	1	
BD.18037	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats	91-9	2	
BD.18035	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill	91-10	1	
BD.18036	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill	91-11	1	
BD.18032	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel	91-12	1	
BD.18026	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor	91-13	1	
BD.18027	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor	91-14	1	
BD.18033	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance	91-15	1	
BD.18034	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance	91-16	1	
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS (1201)				SEE EXPLANATORY NOTE FOR CHASSIS NUMBERS
BD.18653	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board	91-1	1	} Fitted up to Chassis No. 166510 3.4 litre 232601 3.8 litre
BD.18654	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board	91-2	1	
BD.18655	CARPET, for Dipper Pad	91-3	1	} Fitted up to Chassis No. 165959 3.4 litre 232269 3.8 litre
BD.18651	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor	91-4	1	
BD.18652	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor	91-5	1	
BD.18660	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox	91-6	1	
BD.18661	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox	91-7	1	
BD.18670	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats	91-8	1	
BD.18669	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats	91-9	2	
BD.18667	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill	91-10	1	
BD.18668	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill	91-11	1	
BD.18666	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel	91-12	1	
BD.18664	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor	91-13	1	
BD.18665	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor	91-14	1	
BD.18671	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance	91-15	1	
BD.18672	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance	91-16	1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS (1201)				SEE EXPLANATORY NOTE FOR CHASSIS NUMBERS
BD.18658	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board	91-17	1	Fitted up to Chassis No. 179830 3.4 litre
BD.18659	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board	91-18	1	
BD.18651	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor	91-4	1	Fitted up to Chassis No. 179701 3.4 litre
BD.18652	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor	91-5	1	
BD.18660	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox	91-6	1	223427 3.8 litre
BD.18661	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox	91-7	1	
BD.18670	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats	91-8	1	
BD.18669	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats	91-9	2	
BD.18667	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill	91-10	1	
BD.18668	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill	91-11	1	
BD.18666	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel	91-12	1	
BD.18664	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor	91-13	1	
BD.18665	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor	91-14	1	
BD.18671	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance	91-15	1	
BD.18672	CARPET, for Rear Seat Valance	91-16	1	
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS (1201)				Fitted to Chassis No.
				152275 and subs. 3.4 litre
				201787 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
				230001 and subs. }
BD.18653	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.19044	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
				152275 to 166510 3.4 litre
				201787 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
				230001 to 232601 }
BD.18655	CARPET, for Dipper Pad		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.18651	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.19040	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
				152275 to 165959 3.4 litre
				201786 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
				230001 to 232269 }
BD.18660	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18661	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18670	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18669	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18667	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18668	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18666	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18664	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18665	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18671	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18672	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.27299	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.27300	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
				165960 to 166510 3.4 litre
				232270 to 232601 3.8 litre
CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS (1201)				Fitted to Chassis No.
				176003 and subs. 3.4 litre
				213937 and subs. 3.8 litre
BD.19043	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.18659	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
				176003 to 179830 3.4 litre
				213937 to 223584 3.8 litre
BD.19039	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.18652	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
				176003 to 179701 3.4 litre
				213937 to 223427 3.8 litre
BD.18660	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18661	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18670	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18669	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18667	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18668	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18666	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18664	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18665	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18671	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18672	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.27301	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.27302	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
				179702 to 179830 3.4 litre
				223427 to 223584 3.8 litre

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARPETS FOR FRONT FLOOR (ONE-PIECE TYPE)				
BD.27326	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE CARS Fitted from Chassis No. 179831 to 180792 3.4 litre 223585 to 224651 3.8 litre
BD.27327	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	
BD.27328	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE CARS Fitted from Chassis No. 116511 to 1711970 3.4 litre 232601 to 235239 3.8 litre
BD.27329	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS				Fitted from Chassis No. 171191 and subs. 3.4 litre 235240 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.50001 to 1J.51960 '340' Model
BD.30822	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	
BD.32924	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	
BD.30823	CARPET, for Dipper		1	
BD.30829	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.30828	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.30838	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.30837	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.30836	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.30835	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.30834	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.30833	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.30832	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.30840	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.30839	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
CARPET FOR L.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS				Fitted from Chassis No. 180793 and subs. 3.4 litre 224652 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.80001 to 80461 '340' Model
BD.32925	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	
BD.30819	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	
BD.30829	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.30828	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.30838	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.30837	CARPET, for sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.30836	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.30835	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.30834	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft		1	
BD.30833	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.30832	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.30840	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.30839	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
CARPETS (NYLON) FOR R.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS				Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.51961 and subs. '340' Model
BD.34843	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	
BD.34842	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	
BD.34849	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.34848	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.34877	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.34857	CARPET, for L.H. side of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.34856	CARPET, for R.H. side of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.34880	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.34879	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.34855	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.34908	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.34907	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.34882	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.34881	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARPET (NYLON) FOR L.H. DRIVE STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS				Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.80462 and subs. '340' Model
BD.34841	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	
BD.34840	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toe Board		1	
BD.34849	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.37228	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.34877	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.34857	CARPET, for L.H. sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.34856	CARPET, for R.H. sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.34880	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.34879	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.34855	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.34854	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.34853	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.34882	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.34881	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.13102	BOW TYPE CARPET FASTENER	91-19	8	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.11769	SEAL, in Floor, for Bow Type Carpet Fasteners	91-20	8	150001 to 166510 } 3.4 litre
				175001 to 179830 }
				200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
				230001 to 232600 }
				210001 to 223584 }
BD.28927	STUD, securing Front Carpets		20	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.22665	SOCKET, receiving Studs		20	166511 to 171356 } 3.4 litre
				179831 to 180792 }
				232601 to 235257 } 3.8 litre
				223585 to 224651 }
BD.30992	NYLON STRIP (Velcro V.H.2.N.18) on underside of Carpets		16	Fitted to Chassis No.
BD.30993	NYLON STRIP (Velcro V.L.2.N.18) on Floor Felts		16	171357 and subs. } 3.4 litre
				180793 and subs. }
				235258 and subs. } 3.8 litre
				224652 and subs. }
BD.28927	STUD securing Front Carpets to Toe Board		8	Fitted to Chassis No.
BD.22665	SOCKET, receiving Studs		8	1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model
BD.30992	NYLON STRIP (Velcro V.H.2.N.18) on underside of Carpets		14	1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.30993	NYLON STRIP (Velcro V.L.2.N.18) on Floor Felts		14	
FELT, UNDER CARPETS				
BD.12810	FELT, under R.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	FOR STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS
BD.12811	FELT, under L.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	
BD.16326	FELT, under Gearbox Carpet		1	
BD.12816	FELT, over R.H. Cross Brace on Floor		1	
BD.12817	FELT, over L.H. Cross Brace on Floor		1	
BD.12809	FELT, under Front Seat Support Packing		4	
BD.17828	FELT, over R.H. Front Door Sill		1	
BD.17827	FELT, over L.H. Front Door Sill		1	
BD.17830	FELT, over R.H. Rear Door Sill		1	
BD.17829	FELT, over L.H. Rear Door Sill		1	
BD.17831	FELT, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.12812	FELT, under R.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.12813	FELT, under L.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.12822	FELT, for Front of Rear Seat		1	
BD.12827	FELT, for Rear Seat Pan		2	
FELT, UNDER CARPETS				
BD.18151	FELT, under R.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	FOR STANDARD OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION CARS
BD.18150	FELT, under L.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	
BD.16326	FELT, under Gearbox Carpet		1	
BD.12816	FELT, over R.H. Cross Brace on Floor		1	
BD.12817	FELT, over L.H. Cross Brace on Floor		1	
BD.12809	FELT, under Front Seat Support Packing		4	
BD.17828	FELT, over R.H. Front Door Sill		1	
BD.17827	FELT, over L.H. Front Door Sill		1	
BD.17830	FELT, over R.H. Rear Door Sill		1	
BD.17829	FELT, over L.H. Rear Door Sill		1	
BD.17831	FELT, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.12812	FELT, under R.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.12813	FELT, under L.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.12822	FELT, for Front of Rear Seat		1	
BD.12827	FELT, for Rear Seat Pan		2	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
INSULATING FELTS				
BD.17835	HARDURA FELT, for L.H. Toe Board (22½" x 16½")	1	}	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.17836	HARDURA FELT, for R.H. Toe Board (21" x 13½")	1		
BD.13210	HARDURA FELT, for L.H. Toe Board (22½" x 16½")	1	}	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.13211	HARDURA FELT, for R.H. Toe Board (21" x 13½")	1		
BD.13212	HARDURA FELT, for Gearbox Top Collar (29½" x 17")	1		
BD.13213	HARDURA FELT, for R.H. side of Gearbox (12" x 6½")	1		
BD.17841	HARDURA FELT, for L.H. Scuttle Top Panel	1	}	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.17842	HARDURA FELT, for R.H. Scuttle Top Panel	1		
BD.17839	HARDURA FELT, for L.H. Scuttle Top Panel	1	}	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.17840	HARDURA FELT, for R.H. Scuttle Top Panel	1		
BD.17881	HARDURA FELT, for Heater Box (centre upper)	1		
BD.17868	HARDURA FELT, for Heater Box (centre)	1		
BD.17879	HARDURA FELT, for Heater Box (side)	1		
BD.17880	HARDURA FELT, for Heater Box (face)	1		
BD.17882	HARDURA FELT, for centre of Scuttle Top Panel	1		
BD.17883	HARDURA FELT, for L.H. side of Screen Rail	1		
BD.17884	HARDURA FELT, for R.H. side of Screen Rail	1		
BD.17875	HARDURA FELT, for face of L.H. Cubby Box	1		
BD.17876	HARDURA FELT, for face of R.H. Cubby Box	1		
BD.17877	HARDURA FELT, for centre of Instrument Board, L.H.	1		
BD.17878	HARDURA FELT, for centre of Instrument Board, R.H.	1		
BD.17874	HARDURA FELT, for Top of R.H. Dash Panel	1		
BD.17873	HARDURA FELT, for Top of L.H. Dash Panel	1		
BD.17833	RUBBERISED FELT, for L.H. Toe Board (21½" x 16")	1	}	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.17834	RUBBERISED FELT, for R.H. Toe Board (18" x 13½")	1		
BD.13229	RUBBERISED FELT, for L.H. Toe Board (21½" x 16")	1	}	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
BD.13230	RUBBERISED FELT, for R.H. Toe Board (18" x 13½")	1		
BD.13231	RUBBERISED FELT, for R.H. side of Gearbox Collar (15" x 8")	1		
BD.13232	RUBBERISED FELT, for R.H. side of Gearbox (5½" x 9¼")	1		
BD.13233	RUBBERISED FELT, for L.H. side of Gearbox Collar (16" x 8½")	1		
BD.17866	RUBBERISED FELT, for Heater Box	1		
BD.17867	RUBBERISED FELT, for Heater Box	1		
BD.17860	RUBBERISED FELT, for outer face of L.H. Cubby Box	1		
BD.17862	RUBBERISED FELT, for outer face of R.H. Cubby Box	1		
BD.17861	RUBBERISED FELT, for inner face of L.H. Cubby Box	1		
BD.17863	RUBBERISED FELT, for inner face of R.H. Cubby Box	1		
BD.25752	RUBBERISED FELT, for Parcel Shelf (4½" x 28")	1		
BD.26582	RUBBERISED FELT, for Scuttle Sides (¼" x 10¼" x 10¼")	2		
BD.17858	RUBBERISED FELT, for top R.H. Dash Panel	1		
BD.17859	RUBBERISED FELT, for top L.H. Dash Panel	1		
BD.13242	RUBBERISED FELT, for Gearbox (1¼" x 16")	1		
BD.13243	RUBBERISED FELT, for Change Speed Lever (4½" x 4½")	1		
BD.17864	RUBBERISED FELT, for upper face of Centre Instrument Board	1		
BD.17865	RUBBERISED FELT, for upper face of Centre Instrument Board	1		
ANTI-DRUM MATERIAL				
BD.28847	PAD, (Foam Rubber) under Scuttle Top Panel (6½" x 5½")	2		
BD.28848	PAD, (Foam Rubber) under Scuttle Top Panel (5½" x 5½")	1		
BD.28849	PAD, (Foam Rubber) under Scuttle Top Panel	1		
BD.28850	PAD, (Foam Rubber) under Scuttle Top Panel	1		
ANTI-DRUM MATERIAL				
BD.11665	FLINTKOTE, for Rear Squab Back	1		
BD.12801	FLINTKOTE, for R.H. Front Floor	1		
BD.12802	FLINTKOTE, for L.H. Front Floor	1		
BD.12803	FLINTKOTE, for R.H. Rear Floor	1		
BD.12804	FLINTKOTE, for L.H. Rear Floor	1		
BD.12805	FLINTKOTE, for Gearbox lower front	1		
BD.12806	FLINTKOTE, for Gearbox lower rear	1		
BD.12808	FLINTKOTE, for Gearbox front top	1		
BD.18184	FLINTKOTE, sealing Gearbox Cover at front	1		
BD.18185	FLINTKOTE, sealing Gearbox Cover at rear	1		
BD.18186	FLINTKOTE, sealing left hand side of Gearbox Cover	1		
BD.18187	FLINTKOTE, sealing right hand side of Gearbox Cover	1		
BD.18147	FLINTKOTE, for sides of Rear Seat Squab	2		

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
TRIM DETAILS				
BD.18190	MOQUETTE, for Front Seat Outer Supports (3" x 4")		2	
BD.18040	REXINE, Rear Seat Pan, Front (8" x 74")		1	
BD.11651	REXINE, Front Seat Channel Support (12" x 8")		4	
BD.18041	REXINE, Rear Seat Side (29½" x 5½")		1	
BD.18042	REXINE, Rear Seat Side (29½" x 5½")		1	
BD.18111	REXINE, Front Door, Rear Top (5½" x 8")		2	
BD.18109	REXINE, Front Door, Centre Top (3" x 5½")		2	
BD.18110	REXINE, Front Door, Centre Top (6½" x 17")		2	
BD.18112	REXINE, Rear Door, Centre (5½" x 8½")		2	
BD.18077	REXINE, Heater Duct facing (3" x 13")		2	
BD.17422	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR REAR SEAT	92-1	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 171190 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180792 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 235239 } 210001 to 224651 }
BD.17468	REAR SEAT SQUAB ASSEMBLY	92-2	1	
BD.17474	CENTRE ARM REST ASSEMBLY FOR REAR SEAT	92-3	1	
BD.30802	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR REAR SEAT		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171191 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180793 and subs. } 235240 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224652 and subs. }
BD.30807	REAR SEAT SQUAB ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.30812	CENTRE ARM REST ASSEMBLY FOR REAR SEAT		1	
BD.10202	HINGE ASSEMBLY, at L.H. side of Arm Rest		1	
BD.10203	HINGE ASSEMBLY, at R.H. side of Arm Rest		1	
BD.10565/3	SCREW, Set, securing Arm Rest to Rear Seat Squab		6	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain on Setscrews		6	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		6	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	
BD.17691	PARCEL SHELF ASSEMBLY	92-4	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN RADIO SPEAKER IS FITTED TO PARCEL SHELF
BD.14130	CLIP, securing Parcel Shelf		3	
BD.1328/4	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Clips		6	
BD.18245	PARCEL SHELF ASSEMBLY		1	FOR USE ONLY WHEN RADIO SPEAKER IS FITTED TO PARCEL SHELF
BD.14130	CLIP, securing Parcel Shelf		3	
BD.1328/4	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Clips		6	
BD.30801	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR QUARTER	92-5	1	
BD.30800	TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR QUARTER	92-6	1	
BD.11309	CLIP, securing Trim Panels		4	
BD.2702	RETAINER, for Clips		4	
DAZ.404/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Trim Panels		4	
BD.18174	UPPER TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR WHEEL ARCH	92-7	1	
BD.18175	UPPER TRIM PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR WHEEL ARCH	92-8	1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.22304	INTERIOR LAMP AT TOP OF CENTRE PILLARS (5911)	92-9	2	
10184	LENS SHIELD AND PLINTH (03737)		2	
10185	BASE ASSEMBLY (03738)		2	
C.12249	BULB, 12 volt 6 watt Festoon		2	
DZC.404/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Interior Lamps		4	
C.15440	INTERIOR LAMP IN REAR QUARTERS (5912)	92-10	2	
8246	CHROME RIM (12304)		2	
8247	PLASTIC GASKET, between Lens and Base of Lamp (12370)		2	
8248	PLASTIC LENS (12303)		2	
256	FESTOON BULB, 12 volt 3 watt		2	
8249	PLASTIC GASKET, between Lamp and Body (12306)	92-11	2	
DAZ.404/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Interior Lamps		4	
BD.4951	RUBBER BUFFER FOR DOOR STOP		4	Fitted to Chassis No. 153583 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176602 and subs. } 202910 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 215650 and subs. }
BD.16991	BACKLIGHT GLASS	92-12	1	} NOT REQUIRED WITH ELECTRICALLY HEATED BACKLIGHT
BD.28239	BACKLIGHT GLASS (SUNDYM)		1	
BD.16992	SEAL AROUND BACKLIGHT	92-13	1	
BD.16993	CHROMIUM PLATED FINISHER FOR L.H. SIDE OF SEAL	92-14	1	
BD.16994	CHROMIUM PLATED FINISHER FOR R.H. SIDE OF SEAL	92-15	1	
BD.5366	JOINT PIECE FOR CHROMIUM FINISHER AROUND BACKLIGHT GLASS	92-16	2	
BD.18039	MAT ASSEMBLY ON TRUNK FLOOR	92-17	1	
BD.1286	DURABLE DOT FASTENER SECURING MAT TO TRUNK FLOOR		6	
BD.1286/1	BUTTON ONLY		6	
BD.1286/2	SOCKET ONLY		6	
BD.1286/3	STUD ONLY		6	
BD.1814/2	RIVET, securing Fasteners to Floor		6	
BD.9878	COVER, ON TRUNK FLOOR, GIVING ACCESS TO PETROL TANK GAUGE UNIT		1	
BD.9888	LOCK, COMPLETE, FOR TRUNK LID (WB.3/6853)	92-18	1	
UFS.319/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Trunk Lid Lock		4	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on setscrews		4	
BD.11572	RUBBER SEAL FOR TRUNK LID LOCK	92-19	1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.11472	ESCUTCHEON FOR TRUNK LID LOCK	92-20	1	
DAC.606/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Escutcheon		2	
BD.11321	SHIM FOR TRUNK LID LOCK STRIKER		As req'd	
BD.14100/1	SEALING RUBBER AROUND TRUNK LID APERTURE (73" LONG)	92-21	2	
BD.6581	GROMMET IN SLOTS OF REAR NUMBER PLATE PANEL	92-22	4	
BD.10764	CHROMIUM PLATED BEADING SURROUNDING REAR NUMBER PLATE PANEL	92-23	1	
BD.16622	STUD PLATE, securing Chromium Beading at each side of Number Plate Panel	92-24	6	SUPERSEDED BY BD.20887, BD.21040 AND BD.22444
BD.14579	THREAD CUTTING FIX, for Stud Plates	92-25	6	
BD.15293	SEALING WASHER, under Thread Cutting Fix	92-26	6	
BD.20887	NYLON BOLT, securing Chromium Beading		6	SUPERSEDES BD.16622, BD.14579 AND BD.15293
BD.21040	SPECIAL NUT, on Nylon Bolts		6	
BD.22444	SEALING RING (Polythene) under Nuts		6	
BD.10809	STAPLE, securing Chromium Beading at bottom of Rear Number Plate Panel	92-27	4	
C.9917	REAR NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION LAMP	92-28	1	
BD.5358/6	SEAL, between Number Plate Lamp and Trunk Lid	92-29	1	
BD.27194	"MK 2" EMBLEM ON TRUNK LID	92-30	1	
BD.26762	"JAGUAR" EMBLEM ON TRUNK LID	92-31	1	
BD.27196	"3.4" EMBLEM ON TRUNK LID	92-32	1	FOR 3.4 LITRE CARS ONLY
BD.27195	"3.8" EMBLEM ON TRUNK LID	92-33	1	FOR 3.8 LITRE CARS ONLY
BD.25659	FRICTION BUSH securing Emblems	92-34	7	
BD.31034	"340" EMBLEM ON TRUNK LID		1	
BD.12488	CASING ASSEMBLY AT L.H. SIDE OF LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT	92-36	1	
BD.17851	CASING ASSEMBLY AT R.H. SIDE OF LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT	92-37	1	
DAC.604/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Casings		18	
BD.532/1	CUP WASHER, on Screws		18	
BD.11007	SPARE WHEEL CLAMP ASSEMBLY	92-38	1	
BD.10637	HANDLE, operating Spare Wheel Clamp		1	
BD.11008	SCREW		1	
BD.10639	PLATE, on Screw, holding down Spare Wheel		1	
C.704/1	MILLS PIN, securing Handle to Screw		1	
BD.29876	TOOL CONTAINER ASSEMBLY	92-39	1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
FIXINGS FOR EXTERIOR TOOLS				
BD.11136	CLIP, securing Wheel Brace		1	
DAJ.208/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Clip		1	
BD.11074	CLIP, securing Wheel Brace		2	
BD.11137	PLATE, reinforcing Clips		2	
BD.1814/4	POP RIVET, securing Clips		4	
BD.11055	CLIP, securing Jack		1	
DAJ.208/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Jack Clip		1	
BD.12443	FELT (1/8" x 9 1/2" x 2 1/4") for Jack Housing		1	
BD.11785	RUBBER BUFFER AT EACH SIDE OF TRUNK LID		2	
DAC.504/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Rubber Buffers		2	
BD.532/1	CUP WASHER, on Screws		2	
SEALING RUBBER				
BD.17023	SEALING RUBBER, for L.H. "A" Post		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 153425 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176509 } 200001 to 202797 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 215476 }
BD.17024	SEALING RUBBER, for R.H. "A" Post		1	
BD.17025	SEALING RUBBER, for "B" and "C" Posts		4	
BD.17026	SEALING RUBBER, for L.H. "D" Post		1	
BD.17027	SEALING RUBBER, for R.H. "D" Post		1	
BD.17885	SEALING RUBBER, for Front Door Sills (37" long)		2	
BD.17886	SEALING RUBBER, for Rear Door Sills (24" long)		2	
BD.9929/3	SEALING RUBBER, for Wheel Arches (18" long)		2	
BD.17847/1	SEALING RUBBER, for Rear Wheel Cover (58" long)		2	
BD.18267	SEALING RUBBER, for L.H. "A" Post		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 153426 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176510 and subs. } 202798 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 215477 and subs. }
BD.18268	SEALING RUBBER, for R.H. "A" Post		1	
BD.19155	SEALING RUBBER, for L.H. "B" Post		1	
BD.19156	SEALING RUBBER, for R.H. "B" Post		1	
BD.18266	SEALING RUBBER, for L.H. "C" Post		1	
BD.18265	SEALING RUBBER, for R.H. "C" Post		1	
BD.18269	SEALING RUBBER, for L.H. "D" Post		1	
BD.18270	SEALING RUBBER, for R.H. "D" Post		1	
BD.18271	SEALING RUBBER, for Front Door Sills (37" long)		2	
BD.18272	SEALING RUBBER, for Rear Door Sills (24" long)		2	
BD.18273/1	SEALING RUBBER, for Wheel Arches (18" long)		2	
BD.17847/1	SEALING RUBBER, for Rear Wheel Cover (58" long)		2	
NOTE: Modified Door Seals may be used to replace original Seals providing a complete car set is fitted. An individual Seal of the latest type may not be used to replace one of the earlier pattern, nor can only one Door set of the redesigned Seals be used for replacement purposes.				
BD.21361	SEALING RUBBER, at waist level, for R.H. Front Door		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.21362	SEALING RUBBER, at waist level, for L.H. Front Door		1	
BD.28005	SEALING RUBBER, for Front Door Sills (36 7/8" long)		2	
BD.28006	SEALING RUBBER, for Rear Door Sills (24" long)		2	
RETAINERS FOR SEALING RUBBER				
BD.10663	RETAINER, for Seal on L.H. "C" Post		1	
BD.10664	RETAINER, for Seal on R.H. "C" Post		1	
BD.10665	RETAINER, for Seal on L.H. "A" Post		1	
BD.10666	RETAINER, for Seal on R.H. "A" Post		1	
BD.1814/2	POP RIVET, securing Seal Retainers		22	
BD.4321	RUBBER STOP FOR PETROL FILLER DOOR AND REAR WHEEL COVER		8	
BD.16752	FINISHER FOR "B/C" POSTS	92-40	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 150001 to 171043 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180509 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 235178 } 210001 to 224568 }

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29321	FINISHER FOR "B/C" POSTS		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 171044 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180510 and subs. } 235179 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224569 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
DAC.504/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Finishers			
BD.17179	REAR BUMPER ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	
BD.17180	BAR ONLY, Rear Bumper	92-41	1	
BD.11006	GRIP NUT, in Outer Brackets of Rear Bumper		4	
BD.17185	OVER RIDER ASSEMBLY, L.H., for Rear Bumper	92-42	1	
BD.17186	OVER RIDER ASSEMBLY, R.H., for Rear Bumper	92-43	1	
BD.9868/1	BEADING, between Over Riders and Rear Bumper (70/50881)	92-44	4	
BD.10990	BOLT, securing Over Riders (70/51517)	92-45	2	
C.8351	SPIRE NUT, securing Bolts to Over Riders (SFW.0607)	92-46	2	
NN.137/L	NUT, on Bolts		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
FW.206/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washers		2	
BD.17182	REAR BUMPER ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	ALTERNATIVE TO BD.17179
BD.17183	BAR ONLY, Rear Bumper		1	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Bolts securing Over Riders		2	
	All other items as for Rear Bumper BD.17179			
BD.17737	"DISC BRAKES" EMBLEM AT CENTRE OF REAR BUMPER	92-47	1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Emblem		1	
AG.102/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washer		1	
BD.9949/1	SEALING RUBBER BETWEEN REAR BUMPER AND BODY (72" LONG)	92-48	1	
BD.9950	RETAINER, securing Sealing Rubber to Rear Bumper	92-49	16	
BD.33876	CHROMIUM PLATED FINISHER, at L.H. end of Sealing Rubber	92-50	1	
BD.33877	CHROMIUM PLATED FINISHER, at R.H. end of Sealing Rubber	92-51	1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Finisher to Bumpers		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
BD.32692	WASHER, Special under Shakeproof Washers		2	
BD.9927	REAR BUMPER MOUNTING (RUBBER)	92-52	4	
UFN.131/I	NUT, securing Rubber Mountings to Studs on Body		8	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		8	
BD.9925	BRACKET, FOR OUTER MOUNTING OF REAR BUMPER	92-53	2	
BD.9603/1	BOLT, securing Brackets and Bumper to Rubber Mountings		4	
C.728	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts		4	
FW.108/T	WASHER, Plain, on Inner Bolts only		2	
BD.9604/1	BOLT, securing Rear Bumper to Mounting Brackets		4	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts		4	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Bolts		4	
BD.30081	REAR BUMPER ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	
BD.30144	BUMPER BAR ASSEMBLY ONLY		1	
BD.30145	R.H. OVER RIDER ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.30146	L.H. OVER RIDER ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.30394	BEADING (long) between Over Riders and Bumper Bar		2	
BD.30395	BEADING (short) between Over Riders and Bumper Bar		2	
BD.30393	DISTANCE PIECE, inside Bumper Bar, receiving Bolt securing Over Riders		2	
UFB.137/16R	BOLT, securing Over Riders to Bumper Bar		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Bolt		2	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washer		2	

'340' model
fitted from Chassis No.
1J.50001 and subs.
1J.80001 and subs.

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.30088	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, OUTER, MOUNTING REAR BUMPER TO BODY		2	'340' Model Fitted from Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. 1J.80001 and subs.
BD.30083	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, INNER, MOUNTING REAR BUMPER TO BODY		2	
C.24119/2	NUT, Self-Locking, securing Fixing Brackets to Body		8	
BD.30091	BUFFER ASSEMBLY ON FIXING BRACKETS		4	
BD.30090	BUFFER BRACKET, OUTER, ON REAR BUMPER		2	
BD.9604/2	SCREW, Set, securing Outer Bracket to Rear Bumper		4	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrew		4	
BD.542/6	WASHER, Special, under Spring Washer		4	
UFN.150/L	NUT, securing Bumper to Body at Inner Mountings		2	
FG.108/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
BD.33118	WASHER PLATE, under Spring Washers		2	
BD.17126	CHROME FINISHER AT REAR OF L.H. DRIP MOULDING	93-1	1	
BD.17127	CHROME FINISHER AT REAR OF R.H. DRIP MOULDING	93-2	1	
BD.17128	CHROME FINISHER AT FRONT OF L.H. DRIP MOULDING	93-3	1	
BD.17129	CHROME FINISHER AT FRONT OF R.H. DRIP MOULDING	93-4	1	
BD.17139	JOINT PIECE AT CENTRE OF DRIP MOULDING FINISHERS	93-5	2	
DAC.504/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Joint Pieces		2	
BD.10975	CHROME BEAD AT FRONT OF BONNET TOP	93-6	1	FOR USE ONLY WHEN JAGUAR MASCOT IS FITTED
BD.9848	SPECIAL STUD, fixing Front Bead	93-7	1	
UCN.116/L	NUT, on Stud		1	
C.722	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
BD.10976	CHROME BEAD AT REAR OF BONNET TOP	93-8	1	FOR USE ONLY WHEN JAGUAR MASCOT IS FITTED
BD.9851	CLIP, securing Bonnet Top Beads	93-9	10	
BD.10954	JAGUAR MASCOT	93-10	1	
UCS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Mascot to Bonnet		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.9717	CHROME BEAD FOR BONNET TOP		1	FOR USE WHEN JAGUAR MASCOT IS NOT FITTED
BD.9851	CLIP, securing Chrome Bead to Bonnet Top		10	
BD.9718	CHROME BEAD AT L.H. SIDE OF BONNET	93-11	1	
BD.9719	CHROME BEAD AT R.H. SIDE OF BONNET	93-12	1	
BD.11546	STAPLE, fixing Bonnet Side Beads	93-13	24	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.9720	CHROME BEAD FOR L.H. SCUTTLE PANEL	93-14	1	
BD.9721	CHROME BEAD FOR R.H. SCUTTLE PANEL	93-15	1	
BD.28982 DA.404/8C	CLIP, securing Beads to Scuttle Panels SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Clips	93-16	4 4	
BD.17087	CHROME BEAD FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR	93-17	1	
BD.17088	CHROME BEAD FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR	93-18	1	
BD.26706/2 BD.9848 UCN.116/L C.722	RETAINER RIVETS, securing Beads to Front Doors STUD, securing Beads at front end NUT, on Studs WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts	93-19 93-20	10 2 2 2	
BD.16720	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR	93-21	1	
BD.16721	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR	93-22	1	
BD.31273	CHROME BEAD (LOWER) ON "B/C" POSTS	93-23	2	
UFN.119/L AW.102/T C.723/A	NUT, securing Beads to "B/C" Posts WASHER, Plain, under Nuts WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2 2 2	
BD.17086	CHROME BEAD FOR REAR DOORS	93-24	2	
BD.26706/2 BD.11719 BD.1814/1	RETAINER AND RIVETS, securing Beads to Rear Doors CLIP, securing Beads at front end POP RIVET, securing Clips	93-25 93-26	10 2 2	
BD.16722	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR L.H. REAR DOOR	93-27	1	
BD.16723	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR R.H. REAR DOOR	93-28	1	
BD.9725	CHROME BEAD FOR L.H. SIDE OF TONNEAU	93-29	1	
BD.9726	CHROME BEAD FOR R.H. SIDE OF TONNEAU	93-30	1	
BD.11719 BD.11712/1	CLIP, securing Beads to Tonneau POP RIVET, securing Clips	93-21	26 26	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 169839 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180283 } 200001 to 210000 } 230001 to 234550 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224239 }
BD.26706/1 BD.26706/2	RETAINER AND RIVET, securing Beads to Tonneau RETAINER AND RIVET, securing Beads to Tonneau		2 18	
				Fitted to Chassis No. 169840 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180284 and subs. } 234551 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224238 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.25962	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF L.H. FRONT DOOR	93-32	1	
BD.25963	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF R.H. FRONT DOOR	93-33	1	
BD.17497 BD.11712/1 DAT.204/6C 2179 DAZ.406/6C	CLIP, securing Top Beads to Front Doors POP RIVET, securing Clips SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Chrome Beads RUBBER BUFFER, on Self-tapping Screws SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Chrome Beads	93-34	14 14 8 2 2	SUPERSEDED BY SELF-TAPPING SCREWS

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.29321	CHROME BEAD (UPPER) ON "B/C" POSTS	93-35	2	
BD.26706/1	RIVET CLIP, securing Beads to "B/C" Posts	93-36	2	
BD.25964	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF L.H. REAR DOOR	93-37	1	
BD.25965	CHROME BEAD AT TOP OF R.H. REAR DOOR	93-38	1	
BD.17497 BD.11712/1 BD.26706/3 DAZ.406/6C	CLIP, securing Top Beads to Rear Doors POP RIVET, securing Clips RETAINER AND REVET, securing Beads SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Beads	93-39	14 14 8 2	SUPERSEDED BY SELF-TAPPING SCREWS
BD.18284	L.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ALL FITTINGS)		1	
BD.18285	R.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ALL FITTINGS)		1	
BD.11596 BD.11597 BD.11599	MUTOCEL, on Front Doors (20½" x 16½") MUTOCEL, on Front Doors (10" x 9½") FELT, on Front Doors (12" x 3")		2 2 2	
BD.22608	L.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ALL FITTINGS) Mutocel and Felt as for BD.18284 and BD.18285		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 150001 to 162650 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179009 } 200001 to 210000 } 230001 to 230297 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 222288 }
BD.22609	R.H. FRONT DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ALL FITTINGS) Mutocel and Felt as for BD.18284 and BD.18285		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 162651 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179010 and subs. } 230298 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222289 and subs. }
BD.19580	LOCK ASSEMBLY IN L.H. FRONT DOOR (LESS REMOTE CONTROL)	94-1	1	
BD.19576 BD.19573 BD.19575 BD.19574	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Door Lock CLIP, securing Link to Lock WAVY WASHER, under Link FLAT WASHER, under Wavy Washer		94-2 1 1 1	
BD.19581	LOCK ASSEMBLY IN R.H. FRONT DOOR (LESS REMOTE CONTROL)		1	
BD.19577 BD.19573 BD.19575 BD.19574	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Door Lock CLIP, securing Link to Lock WAVY WASHER, under Link FLAT WASHER, under Wavy Washer		1 1 1 1	
BD.29609	BUFFER, on Door Panel, preventing Vibration of Remote Controls		4	
BD.17820/4 7031	SCREW, Set, securing Door Locks SCREW, Binding Head, securing Remote Controls (SZ.101/B.06)		8 6	
7206	SPIRE NUT, for Screws (NS.103/48)		6	
BD.17808	STRIKER FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/17363)	94-3	1	
BD.17809	STRIKER FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR LOCK (WB.3/17362)		1	
BD.21509/7 BD.18098 BD.17338	SCREW, Set, securing Strikers to "B" and "C" Posts SHIM, Shakeproof, for Strikers SHIM, for Strikers		6 2 As req'd	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.10728	INSIDE HANDLE FOR FRONT DOORS (WB.1/359)	94-4	2	
BD.24952/2	RUBBER THRUST PAD, packing Door Handles		4	
BD.16721	OUTSIDE HANDLE (LOCKING) FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.1/18043)		1	
8187	LOCKING BARREL (complete with keys) for R.H. Front Door Lock (WB.1/8018)		1	
8192	CIRCLIP, securing Locking Barrels in Handles (WB.RS.84/3)		1	
8184	PUSH BUTTON (WB.1/8015)		1	
8189	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY, for locking R.H. Front Door Handle (WB.1/10131)		1	
11240	RETURN SPRING, for Push Button (RS-41-432)		1	
UFS.119/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Base Plate to Handle		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.16720	OUTSIDE HANDLE (LOCKING) FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR (WB.1/8042)	94-5	1	
8186	LOCKING BARREL (complete with keys) for L.H. Front Door Lock (WB.1/8017)		1	
8192	CIRCLIP, securing Locking Barrels in Handles (WB.RS.84/3)		1	
8184	PUSH BUTTON (WB.1/8015)		1	
8188	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY, for locking L.H. Front Door Handle (WB.1/10132)		1	
11240	RETURN SPRING, for Push Button (RS-41-432)		1	
UFS.119/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Base Plate to Handle		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.18126	SEATING WASHER, at rear end of Front Outside Door Handles	94-6	2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Outside Door Handles		4	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	USE ONLY AS REQUIRED
BD.17381	LINK, CONNECTING FRONT DOOR HANDLES TO LOCKS (WB.1/11516)	94-7	2	
BD.23473	CLIP, retaining Links to Door Handles and Locks (WB.1/11517)	94-8	4	
BD.10729	HANDLE, OPERATING FRONT DOOR WINDOW REGULATOR (WB.1/6671)	94-9	2	
BD.10730	OUTER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR AND INSIDE FRONT DOOR HANDLES (W.128)	94-10	4	
BD.10731	INNER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR AND INSIDE FRONT DOOR HANDLES (W.129)	94-11	4	
BD.10732	SPRING BEHIND ESCUTCHEONS (41/379)	94-12	4	
BD.10734	RUBBER PLUG, behind Handles		4	
BD.10733	PEG, securing Handles to Locks and Regulators		4	
BD.22604	FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN L.H. FRONT DOOR, COMPLETE WITH NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR		1	
BD.22605	FRAME, FOR WINDOW IN R.H. FRONT DOOR, COMPLETE WITH NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR		1	
BD.20331	FRAME ONLY FOR WINDOW IN L.H. FRONT DOOR	94-13	1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.20332	FRAME ONLY FOR WINDOW IN R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.8291/7	SCREW, Set, securing Window Frames to Doors at Bottom		4	
BD.541/20	SPECIAL WASHER, on Setscrews		6	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
BD.14399/3	SCREW, Set, Special, securing Window Frames to Doors at Waist		8	
C.723/A	WASHER, shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		8	
UCS.416/4H	SCREW, Set, Pan Head, securing Window Frames to Doors at Waist		2	Fitted only from Chassis No. 150001 to 152397 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176061 } 200001 to 201875 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214713 }
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.722	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
BD.17055	GLASS FOR WINDOW IN FRONT DOORS		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162650 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179009 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230297 } 210001 to 222288 }
BD.22580	GLASS FOR WINDOW IN FRONT DOORS	94-14	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 162651 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179010 and subs. } 230298 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222289 and subs. }
BD.26556	FELT STOP FOR WINDOW GLASS		As req'd	
BD.29556	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR GLASSES	94-15	1	
BD.29557	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR GLASSES		1	
BD.4714	EVERSEAL STRIP, in Regulator Channels		2	
BD.5195/2	FELT, IN TOP RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (19" LONG)	94-16	2	
BD.17134/2	FELT, IN REAR RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (30 1/2" LONG)		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162650 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179009 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230297 } 210001 to 222288 }
BD.5195/1	FELT, IN FORWARD RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (30" LONG)		2	
BD.21070/1	SEAL, IN FORWARD RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (30" LONG)	94-17	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 162651 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179010 and subs. } 230298 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222289 and subs. }
BD.21070/2	SEAL, IN REAR RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (31" LONG)	94-18	2	
BD.16792	IL (PRESTIK) BETWEEN NO DRAUGHT ENTILATOR RAIL AND DOOR	94-19	2	
BD.21	EATHER STRIP BETWEEN TOP OF FRONT DOOR AND GLASS	94-20	2	
	CLIP, securing Weather Strips	94-21	8	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.11605/1	DRAUGHT PIPING FOR FRONT DOORS (65½" LONG)		2	
BD.11605/2	DRAUGHT PIPING AT FRONT OF "B/C" POSTS (42½" LONG)		2	
BD.18267	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR HINGE PILLAR	94-22	1	
BD.18268	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR HINGE PILLAR		1	
BD.19155	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT PILLAR	94-23	1	
BD.19156	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR SHUT PILLAR		1	
BD.21361	SEALING RUBBER AT WAIST LEVEL FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.21362	SEALING RUBBER AT WAIST LEVEL FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR	94-24	1	
BD.17355	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL AT WAIST LEVEL OF L.H. FRONT DOOR	94-25	1	
BD.17356	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL, AT WAIST LEVEL OF R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.17357	PLYWOOD PACKING, under Filler Pieces		2	
DA.604/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Filler Pieces		4	
BD.17885	SEALING RUBBER FOR FRONT DOOR SILLS (37" LONG)		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 153425 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176509 } 200001 to 202797 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 215476 }
BD.18271	SEALING RUBBER FOR FRONT DOOR SILLS (37" LONG)	94-26	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 153426 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176510 and subs. } 202798 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 215477 and subs. }
BD.28005	SEALING RUBBER FOR FRONT DOOR SILLS (36 7/8" LONG)		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.17121	L.H. NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE	94-27	1	
BD.17122	R.H. NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE		1	
BD.17068	GLASS ONLY, for Front No Draught Ventilators		2	
BD.1300	EVERSEAL, between Glass and Frame (14" long)		2	
BD.17380/3	EVERSEAL, between Glass and Frame (12" long)		2	
BD.17112	LOCKING HANDLE, for R.H. Front No Draught Ventilator		1	
BD.17111	LOCKING HANDLE, for L.H. Front No Draught Ventilator	94-28	1	
BD.3897	RUBBER WASHER, behind Locking Handles	94-29	2	
BD.18073	PEG, securing Locking Handles to Spindle on Inner Frames	94-30	2	
BD.17114	BOLT, securing Locking Handles to Inner Frames	94-31	2	
BD.18171	FIBRE WASHER, on Bolts	94-32	2	
BD.17211	NUT on Bolts	94-33	2	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17249	UPPER PIVOT ARM FOR NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN L.H. FRONT DOOR	94-34	1	
BD.17250	UPPER PIVOT ARM FOR NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.17253	PIN, for upper Pivots	94-35	2	
BD.17276/1	SCREW, Set, securing Upper Pivot Arms to Window Frames		4	
BD.9647	INDEX SLEEVE, FOR LOWER PIVOT SPINDLE, CONTROLLING OPENING ANGLE OF NO DRAUGHT VENTILATORS	94-36	2	
BD.26840	BUSH on Lower Pivot Spindles engaging with Index Sleeve of L.H. Ventilator		1	
BD.26841	BUSH, on Lower Pivot Spindles, engaging with Index Sleeve of R.H. Ventilator	94-37	1	
BD.9651	SPRING, on Lower Pivot Spindles, below Index Sleeves	94-38	2	
BD.18067	PIN, tensioning Spring		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, locking Springs and Index Sleeves to Lower Pivot Spindles		4	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		2	
BD.17048	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. FRONT NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR	94-39	1	
BD.17049	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. FRONT NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR		1	
BD.17854	CASING ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.17207	CASING ONLY (complete with Flap but less Arm Rest)		1	
BD.18068	CLIP, securing Casing to L.H. Front Door		22	
BD.17209	ARM REST, L.H.		1	
DAZ.406/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Arm Rest		4	
BD.1328/6	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Arm Rest		2	
BD.541/13	SPECIAL WASHER, on Screws and Rivets		6	
BD.17855	CASING ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.17208	CASING ONLY (complete with Flap but less Arm Rest)		1	
BD.18068	CLIP, securing Casing to R.H. Front Door		22	
BD.17210	ARM REST, R.H.		1	
DAZ.406/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Arm Rest		4	
BD.1328/6	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Arm Rest		2	
BD.541/13	SPECIAL WASHER on Screws and Rivets		6	
BD.18855	CASING ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.18847	CASING ONLY (complete with Flap but less Arm Rest)	94-40	1	
BD.18068	CLIP, securing Casing to L.H. Front Door		22	
BD.18852	ARM REST, L.H.	94-41	1	
DAZ.406/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Arm Rest		4	
BD.1328/6	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Arm Rest		2	
BD.541/13	SPECIAL WASHER, on Screws and Rivets		6	
BD.18856	CASING ASSEMBLY ON R.H. FRONT DOOR		1	
BD.18848	CASING ONLY (complete with Flap but less Arm Rest)		1	
BD.18068	CLIP, securing Casing to R.H. Front Door		22	
BD.18853	ARM REST, R.H.		1	
DAZ.406/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Arm Rest		4	
BD.1828/6	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Arm Rest		2	
BD.541/13	SPECIAL WASHER, on Screws and Rivets		6	
DA.504/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Casings to top of Front Doors		8	

Fitted from Chassis No.
 150001 to 153944 } 3.4 litre
 175001 to 176786 }
 200001 to 203276 } 3.8 litre
 210001 to 215973 }

Fitted to Chassis No.
 153945 and subs. } 3.4 litre
 176787 and subs. }
 203277 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
 230001 and subs. }
 215974 and subs. }

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18286	L.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ALL FITTINGS)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162650 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179009 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230297 } 210001 to 222288 }
BD.18287	R.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ALL FITTINGS)		1	
BD.11598	MUTOCEL, on Rear Doors (16½" x 16")		2	
BD.22614	L.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ALL FITTINGS)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 162651 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179010 and subs. } 230298 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222289 and subs. }
BD.22615	R.H. REAR DOOR (COMPLETE WITH ALL FITTINGS)		1	
BD.11598	MUTOCEL on Rear Doors (16½" x 16")		2	
BD.10728	INSIDE HANDLE FOR REAR DOORS (WB.1/3859)	95-1	2	
BD.24952/2	RUBBER THRUST PAD, packing Door Handles		2	
BD.19582	LOCK ASSEMBLY IN L.H. REAR DOOR (LESS REMOTE CONTROL)	95-2	1	
BD.19578	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, for L.H. Door Lock	95-3	1	
BD.19573	CLIP, securing Link to Lock		1	
BD.19575	WAVY WASHER, under Link		1	
BD.19574	FLAT WASHER, under Wavy Washer		1	
BD.19583	LOCK ASSEMBLY IN R.H. REAR DOOR (LESS REMOTE CONTROL)		1	
BD.19579	REMOTE CONTROL AND LINK ASSEMBLY, for R.H. Door Lock		1	
BD.19573	CLIP, securing Link to Lock		1	
BD.19575	WAVY WASHER, under Link		1	
BD.19574	FLAT WASHER, under Wavy Washer		1	
BD.18341	GROMMET, on Door Panel, preventing Vibration of Remote Controls (299/728)		4	
BD.17820/4	SCREW, Set, securing Door Locks		8	
7031	SCREW, Binding Head, securing Remote Controls (SZ.101/B.06)		6	
7206	SPIRE NUT, for Screws (NS.103/U8)		6	
BD.17808	STRIKER FOR L.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/17363)	95-4	1	
BD.17809	STRIKER FOR R.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (WB.3/17362)		1	
BD.21509/7	SCREW, Set, securing Strikers to "D" Posts		6	
BD.18098	SHIM, Shakeproof, for Strikers (271/1128)		2	
BD.17338	SHIM, for Strikers		As req'd	
BD.16722	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR L.H. REAR DOOR (WB.1/8044)	95-5	1	
BD.16723	OUTSIDE HANDLE FOR R.H. REAR DOOR (WB.1/8045)		1	
8190	PUSH BUTTON, for Rear Door Handles (WB.1/8027)		2	
11240	RETURN SPRING, for Push Buttons (RS.41-432)		2	
11241	CIRCLIP, retaining Push Buttons		2	
UFS.119/7R	SETSCREW, securing Base Plate to Handles		4	
C.723/A	SHAKEPROOF WASHER, on Setscrews		4	
BD.18126	SEATING WASHER, at rear end of Rear Outside Door Handles	95-6	2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, securing Outside Door Handles		4	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	USE ONLY AS REQUIRED

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17382	LINK, CONNECTING L.H. REAR DOOR HANDLE TO LOCK (WB.1/8049)	95-7	1	
BD.17383	LINK, CONNECTING R.H. REAR DOOR HANDLE TO LOCK (WB.1/8048)		1	
BD.23473	CLIP, retaining Links to Door Handles and Locks (WB.1/11517)	95-8	4	
BD.10729	HANDLE, OPERATING REAR DOOR WINDOW REGULATOR (WB.1/6671)	95-9	2	
BD.10730	OUTER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR AND INSIDE REAR DOOR HANDLES (W.128)	95-10	4	2 ONLY REQUIRED (FOR REGULATOR HANDLES) WHEN CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK IS FITTED
BD.13372	OUTER ESCUTCHEON FOR L.H. INSIDE REAR DOOR HANDLE (OPERATING CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK)		1	} FOR USE ONLY WHEN CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK IS FITTED
BD.13373	OUTER ESCUTCHEON FOR R.H. INSIDE REAR DOOR HANDLE (OPERATING CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK)		1	
BD.10731	INNER ESCUTCHEON FOR REGULATOR AND INSIDE REAR DOOR HANDLES (W.129)	95-11	4	
BD.10732	SPRING BEHIND ESCUTCHEON (41/379)	95-12	4	2 ONLY REQUIRED (FOR REGULATOR HANDLES) WHEN CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK IS FITTED
BD.13350	SPRING, BEHIND ESCUTCHEONS FOR INSIDE REAR DOOR HANDLES		2	FOR USE ONLY WHEN CHILD'S SAFETY LOCK IS FITTED
BD.10734	RUBBER PLUG, behind Handles		4	
BD.10733	PEG, securing Handles to Locks and Regulators		4	
BD.22610	FRAME FOR WINDOW IN L.H. REAR DOOR COMPLETE WITH NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR		1	} Fitted to Chassis No. 162651 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179010 and subs. } 230298 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222289 and subs. }
BD.22611	FRAME FOR WINDOW IN R.H. REAR DOOR COMPLETE WITH NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR		1	
BD.20333	FRAME ONLY FOR WINDOW IN L.H. REAR DOOR	95-13	1	
BD.20334	FRAME ONLY FOR WINDOW IN R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
UCS.416/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Frames to Doors at Waist		2	} Fitted only from Chassis No. 150001 to 152397 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176061 } 200001 to 201875 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214713 }
C.722	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
BD.14399/3	SCREW, Set, Special, securing Window Frames to No. Draught Ventilators and Tie Plates		8	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		8	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, for Packing, on Setscrews		As req'd	
UFS.125/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Windows to Doors at Bottom		2	
BD.541/20	SPECIAL WASHER, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
BD.27756/2	SCREW, Set, securing Windows to Doors at Bottom		2	
BD.19691/1	PACKING WASHER (3/16" thick)			
BD.19691/2	PACKING WASHER (7/16" thick) SELECTIVE SIZES		As req'd	
BD.19691/3	PACKING WASHER (1/16" thick)			

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.5195/1	FELT IN REAR RAILS OF WINDOW FRAMES (30" LONG)		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162650 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179009 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230297 } 210001 to 222288 }
BD.5195/2	FELT IN TOP RAILS OF WINDOW FRAMES (19" LONG)	95-14	2	
BD.17134/1	FELT IN FORWARD RAILS OF WINDOW FRAMES (28½" LONG)		2	
BD.5195/2	FELT, IN TOP RAIL OF WINDOW FRAMES (19" LONG)	95-14	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 162651 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179010 and subs. } 230298 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222289 and subs. }
BD.21070/4	SEAL, IN FORWARD AND REAR RAILS OF WINDOW FRAMES (27½" LONG)	95-15	4	
BD.17052	GLASS FOR WINDOW IN REAR DOORS		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 162650 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 179009 } 200001 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230297 } 210001 to 222288 }
BD.22581	GLASS FOR WINDOW IN REAR DOORS	95-16	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 162651 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179010 and subs. } 230298 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222289 and subs. }
BD.26556	FELT STOP FOR WINDOW GLASS		As req'd	
BD.17060	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR L.H. REAR DOOR GLASS	95-17	1	
BD.17061	REGULATOR CHANNEL FOR R.H. REAR DOOR GLASS		1	
BD.4714	EVERSEAL STRIP, in Regulator Channels		2	
BD.16792	SEAL (PRESTIK) BETWEEN NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR RAIL AND DOOR	95-18	2	
BD.20010/2	WEATHER STRIP BETWEEN TOP OF REAR DOOR AND GLASS	95-19	2	
BD.22312	CLIP, securing Weather Strips		8	
BD.11605/2	DRAUGHT PIPING AT REAR OF "B/C" POSTS (42½" LONG)		2	
BD.11605/3	DRAUGHT PIPING FOR REAR DOORS (70½" LONG)		2	
BD.18266	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. REAR DOOR HINGE PILLAR	95-20	1	
BD.18265	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. REAR DOOR HINGE PILLAR		1	
BD.18269	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. REAR DOOR SHUT PILLAR	95-21	1	
BD.18270	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. REAR DOOR SHUT PILLAR		1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.17362	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL AT WAIST LEVEL OF L.H. REAR DOOR	95-22	1	
BD.17363	FILLER PIECE, ON SHUT FACE PANEL, AT WAIST LEVEL OF R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.17364	HARDWOOD PACKING, under Filler Pieces		2	
DA.604/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Filler Pieces		4	
BD.17886	SEALING RUBBER FOR REAR DOOR SILLS (24" LONG)		2	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 153425 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176509 } 200001 to 202797 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 215476 }
BD.9929/3	SEALING RUBBER FOR REAR DOOR WHEEL ARCHES (18" LONG)		2	
BD.18272	SEALING RUBBER FOR REAR DOOR SILLS (24" LONG)	95-23	2	Fitted to Chassis No. 153426 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176510 and subs. } 202798 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 215477 and subs. }
BD.18273/1	SEALING RUBBER FOR REAR DOOR WHEEL ARCHES (18" LONG)	95-24	2	
BD.28006	SEALING RUBBER FOR REAR DOOR SILLS (24" LONG)		2	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.17132	NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR L.H. REAR DOOR	95-25	1	
BD.17133	NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR, COMPLETE, FOR R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.17089	GLASS ONLY, for Rear No Draught Ventilator		2	
BD.1300	EVERSEAL, between Glass and Frame (32" long)		2	
BD.17380/5	EVERSEAL, between Glass and Frame (13" long)		2	
BD.4899/1	SCREW, Set, securing N.D. Ventilators to Door Light Frame		10	
BD.17054	HINGE PLATE FOR NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN REAR DOORS		2	
BD.17301	ANGLE BRACKET, ON L.H. REAR DOOR LIGHT FRAME, FOR CATCH OPERATING NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR	95-26	1	
BD.17302	ANGLE BRACKET, ON R.H. REAR DOOR LIGHT FRAME, FOR CATCH OPERATING NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR		1	
UCS.316/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Angle Brackets to Frames		4	
C.722	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		4	
BD.20086	CATCH OPERATING NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN L.H. REAR DOOR	95-27	1	
7758	OPERATING ARM		1	
841	SHOULDERED BOLT, securing Arm to Bracket on No Draught Ventilator (BSK.318)	95-28	1	
C.3563/1	NUT, locking Bolt	95-29	1	
10447	SHOULDERED BOLT, securing Arm and Catch Plate to Body (61/682/312/8)		1	
10448	PLAIN WASHER (3/16") on Shouldered Bolt (61/682/312/12)		1	
10449	THACKERAY WASHER (3/16") under Plain Washer (61/682/312/11)		1	

BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.20087	CATCH OPERATING NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR IN R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
7759	OPERATING ARM		1	
	All other items are as for Catch BD.20086			
BD.17305	BASE, for Catch on L.H. Door	95-30	1	
BD.17306	BASE, for Catch on R.H. Door		1	
BD.5454/3	SCREW, Set, securing Catch and Base to Angle Bracket		4	
C.3563	FIBRE WASHER, under Head of Shouldered Bolts	95-31	2	
C.3563	FIBRE WASHER, between Operating Arm and Bracket on No Draught Ventilator Frame	95-31	2	
BD.17072	SEALING RUBBER FOR L.H. REAR NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR	95-32	1	
BD.17073	SEALING RUBBER FOR R.H. REAR NO DRAUGHT VENTILATOR		1	
BD.17856	CASING ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.17212	CASING ONLY (less Arm Rest and Pocket)	95-33	1	
BD.18068	CLIP, securing Casing to L.H. Rear Door		18	
BD.17214	ARM REST ASSEMBLY, L.H.	95-34	1	
DAZ.406/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Arm Rest		4	
BD.541/13	WASHER, Plain, on Self-tapping Screws		4	
BD.17486	POCKET ASSEMBLY	95-35	1	
M.108/5R	WOODSCREW, securing Pocket		10	
BD.17641	ASH TRAY, in Arm Rest	95-36	1	
DAN.506/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Ash Tray		2	
BD.17857	CASING ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. REAR DOOR		1	
BD.17213	CASING ONLY (less Arm Rest and Pocket)		1	
BD.18068	CLIP, securing Casing to R.H. Rear Door		18	
BD.17215	ARM REST ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	
DAZ.406/12C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Arm Rest		4	
BD.541/13	WASHER, Plain, on Self-tapping Screws		4	
BD.17487	POCKET ASSEMBLY, R.H.		1	
M.108/5R	WOODSCREW, securing Pocket		10	
BD.17641	ASH TRAY, in Arm Rest		1	
DAN.506/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Ash Tray		2	
DA.504/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Casing to top of Rear Doors		8	

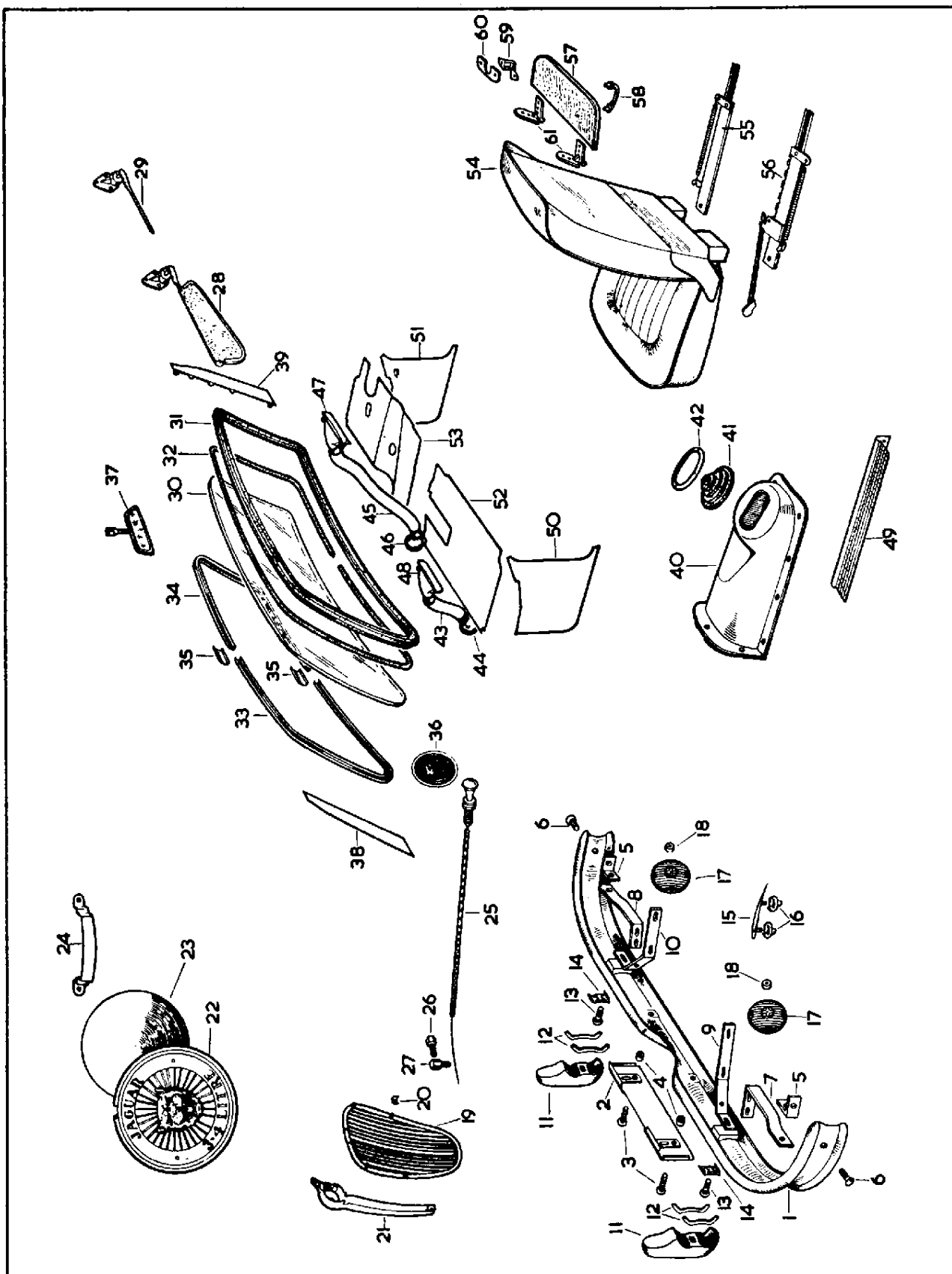


PLATE 89

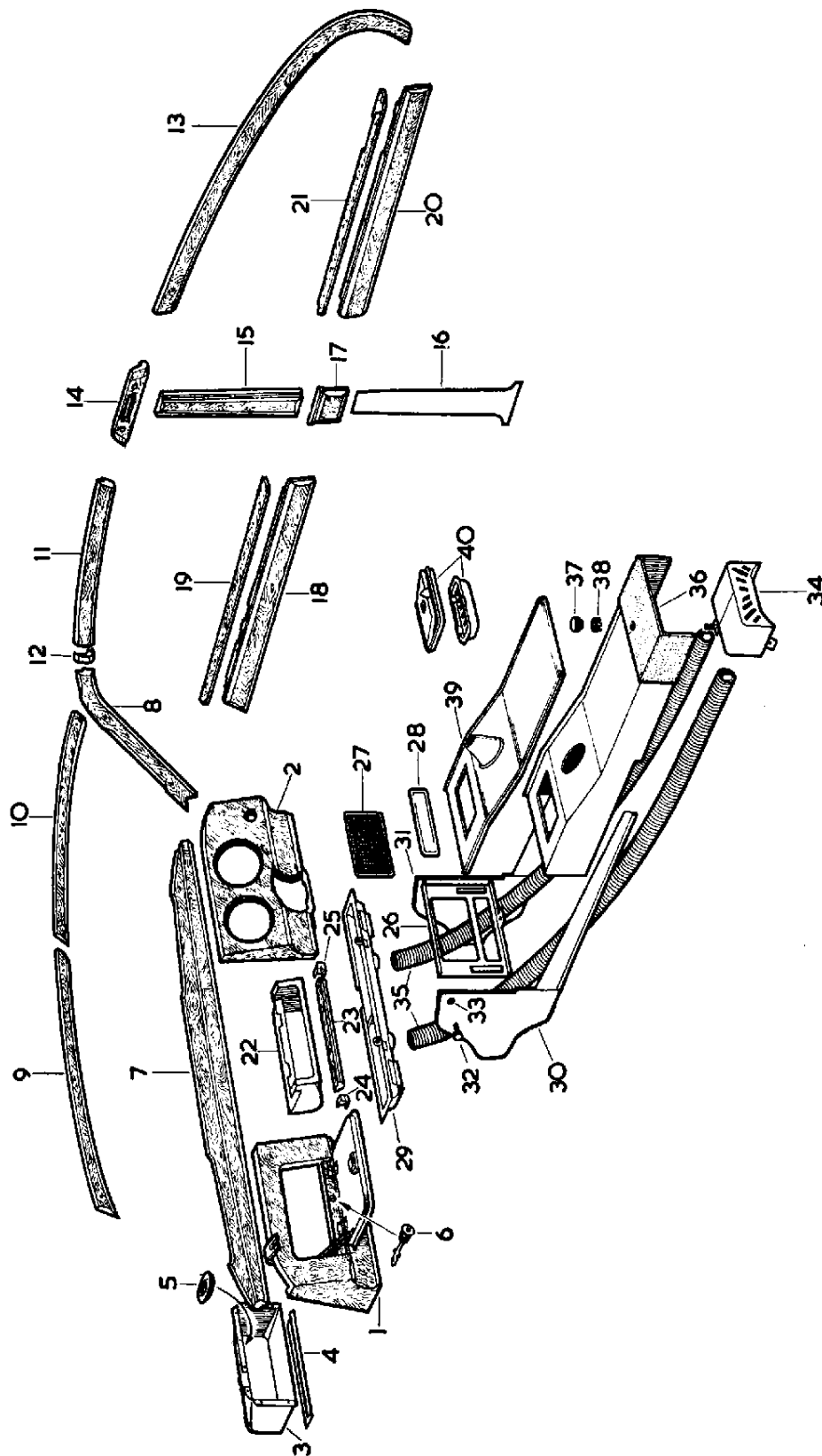


PLATE 90

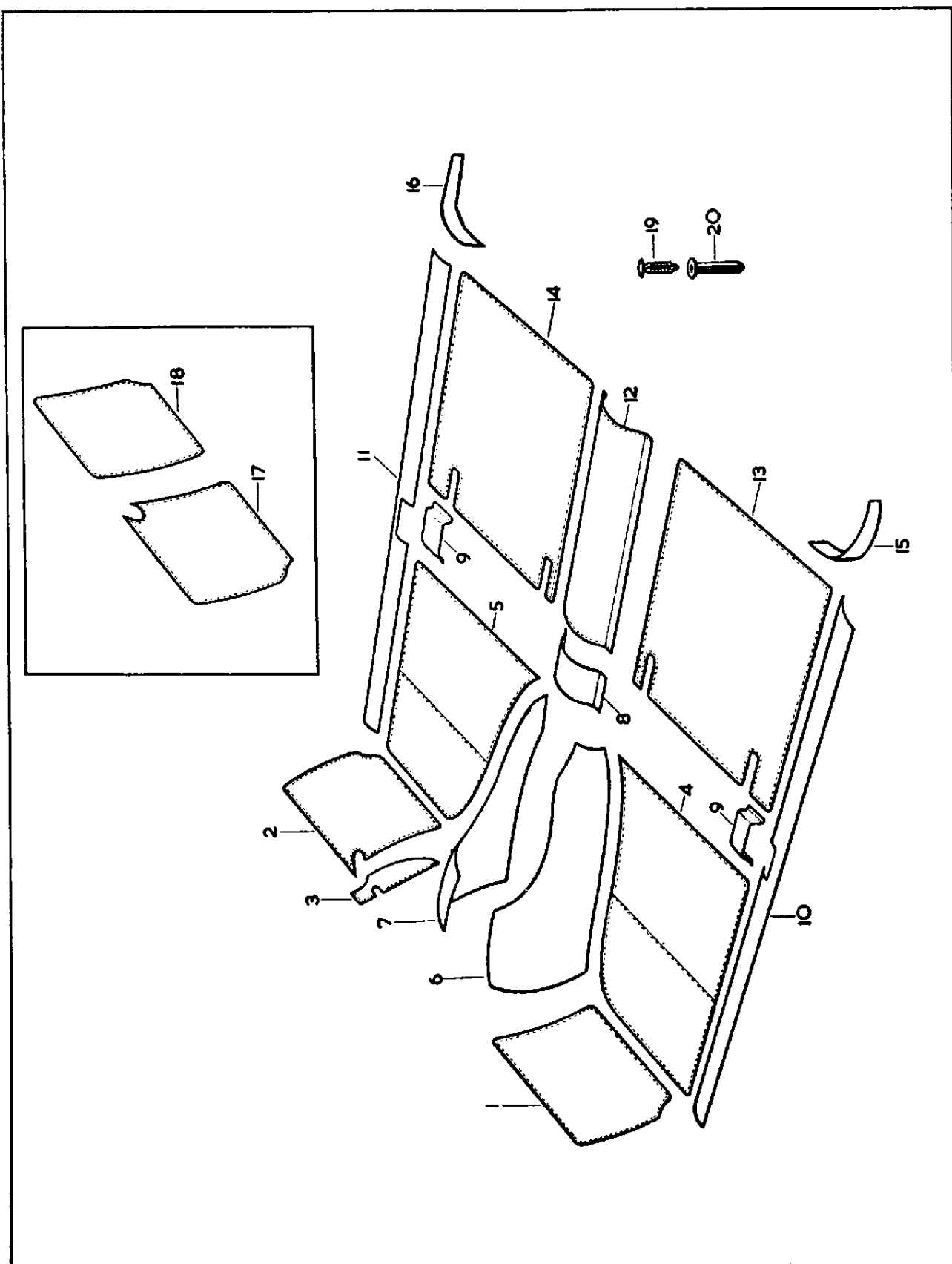


PLATE 91

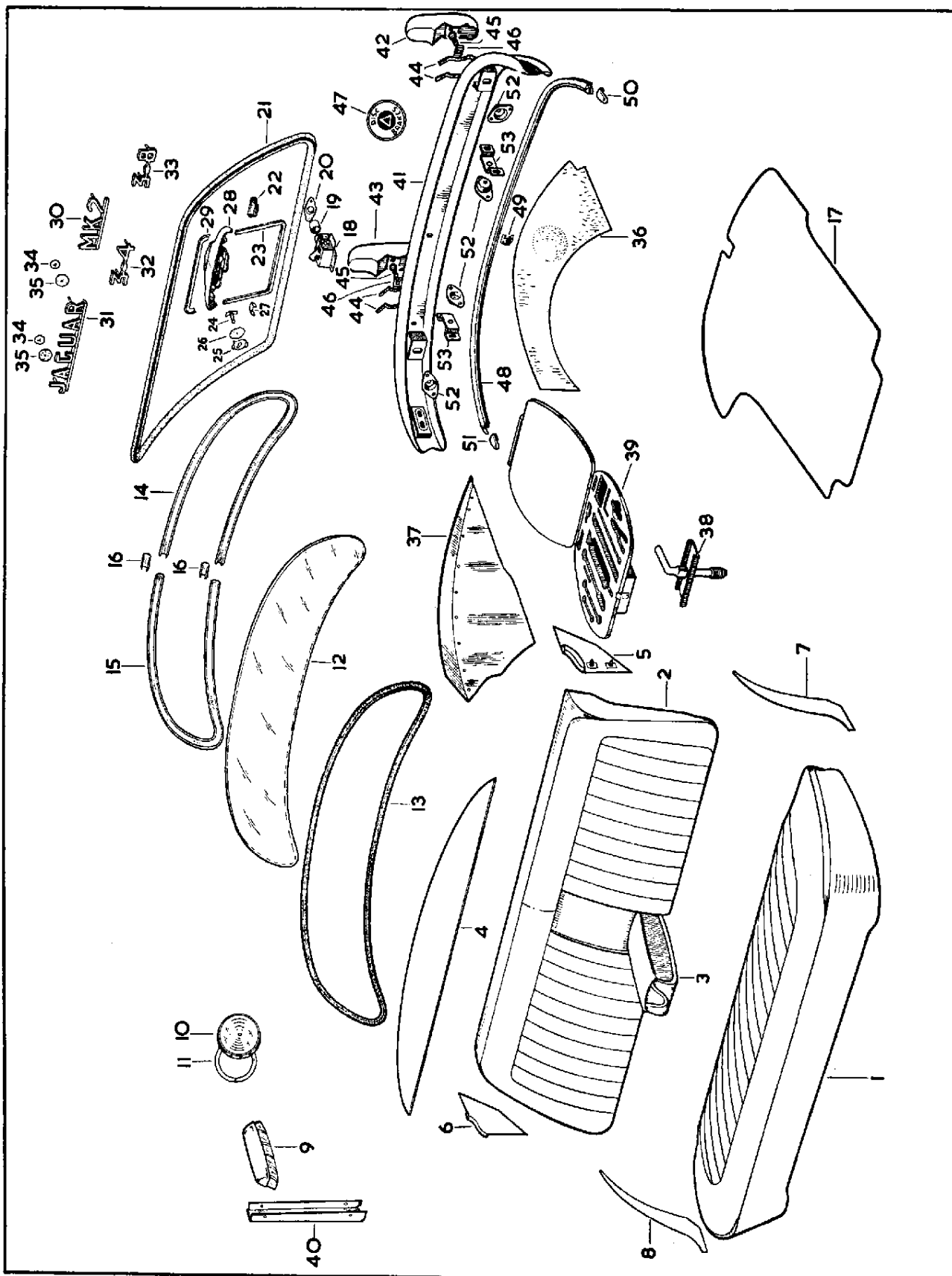


PLATE 92

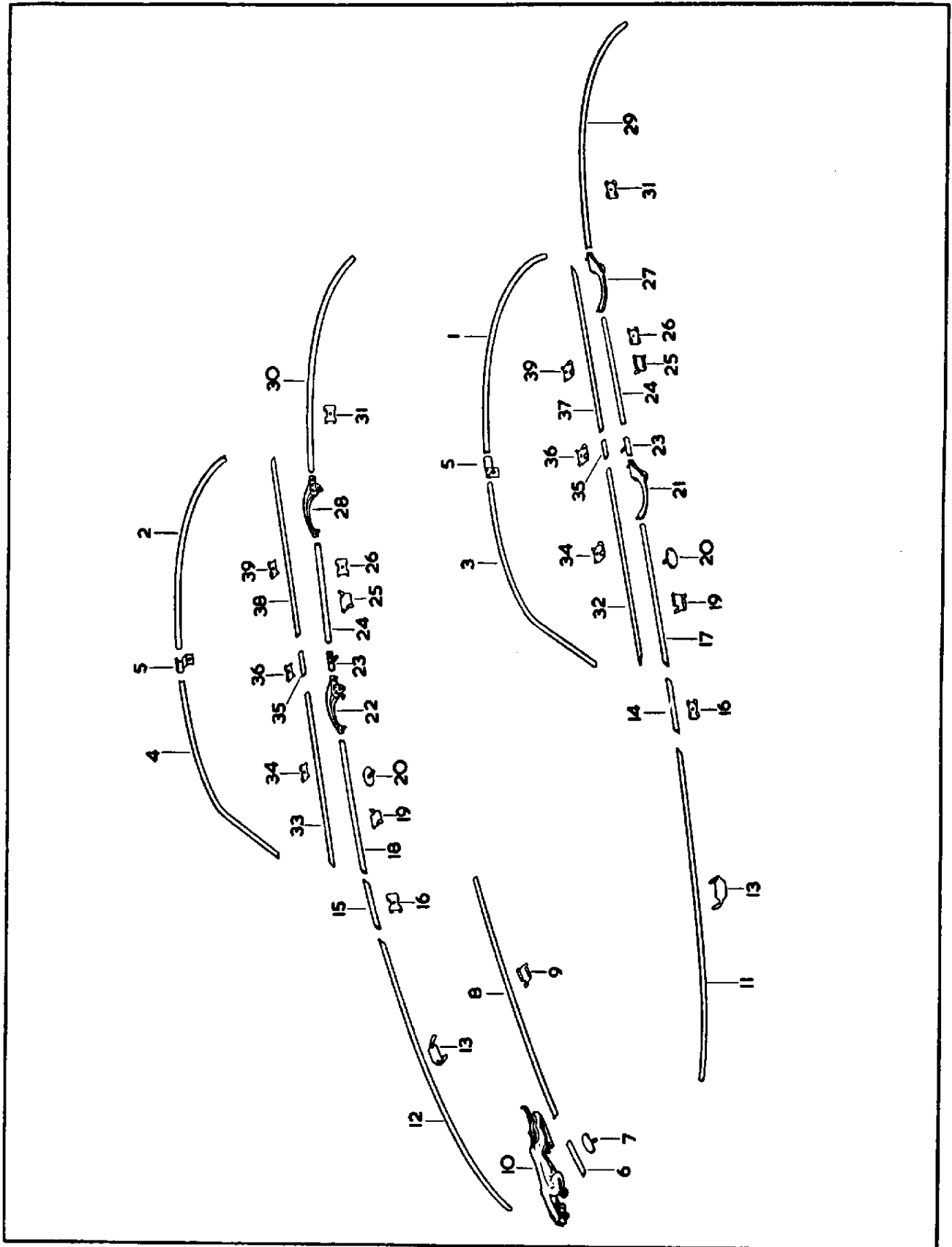


PLATE 93

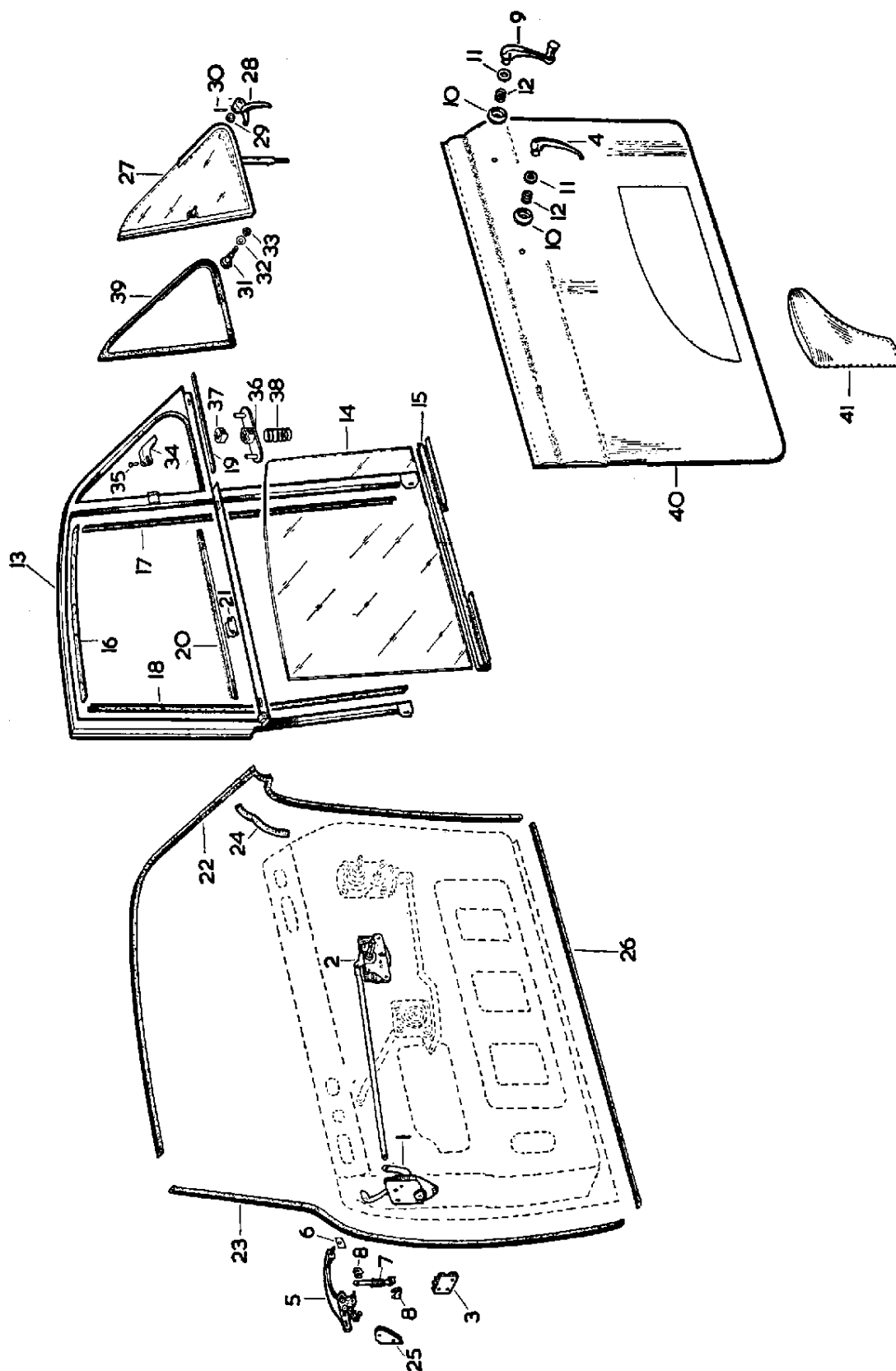


PLATE 94

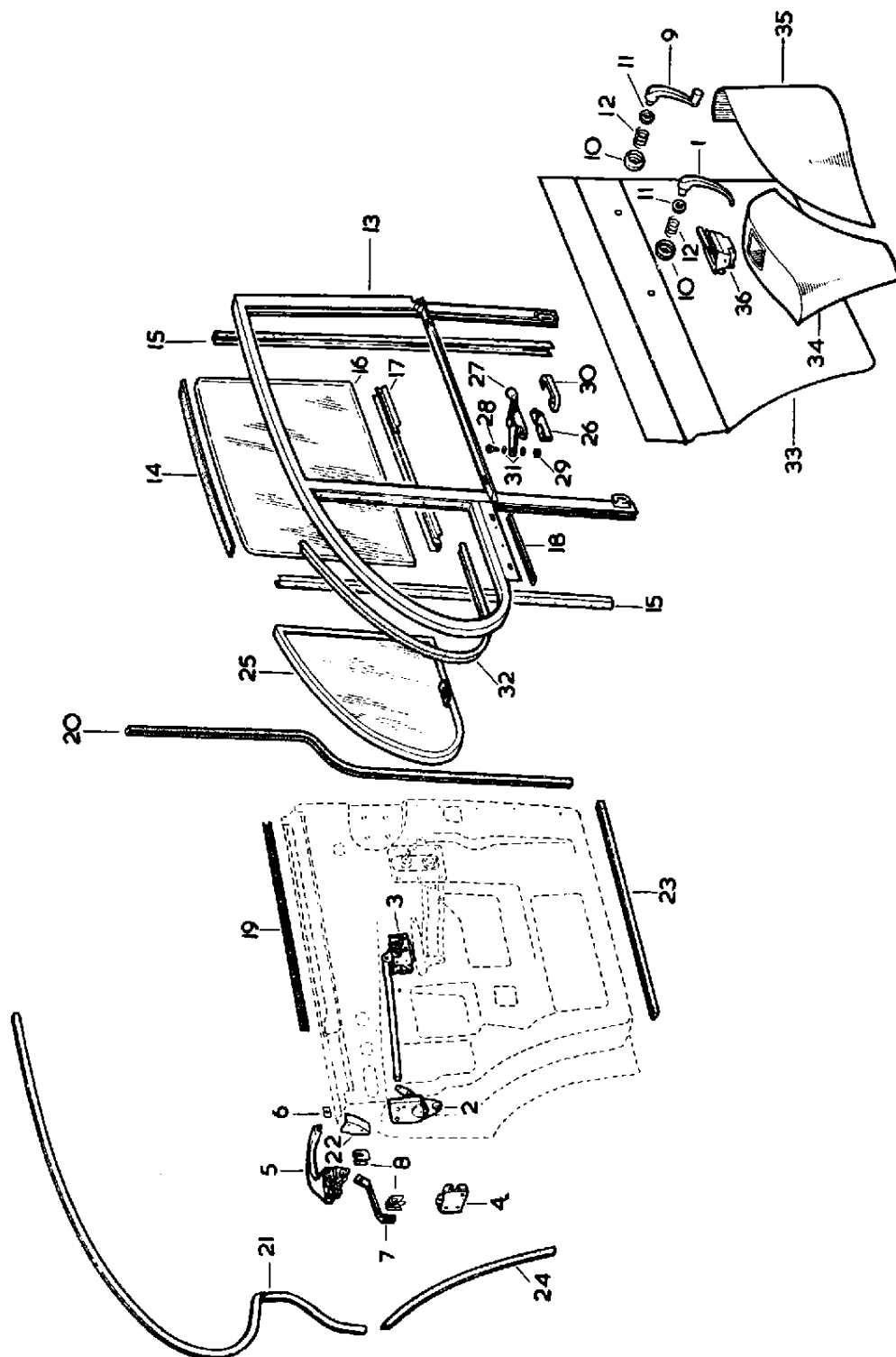


PLATE 95

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.13641	ASBESTOS INSULATION, UNDER L.H. FRONT FLOOR, FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM		1	
BD.13643	RETAINING PLATE, for Asbestos Insulation		1	
BD.1814/5	POP RIVET, securing Insulation and Retaining Plate to Floor		10	
BD.17725	TRANSMISSION EMBLEM ("AUTOMATIC") ON LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT LID		1	
BD.10735	SPIRE FIXING, securing Emblem		4	
BD.15293	RUBBER SEAL, under Spire Fixing		4	
BD.29647	PLUG FOR STARTER ACCESS APERTURE		1	
C.5647	RUBBER PLUG, SEALING TRANSMISSION CABLE ACCESS HOLE		1	
BD.10821	PLUG, FOR TRANSMISSION DIPSTICK APERTURE		1	
	ANTI-DRUM MATERIAL			
BD.16554	FLINTKOTE, for Rear of Gearbox Tunnel		1	
BD.16555	FLINTKOTE, for Front of Gearbox Tunnel		1	
	FELT UNDER CARPETS			
BD.12809	FELT, under Front Seat Support Packing		4	
BD.13105	FELT, under R.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150165 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175046 } 200001 to 200004 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210394 } and to Chassis No. 152275 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176003 and subs. } 201787 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 213937 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.13104	FELT, under L.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	
BD.18152	FELT, under L.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	
BD.18153	FELT, under R.H. Front Floor Carpet		1	
BD.12812	FELT, under R.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.12813	FELT, under L.H. Rear Floor Carpet		1	
BD.17831	FELT, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.12816	FELT, over R.H. Cross Brace on Floor		1	
BD.12817	FELT, over L.H. Cross Brace on Floor		1	
BD.17828	FELT, over R.H. Front Door Sill		1	
BD.17830	FELT, over R.H. Rear Door Sill		1	
BD.17827	FELT, over L.H. Front Door Sill		1	
BD.17829	FELT, over L.H. Rear Door Sill		1	
BD.12822	FELT, under Heel Board Carpet		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150166 to 152274 } 3.4 litre 175047 to 176002 } 200005 to 201786 } 3.8 litre 210395 to 213936 }
BD.13103	FELT, under Gearbox Cover Carpet		1	
BD.12827	FELT, for Rear Seat Pan		2	
BD.13268	FELT, over Starter Access Cover Plate		1	
BD.13269	FELT, over Plug Blanking Transmission Cable		1	
BD.13267	FELT, over Plug Blanking Transmission Dipstick Aperture		1	
	CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS (1763)			
				Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 150165 3.4 litre 200001 to 200004 3.8 litre
BD.18022	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18050	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18019	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18048	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18026	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18027	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS (1763) (continued)				
BD.18032	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18037	CARPET, for Sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18038	CARPET, for Centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18035	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18036	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18021	CARPET, for Dipper Pad		1	
BD.18030	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18031	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18033	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18034	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	

CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS (1763)

Fitted from Chassis No.
175001 to 175046 3.4 litre
210001 to 210394 3.8 litre

BD.18049	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18023	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18051	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18025	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18026	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18027	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18032	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18037	CARPET, for Sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18038	CARPET, for Centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18035	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18036	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18030	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18031	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18033	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18034	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	

IMPORTANT NOTE

for cars bearing the following Chassis Numbers

150166 to 152274	} 3.4 litre
175047 to 176002	
200005 to 201786	} 3.8 litre
210395 to 213936	

During the period when the "Pendant" type of Accelerator Pedal was fitted, Carpet of both 1763 and 1201 finish was fitted. 1763 Carpet has a curly tuft whilst the 1201 material is a straight cut. As it is not possible to quote Chassis Numbers to indicate when this change took place, it is important that before ordering Carpets, reference should be made to the car for which Carpets are required to ascertain whether "curly" or "straight cut" material is required.

CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS (1763)

SEE EXPLANATORY NOTE ABOVE
FOR CHASSIS NUMBERS

BD.18022	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18023	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18019	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18020	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18026	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18027	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18032	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18037	CARPET, for Sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18038	CARPET, for Centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18035	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18036	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18033	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18034	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18030	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18031	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18021	CARPET, for Dipper Pad		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS (1763)				SEE EXPLANATORY NOTE ABOVE FOR CHASSIS NUMBERS
BD.18022	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18023	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18024	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18025	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18026	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18027	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18032	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18037	CARPET, for Sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18038	CARPET, for centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18035	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18036	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18033	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18034	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18030	CARPET, for L.H. side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18031	CARPET, for R.H. side of Gearbox		1	
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS (1201)				SEE EXPLANATORY NOTE FOR CHASSIS NUMBERS
BD.18656	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	Fitted up to Chassis No. 165959 3.4 litre 232269 3.8 litre
BD.18657	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18653	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	Fitted up to Chassis No. 166510 3.4 litre 232601 3.8 litre
BD.18654	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18664	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18665	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18666	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18669	CARPET, for Sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18670	CARPET, for Centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18667	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18668	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18655	CARPET, for Dipper Pad		1	
BD.18662	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18663	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18671	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18672	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS (1201)				SEE EXPLANATORY NOTE FOR CHASSIS NUMBERS
BD.18656	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	Fitted up to Chassis No. 179701 3.4 litre 223427 3.8 litre
BD.18657	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18658	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	Fitted up to Chassis No. 179830 3.4 litre 223584 3.8 litre
BD.18659	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18664	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18665	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18666	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18669	CARPET, for Sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18670	CARPET, for Centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18667	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18668	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18662	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18663	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18671	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18672	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS (1201)				Fitted to Chassis No. 152275 and subs. 3.4 litre 201787 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs.
BD.18656	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152274 to 165959 3.4 litre 201786 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 232269
BD.19042	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18653	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152274 to 166510 3.4 litre 201786 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 232601
BD.19044	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS (1201) (continued)				
BD.18664	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18665	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18666	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18669	CARPET, for Sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18670	CARPET, for Centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18667	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18668	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18671	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18672	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18662	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18663	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18655	CARPET, for Dipper Pad		1	
BD.27305	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.27306	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	165960 to 166510 3.4 litre 232269 to 232601 3.8 litre
CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS (1201)				
				Fitted to Chassis No.
				176003 and subs. 3.4 litre 213937 and subs. 3.8 litre
BD.19041	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.18657	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	
BD.19043	CARPET, for L.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18659	CARPET, for R.H. Toe Board		1	
BD.18664	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18665	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Floor		1	
BD.18666	CARPET, for Propeller Shaft Tunnel		1	
BD.18669	CARPET, for Sides of Cross Member under Front Seats		2	
BD.18670	CARPET, for Centre of Cross Member under Front Seats		1	
BD.18667	CARPET, for L.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18668	CARPET, for R.H. Door Sill		1	
BD.18671	CARPET, for L.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18672	CARPET, for R.H. Rear Seat Valance		1	
BD.18662	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.18663	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.27303	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.27304	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor		1	179702 to 179830 3.4 litre 213938 to 223584 3.8 litre
CARPETS FOR FRONT FLOOR (ONE-PIECE TYPE)				
BD.27330	CARPET, on L.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS
BD.27331	CARPET, on R.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 179831 to 180792 3.4 litre 223585 to 224651 3.8 litre
BD.27332	CARPET, on L.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS
BD.27333	CARPET, on R.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 166511 to 171190 3.4 litre 232601 to 235239 3.8 litre
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS				
				Fitted to Chassis No.
BD.30827	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	171191 and subs. 3.4 litre
BD.32922	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	235240 and subs. 3.8 litre
BD.30831	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	1J.50001 to 1J.51960 '340' Model
BD.30830	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS				
				Fitted to Chassis No.
BD.32923	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	180793 and subs. 3.4 litre
BD.30824	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	224652 and subs. 3.8 litre
BD.30831	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	1J.80001 to 1J.80461 '340' Model
BD.30830	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
NOTE: Other carpets are as listed for standard or Overdrive Transmission				
CARPETS FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS				
				Fitted to Chassis No.
BD.34847	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	1J.51961 and subs.
BD.34846	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	
BD.34851	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.34850	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CARPETS FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS				Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.80462 and subs.
BD.34845	CARPET, for L.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	
BD.34844	CARPET, for R.H. Front Floor and Toeboard		1	
BD.34851	CARPET, for L.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
BD.37229	CARPET, for R.H. Side of Gearbox		1	
NOTE: Other carpets are listed for Standard or Overdrive Transmission				
BD.13102	"BOW SPRING" FASTENER FOR CARPETS		8	
BD.11769	SEAL, for "Bow Spring" Fasteners		8	
BD.28927	STUD, securing Front Carpets		20	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.22665	SOCKET, securing Front Carpets		20	166511 to 171356 } 3.4 litre
				179831 to 180792 } 3.8 litre
				232601 to 235257 } 3.8 litre
				223585 to 224651 }
BD.30992	NYLON STRIP ("Velcro" V.H.2N18) on underside of Carpets		16	Fitted from Chassis No.
BD.30993	NYLON STRIP ("Velcro" V.L.2N18) on Floor Felts		16	171357 and subs. } 3.4 litre
				180793 and subs. } 3.8 litre
				235258 and subs. }
				224652 and subs. }
BD.28927	STUD, securing Front Carpets		8	Fitted to Chassis No.
BD.22665	SOCKET, receiving Studs		8	1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model
				1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.17541	TRIM PANEL AT L.H. SIDE OF AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX UNDER DASH		1	Fitted from Chassis No.
				150001 to 152075 } 3.4 litre
				175001 to 175391 } 3.8 litre
				200001 to 201597 }
				210001 to 213615 }
BD.17542	TRIM PANEL AT R.H. SIDE OF AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX UNDER DASH		1	
BD.30790	TRIM PANEL, AT L.H. SIDE OF AIR DISTRIBUTOR BOX UNDER DASH		1	Fitted to Chassis No.
				152076 and subs. } 3.4 litre
				175392 and subs. }
				201598 to 210000 } 3.8 litre
				230001 and subs. }
				213616 and subs. }
BD.14130	SPRING CLIP, fixing Trim Panels		2	
BD.1328/5	BIFURCATED RIVET, securing Clips		4	
BD.17589	KNOB, securing Trim Panels		2	4 off required from Chassis No.
BD.17590	BEZEL, surrounding Knob		2	
				150001 to 152075 } 3.4 litre
				175001 to 175391 }
				200001 to 201597 } 3.8 litre
				210001 to 213615 }
BD.30793	FINISHER PANEL, OVER GEARBOX COVER AND PROPELLER SHAFT TUNNEL		1	
BD.17527	SPRING CLIP, securing Finisher Panel		2	
BD.1814/1	POP RIVET, securing Spring Clips		4	
BD.17547	KNOB, securing Finisher Panel		1	
BD.17563	BEZEL, surrounding Knob		1	
BD.30794	INSERT PANEL ASSEMBLY AT TOP OF FINISHER PANEL		1	
BD.11309	CLIP, securing Insert Panel		6	
BD.2702	RETAINER, for Clips		6	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION BODY FITTINGS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.18587	MOUNTING ASSEMBLY, LOWER, FOR STEERING COLUMN		1	FITTED ONLY TO L.H. DRIVE CARS at Chassis No. 175683 and subs. 3.4 litre 212640 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model
BD.27497	SEAL, for Steering Column Mounting		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Mounting to Dash		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting to Dash		3	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof under Nut and on Setscrews		4	
C.2905/4	CLIP, securing Steering Column in Mounting		1	
C.17384	SHIELD, PROTECTING WIRING HARNESS FROM LINKAGE ON STEERING COLUMN		1	FITTED ONLY TO L.H. DRIVE CARS at Chassis No. 175683 and subs. 3.4 litre 212640 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model
DAZ.406/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Shield to Dash behind Facia Board		2	
AW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Self-tapping Screws		2	
C.24287	SHIELD, PROTECTING WIRING HARNESS FROM LINKAGE ON STEERING COLUMN		1	FITTED ONLY TO R.H. DRIVE CARS at Chassis No. 168240 and subs. 3.4 litre 233564 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
DZZ.408/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Shield to Dash		2	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Screw		2	

TOOL KIT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23296	ADJUSTABLE SPANNER		1	
C.996	PLIERS		1	
C.11753	TYRE PRESSURE GAUGE		1	
C.5444	SCREWDRIVER, for adjustment of Distributor Points		1	
C.5587	FEELER GAUGE		1	
C.993	EXTRACTOR, for Tyre Valve		1	
C.20482	SCREWDRIVER		1	
C.10154	SCREWDRIVER, for Battery Terminals		1	
C.10155	BOX SPANNER, for Sparking Plugs and Cylinder Head Nuts		1	
C.2896	TOMMY BAR, for Box Spanner		1	
C.4594	OPEN-ENDED SPANNER, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " A.F.		1	
C.4595	OPEN-ENDED SPANNER, $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " A.F.		1	
C.4596	OPEN-ENDED SPANNER, $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " A.F.		1	
C.4638	OPEN-ENDED SPANNER, $\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{3}{4}$ " A.F.		1	
C.3993	VALVE TIMING GAUGE		1	
C.13269	GREASE GUN		1	
UN.12Y	SPARKING PLUG (Champion)		1	FOR 7:1, 8:1 OR 9:1 COMPRESSION RATIO ENGINES
C.2954	RATCHET LEVER, operating Jack		1	
C.22401	WHEEL BRACE		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH DISC WHEELS
C.10659	JACK		1	
C.10792	STRAP, for Jack		1	
463/A	RUBBER WASHER, for Jack		1	
C.27290	MALLET, (Metallic Alloy Head)		1	FOR CARS FITTED WITH WIRE SPOKE WHEELS
C.13620	BLEEDER TUBE, complete with Container		1	

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.31855	CAR RADIO ASSEMBLY (RK.DA07/1080)		1	LONG/MEDIUM WAVE BANDS
C.31856	CONTROL UNIT (1080T)		1	WITH NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE EARTH APPLICATION Alternatives
8279	AERIAL (AW.454/48)		1	
C.29897	AERIAL (AW.91)		1	
C.29899	AERIAL (Electrically operated) (AW.5)		1	
C.2706	GROMMET, for Aerial (RMO.3427)		3	
C.22941	CLIP, for Aerial Control Cable (RMO.1495)		1	
12366	LOUDSPEAKER ASSEMBLY (10-013)		1	
C.22934	LEAD, for Loudspeaker (RMR.2440/12)		1	
10044	BATTERY LEAD (RMR.2227/12)		1	
12361	CONDENSER (1 mfd) for Dynamo or Alternator (RMO.3869/T11)		1	
12361	CONDENSER (1 mfd) for Petrol Pump (RMO.386/T11)		1	
12362	CONDENSER (1 mfd) for Coil (RMO.3861/T9)		1	
12363	CONDENSER (.25 mfd) for Oil Gauge Transmitter		1	
12364	CONNECTOR, for Condenser (RMO.3745)		1	
12367	FUSE, (1.5 Amp)		1	
C.31862	CAR RADIO ASSEMBLY (RK/DA07/1082)		1	MEDIUM WAVE BAND ONLY
C.31863	CONTROL UNIT (1082)		1	WITH NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE EARTH APPLICATION
	All other items are as for C.31855			
C.31864	CAR RADIO ASSEMBLY (RK/DA07/930)		1	MEDIUM/SHORT WAVEBANDS
C.31865	CONTROL UNIT (930)		1	WITH NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE EARTH APPLICATION
C.31866	AERIAL (Rear Mounted) (AW.93)		1	
12365	CONDENSER (1 mfd) for Time Clock (RMO.3861/T8)		1	
C.12686	EARTH BOND (RMO.1669)		1	
C.22940	EXTENSION LEAD, for Condenser (RMR.6016/7")		1	
C.22939	CONNECTOR, for Extension Lead (RMO.1883)		1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Condenser		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof under Nut		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
	All other items are as for C.31855			
C.31861	EXTENSION LOUDSPEAKER KIT (LK/26)		1	SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
C.12816	PETROL FILLER CAP (LOCKING TYPE) COMPLETE WITH KEYS		1	
C.16900	L.H. WHEEL DISC		2	FOR USE WITH 4½J ROAD WHEELS
C.16900/1	R.H. WHEEL DISC		2	FOR USE WITH 4½J ROAD WHEELS
C.12426	RIMBELLISHER		4	FOR USE WITH 4½J ROAD WHEELS
7486	CLIP, securing Rimbellishers to Road Wheels		12	
C.17940	L.H. WHEEL DISC		2	FOR USE WITH 5J ROAD WHEELS
C.17940/1	R.H. WHEEL DISC		2	FOR USE WITH 5J ROAD WHEELS
C.17923	RIMBELLISHER		4	FOR USE WITH 5J ROAD WHEELS
7486	CLIP, securing Rimbellishers to Road Wheels		12	

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.29651	TOWING BAR ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE		1	
8308	CHROMIUM CAP, for head of securing Bolts at centre of Rear Bumper		1 pair	
BD.18103	L.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (3/10826) (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL INCORPORATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH)		1	
BD.18104	R.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (3/10825) (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL INCORPORATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH)		1	
BD.13348	DISTANCE PIECE, between Remote Control Plate and Inner Door Panel		6	
AS.102/5D	SCREW, Set, securing Remote Control Plate to Inner Door Panel		6	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, behind Shakeproof Washers		6	
BD.13372	L.H. OUTER ESCUTCHEON, OPERATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH		1	
BD.13373	R.H. OUTER ESCUTCHEON, OPERATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH		1	
BD.13350	SPRING, BEHIND OUTER ESCUTCHEONS		2	
8332	17" STEERING WHEEL (COVERED WHITE)		1	
C.25198	17" WOOD-RIM STEERING WHEEL		1	
C.18978	STEERING COLUMN HORN RING		1	} REQUIRED WHEN FITTING WOOD-RIM STEERING WHEEL C.25/98
10062	CLIP, in Horn Ring, fixing Cover		1	
C.18178	COVER, over Horn Contact (complete with Motif) (54300766)		1	
BD.18103	L.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (3/10826) (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL INCORPORATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH)		1	
BD.18104	R.H. REAR DOOR LOCK (3/10825) (COMPLETE WITH REMOTE CONTROL INCORPORATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH)		1	
BD.13348	DISTANCE PIECE, between Remote Control Plate and Inner Door Panel		6	
AS.102/5D	SCREW, Set, securing Remote Control Plate to Inner Door Panel		6	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain behind Shakeproof Washers		6	
BD.13372	L.H. OUTER ESCUTCHEON, OPERATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH		1	
BD.13373	R.H. OUTER ESCUTCHEON, OPERATING CHILD'S SAFETY CATCH		1	
BD.13350	SPRING, BEHIND OUTER ESCUTCHEONS		2	
8332	17" STEERING WHEEL (COVERED WHITE)		1	

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.33065	L.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT ASSEMBLY (HIDE TRIM, WITHOUT PICNIC TABLE)		1	
BD.33064	R.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT ASSEMBLY (HIDE TRIM, WITHOUT PICNIC TABLE)		1	
	NOTE: BD.33064 and BD.33065 covers the supply of a fully trimmed Seat complete with Cushion, and Seat Slides.			
BD.17254	PLAIN SLIDE, for L.H. Seat		1	
BD.17255	PLAIN SLIDE, for R.H. Seat		1	
BD.17256	LOCKING SLIDE, for L.H. Seat		1	
BD.17257	LOCKING SLIDE, for R.H. Seat		1	
UFB.125/12R	BOLT, securing Slides to Seats at front		4	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Bolts		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolts		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.18117/3	SCREW, Set, securing Slides to Seats at rear		4	
C.739	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.13529	PACKING WASHER, at front and rear of Seat Slides		8	
BD.18798	LEVER, for Squab Rake Control		2	
BD.26838	KNOB, on Lever of L.H. Seat		1	
BD.26839	KNOB, on Lever of R.H. Seat		1	
DZC.006/6C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Knob to Lever		2	
BD.24031	ESCUTCHEON, for Levers		2	
BD.10733	PEG, retaining Levers		2	
BD.10734	RUBBER PLUG, in Levers		2	
BD.24057	SPRING, behind Escutcheons		2	
BD.17254	PLAIN SLIDE FOR L.H. FRONT SEAT		1	
BD.17255	PLAIN SLIDE FOR R.H. FRONT SEAT		1	
BD.17256	LOCKING SLIDE FOR L.H. FRONT SEAT		1	
BD.17257	LOCKING SLIDE FOR R.H. FRONT SEAT		1	
BD.11416	SPRING, on Plain and Locking Slides assisting forward movement of Seats		4	
BD.11417/4	BOLT, securing Slides to Body at front		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Bolts		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
BD.11420	DISTANCE PIECE, on Bolts		4	
BD.541/20	SPECIAL WASHER, on Bolts		4	
BD.8291/5	SCREW, securing Slides to Body at rear		4	
BD.17648	DISTANCE PIECE, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	
BD.541/20	SPECIAL WASHER, on Setscrews		4	
BD.24397	KIT OF PARTS TO CONVERT L.H. RIGID SEAT TO L.H. RECLINING SEAT		1	For conversion of L.H. Front Rigid Seat Assembly BD.30843
BD.24432	KIT OF PARTS TO CONVERT R.H. RIGID SEAT TO R.H. RECLINING SEAT		1	For conversion of R.H. Front Rigid Seat Assembly BD.30842
BD.33075	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR L.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT (HIDE TRIM)		1	
BD.33074	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR R.H. FRONT RECLINING SEAT (HIDE TRIM)		1	
BD.17422	CUSHION ASSEMBLY FOR REAR SEAT (HIDE TRIM)		1	
BD.33299	REAR SEAT SQUAB ASSEMBLY (HIDE TRIM)		1	
	ALWAYS QUOTE COLOUR REQUIRED WHEN ORDERING TRIMMED PARTS			

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17900	MAIN PETROL TANK ASSEMBLY		1	
C.990/1	FILTER ASSEMBLY, at bottom of Tank		1	
C.1617	GASKET, for Filter		1	
C.17566	FILLER CAP		1	
BD.9898	RUBBER GROMMET, for Filler Spout		1	
C.15476	PETROL TANK ELEMENT UNIT (TF.1104/042)		1	
C.937	GASKET, under Element Unit		1	
NS.313/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Element Unit to Tank		6	
C.2296/9	COPPER WASHER, on Setscrews		12	
C.17883	AUXILIARY PETROL TANK ASSEMBLY		1	
3193	DRAIN PLUG		1	
C.1617	GASKET, for Drain Plug		1	
C.17893	MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEMBLY, for Auxiliary Tank		1	
C.17895	MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEMBLY, for Auxiliary Tank		1	
C.17897	MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEMBLY, for Auxiliary Tank		1	
C.3053	MOUNTING PAD, for Main and Auxiliary Petrol Tanks		12	
C.6390	DISTANCE TUBE, through Mounting Pads		6	
C.410	SPECIAL WASHER, under Mounting Pads		6	
C.8737/3	NUT, Self-locking, securing Main Petrol Tank		3	
UFB.137/13R	BOLT, securing Auxiliary Petrol Tank		3	
C.17904	HOSE, CONNECTING MAIN AND AUXILIARY PETROL TANKS		1	
C.2905/5	CLIP, securing Hose		2	
C.17905	HOSE FOR VENT PIPE CONNECTION ON AUXILIARY TANK		1	
C.2905/1	CLIP, securing Hose		2	
C.975	GROMMET, for Vent Pipe		1	
BD.9579	BRACKET ASSEMBLY FOR MOUNTING OF SPARE WHEEL		1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket		8	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		8	
C.8667/17	NUT, Self-locking, on Setscrews		8	
C.17906	SPARE WHEEL CLAMP ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.6241	CLAMP SCREW		1	
BD.10904	DOMES PLATE, on Screw		1	
BD.9581	DISTANCE PIECE, on Screw		1	
BD.5561	HAND KNOB		1	
C.704/1	MILLS PIN, securing Hand Knob to Clamp Screw		1	
C.17907	TAPPED BOSS, fixing Spare Wheel Cover		6	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Spare Wheel Cover		6	
C738	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		6	

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.19937	SLIDING ROOF KIT Comprising the following parts: FRAME, MAIN PANEL, TRIM PANEL, BRACKETS, LOCKING HANDLE AND SEALING RUBBERS		1	
BD.2191	ATTACHMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY		2	
BD.19942	SCREW, Set, securing Attachment Brackets		2	
BD.19943	LOCKING HANDLE		1	
2175	PAPER DISC, under Locking Handle		1	
BD.6257	LOCKNUT, securing Locking Handle		1	
BD.2189	SPRING WASHER, for Locknut		1	
BD.19945	DRAIN TUBE, front		2	
BD.19946	DRAIN TUBE, rear		2	
C.2905/2	CLIP, securing Drain Tubes		4	
BD.19947	SEALING RUBBER, front		1	
BD.19948	SEALING RUBBER, rear		1	
M.104/6R	WOODSCREW, securing Sliding Roof Frame to Body		30	
M.108/8R	WOODSCREW, securing Stiffener Brackets to Frame		4	
DA.504/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Trim Panel to Main Panel		4	
BD.1814/7	POP RIVET, securing Stiffener Brackets to Main Panel		4	
BD.19954	ROOF LINING ASSEMBLY		1	
BD.19951	FELT, 16" x 24", for centre of Roof		2	
BD.19952	FELT, 9" x 12", for rear quarters		2	
BD.19953	CALICO, lining Roof recess (22" x 44")		1	
BD.19949	LISTING STICK NO. 3		1	
BD.17400	LISTING STICK NO. 4		1	
BD.17401	LISTING STICK NO. 5		1	
BD.17402	RETAINER, for Listing Stick No. 3 and 4		4	
BD.11241	RETAINER, for Listing Stick No. 5		2	
BD.15679	CAPPING AT FRONT AND REAR OF SLIDING ROOF APERTURE		2	
BD.15678	CAPPING AT SIDES OF SLIDING ROOF APERTURE		2	
DAC.604/10C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Cappings		16	
BD.543/1	CUP WASHER, on Self-tapping Screws		16	
	SAFETY HARNESS			
BD.34813	FRONT SEAT BELT (LAP/DIAGONAL FITTING) COMPLETE WITH ATTACHMENT BOLTS AND EYE BOLTS		2	May be fitted to Chassis No. 158371 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177753 and subs. } 207313 and subs. } 3.8 litre 219801 and subs. }
BD.34815	REAR SEAT BELT (DIAGONAL FITTING) COMPLETE WITH ATTACHMENT BOLTS AND EYE BOLTS		2	
	ELECTRICALLY HEATED BACKLIGHT			
C.2744	SWITCH CONTROLLING ELECTRICALLY HEATED BACKLIGHT (35659/A-PS.7)		1	
2836	KNOB, for Switch (314437)		1	

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26467	WARNING LAMP (AMBER) FOR BACKLIGHT CIRCUIT (38728/A-WL-13)		1	
11333	BEZEL AND WINDOW ASSEMBLY (54361476)		1	
987	BULB (987)		1	
C.25883	ESCUTCHEON (MARKED "REAR WINDOW") FOR SWITCH AND WARNING LAMP		1	
C.26651	RELAY, DIMMING WARNING LAMP (33285/A-6.RA)		1	
DAZ.408/8C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Relay		2	
C.26473	CONNECTOR CABLE FOR BACKLIGHT SWITCH		1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS
C.26474	CONNECTOR CABLE FOR BACKLIGHT SWITCH		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS
BD.21942	BACKLIGHT (CLEAR GLASS)		1	
BD.22742	BACKLIGHT ("SUNDYM" GLASS)		1	ALTERNATIVE TO BD.21942
C.20125	FUSE CONNECTOR (54931368)		1	
C.15639	GROMMET		2	
BD.22655	CLIP, for Fuse Holder (80/00)		1	
DAZ.404/4C	SCREW, securing Clip		1	
C.5204	EARTH TERMINAL (8860019A)		1	
DZZ.408/6C	SCREW, securing Earth Terminal		1	
BD.27127	RUBBER SEAL FOR BACKLIGHT GLASS		1	
5194	KEY FOB (11/721)		1	PLEASE STATE COLOUR OF LEATHER
9036	KEY FOB (11/723)		1	COMPLETE WITH JAGUAR BADGE
C.27046	LOCK AND IGNITION SWITCH ASSEMBLY ON STEERING COLUMN		1	
C.26851	COVER (Rubber) for Switch Terminals		1	
C.20240	CONNECTOR CABLE, for Steering Column Lock		1	
C.2706	GROMMET, for Connector Cable (859059)		1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15255	DYNAMO (22496/B—C.45/PVS.6)		1	
6502	COVER BAND (227015)		1	
6503	SCREW, securing Cover Band (127580)		1	
6504	NUT, on Screw (169160)		1	
7906	BRUSH (54210090)		1 set	
7907	SPRING, for Brush tension (54210091)		1 set	
8230	BRACKET, Commutator end (54210072)		1	
2754	BEARING, for C.E. Bracket (189237)		1	
5919	BRACKET, Driving End (239012)		1	
2757	BEARING, for D.E. Bracket (189308)		1	
2749	NUT, Commutator Shaft (180620)		1	
6508	WASHER, under Nut (185187)		1	
8233	ARMATURE (239511)		1	
2789	FIELD COIL (238820)		1 set	
6510	TERMINAL (227625)		1	
6511	INSULATING TUBE, for Terminal (857692) (18" long)		1	
7911	BOLT, through fixing (272752)		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, at Dynamo Mounting		1	
C.18286	DYNAMO (22902/B-C.42)	99-1	1	
8583	BRUSH (54213141)		1 set	
9017	SPRING, for Brush Tension (227542)		1 set	
8584	BRACKET, Commutator End (54213139)		1	
8881	BEARING, for C.E. Bracket (54210144)		1	
9366	BRACKET, Driving End (54213143)		1	
2756	BEARING, for D.E. Bracket (189307)		1	
8587	ARMATURE (54210952)		1	
8588	FIELD COIL (54210950)		1 set	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, at Dynamo Mounting		1	
C.15254	DYNAMO (22528A/D—C.45/PVS.6)		1	
8446	BRACKET, Commutator End (54210084)		1	
7510	BRACKET, Driving End (54210022)		1	
7511	BEARING, for Driving End Bracket (189314)		1	
8447	ARMATURE (54211386)		1	
7517	FIELD COIL (207013)		1 set	
8445	TERMINAL (54210020)		1	
7518	BOLT, through fixing (207008)		2	
	For all other items, please refer to Dynamo C.15255			
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, at Dynamo Mounting		1	
C.16930	DYNAMO (22906/D—C.42)		1	
8583	BRUSH (54213141)		1 set	
9017	SPRING, for Brush Tension (227542)		1 set	
9970	BRACKET, Commutator End (54213631)		1	
2754	BEARING, for C.E. Bracket (189237)		1	
9971	BRACKET, Driving End (54213630)		1	
2756	BEARING, for D.E. Bracket (189307)		1	
9972	ARMATURE (54212590)		1	
9973	FIELD COIL (54212574)		1 set	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, at Dynamo Mounting		1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16461	DYNAMO (22803/A—C.48)		1	
8957	BRUSH (233204)		1 set	
8958	SPRING, for Brush Tension (54212767)		1 set	
8959	BRACKET, Commutator End (54212309)		1	
2754	BEARING, for C.E. Bracket (189237)		1	
8960	BRACKET, Driving End (54212310)		1	
7511	BEARING, for D.E. Bracket (189314)		1	
8956	ARMATURE (54211541)		1	
8961	FIELD COIL (54212343)		1 set	
8962	NUT, for Commutator Shaft (198840)		1	
8963	WASHER, Spring, under Nut (185125)		1	
8964	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washer (146120)		1	
8965	FIELD TERMINAL (54110256)		1	
8966	INSULATING BUSH, Field Terminal (54211248)		1	
8967	MAIN TERMINAL (54110246)		1	
8968	INSULATING BUSH, Main Terminal (54211247)		1	
8969	BOLT, through fixing (54211544)		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, at Dynamo Mounting		1	
C.18488	DYNAMO (22804/A—C.48)		1	
8957	BRUSH (233204) or (54213478)		1 set	
8958	SPRING, for Brush Tension (54212767)		1 set	
8959	BRACKET, Commutator End (54212309)		1	
2754	BEARING, for C.E. Bracket (189237)		1	
8960	BRACKET, Driving End (54212310)		1	
7511	BEARING, for D.E. Bracket (189314)		1	
8956	ARMATURE (54211541)		1	
8961	FIELD COIL (54212343)		1 set	
8962	NUT, for Commutator Shaft (198840)		1	
8963	WASHER, Spring under Nut (185125)		1	
8964	WASHER, Plain, under Spring Washer (146120)		1	
9254	LUCAR CONNECTOR (54190044)		1	
C.15789	LUCAR CONNECTOR (54190038)		1	
8969	BOLT, through fixing (54211544)		1	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, at Dynamo Mounting		1	
C.16218	COVER PLATE FOR REAR OF DYNAMO		1	
C.8136	DISTANCE COLLAR, for Cover Plate		3	
C.14936	COUPLING ASSEMBLY, CONNECTING DYNAMO ARMATURE SHAFT WITH POWER STEERING PUMP (54211204)		1	
8285	COUPLING ONLY (54210027)		1	
C.13844	DRIVING DOG (239889)		2	
C.21279	STUD, in Rear Face of Dynamo, fixing Power Steering Pump (54102280)		3	
UCN.131/L	NUT, securing Pump		3	
C.16816	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		3	
C.14590	DYNAMO PULLEY		1	
C.19519	DYNAMO PULLEY		1	

HIGH-OUTPUT DYNAMO.
SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER
ONLY

Fitted from Engine No.
K.G.1001 to K.G.9999 } 3.4 litre
KH.1001 to KH.8956 }
LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre
LB.1001 to LB.9999 }
LC.1001 to LC.5786 }

HIGH OUTPUT. FITTED TO
3.8 LITRE CARS EXPORTED
TO CANADA AT CHASSIS No.
223984 AND SUBS.

OTHERWISE
SUPPLIED TO SPECIAL ORDER
ONLY

Fitted to Engine No.
KH.8957 and subs. 3.4 litre
LC.5787 and subs. 3.8 litre
1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model

REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO
IS FITTED TO CARS
EQUIPPED WITH MANUAL
STEERING

REQUIRED WHEN POWER-
ASSISTED STEERING IS
FITTED

Fitted from Engine No.
K.G.1001 to K.G.9999 } 3.4 litre
KH.1001 to KH.4022 }
LA.1001 to LA.9999 }
LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre
LC.1001 to LC.1671 }

Fitted from Engine No.
KH.4023 to KH.8316 3.4 litre } Manual
LC.1672 to LC.5344 3.8 litre } Steering
KH.4023 to KH.8956 3.4 litre } P.A.
LC.1672 to LC.5786 3.8 litre } Steering

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.19520	DYNAMO PULLEY	99-2	1	Fitted to Engine No. KH.8317 and subs. 3.4 litre } Manual LC.5345 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering KH.8957 and subs. 3.4 litre } P.A. LC.5787 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering
C.7428	FAN FOR DYNAMO PULLEY		1	NOT REQUIRED WITH C.48 DYNAMO Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre } Manual KH.1001 to KH.8316 } 3.8 litre } Steering LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.5344 } KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre } P.A. KH.1001 to KH.8956 } 3.8 litre } Steering LA.1001 to LA.9999 } LB.1001 to LB.9999 } LC.1001 to LC.5786 }
C.18300	FAN FOR DYNAMO PULLEY	99-3	1	NOT REQUIRED WITH C.48 DYNAMO Fitted to Engine No. KH.8317 and subs. 3.4 litre } Manual LC.5345 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering KH.8957 and subs. 3.4 litre } P.A. LC.5787 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering
C.17668	FAN FOR DYNAMO PULLEY		1	FOR USE ONLY WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
UCS.131/10R	SCREW, Set, securing Dynamo to Adjusting Link		1	
C.5454	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
C.12679	STARTER MOTOR (26140/A-41.05/0)	99-4	1	
7007	COVER BAND (270294)		1	
6503	SCREW, securing Cover Band (127580)		1	
6504	NUT, on Screw (169160)		1	
6545	CAP, protecting end of Shaft (255854)		1	
2804	BRUSH (255659)		1 set	
6653	BRACKET, Commutator End (271305)		1	
2801	BUSHING, for Commutator End Bracket (255491)		1	
5923	BRACKET, Driving End (271458)		1	
2812	BUSHING, for Driving End Bracket (270038)		1	
2811	SPRING, for Brush Tension (270004)		1 set	
2808	NUT, Commutator Shaft (255851)		1	
2818	MAIN SPRING (270889)		1	
2803	PINION AND SLEEVE (255649)		1	
2806	SPRING, retaining Pinion (255728)		1	
2813	ARMATURE (270482)		1	
2819	FIELD COIL (271306)		1 set	
7178	TERMINAL, for Field Coils (255835)		1	
6550	BOLT, through fixing (255459)		2	
C.12225	STRAP ASSEMBLY, securing Starter Motor to Clutch Housing	99-5	1	
UFN.137/L	NUT, securing Strap		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.30287	SOLENOID FOR STARTER MOTOR (76776)	99-6	1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Solenoid to Adaptor		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.12700	ADAPTOR PLATE ASSEMBLY FOR SOLENOID	99-7	1	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Adaptor		3	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16048	IGNITION COIL (45132-HA.12)	99-8	1	REQUIRED FOR 3.4/3.8 LITRE MODELS
C.5451	NUT, in centre of Coil, for attachment of Ignition Cable (408120)	99-9	1	
C.5452	WASHER (Copper) for connection to end of ignition Cable (185015)	99-10	1	
6472	TERMINAL NUT (166043)	99-11	2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
8638	LUCAR CONNECTOR, for Switch and Contact Breaker leads		2	Fitted to Engine No. KH.8333 and subs. 3.4 litre LC.5355 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.30120	IGNITION COIL (45212-HA.12) (WITH PUSH-IN TYPE CONNECTOR)		1	REQUIRED FOR '340' MODELS
C.30121	FERRULE, for H.T. Cable		1	
C.28854	RUBBER SLEEVE, for H.T. Cable		1	
8638	LUCAR CONNECTOR, for Switch and Contact Breaker Leads		2	
C.8047	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING IGNITION COIL	99-12	1	
C.18525	EXTENSION ASSEMBLY FOR COIL BRACKET	99-13	1	Fitted to Engine No. KG.8272 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.3922 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.6558	STUD, in Engine Breather Housing, mounting Coil Bracket Extension		1	
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Coil and Extension		3	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		3	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		3	
C.14533	DISTRIBUTOR (40640/A-DMBZ.6A)		1	3.4 AND 3.8 LITRE ENGINES WITH 7:1 OR 8:1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.8332 LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.5354
C.11906	NUT, for connection of High Tension Cables (410600)		7	
C.5452	WASHER (Copper) for end of High Tension Cables (185015)		7	
6476	CLAMPING PLATE (423605)		1	
6477	SCREW (415087)		1	
6478	CAP (418857)		1	
6479	BRUSH AND SPRING, inside Cap (418856)		1	
6060	ROTOR (418726)		1	
C.11990	CONTACT SET (420197)		1	
C.11991	CONDENSER (423871)		1	
6480	BASE PLATE, Contact Breaker (419980)		1	
6481	BEARING, for Base Plate (420375)		1	
6482	STAR SPRING (496058)		1	
6483	CIRCLIP, fixing Base (496059)		1	
6484	TERMINAL PIN, Low Tension (407019)		1	
6485	INSULATING BUSH, Low Tension Terminal (408927)		1	
6486	INSULATING PIECE, Low Tension Terminal (405319)		1	
6487	INSULATING BUSH (419950)		1	
6488	LEAD, Low Tension (419021)		1	
6489	LEAD, Earth (419023)		1	
6491	CAM (496079)		1	
7213	SPRINGS, Auto. Advance (425183)		1 set	
6493	WEIGHT, Auto. Advance (410033/S)		2	
6804	SHAFT AND ACTION PLATE (419741)		1	
6495	KNURLED NUT, adjusting Vacuum Control (419087)		1	
6496	SPRING, Ratchet (421825)		1	
6497	RETURN SPRING (419086)		1	
7983	VACUUM UNIT (54410709)		1	
2755	BEARING (189272)		1	
6499	BUSH (419673)		1	
7177	CLIP, securing Cap (421824)		2	
6501	OIL SEAL (418723)		1	
2943	DRIVING DOG (410601)		1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14269	DISTRIBUTOR (40617/B-DMBZ.6)		1	3.4 LITRE ENGINES WITH 9:1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.9999 KH.1001 to KH.9999 KJ.1001 to KJ.6897
8235	SPRINGS, Auto. Advance (54410416)		1 set	
8236	VACUUM UNIT (54410415)		1	
	All other items are as for Distributor C.14533			
C.14534	DISTRIBUTOR (40665/A-DMBZ.6A)		1	3.8 LITRE ENGINES WITH 9:1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. LA.1001 to LA.9999 LB.1001 to LB.9999 LC.1001 to LC.9999 LE.1001 to LE.2046
8239	SPRINGS, Auto Advance (54411290)		1 set	
8240	VACUUM UNIT (421189)		1	
	All other items are as for Distributor C.14533			
C.20677	DISTRIBUTOR (40885/A-22.D6)	99-14	1	3.4 AND 3.8 LITRE ENGINES WITH 7:1 OR 8:1 COMPRESSION RATIO Fitted from Engine No. KH.8333 to KH.9999 } 3.4 litre KJ.1001 to KJ.6897 } LC.5355 to LC.9999 } 3.8 litre LE.1001 to LE.2046 }
C.11906	NUT, for connection of High Tension Cables (410600)	99-15	7	
C.5452	WASHER (Copper) for end of High Tension Cables (185015)	99-16	7	
6476	CLAMPING PLATE (423605)		1	
6477	SCREW (415087)		1	
9930	CAP (54414989)	99-17	1	
6479	BRUSH AND SPRING, inside Cap (418856)	99-18	1	
6060	ROTOR (418726)	99-19	1	
9931	CONTACT SET (423153)	99-20	1	
6487	INSULATING BUSH, Contact Breaker Lever (419950)		1	
C.11991	CONDENSER (423871)	99-21	1	
9932	TERMINAL ASSEMBLY (54413549)		1	
9933	INSULATING WASHER, for Terminal (161353)		1	
9934	LEAD, Earth (421088)	99-22	1	
9939	SPRINGS, Auto. Advance (54415559)		1 set	
9936	WEIGHT, Auto. Advance (54413922)		2	
6497	RETURN SPRING, for Vacuum Unit (419086)		1	
9940	VACUUM UNIT (54412145)		1	
9938	OIL SEAL (188639)		1	
9253	DRIVING DOG (420620)		1	
C.25331	DISTRIBUTOR (41063/A-22.D6)		1	FOR USE WITH 7:1 OR 8:1 COMPRESSION RATIO ENGINES Fitted to Engine No. KJ.6898 and subs. 3.4 litre LE.2047 and subs. 3.8 litre 7J.50001 and subs. "340" Model
C.11906	NUT, for connection of High Tension Cables (410600)		7	
C.5452	WASHERS (Copper) for end of High Tension Cables (185015)		7	
6476	CLAMPING PLATE (423605)		1	
6477	SCREW (415087)		1	
9930	CAP (54414989)		1	
6479	BRUSH AND SPRING, inside Cap (418856)		1	
C.25287	WATERPROOF COVER, under Cap (complete with Bush and Low Tension Lead (54417459)		1	
6060	ROTOR (418726)		1	
9931	CONTACT SET (423153)		1	
6487	INSULATING BUSH, Contact Breaker Lever (419950)		1	
C.11991	CONDENSER (423871)		1	
9934	LEAD, Earth (421088)		1	
9939	SPRINGS, Auto Advance (54415559)		1 set	
10520	WEIGHT, Auto Advance (54413073)		2	
6497	RETURN SPRING, for Vacuum Unit (419086)		1	
9940	VACUUM UNIT (54412145)		1	
9938	OIL SEAL (188639)		1	
9253	DRIVING DOG (420600)		1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25332	DISTRIBUTOR (41064/A-22.D6)		1	FOR USE WITH 9:1 COMPRESSION RATIO ENGINES
10207	SPRINGS, Auto Advance (54415560)		1 set	Fitted to Engine No.
10208	VACUUM UNIT (54411969)		1	KJ.6898 and subs. 3.4 litre
	All other items are as for C.25331			LE.2047 and subs. 3.8 litre
				7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
8638	LUCAR BLADE, connecting Switch and Contact Breaker to Cables to Coil (54190096)		2	REQUIRED FOR USE WITH C.25331 AND C.25332
C.21711	CABLE, Coil to Distributor (54946641)		1	
C.2607	RUBBER SLEEVE, ON HIGH TENSION AND COIL LEADS AT DISTRIBUTOR (14965)	99-23	7	Fitted to Engine No.
				KJ.1073 and subs. 3.4 litre
				LC.6957 and subs. 3.8 litre
				MAY, IF DESIRED, BE FITTED TO PREVIOUS ENGINES
C.14210	SUCTION PIPE FOR DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM UNIT		1	FOR 7:1 OR 8:1 COMPRESSION RATIO
C.14212	NEOPRENE TUBE, connecting Suction Pipe to Adaptor on Front Carburetter		1	Fitted from Engine No.
				KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre
				KH.1001 to KH.8332 } 3.8 litre
				LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre
				LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre
				LC.1001 to LC.5353
				FOR 9:1 COMPRESSION RATIO
				Fitted to Engine No.
				KG.1001 and subs. 3.4 litre
				LA.1001 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.21575	SUCTION PIPE FOR DISTRIBUTOR VACUUM UNIT	99-24	1	FOR 7:1 OR 8:1 COMPRESSION RATIO
C.14212	NEOPRENE TUBE, connecting Suction Pipe to Adaptor on Front Carburetter	99-25	1	Fitted to Engine No.
C.21573	ELBOW (Neoprene) connecting Suction Pipe to Vacuum Unit	99-26	1	KH.8333 and subs. 3.4 litre
				LC.5355 and subs. 3.8 litre
C.20576	PETROL PUMP (AUB.152)	99-27	1	Fitted from Chassis No.
1833	GASKET, under Lids (AUA.4646)	99-28	2	150001 to 166653 } 3.4 litre
10199	DIAPHRAGM ASSEMBLY (AUB.6071)		1	175001 to 179854 } 3.8 litre
9099	GASKET, between Diaphragm and Valve Housing (AUB.593)		2	200001 to 232675 } 3.8 litre
9320	SPRING, on Diaphragm for Armature (AUB.521)		1	210001 to 223682 }
5846	FILTER (AUA.4647)		1	
6046	ROCKER AND BLADE ASSEMBLY (AUA.6021)	99-29	1	
1145	TERMINAL SCREW (AUA.1468)		1	
7664	CONDENSER (AUA.5059)	99-30	1	
7665	CLIP, holding Condenser (AUA.5059)	99-31	1	
9321	END COVER (AUB.626)	99-32	1	
C.22458	PETROL PUMP (AUF.301)		1	INTERCHANGEABLE WITH C.20576 AND WILL BE SUPPLIED AS A REPLACEMENT WHEN STOCKS OF C.20576 ARE EXHAUSTED
10202	COIL HOUSING (AUB.6080)		1	Fitted to Chassis No.
9100	ROCKER AND BLADE ASSEMBLY (AUB.6022)		1	166654 and subs.
1145	TERMINAL SCREW (AUA.1468)		1	179855 and subs.
7664	CONDENSER (AUA.5060)		1	232676 and subs.
7665	SPRING CLIP, holding Condenser (AUA.5059)		1	223683 and subs.
10203	END COVER (AUB.707)		1	1J.50001 and subs.
10204	BREATHING ELBOW, on End Cover (AUB.702)		1	1J.80001 and subs.
10205	CAP, for Breather (AUB.702)		1	
10206	BALL, under Cap (AUB.704)		1	
C.18916	LUCAR BLADE, for Feed and Earth Cable Connections to Pump (199279)		2	
10199	DIAPHRAGM ASSEMBLY (AUB.6071)		1	
10201	ROLLER, for Diaphragm (AUA.1433)		11	
9320	SPRING, for Diaphragm (AUB.521)		1	
10200	GASKET, under Diaphragm (AUB.706)		1	
AS.302/4D	SCREW, Set, securing Coil Housing and Diaphragm to Valve Housing		6	
10186	VALVE ASSEMBLY (AUB.6031)		2	
10188	FILTER, for inlet Valve (AUB.617)		1	
10767	SEALING WASHER, for Valves and Filter (AUB.676)		3	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
PETROL PUMP (AUF.301) (continued)				
10189	COVER, for Valves (AUB.652)		2	
10190	PLATE, retaining Valves (AUB.653)		1	
10191	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Plate (AUB.597)		2	
10193	COVER, for end of Valve Housing (AUA.574)		1	
10192	CORK GASKET, under Cover (AUA.573)		1	
5803	SCREW, securing Cover (AUC.2694)		1	
5648	WASHER, Spring, on Screw (AUC.2246)		1	
10194	DISHED WASHER, under Spring Washer (AUA.575)		1	
10195	ANTI-SURGE DIAPHRAGM (Nylon) (AUB.696)		1	
10198	SEALING WASHER, under Diaphragm Plate (AUB.675)		1	
10196	BACKING, Rubber, for Anti-Surge Diaphragm (AUB.693)		1	
10197	'O' RING, under Diaphragm Cover (AUB.711)		1	
AS.304/3D	SCREW, Set, securing Diaphragm Cover		4	
C.25076	PETROL PUMP (AUF.303)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
10966	SPRING, for Diaphragm (AUB.758)		1	
10967	VALVE ASSEMBLY (AUB.6061 or AUB.6062)		1	
All other items are as for Petrol Pump C.22458				
C.801	STUD, mounting Petrol Pump		2	
C.8150/33	NUT, on Studs		2	
FW.205/T	WASHER, Plain, under Nuts		4	
BD.541/5	SPECIAL WASHER, under Nuts		4	
C.10126	GROMMET, for Petrol Pump Mounting		2	
C.20323	SLEEVE, for Grommets		2	
C.2895	EARTH CABLE, for Petrol Pump (859499)		1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Earth Cable		1	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrew		1	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1	
C.12365	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING FUSE AND CONTROL BOXES		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152648 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176174 } 200001 to 202054 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214548 }
C.11218	ROD ASSEMBLY, fixing Fuse Box Cover		1	
C.12365/2	INSULATING TUBE, on Rod		1	
C.4548	GROMMET		1	
C.17491	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING FUSE AND CONTROL BOXES		1	FOR USE WITH CONTROL BOX C.15257 (OR C.16465 WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED)
C.11218	ROD ASSEMBLY, fixing Fuse Box Cover		1	
C.12365/2	INSULATING TUBE, on Rod		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152649 to 162226 } 3.4 litre 176175 to 178953 } 202055 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 214549 to 222200 }
C.4548	GROMMET		2	
C.20686	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING FUSE AND CONTROL BOXES	99-33	1	FOR USE WITH CONTROL BOX C.18287 (OR C.18489 WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED)
C.11218	ROD ASSEMBLY, fixing Fuse Box Cover		1	
C.12365/2	INSULATING TUBE, on Rod		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 162227 to 166325 } 3.4 litre 178954 to 179780 } 230001 to 232489 } 3.8 litre 222201 to 223523 }
C.4548	GROMMET		2	
C.22356	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING HORN RELAY, FUSE AND CONTROL BOXES		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 166326 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179781 and subs. } 232490 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223524 and subs. }
C.11218	ROD ASSEMBLY, fixing Fuse Box Cover		1	
C.12365/2	INSULATOR TUBE (P.V.C.) on Rod		1	
C.4548	GROMMET		2	
UFS.119/2R	SCREW, Set, securing Rod to Bracket		1	Also fitted from Chassis No. 1J.50001 to 1J.50571 } '340' Model 1J.80001 to 1J.80122 }
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrew		1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.28602	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, MOUNTING HORN RELAY, FUSE AND CONTROL BOXES		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.50572 and subs. 1J.80123 and subs. } '340' Model
	Individual items are as for Bracket Assembly C.22356			
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket		3	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		3	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrew		1	
C.15257	CONTROL BOX (37297/A—RB.310)		1	Fitted from Engine No.
7912	COVER (54380178)		1	KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre
7913	SCREW, securing Cover (198886)		2	KH.1001 to KH.8316 } 3.4 litre
7914	RESISTANCE (54380099)		1	LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre
7915	TERMINAL SCREW (54127518)		3	LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre
7916	RUBBER GASKET, sealing Cover (226479)		1	LC.1001 to LC.5344 } 3.4 litre
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Control Box to Bracket		3	KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre
				KH.1001 to KH.8316 } 3.4 litre
				LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre
				LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre
				LC.1001 to LC.5786 }
C.18287	CONTROL BOX (37331/A—RB.340)	99—34	1	FOR USE WITH DYNAMO C.16930 OR C.18286.
8558	COVER (54381342)	99—35	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
9943	SCREW, securing Cover (186088)		2	
8559	RESISTANCE, Swamp (55 ohms) (54380438)		1	Fitted to Engine No.
8560	RESISTANCE, Points (40 ohms) (54380673)		1	KH.8317 and subs. 3.4 litre } Manual
				LC.5345 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering
				KH.8757 and subs. 3.4 litre } P.A.
				LC.5787 and subs. 3.8 litre } Steering
UFS.119/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Control Box to Bracket		3	7J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
BD.32206/7	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Control Box to Bracket		3	REQUIRED WITH BRACKET ASSEMBLIES C.22356 AND C.28602
C.16465	CONTROL BOX (37301/D—RB.310)		1	FOR USE WHEN C.16461 (C.48) DYNAMO IS FITTED at Engine No.
7912	COVER (54380178)		1	KG.1001 to KG.9999 } 3.4 litre
7913	SCREW, securing Cover (198886)		2	KH.1001 to KH.8956 } 3.4 litre
8554	RESISTANCE (60 ohms) (54380858)		1	LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre
7915	TERMINAL SCREW (54127518)		3	LB.1001 to LB.9999 } 3.8 litre
7916	RUBBER GASKET, Sealing Cover (226479)		1	LC.1001 to LC.5786 }
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Control Box to Bracket		3	
C.18489	CONTROL BOX (37354/F—RB.340)		1	FOR USE WHEN C.18488 (C.48) DYNAMO IS FITTED to Engine No.
8558	COVER (54381342)		1	KH.8975 and subs. 3.4 litre
9943	SCREW, securing Cover (186088)		2	LC.5787 and subs. 3.8 litre
8559	RESISTANCE, Swamp (55 ohms) (54380438)		1	7J.500001 and subs. '340' Model
8560	RESISTANCE, Points (40 ohms) (54380673)		1	
9974	RESISTANCE, Field (40 ohms) (54381209)		1	
UFS.119/9R	SCREW, Set, securing Control Box to Bracket		3	
BD.32206/7	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Control Box to Bracket		3	REQUIRED WITH BRACKET ASSEMBLIES C.22356 AND C.28602
C.11472/1	SHIELD ASSEMBLY PROTECTING CONTROL BOX	99—36	1	
C.16510	FUSE BOX (54038009—SF.6)	99—37	1	
C.5638	FUSE, 35 amps (188218)		2	
C.13932	FUSE, 50 amps (188219)		2	
6471	TERMINAL SCREW (121610)		5	
UCS.319/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Fuse Box to Mounting Bracket		2	REQUIRED WITH BRACKET ASSEMBLIES C.12365, C.17491 AND C.20686
BD.32206/3	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Fuse Box to Bracket		2	REQUIRED WITH BRACKET ASSEMBLIES C.22356 AND C.28602

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.12366	COVER OVER FUSE BOX		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152648 } 3.4 litre
C.4877/3	RUBBER INSULATOR, under Cover		1	175001 to 176174 } 200001 to 202054 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214548 }
C.17492	COVER OVER FUSE BOX		1	FOR USE WITH CONTROL BOX C.15257 (OR C.16465 WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED) Fitted from Chassis No. 152649 to 162226 } 3.4 litre 176175 to 178953 } 202055 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 214548 to 222200 }
C.4877/4	RUBBER INSULATOR, under Cover		1	
C.20687	COVER, OVER FUSEBOX	99-38	1	FOR USE WITH CONTROL BOX C.18287 (OR C.18489 WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED) Fitted to Chassis No. 162227 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178954 and subs. } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 222201 and subs. }
C.4877/4	RUBBER INSULATOR, under Cover		1	
C.5549	KNOB, securing Cover	99-39	1	
C.15445	INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY	100-1	1	
C.15785	FIXING SCREW, for Instrument Panel	100-2	2	
BD.5453	WASHER (Black Fibre) on Fixing Screws	100-3	2	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Hinges to Centre Dash		4	
UFS.419/2H	SCREW, Set, securing Cable Clips to Pillars on Back Face of Instrument Panel		2	
BD.17747	RUBBER SEAL, PREVENTING ENTRY OF LIGHT INTO CAR FROM INDICATOR STRIP	100-4	2	
C.15289	LIGHT FILTER FOR INDICATOR STRIP	100-5	1	
C.15916	CHROME FINISHER AT TOP OF INDICATOR STRIP	100-6	1	
C.15485	VOLTAGE CONTROL UNIT AT BACK OF INSTRUMENT PANEL (BR.1300/01)	100-7	1	
BD.17710	DIFFUSER SCREEN FOR INSTRUMENT PANEL	100-8	1	
UFS.419/4H	SCREW, Set securing Diffuser Screen		2	
AW.102/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		4	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.15789	CONNECTOR BLADE FOR EARTHING OF INSTRUMENT PANEL (54190038)	100-9	3	
C.15609	INDICATOR STRIP, AT BOTTOM OF INSTRUMENT PANEL, DETAILING SWITCH POSITIONS (54850103)	100-10	1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.15610	INDICATOR STRIP, AT BOTTOM OF INSTRUMENT PANEL, DETAILING SWITCH POSITIONS (54850104)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
DAZ.508/8C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Indicator Strip		4	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput) illuminating Indicator Strip (281)		3	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15454	IGNITION SWITCH (31962/A-S.45)	100-11	1	
9401	LOCKING RING (Chrome) (54130301)		1	
BD.10610	BARREL, for Ignition Switch (WB.1/6545)	100-12	1	
C.15667	ADAPTOR PLATE, for fixing of Ignition Switch (54331297)	100-13	1	
C.18189	ROAD LIGHTS SWITCH (34383/A-PRS.7)	100-14	1	NOT REQUIRED FOR U.S.A. Fitted to Chassis No. 150001 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175001 and subs. } 200001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 210001 and subs. }
C.15447	ESCUTCHEON, for Road Light Switch (54850095)	100-15	1	
C.15448	ROAD LIGHTS SWITCH (31982/A-PRS.7)		1	FOR U.S.A. ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 178077 3.4 litre 210001 to 220868 3.8 litre
C.15449	ESCUTCHEON, for Road Lights Switch (54850094)		1	
C.18188	ROAD LIGHTS SWITCH (34382/A-PRS.7)		1	FOR U.S.A. ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 178078 and subs. 3.4 litre 220869 and subs. 3.8 litre FOR USE ONLY WITH RESISTANCE C.18187
C.15449	ESCUTCHEON, for Road Lights Switch (54850094)		1	
C.15452	HOLLOW BOLT, securing Escutcheon (54332269)	100-16	1	
C.15451	NUT, on Bolt (156574)	100-17	1	
C.15928	WASHER, under Nut (154604)	100-18	1	
C.15450	LEVER OPERATING ROAD LIGHTS SWITCH (54332270)	100-19	1	
C.15453	STARTER SWITCH (31967/A-SS.5)	100-20	1	
C.15455	PANEL LIGHTS SWITCH (31969/A-57SA)	100-21	1	
C.15589	HEATER FAN SWITCH (31960/A-57SA)	100-22	1	
C.15456	WINDSCREEN WIPER SWITCH (31966/A-79SA)	100-23	1	
C.15759	WINDSCREEN WASHER SWITCH (31984/A-65SA)	100-24	1	
C.15760	MAP LIGHT SWITCH (31963/A-65SA)	100-25	1	
C.15760	INTERIOR LIGHT SWITCH (31963/A-65SA)	100-26	1	
C.2744	SWITCH, CONTROLLING ELECTRIC CHOKE (35659/A-PS7)		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO CANADA at Chassis No. 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model
2836	KNOB, for Switch (314437)		1	
C.29109	WARNING LAMP, FOR MANUAL CHOKE CONTROL (38740)		1	
C.30622	ESCUTCHEON, ON L.H. FACIA BOARD FOR SWITCH AND WARNING LAMP		1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.25678	AMMETER (36321/B—CZU.60)	100-27	1	NOT REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED
8057	CONNECTOR (Lucar "M" Large) (199317)		2	
8058	CONNECTOR (Lucar "M" Small) (199275)		2	
C.25679	AMMETER (36321/B—CZU.60)		1	REQUIRED WHEN C.48 DYNAMO IS FITTED TO SPECIAL ORDER
8057	CONNECTOR (Lucar "M" Large) (199317)		2	
8058	CONNECTOR (Lucar "M" Small) (199275)		2	
C.18641	OIL PRESSURE GAUGE (ELECTRIC) (PE.2300/02)	100-28	1	
C.15474	ELECTRIC ELEMENT, for Oil Pressure Gauge (PT.1801/06)	100-29	1	
C.15288	LUCAR BLADE, for Cable Connection to Oil Pressure Gauge (54190107)	100-30	1	
C.15788	BULB (2.2 watt) for illumination of Oil Pressure Gauge (987)		1	
C.16178	WARNING LAMP INDICATING HANDBRAKE "ON" POSITION AND LEVEL IN BRAKE FLUID CONTAINER (3807R/A—WL.3)	100-31	1	
8096	COVER AND WINDOW ASSEMBLY (318896)		1	
C.12649	WASHER, Spring, for Terminal (185022)		1	
6809	SCREW, for Terminal (100521)		1	
6810	WASHER, Spring, for Terminal Screw (185012)		1	
C.2607	RUBBER SLEEVE, protecting Terminals		1	
C.19637	ESCUTCHEON FOR HANDBRAKE AND BRAKE FLUID WARNING LAMP	100-32	1	
C.12640	PACKING RING (Rubber) behind Escutcheon		1	
C.16184	BRACKET MOUNTING WARNING LAMP	100-23	1	
MJ.206/3R	WOODSCREW, securing Bracket		2	
C.12833	SWITCH OPERATING HANDBRAKE AND BRAKE FLUID WARNING LAMP (31504/D—12.SA)	100-34	1	
C.16179	EARTH CABLE, for Switch in Handbrake Mechanism		1	
C.16115	CONNECTOR, for Brake Fluid Level Switch		1	
C.15475	PETROL GAUGE (BF.2200)	100-35	1	
C.15788	BULB (2.2 watt M.E.S.) for illumination of Petrol Gauge (987)		1	
C.18640	WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE (BT.2200/01)	100-36	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 150001 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175001 and subs. } 200001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 220098 and subs. } Also fitted from Chassis No. 1J.50001 to 1J.51117 } '340' Model 1J.80001 to 1J.80221 }
C.29876	WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE (BT.2200/06)		1	
C.15472	ELECTRIC ELEMENT, for Water Temperature Gauge (TT.4801/00)	100-37	1	
C.15788	BULB (2.2 watt M.E.S.) for illumination of Water Temperature Gauge (987)		1	
C.15466	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6317/06) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)	100-38	1	FOR USE WITH 3.54:1 REAR AXLE RATIO AND STANDARD TRANSMISSION

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16402	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6317/28) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS) NOTE: To ensure that the correct Speedometer is supplied by Jaguar Spares Dept., IT IS IMPORTANT WHEN ORDERING, to quote the number printed on the dial of the displaced instrument. On some specially calibrated instruments, the number is printed on the back of the Speedometer Casing.		1	FOR USE WITH 3.54:1 REAR AXLE RATIO AND STANDARD TRANSMISSION
C.15468	REMOTE CONTROL OPERATING TRIP MILEAGE RECORDER ON SPEEDOMETER (41-741-152-01/9)	100-39	1	
8409	SCREWED ESCUTCHEON, securing Remote Control at winding end		1	
C.15788	BULB (2.2 WATT M.E.S.) FOR ILLUMINATION OF SPEEDOMETER AND FOR IGNITION, LOW FUEL CONTENTS AND HEADLAMP MAIN BEAM WARNING LIGHTS (987)		5	
C.15929	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/66)	100-40	1	REQUIRED FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS
8241	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/66)		1	
8242	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1104/18/66)		1	
C.15930	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/84)		1	REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS from Chassis No. 175001 to 180336 3.4 litre 210001 to 224360 3.8 litre
8243	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/84)		1	
8244	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1104/18/84)		1	
C.25249	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/Z.90)		1	REQUIRED FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS AT CHASSIS No. 180337 and subs. 3.4 litre 224361 and subs. 3.8 litre
11074	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/Z.90)		1	
11075	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1104/18/90)		1	
C.17432	GROMMET, for Speedometer Cable (863123)		1	
8894	REV. COUNTER LESS CLOCK (RV.7403/01)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 157954 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177644 } 200001 to 206923 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 219045 }
C.15788	BULB (2.2 watt M.E.S.) for illumination of Rev. Counter (987)		2	
8984	REV. COUNTER LESS CLOCK (RV.7423/01)	100-41	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 157955 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177645 and subs. } 206924 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 219046 and subs. }
C.15788	BULB (2.2 watt M.E.S.) for illumination of Rev. Counter (987)		2	
9988	ELECTRIC CLOCK ONLY (C.E.1111/01) (Fitted with Rectifier)	100-42	1	
C.14996	GENERATOR FOR ELECTRIC REV. COUNTER (TV.1100/00)	100-43	1	
9993	CONNECTOR MOULDING ASSEMBLY (41/161/105/00)		1	
9994	GASKET, under Moulding (31/754/707)		1	
AS.306/2.5H	SCREW, Set, securing Moulding (30/232/089/11)		2	
AG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews (30/282/010/11)		2	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15287	REMOTE CONTROL FOR CLOCK ON REV. COUNTER (41-741-127-03/6)	100-44	1	
8409	SCREWED ESCUTCHEON, securing Remote Control at winding end		1	
C.18638	THERMOSTATIC CIGAR LIGHTER COMPLETE	100-45	1	
C.18638/1	BODY ONLY		1	
C.18638/2	ELEMENT		1	
C.18638/3	CLAMPING SHELL		1	
C.15288	CONNECTOR BLADE, for earth connection (54190107)		1	
C.18916	CONNECTOR BLADE, for Feed Cable connection (199279)		1	
C.15476	PETROL TANK ELEMENT UNIT (TF.1104/040)	100-46	1	
C.937	GASKET, for Element Unit	100-47	1	
C.9653	SWITCH, BEHIND DOOR HINGES OPERATING INTERIOR LAMPS	100-48	4	
UFN.131/L	NUT, securing Switches		4	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.13633	WASHER, Special, for Switches		4	
C.23877	HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (59310/A-F.700)		2	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Refer to Applicability Chart
6512	OUTER RIM (554440)	101-1	2	
6513	SCREW, securing Outer Rim (198898)	101-2	2	
6524	WASHER, retaining Screw (161385)	101-3	2	
8076	SPIRE NUT, on Screw (187117)	101-4	2	
6516	BRACKET, fixing Outer Rim (555704)		2	
9266	RIM, retaining Sealed Beam Unit (54520549)	101-5	2	
5221	SCREW, fixing Unit Retaining Rim (186137)	101-6	6	
9271	RIM, Unit Seating (54520446)	101-7	2	
9404	SPRING, fixing Unit Seating Rim (54520514)	101-8	2	
10763	SEALED BEAM UNIT (54522480)	101-9	2	
7764	ADAPTOR (553738)	101-10	2	
9405	TRIMMER SCREW (54520451)	101-11	4	
11453	RETAINER, for Trimmer Screws (54522798)		4	
10219	NUT, on Trimmer Screws (54520551)		4	
10218	SLEEVE, on Trimmer Screws (54520550)		4	
9403	GASKET, Headlamp Body (54521487)	101-12	2	
3446	DUST EXCLUDER, behind Headlamp Outer Rim (552906)	101-13	2	
C.27010	HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (59428A)		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Refer to Applicability Chart
7762	LIGHT UNIT (54522683)		2	
7763	BULB (410)		2	
7765	SPRING, retaining Bulb (556442)		2	
	All other items are as for Headlamp C.23877			
C.23640	HEADLAMP COMPLETE (59193/A-F.700)		2	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Refer to Applicability Chart
10465	SEALED BEAM UNIT (54522231)			
	All other items are as Headlamp C.23877			
C.16781	HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58634/A-F.700)		2	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO AUSTRIA
6512	OUTER RIM (554440)		2	
6513	SCREW, securing Outer Rim (198898)		2	
6524	WASHER, retaining Screw to Outer Rim (161385)		2	
8076	SPIRE NUT (187117)		2	
6516	BRACKET, Rim Screw fixing (555704)		2	
3446	RUBBER EXCLUDER SEAL (552906)		2	
6518	PLATE, retaining Light Unit (554872)		2	
5221	SCREW, securing Unit Rim (186137)		6	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (58634/A—F.700) (continued)				
7762	LIGHT UNIT (556452)		2	
6519	SEATING RIM, for Light Unit (554871)		2	
7764	BULB ADAPTOR (553738)		2	
7763	BULB, 45/40 Watt (410)		2	
6670	BACKSHELL, for Bulb (554909)		2	
7765	SPRING, retaining Bulb (556442)		2	
6521	TRIMMER SCREW, for focusing of Light Unit (554288)		6	
3436	SPRING, on Trimmer Screws (552813)		6	
6520	RUBBER GASKET, between Headlamp and Front Wings (555415)		2	
C.27011	HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (59429A)		2	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE
7762	LIGHT UNIT (54522683)		2	
8612	BULB (411)		2	
7765	SPRING, retaining Bulb (556442)		2	
All other items are as for Headlamp C.23877				
C.29976	HEADLAMP, COMPLETE (59408A/B)		2	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY
11909	LIGHT UNIT (54522909)		2	
7763	BULB, Main (410)		2	
N.S.S.	BULB, Pilot		2	
10220	BULB HOLDER, Pilot (54573590)		2	
11886	INTERIOR, for Bulb Holder (55378010)		2	
10219	NUT, for Trimmer Screws (54520551)		2	
10218	HOUSING, for Trimmer Nuts (54520550)		2	
All other items are as for Headlamp C.23877				
HEADLAMP APPLICABILITY				
PART No.	FOR USE IN			
C.23877	Aden, South Africa, Australia, Bahamas, Burma, Ceylon, Cyprus, Fiji, Gambia, Guyana, India, Jamaica, Japan, Kenya, Malaya, Malta, Mauritius, New Zealand, Nigeria, Nyasaland, Pakistan, Rhodesia, Tanzania, Thailand, Trinidad, Uganda, Zanzibar.			
C.27010	Belgium, Belgian Congo, Canary Isles, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Dutch West Indies, Finland, Greece, Holland, Italy, Lybia, Madeira, Norway, Portugal, Rumania, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland.			
C.23640	Argentina, Bahrain, Bolivia, Brazil, Canada, China, Chile, Colombia, Cuba, Egypt, Guatemala, Hawaii, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Lebanon, Jordan, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, Phillipines, Puerto Rico, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, Turkey, Uruguay, U.S.A. Venezuela.			
C.2639	HEADLAMP DIPPER SWITCH (31284/A—FS.22/1)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 150001 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175001 and subs. } 200001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 210001 and subs. } Also fitted from Chassis No. 1J.50001 to 1J.51034 1J.80001 to 1J.80216
C.17724	RUBBER CAP, for Dipper Switch (360026)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
AS.102/15D	SCREW, Set, mounting Dipper Switch		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.5429	DISTANCE PIECE, on Setscrews		2	
C.4578	GASKET, under Dipper Switch		1	
C.4579/1	BLANKING PLATE, under Dipper Switch		1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
HEADLAMP DIPPER SWITCH (31284/A—FS.22/1) (continued)				
C.4578	GASKET, under Dipper Switch		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.4580	BLANKING PLATE		1	
AS.102/15D	SCREW, Set, mounting Dipper Switch		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.5429	DISTANCE PIECE, on Setscrews		2	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, mounting Dipper Switch		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.22044	HEADLAMP DIPPER SWITCH (34536/E-103.SA)	101-14	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 1J.51035 and subs. 1J.80217 and subs. '340' Model
C.22276	RUBBER CAP, for Dipper Switch (54339495)	101-15	1	FOR R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
UFS.319/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Switch to Bracket		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.22042	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, mounting Switch		1	
C.4578	GASKET, on front face of Toe Board		1	
C.4579/1	MOUNTING PLATE, on Gasket		1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Mounting Plate and Bracket to Toe Board		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.2707	GROMMET, in Mounting Plate, protecting Harness		1	
C.22043	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, mounting Switch		1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket to Toe Board		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.4580	BLANKING PLATE, sealing redundant hole in R.H. Toe Board		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.4578	GASKET, under Blanking Plate		1	
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Blanking Plate to Toe Board		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.14929	SIDE LAMP, COMPLETE (52474/B—L.490)	101-16	2	
3455	BULB HOLDER (553780)		2	
C.12249	BULB, 4 watt (222)		2	
C.12194	TERMINAL SLEEVE (188818)		2	
8669	RUBBER RING, sealing Side Lamps (572910)		2	
C.4549/3	SCREW, Set, securing Side Lamps		2	
C.4691	INDICATOR LENS FOR SIDE LAMPS (573449/A)	101-17	2	
C.4098/2	SPRING CLIP, securing Indicator Lens (571888)	101-18	2	
BD.15307	L.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/AMBER) (53726/A—L.627)		1	NOT FOR U.S.A.
8080	LENS, Flasher (54570227)	101-19	1	
8081	LENS, Stop/Tail (54570229)	101-20	1	
8286	SHIELD, dividing Flasher Lens from Stop/Tail Lens (54570231)	101-21	1	
8287	PLATE, mounting Flasher and Stop/Tail Lens (54570296)	101-22	1	
8174	CHROME CLIP between Flasher and Stop/Tail Lens (54570230)	101-23	1	
8082	SCREW, Lens fixing (54110161)	101-24	1	
8083	GASKET, Lens Seating (54570233)	101-25	1	
6538	INTERIOR BULB HOLDER, Flasher (573832)		1	
C.9126	BULB, Flasher (382)	101-26	1	
5311	INTERIOR BULB HOLDER, Stop/Tail (573828)		1	
C.9125	BULB, Stop/Tail (380)	101-27	1	
8084	REFLEX REFLECTOR, complete (574914)	101-28	1	
8085	PLINTH (54570291)	101-29	1	
8086	GASKET, Lamp seating (54570235)	101-30	1	
BD.15308	R.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/AMBER) (53727/A—L.627)		1	NOT FOR U.S.A.
8087	PLINTH (54570292)		1	
8088	GASKET, Lamp seating (54570295)		1	
All other items as for Lamp BD.15307				

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.15307/1	L.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/RED) (53757/A—L.627)		1	U.S.A. ONLY
8089	LENS, Flasher (54570228)		1	
	For other items see BD.15307			
BD.15308/1	R.H. STOP/TAIL/FLASHER LAMP (RED/RED) (53758/A—L.627).		1	U.S.A. ONLY
8089	LENS, Flasher (54570228)		1	
8087	PLINTH, (54570292)		1	
8088	GASKET, Lamp Seating (54570295)		1	
	For other items see BD.15307			
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Stop/Tail Lamps		2	
C.5218	SWITCH OPERATING STOP LAMPS (31082/B)		1	STANDARD TRANSMISSION Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156323 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177363 } 200001 to 205680 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217746 } AUTOMATIC OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 154140 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176881 } 200001 to 203432 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 216178 }
C.16062	SWITCH OPERATING STOP LAMPS (31802/B)	101—31	1	STANDARD TRANSMISSION Fitted to Chassis No. 156324 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177364 and subs. } 205681 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217747 and subs. } AUTOMATIC OR OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION Fitted to Chassis No. 154141 and subs. } 3.4 litre 176882 and subs. } 203433 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 216179 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15430	FRONT FLASHER LAMP (52479/A—L.563)		2	NOT FOR U.S.A. OR SWITZERLAND
5322	RIM, complete with Lens (575289)	101—32	2	
5218	SCREW, fixing Rim (113511)		2	
6524	WASHER, retaining Screw (161385)		2	
5324	LENS (Amber) (575292)	101—33	2	
5285	WIRE, retaining Lens (522869)	101—34	10	
5323	GASKET, seating Lens (575290)	101—35	2	
8261	SEATING PLATE, complete with Bulb Holder (54571528)	101—36	2	
C.12194	SLEEVE, Terminal (188818)		2	
C.9126	BULB, 21 watt (382)		2	
8059	BODY (Rubber) (54571149)	101—37	2	
C.15431	FRONT FLASHER LAMP (52480/A—L.563)		2	FOR U.S.A. ONLY
7667	RIM, complete with Lens (575298)		2	
7253	LENS (Clear) (575285)		2	
	All other details as for Flasher Lamp C.15430			

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.16340	SIDE/FLASHER LAMP (52498/A-L.563)		2	FOR SWITZERLAND ONLY
7667	RIM, complete with Lens (575298)		2	
5218	SCREW, fixing Rim (113511)		2	
6524	WASHER, retaining Screw (161385)		2	
7253	LENS (Clear) (575285)		2	
5285	WIRE, retaining Lens (522869)		10	
5323	GASKET, seating Lens (575290)		2	
8262	SEATING PLATE, complete with Bulb holder (54571527)		2	
5311	INTERIOR BULB HOLDER (573828)		2	
C.12194	SLEEVE, Terminal (188818)		2	
C.9125	BULB, 6/21 watt (380)		2	
8059	BODY (Rubber) (54571149)		2	
UCS.313/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Front Flasher Lamps		6	
UCN.113/L	NUT, on Setscrews		6	
C.721	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		6	
C.5230	FLASHER UNIT (35010/A-FL.5)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151299 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175624 } 200001 to 200945 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212410 }
C.16729	FLASHER UNIT (35020/A-FL.5)	101-38	1	FITTED TO CARS EQUIPPED WITH OVERDRIVE TRANSMISSION from Chassis No. 151300 to 151714 } 3.4 litre 175625 to 175774 } 200946 to 201269 } 3.8 litre 212411 to 212999 } and fitted to Chassis No. 151715 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175775 and subs. } 201270 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 213000 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. } IRRESPECTIVE OF TRANSMISSION
UFN.125/L	NUT, securing Flasher Unit		1	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1	
C.9917	NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION AND REVERSE LAMP (53453/E-L.573)		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE
6711	HOUSING (Chromium Plated) (575331)	101-39	1	
6529	SCREW, for Bulb Holder Bracket (126463)		1	
6531	SCREW, for Bulb Holder fixing (126544)		2	
6530	WASHER, for Screws (185038)		3	
3428	INTERIOR, Reverse Bulb Holder (552103)		1	
3455	INTERIOR, Number Plate Bulb Holder (553780)		3	
3489	GASKET, Bulb Shield (573521)	101-40	1	
5310	SHROUD ASSEMBLY, for Bulbs (573527)	101-41	1	
C.12194	TERMINAL SLEEVE (188818)		5	
3487	LENS (573513)	101-42	1	
3488	GASKET, Lens seating (573519)	101-43	1	
C.9126	BULB, for Reverse Light, 21 watt (382)		1	
C.12249	BULB, illuminating Number Plate and Luggage Compartment, 6 watt (222)		3	
5309	BULB HOLDER (573522)	101-44	1	
C.12174	NUMBER PLATE ILLUMINATION AND REVERSE LAMP (53557/E-L.573)		1	FOR CARS EXPORTED TO FRANCE
6532	LENS (573530)		1	
	All other items as for Number Plate Lamp C.9917			
WS.104/4D	SCREW, Set, securing Number Plate Lamp		2	
WS.104/8D	SCREW, Set, securing Number Plate Lamp		2	
FW.104/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		4	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks	
C.1083	SWITCH, ON GEARBOX, OPERATING REVERSE LIGHT (31077/E-SS.10/1)	101-45	1		
C.4531	GASKET, under Switch (163682)	101-46	1		
C.16008	GLOVE BOX LAMP (LD.1001/03)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156040 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177315 } 200001 to 205429 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217599 }	
2650	BULB, 6 watt (P.70706)		1		
8252	LENS ONLY		1		
C.9653	SWITCH, operating Glove Box Lamp		1		
UFN.231/L	NUT, securing Switch		2		
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nut		1		
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washer		1		
C.16225	BRACKET MOUNTING GLOVE BOX LAMP		1		
C.16226	INSULATOR, for Glove Box Lamp		1		
C.18117	GLOVE BOX LAMP (56078A/L.681)	101-47	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 156041 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177316 and subs. } 205430 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 217600 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }	
8851	LENS (54572189)		1		
C.18118	SWITCH, operating Glove Box Lamp (34379/A-54.SA)	101-48	1		
C.18120	INSULATOR, for Glove Box Lamp		1		
C.19008	EARTHING STRIP		1		
BD.1501/1	WOODSCREW, securing Earthing Strip		1		
C.15288	LUCAR BLADE (54190107)		1		
7880	FESTOON BULB, 6 watt (254)		1		
C.5226	HORN (HIGH NOTE) (70071/D-HF.1748)		1		Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152648 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176174 } 200001 to 202054 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214548 }
C.5227	HORN (LOW NOTE) (70063/D-HF.1748)		1		
3501	CONTACT BREAKER ASSEMBLY (703722)		2		
3502	BRACKET, carrying Horns (704651)		2		
C.17192	L.H. HORN (LOW NOTE) (69087/A-WT.618)		1	C.17192 and C.17193 are no longer available. Use C.19080 and C.19081 as replacements. Component parts of C.17192 and C.17193 are still obtainable Fitted from Chassis No. 152649 to 162226 } 3.4 litre 176175 to 178953 } 202055 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 214549 to 222200 }	
5326	COVER (702575)		1		
8483	BRACKET (707095)		1		
8484	CONTACT SET (702687)		1		
8185	DIAPHRAGM (702836)		1		
C.17193	R.H. HORN (HIGH NOTE) (69090/A-WT.618)		1		
8486	DIAPHRAGM (702851)		1		
All other items for R.H. Horn are as for C.17192					
C.19080	L.H. HORN (LOW NOTE) (69127/A-WT.618/U)	101-49	1		Fitted to Chassis No. 162227 and subs. } 178954 and subs. } 230001 and subs. } 222201 and subs. }
9979	COVER (54680655)		1		
8483	BRACKET (707095)		1		
8484	CONTACT SET (702687)		1		
8485	DIAPHRAGM (702836)		1		
C.19081	R.H. HORN (HIGH NOTE) (69128/A-WT.618/U)	101-50	1	INTERCHANGEABLE WITH C.17192 AND C.17193 RESPECTIVELY, PROVIDING LUCAR CONNECTORS ARE REMOVED	
8486	DIAPHRAGM (702851)		1		
All other items for R.H. Horn are as for C.19080					

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.17489	MOUNTING BRACKET, for L.H. Horn	101-51	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152649 to 169761 } 3.4 litre 176175 to 180275 } 202055 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 234498 } 214549 to 224233 }
C.17490	MOUNTING BRACKET, for R.H. Horn	101-52	1	
UFS.137/7R	SCREW, Set, securing Brackets to Body		2	
UFN.137/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.726	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
FW.106/T	WASHER, Plain, under Shakeproof Washers		2	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, for earthing of Horns		2	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
UFS.125/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Horns		4	
UFN.125/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
C.724	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	
C.22254	HORN (HIGH NOTE) (54068079-9H)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 169762 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180276 and subs. } 234499 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224234 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
10209	BRACKET, on Horn (54680686)		1	
C.22255	HORN (LOW NOTE) (54068078-9H)		1	
10209	BRACKET, on Horn (54680686)		1	
C.23835	BRACKET, mounting R.H. Horn		1	
C.23834	BRACKET, mounting L.H. Horn		1	
UFS.125/5R	SCREW, Set, securing Brackets to Underframe		4	
UFS.125/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Horns to Brackets		4	
C.8667/1	NUT, Self-Locking, on Setscrews		8	
C.17338	HORN RELAY (33209/B)	101-53	1	
C.17511	DISTANCE PIECE at Relay Mounting		2	Alternatives
UFS.419/9H	SCREW, Set, securing Horn Relay		2	
BD.32206/8	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Horn Relay to Bracket		2	
C.17339	GROMMET, for Horn Relay (690995)		2	
C.26654	HORN MUTE (RUBBER) IN HORN TRUMPET		2	REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO HOLLAND ONLY
C.15434	STEERING COLUMN HORN RING (33550/A-CC.2)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 158235 } R.H. Drive } 3.4 lit 158262 to 158265 } 175001 to 177706 } L.H. Drive } 177728 to 177739 } 200001 to 207143 } R.H. Drive } 3.8 lit 207163 to 217178 } 210001 to 219438 } L.H. Drive } 219474 to 219476 } NOTE: Steering Column Horn Ring Part No. C.15434 is no longer available. Use Part No. C.18979 as a replacement
5916	NUT, fixing Plate Stud (169290)		3	
8093	SPRING, Horn Ring (54300333)		3	
8094	RING, with Upper Contact (54300422)		1	
8095	COVER (COMPLETE WITH MOTIF) OVER HORN CONTACT (54300442)		1	
8342	CLIP, securing Horn Contact Cover to Steering Wheel		2	
C.16176	CARRIER ASSEMBLY FOR CABLE TO STEERING COLUMN HORN RING		1	
MJ.206/3R	WOODSCREW, securing Carrier to Back of Facia Board		2	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.18176	STEERING COLUMN HORN RING (33550/J-CC.2)		1	C.18176 is no longer available use C.18979 as a replacement Fitted from Chassis No. 158236 to 158261 } R.H. Drive } 158266 to 164123 } 3.4 litre 177707 to 177727 } 177740 to 179463 } L.H. Drive } 207144 to 207162 } 207179 to 210000 } 230001 to 231289 } R.H. Drive } 219439 to 219473 } 3.8 litre 219477 to 223055 } L.H. Drive }
5916	NUT, fixing Plate Stud (169290)		3	
9021	SPRING, Horn Ring (54300943)		3	
C.18177	RING, with Upper Contact (54300725)		1	
C.20530	SCREW, securing Horn Ring to Steering Wheel (132504)		3	
C.20531	WASHER, on Screws (185007)		3	
C.18178	COVER (COMPLETE WITH MOTIF) OVER HORN CONTACT (54300766)		1	
				NOT FITTED TO CARS FOR U.S.A. after Chassis No. 179270 3.4 litre 222767 3.8 litre

C.18979	STEERING COLUMN HORN RING	101-54	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 164124 and subs. } 179464 and subs. } 3.4 litre 231290 and subs. } 223056 and subs. } 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
9021	SPRING for Horn Ring (54300943)		3	
C.18177	RING, with Upper Contact (54300725)		1	
C.20530	SCREW, securing Horn Ring to Steering Wheel (132504)		3	
C.20531	WASHER, on Screws (185007)		3	
				ALSO FITTED TO CARS FOR U.S.A. from Chassis No. 179271 to 179463 3.4 litre 222768 to 223055 3.8 litre

C.18623	HORN RING COVER (54300844)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 164124 to 164401 } 179464 to 179498 } 3.4 litre 231290 to 231585 } 223056 to 223124 } 3.8 litre ALSO FITTED TO CARS FOR U.S.A. from Chassis No. 179271 to 179463 3.4 litre 222768 to 223055 3.8 litre
---------	-----------------------------------	--	---	---

The following details should be noted when fitting the latest type Horn Ring C.18979 as a replacement for earlier counterparts:

EXISTING HORN RING

C.15434	Use Horn Ring C.18979 Cover C.18178 Clip 10062 (2 off)
C.18176	Use Horn Ring C.18979 Clip 10062 (2 off)

C.22275	HORN RING COVER ASSEMBLY (54300844/B)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 164402 and subs. } 179499 and subs. } 3.4 litre 231586 and subs. } 223125 and subs. } 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.22271	COVER ONLY (54300845/A)	101-55	1	
C.22272	HORN PUSH (54301250)	101-56	1	
C.22273	RETURN SPRING for Horn Push (54301259)	101-57	1	
C.22274	CONTACT PLATE, in Horn Push (54301256)		1	

NOTE: Any car fitted with Horn Ring Cover C.18623 may be modified to the latest condition by the incorporation of C.22275 Horn Ring Cover Assembly

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.26344	CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY FOR HAZARD WARNING DEVICE (5493969)		1	FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A. AT CHASSIS No. 180289 and subs. 3.4 litre 224244 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model
11471	FLASHER UNIT (54362147)		1	
11215	SWITCH (35646/A-45.S.A.)		1	
11216	WARNING LAMP ASSEMBLY (38726-WL-13)		1	
11217	BULB HOLDER (863511)		1	
C.15788	BULB (987)		1	THE DEVICE COULD ALSO BE FITTED TO ANY OTHER CAR
DAC.410/8C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Control Panel to lower edge of L.H. Facia		2	
BD.8633/6	SPIRE NUT, receiving Self-Tapping Screws		2	
C.27599	COVER, around Hazard Warning Control Panel		1	
C.15435	DIRECTION INDICATOR/HEADLAMP FLASHER SWITCH (31964/A-37.SA)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
10484	NYLON SPRING, operating Self-cancelling Device (54320721)		1	REQUIRED FOR SERVICING C.15435
10485	PIVOT PIN, for Operating Arm (54336527)		1	
C.16639	DIRECTION INDICATOR/HEADLAMP FLASHER SWITCH (34314/A-37.SA)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 151466 to 162226 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 178953 } 201087 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 222200 }
C.25255	DIRECTION INDICATOR/HEADLAMP FLASHER SWITCH (34563H)	101-58	1	Fitted to Chassis No. 162227 to 170118 } 3.4 litre 178954 to 180309 } 230001 to 234714 } 3.8 litre 222201 to 224274 }
C.14007/1	SCREW, Set, securing Switch		2	
C.23008	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.25554	DIRECTION INDICATOR/HEADLAMP FLASHER SWITCH (35530)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 170119 to 171614 } 3.4 litre 180310 to 181428 } 234715 to 235331 } 3.8 litre 224275 to 224787 }
C.25555	DIRECTION INDICATOR/HEADLAMP FLASHER SWITCH (35532)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224788 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
11316	STRIKER RING (Nylon) (54322277)		1	
C.14007/1	SCREW, Set, securing Switch		2	
C.3377	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
C.16152	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR USE ON CARS FITTED WITH STANDARD TRANSMISSION From Chassis No. 150001 to 150221 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175079 } 200001 to 200014 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210494 }
C.15792	INDICATOR LAMP UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.15926	"JAGUAR" MOTIF (54360367)		1	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.15986	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	USE C.15685 AND C.15420 RESPECTIVELY TO SERVICE THESE SWITCH COVERS

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
BD.13713/2	SCREW, Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Upper Steering Column		3	Required from Chassis No. 150001 to 150221 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175079 } 200001 to 200014 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210494 }
C.16153	SCREW, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers together		2	
C.15990	RING DOWEL, for accurate location of Upper and Lower Switch Covers		2	
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		5	
C.15685	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360426)		1	REQUIRED WHEN STANDARD TRANSMISSION IS FITTED from Chassis No. 150222 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175080 to 175682 } 200015 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210495 to 212639 }
C.15792	INDICATOR LAMP UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.15927	"JAGUAR" MOTIF (54360367)		1	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.15420	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360363)		1	
C.16792	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360623)	101-59	1	REQUIRED WHEN STANDARD TRANSMISSION IS FITTED to Chassis No. 151466 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175683 and subs. } 201087 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 212640 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15792	INDICATOR LAMP UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.15927	"JAGUAR" MOTIF (54360367)		1	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.20790	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360624)	101-60	1	REQUIRED WHEN STANDARD TRANSMISSION IS FITTED TO CARS EQUIPPED WITH STEERING COLUMN LOCK from Chassis No. 151466 to 161393 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 178732 } 201087 to 209381 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 221880 } 175683 to 177725 3.4 litre } Export 222640 to 219369 3.8 litre } Germany
C.20794	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS EXPORTED TO GERMANY Fitted to Chassis No. 177726 and subs. 3.4 litre 219370 and subs. 3.8 litre AND TO ALL STANDARD TRANSMISSION CARS at Chassis No. 161400 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178733 and subs. } 209382 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 221881 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
BD.13713/2	SCREW, Set, securing Lower Switch Cover to Upper Steering Column		3	Required at Chassis No. 150222 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175080 and subs. } 200015 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 210495 and subs. }
C.16460	SCREW, Set, clamping Upper and Lower Switch Covers together		2	
C.15830	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		5	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20735	FOG LAMP (55262/A — 5.WFT)		2	
8060	SCREW, fixing Fog Lamp Rim (127511)	101-61	2	NOT REQUIRED FOR FRANCE, GERMANY, OR U.S.A.
8062	LIGHT UNIT "Fogranger" (Clear Lens) (54520142)	101-62	2	
9012	RIM (54521012)	101-63	2	
8061	SCREW, fixing Rim to Light Unit (198903)	101-64	6	
323	BULB (323)		2	
8064	TERMINAL SLEEVE (555910)		4	
8065	GROMMET, for Cable Entry (572363)	101-65	2	
8066	NUT, fixing Lamp (181260)	101-66	2	
8067	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts (188350)	101-67	2	
8068	PLATE, fixing Lamp (534732)	101-68	2	
8069	GASKET, seating Lamp (534722)	101-69	2	
8401	LIGHT UNIT "RANGER" FOR FOG LAMP (54520077)		2	TO CONVERT FOG LAMPS TO LONG-RANGE SPOT LAMPS. FOR USE ONLY WITH FOG LAMPS C.15432 AND C.20735
C.20736	FOG LAMP (55263/A)		2	REQUIRED FOR FRANCE ONLY
8074	LIGHT UNIT (Yellow Lens) (54520625)		2	
	All other items as for Fog Lamp C.20735			
C.20144	FOG LAMP (55282/A)		2	
9009	SCREW, fixing Fog Lamp Rim (127471)		2	REQUIRED FOR GERMANY ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 177796 and subs. 3.4 litre 219883 and subs. 3.8 litre
9011	LIGHT UNIT (54521826)		2	
9012	RIM (54521012)		2	
9013	BRACKET, retaining Light Unit (54521013)		6	
9014	SCREW, fixing Brackets (54101156)		6	
9015	BULB HOLDER (54521829)		2	
9016	BULB (443)		2	
	All other items are as for Fog Lamp C.20735			
FW.107/T	PLAIN WASHER, at Fog Lamp Mounting		2	
C.15892	EMBELLISHER FOR FOG LAMPS (54520672)	101-70	2	NOT REQUIRED FOR CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A.
C.15486	MAP LAMP (54057144)	101-71	1	
989	BULB, 6 watt (989)		1	
MJ.204/3R	WOODSCREW, securing Map Lamp		2	
C.13503	WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR ASSEMBLY (073144 — DR.3)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7185	MOTOR ONLY (75310/A)	101-72	1	
7187	BRUSH GEAR (743171)		2	
3509	BRUSHES (729367)		1 set	
6551	SPRING, for Brush (735631)		2	
7188	COVER, End Terminals (743924)		1	
7189	ARMATURE (743929)		1	
7190	COIL (744907)		1	
7191	SHAFT AND GEAR (744913)		1	
6555	CONNECTING ROD (740563)		1	
7192	LIMIT SWITCH (743846)		1	
7193	RACK AND CROSS HEAD (744257)	101-73	1	
C.13504	WINDSCREEN WIPER MOTOR ASSEMBLY (073145 — DR.3)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
7186	MOTOR ONLY (75311/A)		1	
	All other items as for Windscreen Wiper Motor C.13503			

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.14405	WHEELBOX ASSEMBLY FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER (72714/A)	101-74	2	
6557	SPINDLE AND GEAR (740995)		2	
7767	FRONT BUSH (Chromium Plated) (743889)		2	
7769	WASHER (Rubber) under Front Bush (740925)		2	
7768	REAR BUSH (743890)		2	
C.5522/2	RUBBER TUBE for Spindles (740711)		2	
5219	NUT, fixing Wheelbox (153511)		2	
C.8799	OUTER CASING, FROM SCREEN WIPER MOTOR TO WHEELBOX (743818)	101-75	1	
C.8800	OUTER CASING, FROM WHEELBOX TO WHEELBOX (743819)	101-76	1	
C.5450	OUTER CASING FOR WHEELBOX EXTENSION (740746)	101-77	1	
8697	ARM FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER (54711436)	101-78	1	FITTED TO R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
8698	ARM FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER (54711437)		2	FITTED TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
8183	BLADE FOR WINDSCREEN WIPER ARMS (54711282)	101-79	2	
C.27001	BATTERY (54028419 - BV.IIA)	101-80	1	
C.10192	FELT, 5" x 11" under Battery		1	
C.10077	BATTERY TRAY	101-81	1	
C.26782	BATTERY TRAY (PLASTIC)		1	SUPERSEDES C.10077 AND WILL BE SUPPLIED WHEN STOCKS OF C.10077 ARE EXHAUSTED
C.14346	COVER ASSEMBLY OVER TOP OF BATTERY	101-82	1	
7760	REPLACEMENT KIT FOR BATTERY COVER FIXINGS (Comprising 2 each Clips, Pivot Pins and Circlips)		1	
C.10640/1	DRAIN TUBE FOR BATTERY TRAY (27" LONG)	101-83	1	
C.1040/17	CLIP, securing Drain Tube		2	
DZZ.408/6C	SCREW, Self-tapping, securing Clips		2	
C.10186	STRAP ACROSS FRONT OF BATTERY	101-84	1	
C.10188/1	RUBBER PAD, between Strap and Battery (21" long)	101-85	1	
C.10187	ROD, THROUGH STRAP, SECURING BATTERY	101-86	2	
UFN.125/K	NUT, on Fixing Rods		2	
FB.204/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.2778	BATTERY CABLE (POSITIVE TO EARTH) (810709)		1	
C.12701	BATTERY CABLE (NEGATIVE) (810811)		1	
C.2609	SCREW, securing Cables to Battery Posts (186111)		2	
6826	SCREW, (Oversize) securing Cables to Battery Posts (186114)		2	REQUIRED ONLY WHEN HOLE IN BATTERY POST IS ENLARGED

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15459	FORWARD HARNESS (54944616)		1	STANDARD TRANSMISSION ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151714 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175774 } 200001 to 201269 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212999 }
C.16545	FORWARD HARNESS (54946213)		1	STANDARD TRANSMISSION ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 151715 to 152648 } 3.4 litre 175775 to 176174 } 201270 to 202054 } 3.8 litre 213000 to 214548 }
C.17470	FORWARD HARNESS (54948095)		1	STANDARD TRANSMISSION ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 152649 to 156323 } 3.4 litre 176175 to 177363 } 202055 to 205680 } 3.8 litre 214549 to 217746 }
C.22586	FORWARD HARNESS (54934583)		1	STANDARD TRANSMISSION ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 156324 to 168956 } 3.4 litre 177364 to 180136 } 205681 to 233918 } 3.8 litre 217747 to 224085 }
C.25606	FORWARD HARNESS		1	STANDARD TRANSMISSION ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 168957 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180137 and subs. } 233919 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224086 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15460	R.H. BODY HARNESS (54944618)		1	
C.15461	L.H. BODY HARNESS (54944608)		1	
C.15668	NUMBER PLATE HARNESS (54944614)		1	
C.15790	INSTRUMENT PANEL HARNESS (54944612)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 168956 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180136 } 200001 to 233918 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224085 }
C.25609	INSTRUMENT PANEL HARNESS		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 168957 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180137 and subs. } 233919 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224086 and subs. }
C.11099	GROMMET PLATE, for Panel Harness		1	233919 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224086 and subs. }
C.2796	BRACKET, holding Cable connectors to R.H. Front Wing		1	1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model
C.2797	BRACKET, holding Cable connectors to L.H. Front Wing		1	1J.80001 and subs. }
UCS.313/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Brackets		4	
UCN.113/L	NUT, on Setscrews		4	
C.721	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		4	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.30789	ADAPTOR HARNESS, FOR MANUAL CHOKE CONTROL		1	FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO CANADA AT CHASSIS NO. 1J.80001 and subs. '340' Model
3585	CONNECTOR, for Harness (900269)		1	
C.15789	LUCAR BLADE, for Harness (54190038)		1	
C.26346	ADAPTOR HARNESS FOR HAZARD WARNING DEVICE		1	FITTED TO CARS EXPORTED TO U.S.A. REQUIRED ALSO WHEN THE DEVICE IS FITTED TO ANY OTHER CAR
C.2706	GROMMET, protecting Harness at Dash Panel (859059)		1	
3570	SNAP CONNECTOR (850641)		1	
ELECTRICAL CABLES				
C.9106	CABLE, L.H. Interior Lamp connector (828204)		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR U.S.A. NOT REQUIRED WHEN OVERDRIVE UNIT OR AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED
C.15462	CABLE, Petrol Tank Element Unit connector (54944615)		1	
C.10091	CABLE, Screen Wiper Switch (828208)		1	
C.16004	CABLE, Front Door Switch connector (54944716)		1	NOT REQUIRED FOR DISTRIBUTORS FITTED WITH LUCAR CONNECTORS REQUIRED FOR DISTRIBUTORS FITTED WITH LUCAR CONNECTORS
C.15463	CABLE, Fog Lamp connector (54944611)		2	
C.10092	CABLE, Reverse Lamp Switch connector (828209)		1	
C.15464	CABLE, Horn Switch connector (54944610)		2	NOT REQUIRED FOR DISTRIBUTORS FITTED WITH LUCAR CONNECTORS REQUIRED FOR DISTRIBUTORS FITTED WITH LUCAR CONNECTORS
C.15465	CABLE, Instrument Lamp connector (54944613)		1	
C.4636	CABLE, Coil to Distributor (999142)		1	
C.21711	CABLE, Coil to Distributor (54946641)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152170 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175982 } 3.8 litre 200001 to 201701 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 213824 } 3.8 litre AND THEREAFTER TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY FITTED TO R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY at Chassis No. 152171 and subs. } 3.4 litre 201702 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre
C.12702	CABLE, Solenoid to Starter (54933201)		1	
C.11225	CABLE, Side Lamp connector (863153)		2	
C.13492	CABLE, Screen Wiper Switch (864854)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156040 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177315 } 3.8 litre 200001 to 205429 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217599 } 3.8 litre Fitted to Chassis No. 156041 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177316 and subs. } 3.4 litre 205430 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 217600 and subs. }
C.16115	CABLE, Brake Fluid Level connector (54945032)		1	
C.17621	CABLE, Brake Fluid Level connector		1	
C.15442	CABLE, Glove Box Lamp connector (54944715)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 156040 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 177315 } 3.8 litre 200001 to 205429 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 217599 } 3.8 litre Fitted to Chassis No. 156041 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177316 and subs. } 3.4 litre 205430 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 217600 and subs. }
C.17770	CABLE, Glove Box Light connector (54948226)		1	
C.15652	CABLE, Pillar Interior Lamp connector (54944609)		2	
C.16241	CABLE, Brake Fluid Level Warning Lamp Extension		1	FOR CARS EQUIPPED WITH STEERING COLUMN LOCK at Chassis No. 161400 and subs. } 3.4 litre 178733 and subs. } 3.4 litre 209302 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 221881 and subs. }
C.20400	CABLE, Steering Column Lock connector to Instrument Panel Wiring		1	

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
EARTH CABLES				
C.2612	EARTH CABLE, from Engine to Body (859340)		1	
C.10096	EARTH CABLE, for Windscreen Wiper Motor (828207)		1	
C.16179	EARTH CABLE, for Handbrake Warning Lamp Switch		1	
C.2895	EARTH CABLE, for Petrol Pump (859449)		1	
C.18699	EARTH CABLE, for Cigar Lighter		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 156737 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177424 and subs. } 206044 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 210001 and subs. }
CABLE SLEEVES				
C.2783	SLEEVE, for Headlamp Cables (859300)		2	
BD.11593	SLEEVE, for Tail Lamp Cables		2	
C.15555	SLEEVE, for Side Lamp Cables (54944385)		2	
C.19009	SLEEVE, for Glove Box Lamp Cable		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 156041 and subs. } 3.4 litre 177316 and subs. } 205430 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 217600 and subs. }
RUBBER GROMMETS				
C.2706	GROMMET, for Screen Washer Tubes, Speedometer Cable, Bonnet Lock Control, Screen Wiper Cable, Dipper Switch Cable, Petrol Tank Cable, Boot Lid Cable, Door Switches, Brake Pipes and Side Lamps (859059)	See Remarks		12 required for R.H. Drive Cars 13 required for L.H. Drive Cars
C.2707	GROMMET, for Body Harness (and Dip Switch on R.H.D. cars) (859060)	See Remarks		3 required for L.H. Drive Cars 4 required for R.H. Drive Cars
C.2708	GROMMET, for Lamp Cables (859061)	2		
C.5574	GROMMET, for Screen Wiper Motor (740811)	1		
C.977	GROMMET, at rear of Body, for Body Harness (858065)	2		
C.974	GROMMET, in Centre Pillars	2		
C.975	GROMMET, in Centre Pillars (54190324)	2		
C.1426	GROMMET, for Forward Harness (858066)	1		
C.2850	GROMMET, for Heater Control, through Scuttle (859341)	2		
C.15749	GROMMET, for Body Harness through Sills (5494431)	4		
C.975	GROMMET, for Instrument Panel Wiring (54190324)	1		Required only with Steering Column Lock Connector Cable
C.10126	GROMMET, for Petrol Pump Mounting	2		
C.17446	SPLIT BUSH, for Petrol Pipe through Boot Floor (54941664)	1		
RUBBER PLUGS AND BOOTS				
C.4650	RUBBER BOOT, on Starter Motor and Solenoid Terminals	3		
C.5648	RUBBER PLUG, sealing hole for L.H. Dipper Switch Cable	1		R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.5648	RUBBER PLUG, sealing redundant Speedo Cable Hole in Bulkhead	1		
C.5648	RUBBER PLUG, sealing hole for Screen Washer Tubing	1		
BD.14621	RUBBER PLUG, sealing Choke Control Cable Hole in Bulkhead	1		
C.5648	RUBBER PLUG, sealing redundant Cable Entry Hole in Bulkhead	1		
BD.15585/4	RUBBER PLUG, sealing Cable Entry Hole in Side Lamps	2		REQUIRED ONLY ON CARS EXPORTED TO SWITZERLAND
BD.14771	RUBBER PLUG, in Door Sills (HV.2855)	2		
CABLE CLIPS				
C.1040/2	CLIP, securing Radiator Overflow Pipe (Lower R.H. Fixing)	1		
C.1040/9	CLIP, securing Heater Cable, Dip Switch Cable (and Speedo Cable on L.H.D. Cars)	3		
C.1040/8	CLIP, securing Dynamo Cable	1		
C.1040/12	CLIP, securing Handbrake Cable, Coil Cable and Petrol Pipe	3		
C.1040/21	CLIP, securing Engine Breather Pipe	2		
C.1040/27	CLIP, securing Reverse Switch Cable to Clutch Housing	1		
C.1071/3	CLIP, securing Rear Boot Harness and Front Lamp Cables	6		
C.1040/17	CLIP, securing Forward Wiring Harness to Dash	1		
C.1040/5	CLIP, securing Forward Wiring Harness to Dash	3		
C.1040/4	CLIP, securing Chassis Harness to Inner Dash	2		

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
CABLE CLIPS <i>(continued)</i>				
C.1040/16	CLIP, securing Forward Wiring Harness to Lower Dash		2	
C.1040/25	CLIP, securing Forward Wiring Harness to Upper Dash		1	
C.1040/31	CLIP, securing Forward Wiring Harness to Upper Dash		1	
C.1040/3	CLIP, securing Panel Harness		2	
C.1040/1	CLIP, securing Screen Wiper Cable to Wing Valance		1	
C.1543/8	CLIP, securing Speedo Cable		2	
C.1543/6	CLIP, securing Boot Lid Harness		1	
C.16394	CLIP, securing Interior Lamp Cables to Centre Pillars		8	
C.15970	CLIP, securing Panel Harness		1	
C.15971	CLIP, securing Panel Harness		1	
C.1543/2	CLIP, securing Panel Harness		1	
C.1543/4	CLIP, securing Panel Harness		1	
BD.3432	CLIP (Terry), securing Steering Column Control Cable to back of Facia Board		1	FITTED TO L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.5204	EARTH TERMINAL		4	
C.22637	EARTH TERMINAL (54934586) on Instrument Panel		1	

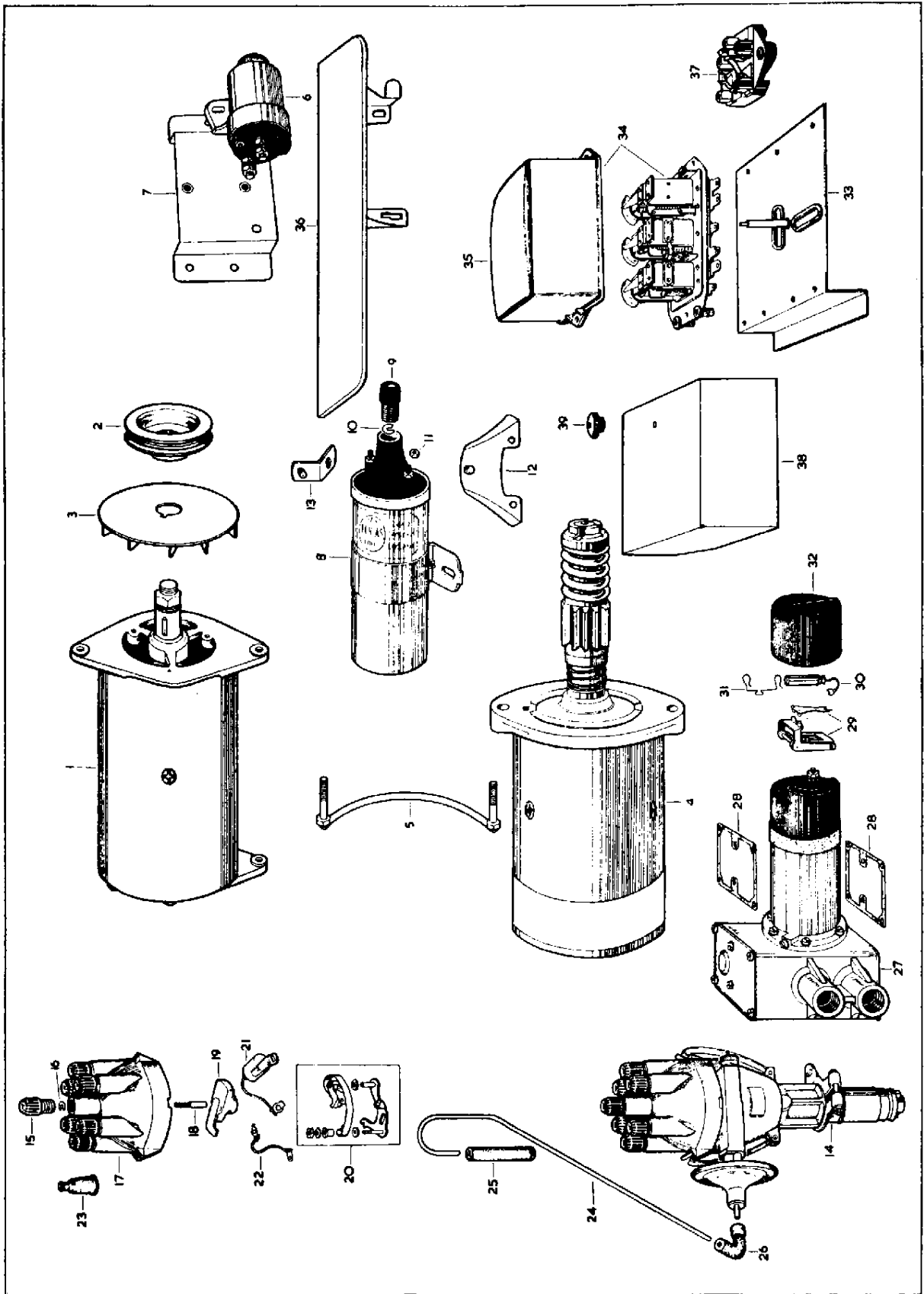


PLATE 99

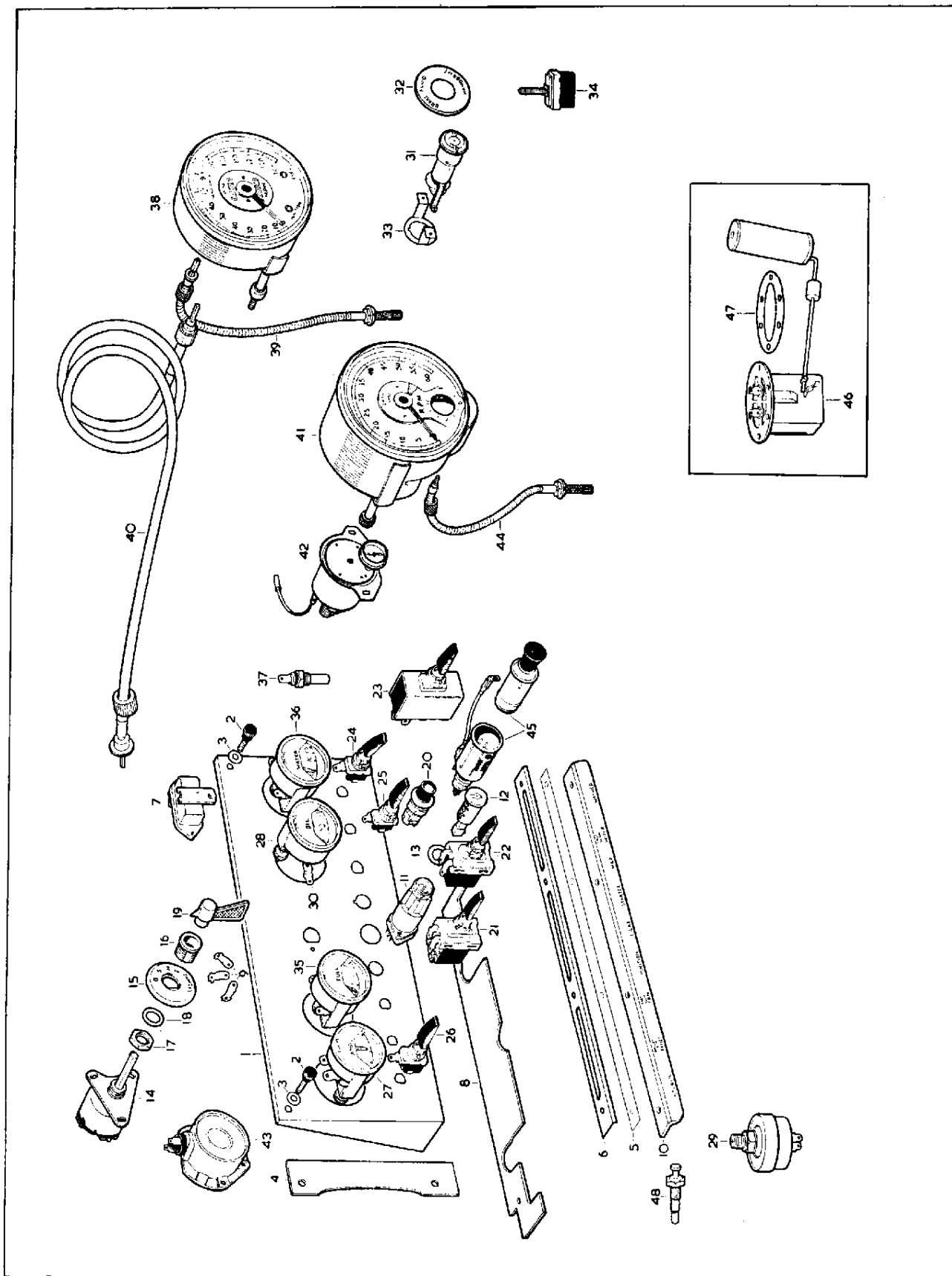


PLATE 100

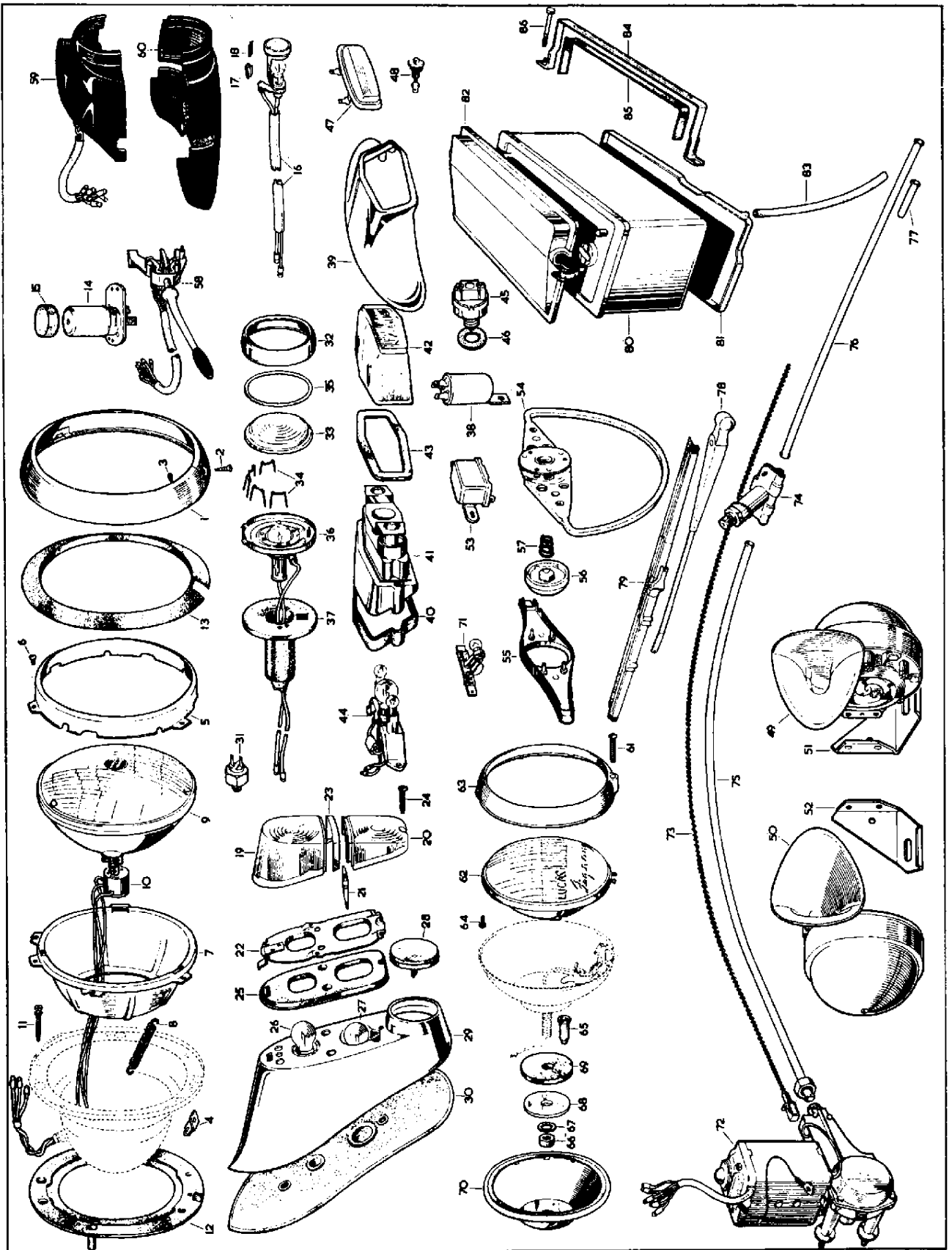


PLATE 101

WINDSCREEN WASHER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15458	WINDSCREEN WASHER UNIT COMPLETE WITH TUBES, 'T' PIECE AND JETS (077011/A-2.SJ)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152648 175001 to 176174 200001 to 202054 210001 to 214548
8034	MOTOR, complete with Coupling (295085)	96-1	1	
8035	PUMP ASSEMBLY (295194)	96-2	1	
8036	MOLDED COVER, for Reservoir (295138)	96-3	1	
8037	RUBBER GASKET, between Cover and Reservoir (295042)	96-4	1	
8038	RUBBER FILLER CAP, on Cover (295043)	96-5	1	
8039	UNION, securing Motor to Pump (54715154)	96-6	1	
8040	GLASS RESERVOIR (295058)	96-7	1	
8041	BRACKET, holding Reservoir (295061)	96-8	1	
C.17004	WINDSCREEN WASHER UNIT COMPLETE WITH TUBES, 'T' PIECE AND JETS (54071196)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152649 to 168956 } 3.4 litre 176175 to 180136 } 202055 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 233918 } 214549 to 224085 }
8408	MOTOR, complete with Coupling (54711928)		1	
All other items are as for Washer Unit C.15458				
8034	MOTOR COMPLETE WITH COUPLING (295085)	96-1	1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 152648 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 176174 } 200001 to 202054 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 214548 }
8042	CONTACT ASSEMBLY, complete with Adjusting Screw		1	
8043	BRUSH SET (295198)		1	
8044	ARMATURE (295023)		1	
8408	MOTOR COMPLETE WITH COUPLING (54711928)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152649 to 168956 } 3.4 litre 176175 to 180136 } 202055 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 233918 } 214549 to 224085 }
8990	LUCAR CONNECTOR (54190172)		3	
For all other items please refer to Motor 8034				
C.15643/1	TUBE FROM RESERVOIR TO 'T' PIECE (70" LONG)	96-9	1	
C.15643/2	TUBE FROM 'T' PIECE TO JETS (18" LONG)	96-10	2	
C.15644	'T' PIECE AT JUNCTION OF FLUID TUBES (295091)	96-11	1	
C.15645	JET ASSEMBLY (54711657)	96-12	2	
C.15752	BRACKET, MOUNTING WINDSCREEN WASHER BRACKET		1	
UFS.419/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket to Front Wing Valance		5	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts and on Setscrews securing Washer Bracket to Mounting Bracket		5	
C.25438	WINDSCREEN WASHER UNIT ASSEMBLY (54071313-5.SJ)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 168957 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180137 and subs. } 233919 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224086 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
11080	MOTOR, complete with Coupling (54717459)	97-1	1	
11081	SCREW, securing Motor to Cover (54102956)	97-2	1	
11082	COUPLING, between Motor and Pump (54718214)	97-3	1	
11083	COVER AND PUMP ASSEMBLY, complete with Coupling (54717203)	97-4	1	
11084	RESERVOIR (54713810)	97-5	1	
11085	FILLER CAP, on Reservoir (54713627)	97-6	1	
11086	STRAP AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY, holding Washer Unit (54713814)	97-7	1	

WINDSCREEN WASHER

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
UFS.419/4H	SCREW, Set, securing Strap and Bracket Assembly to Front Wing Valance and Mounting Bracket		3	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews at Mounting Bracket		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
11080	MOTOR, COMPLETE WITH COUPLING (54717459)	97-1	1	
8043	BRUSH SET (54711077)		1	
11088	ARMATURE (54713009)		1	
C.19402	TUBING FOR WINDSCREEN WASHER FLUID (116" LONG) (54713823)	97-8	1	
C.15644	T' PIECE AT JUNCTION OF FLUID TUBES (295091)	97-9	1	
C.15645	JET ASSEMBLY (54711657)	97-10	2	
C.15752	BRACKET MOUNTING STRAP BRACKET ASSEMBLY AT TOP		1	
UFS.419/4H	Screw, Set, securing Mounting Bracket to L.H. Front Wing Valance		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	

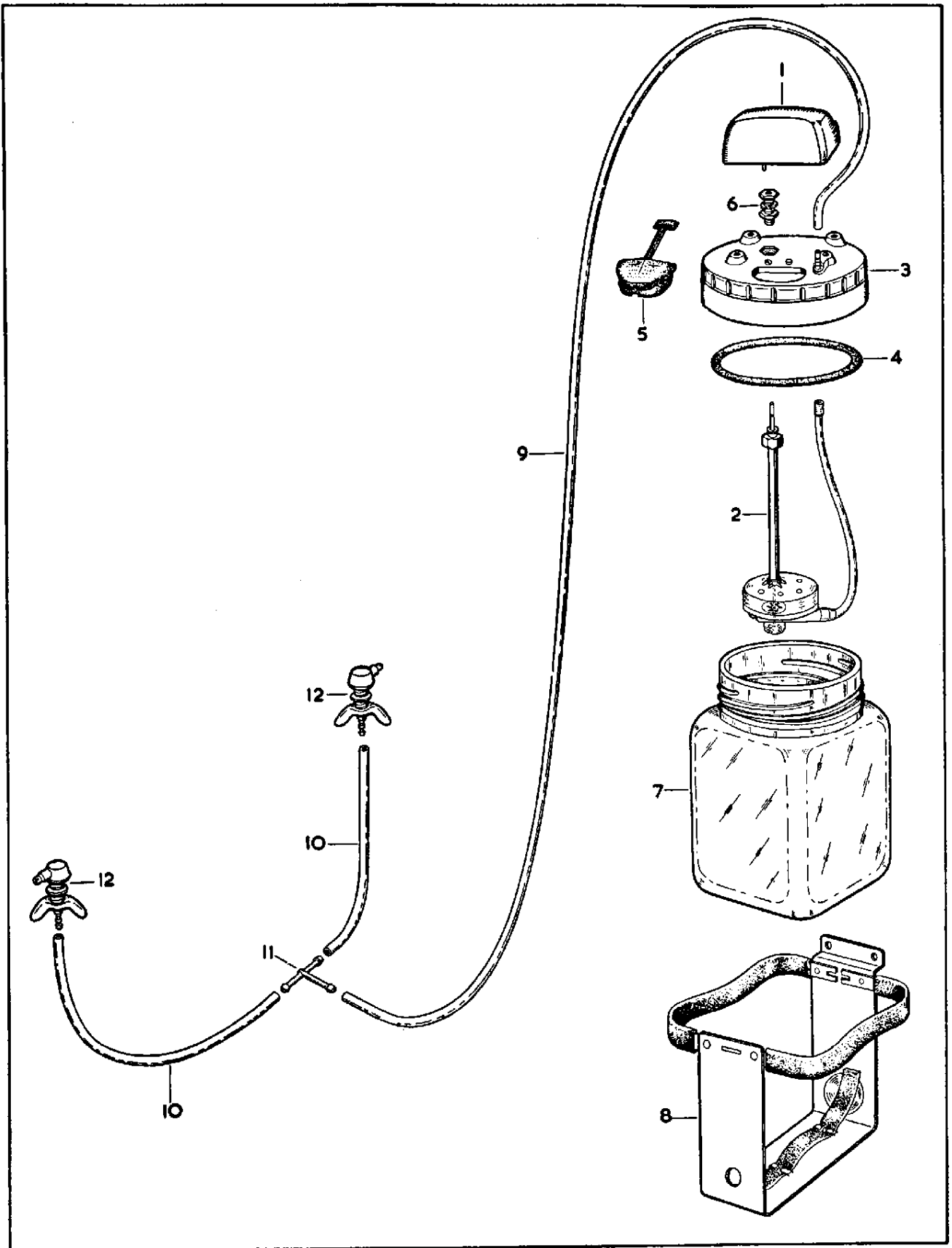
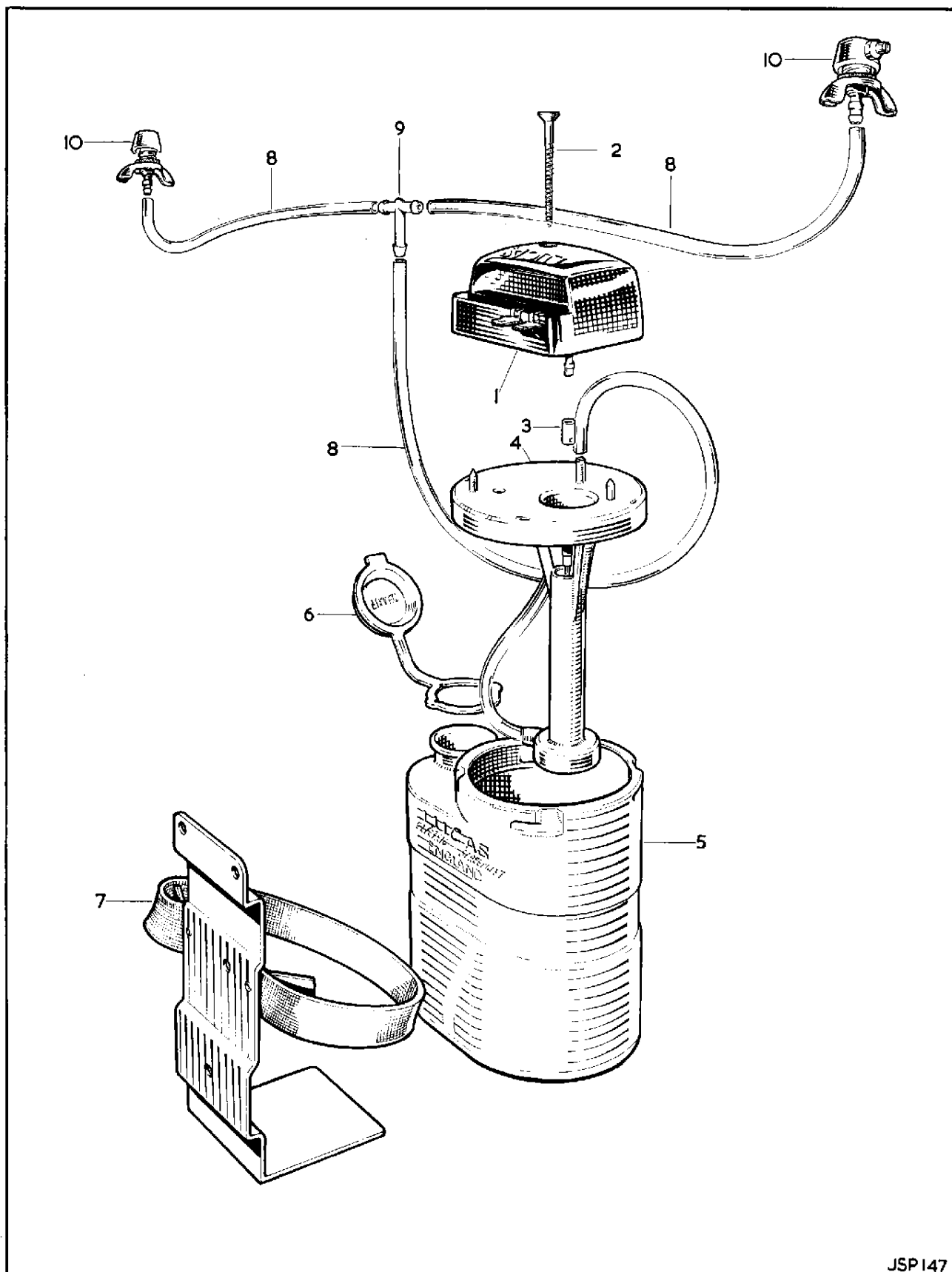


PLATE 96



JSP147

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.10980	STARTER MOTOR (26097/B)		1	
5924	ARMATURE (271780)		1	
2804	BRUSH (Set of 2) (255659)		1	
2779	SPRING, for Brush Tension (Set of 2) (238062)		1	
5927	PINION AND SLEEVE ASSEMBLY (291104)		1	
5929	SPRING, Pinion retaining (291550)		1	
2819	FIELD COIL (271306)		1	
6653	BRACKET, Commutator End (271305)		1	
2801	BUSH, for Commutator End Bracket (255491)		1	
5925	BRACKET, Driving End (271939)		1	
5922	BUSH, for Driving End Bracket (270883)		1	
2826	DRIVE ASSEMBLY (291551)		1	
5928	MAIN SPRING (291448)		1	
6545	CAP, Shaft (255854)		1	
7007	COVER BAND (270294)		1	
C.22488	SPIGOT PLATE FOR STARTER MOTOR		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.22489	RING DOWEL, locating Spigot Plate		2	
C.29700	STRAP ASSEMBLY, securing Starter Motor and Spigot Plate to Converter Housing		1	
UFN.137/L	NUT, securing Strap		2	
FG.106/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nuts		2	
C.30287	SOLENOID FOR STARTER MOTOR (70770)		1	
C.25463	THROTTLE SWITCH, BETWEEN CARBURETTERS, FOR ANTI-CREEP CUT-OUT		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.14665	BRACKET, mounting Throttle Switch		1	
C.12473	STUD, fixing Bracket to Inlet Manifold		1	
UFN.131/L	NUT, securing Bracket on Stud		1	
FG.105/X	WASHER, Spring, under Nut		1	
C.12750	SOLENOID VALVE, ON BODY UNDERFRAME, FOR ANTI-CREEP CONTROL (76502-D)		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.7673	ADAPTOR, in End of Solenoid Valve		1	
C.2296/8	COPPER WASHER, under Adaptor		1	
UFS.131/6R	SCREW, Set, securing Solenoid Valve		2	
C.725	WASHER, Shakeproof, on Setscrews		2	
FW.105/T	WASHER, Plain, on Setscrews		2	
C.12751	SWITCH, ON TRANSMISSION CASE, FOR ANTI-CREEP PRESSURE CONTROL (31393/A)		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.13991	SOLENOID FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD (76516/A)		1	
				Fitted from Engine No. KG.1001 to KG.8272 3.4 litre LA.1001 to LA.9999 } 3.8 litre LB.1001 to LB.4875 }
C.17673	SOLENOID, FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD (76533/A)		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted to Engine No. KG.8273 and subs. 3.4 litre LB.4576 and subs. 3.8 litre
UFS.319/3H	SCREW, Set, securing Solenoid		2	
C.12649	WASHER, Spring, on Setscrews		2	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.23524	FUSE CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY (54935470) FOR INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD CIRCUIT ON MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 166188 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179744 and subs. } 232275 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223449 and subs. }
10464	FUSE HOLDER (Plastic) (865094)		1	
10442	FUSE (8 amp) (188209)		1	
BD.22655	CLIP, retaining Fuse Connection to Facia Board		1	
DAZ.404/4C	SCREW, Self-tapping securing Clip		1	
C.16166	MANUAL SWITCH, ON SCREEN RAIL, OPERATING INTERMEDIATE SPEED HOLD SOLENOID (81047/HBL/RS.43)		1	REQUIRED ONLY FOR MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.19638	ESCUTCHEON, for Manual Switch		1	
C.27121	RESISTANCE BEHIND INSTRUMENT PANEL REDUCING LIGHT BEHIND GEAR INDICATOR DURING NIGHT DRIVING (54334484)		1	
C.15677	SWITCH, OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT		1	
C.21008	SWITCH, OPERATING REVERSE LAMP AND STARTER CUT-OUT		1	REQUIRED FOR MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
C.15483	SPEEDOMETER (CALIBRATED IN MILES) (SN.6317/10)		1	FOR 3.54 : 1 REAR AXLE RATIO
C.16406	SPEEDOMETER (CALIBRATED IN KILOS) (SN.6317/30) NOTE: To ensure that the correct Speedometer is supplied by Jaguar Spares Dept., IT IS IMPORTANT WHEN ORDERING, to quote the number printed on the dial of the displaced instrument. On some specially calibrated instruments the number is printed on the back of the Speedometer casing.		1	FOR 3.54 : 1 REAR AXLE RATIO
C.24664	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE, COMPLETE (DF.1302/02/76)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY WITH MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
10764	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1314/00/76)		1	
10765	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1314/02/76)		1	
C.15934	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE, COMPLETE (DF.1302/02/60)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY WITH MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
8258	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1314/00/60)		1	
8259	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1314/00/60)		1	
C.15929	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
8241	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/66)		1	
8242	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1104/18/66)		1	
C.15930	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
8243	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/84)		1	
8244	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1104/18/84)		1	

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15482	FORWARD HARNESS FOR CONNECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (54944607)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151714 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175774 } 200001 to 201269 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212999 }
C.16547	FORWARD HARNESS FOR CONNECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (54946212)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 151715 to 152648 } 3.4 litre 175775 to 176174 } 201270 to 202054 } 3.8 litre 213000 to 214548 }
C.17472	FORWARD HARNESS FOR CONNECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (54948097)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152649 to 154140 } 3.4 litre 176175 to 176881 } 202055 to 203432 } 3.8 litre 214549 to 216178 }
C.22588	FORWARD HARNESS FOR CONNECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (54934587)		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 154141 to 168956 } 3.4 litre 176882 to 180136 } 203433 to 233918 } 3.8 litre 216179 to 224085 } INTERCHANGEABLE WITH C.18281 IF LUCAR FEMALE CONNECTORS ARE REPLACED WITH STANDARD TYPE CONNECTORS
C.25608	FORWARD HARNESS FOR CONNECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION Fitted from Chassis No. 168957 to 171614 } 3.4 litre 180137 to 181428 } 233919 to 235331 } 3.8 litre 224086 to 224787 }
C.25962	FORWARD HARNESS FOR CONNECTION OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION AT CHASSIS No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224788 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.21959	CONNECTOR CABLE FOR REVERSE LAMP/STARTER CUT-OUT SWITCH		1	REQUIRED FOR CARS FITTED WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION AT CHASSIS No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224788 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
CLIPS				
C.1040/1	CLIP, securing Harness to Gearbox Tunnel		2	
C.1040/9	CLIP, securing Speedometer Cable		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.1040/12	CLIP, securing Speedometer Cable		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.24469	CLIP, securing Speedometer Cable to Engine		3	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY
C.1040/13	CLIP, securing Harness to Body		2	WITH C.24664

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
RUBBER GROMMETS AND PLUGS				
C.2706	GROMMET for Harness		1	
C.5574	GROMMET, for Transmission Control Cable		1	
C.5648	RUBBER PLUG, sealing redundant Cable Entry Hole in Bulkhead		1	
C.16150	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR USE WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED from Chassis No. 150001 to 150221 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175079 } 200001 to 200014 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210494 }
C.15792	INDICATOR LIGHT UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.15925	GEAR INDICATOR (P.N.D.L.R.) (54360626)		1	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.15986/1	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	
IMPORTANT: Switch Covers C.16150 and C.15986/1 are no longer available. Use C.15681 and C.15690 respectively for replacement purposes.				
C.15681	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360425)		1	FOR USE WHEN AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED from Chassis No. 150222 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175080 to 175682 } 200015 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210495 to 212639 }
C.15792	INDICATOR LIGHT UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.15925	GEAR INDICATOR (P.N.D.L.R.) (54360626)		1	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.15690	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360420)		1	
C.16790	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360619)		1	FOR USE WHEN MODEL 'DG' AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION IS FITTED from Chassis No. 151466 to 171614 } 3.4 litre 175683 to 181428 } 201087 to 235331 } 3.8 litre 212640 to 224787 }
C.15792	INDICATOR LIGHT UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.15925	GEAR INDICATOR (P.N.D.L.R.) (54360626)		1	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.20788	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	
C.22538	UPPER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR USE WITH MODEL 35 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION at Chassis No. 171615 and subs. } 3.4 litre 181429 and subs. } 235332 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224788 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15792	INDICATOR LIGHT UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.22540	GEAR INDICATOR (P.R.N.D2.D1.L.) (54361538)		1	
C.15787	BULB (12 v. 2 w.) (281)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with leads (54940543)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.20788	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.1083	SWITCH, ON GEARBOX TOP COVER, OPERATING REVERSING LIGHT AND TOP GEAR FOR OVERDRIVE UNIT (31077/D-SS10)		2	
C.4531	GASKET for Switches		2	
C.15611	OVERDRIVE OPERATING SWITCH (31965/A – 52.SA)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175682 } 200001 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212639 }
C.23391	OVERDRIVE OPERATING SWITCH (34804)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 151466 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175683 and subs. } 201087 and subs. } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212640 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 3.4 litre 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.16600	BRACKET, mounting Operating Switch to Outer Steering Column Tube		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 151466 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175683 and subs. } 201087 to 210000 } 230001 and subs. } 3.8 litre 212640 and subs. }
UFS.119/4R	SCREW, Set, securing Bracket		2	
UFN.119/L	NUT, on Setscrews		2	
C.723/A	WASHER, Shakeproof, under Nuts		2	
C.7471	SOLENOID ON OVERDRIVE UNIT (76505/B – TGS/1)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 169340 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180187 } 200001 to 210000 } 230001 to 234124 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224149 }
9240	GASKET, between Solenoid and Bracket		1	
10002	SOLENOID ON OVERDRIVE UNIT (76522/H – 115) (65210)		1	
9240	GASKET, between Solenoid and Bracket		1	
C.23523	FUSE CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY (54935469) PROTECTING SOLENOID CIRCUIT		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 166188 and subs. } 3.4 litre 179744 and subs. } 232275 and subs. } 3.8 litre 223449 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } 340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
10464	FUSE HOLDER (Plastic) (865094)		1	340' Model
10442	FUSE (8 amp) (188209)		1	
BD.22655	CLIP, retaining Fuse Connector to Facia Board		1	
DAZ.404/4C	SCREW, Self-Tapping, securing Clip		1	
C.15480	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6317/08) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)		1	FOR 3.77 : 1 REAR AXLE RATIO Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 169340 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 180187 } 230001 to 234124 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224149 }
C.16404	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6317/29) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)		1	

OVERDRIVE UNIT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15483	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6317/10) (CALIBRATED IN MILES)		1	FOR 3.77 : 1 REAR AXLE RATIO Fitted to Chassis No. 169341 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180188 and subs. } 234125 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224150 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.16406	SPEEDOMETER (SN.6317/30) (CALIBRATED IN KILOS)		1	
NOTE: To ensure that the correct Speedometer is supplied by Jaguar Spares Dept., IT IS IMPORTANT WHEN ORDERING, to quote the number printed on the dial of the displaced instrument.				
On some specially calibrated instruments, the number is printed on the back of the Speedometer casing.				
C.16332	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE, COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/78)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 169340 3.4 litre 230001 to 234124 3.8 litre
6898	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/78)		1	
8253	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1104/18/78)		1	
C.25403	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE COMPLETE (DF.1110/00/Z.68)		1	R.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 169341 and subs. 3.4 litre
11035	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/Z.68)		1	
11036	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/68)		1	234125 and subs. 3.8 litre 1J.50001 and subs. '340' Model
C.15932	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE, COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/96)		1	L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted from Chassis No. 175001 to 180187 3.4 litre 200001 to 234124 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 224149 }
8254	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/96)		1	
8255	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1104/18/96)		1	
C.26432	FLEXIBLE SPEEDOMETER CABLE, COMPLETE (DF.1104/19/Z.106)		1	FOR L.H. DRIVE CARS ONLY Fitted to Chassis No. 169341 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180188 and subs. } 234125 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224150 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
11350	INNER CABLE ONLY (DI.1110/00/Z.106)		1	
11351	OUTER CABLE ONLY (DO.1110/00/106)		1	
C.17432	GROMMET, for Speedometer Cable (863123)		1	
C.15477	ELECTRICAL HARNESS FOR GEARBOX (54944619)		1	
C.15478	FORWARD ELECTRICAL HARNESS (54944617)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 150001 to 151299 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175624 } 200001 to 200945 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 212410 }
C.16546	FORWARD ELECTRICAL HARNESS (54946214)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 151300 to 152648 } 3.4 litre 175625 to 176174 } 200946 to 202054 } 3.8 litre 212411 to 214548 }
C.17471	FORWARD ELECTRICAL HARNESS (54948096)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 152649 to 154140 } 3.4 litre 176175 to 176881 } 202055 to 203432 } 3.8 litre 214549 to 216178 }
C.18280	FORWARD ELECTRICAL HARNESS (54948633)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 154141 to 162273 } 3.4 litre 176882 to 178955 } 203433 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 to 230002 } 216179 to 222201 }

OVERDRIVE UNIT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.20682	FORWARD ELECTRICAL HARNESS (54933491)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 162274 to 164222 } 3.4 litre 178956 to 179474 } 230003 to 231379 } 3.8 litre 222202 to 223089 } INTERCHANGEABLE WITH C.18280 IF LUCAR FEMALE CONNECTORS ARE REPLACED WITH STANDARD TYPE CONNECTORS
C.22587	FORWARD ELECTRICAL HARNESS (54934592)		1	Fitted from Chassis No. 164223 to 168956 } 3.4 litre 179475 to 180136 } 231380 to 223918 } 3.8 litre 223090 to 224085 }
C.25607	FORWARD ELECTRICAL HARNESS		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 168957 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180137 and subs. } 233919 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224086 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.25963	HARNESS FOR GEARBOX SWITCHES		1	Fitted to Chassis No. 169341 and subs. } 3.4 litre 180188 and subs. } 234125 and subs. } 3.8 litre 224150 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.27121	RESISTANCE BEHIND INSTRUMENT PANEL REDUCING LIGHT BEHIND GEAR INDICATOR DURING NIGHT DRIVING (54334484)		1	
	CABLE CLIPS			
C.1040/24	CLIP, securing Gearbox Harness		1	
C.1040/27	CLIP, securing Gearbox Harness		1	
C.1543/7	CLIP, securing Speedometer Cable		1	
C.1542/8	CLIP, securing Speedometer Cable		2	
	GROMMETS			
C.974	GROMMET, for Cable from Operating Switch through Panel		1	
C.2706	GROMMET, for Cable from Operating Switch		1	
C.16151	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	
C.15792	INDICATOR LAMP UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.15926	UNIT INDICATOR ("OVERDRIVE") (54360366)		1	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.15986/2	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	
	IMPORTANT: Switch Covers C.16151 and C.15986/2 are no longer available. Use C.15682 and C.15695 respectively for replacement purposes.			FOR USE WHEN OVERDRIVE UNIT IS FITTED from Chassis No. 150001 to 150221 } 3.4 litre 175001 to 175079 } 200001 to 200014 } 3.8 litre 210001 to 210494 }

OVERDRIVE UNIT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Part No.	Description	Plate No.	No. per Unit	Remarks
C.15682	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360426)		1	FOR USE WHEN OVERDRIVE UNIT IS FITTED from Chassis No. 150222 to 151465 } 3.4 litre 175080 to 175682 } 200015 to 201086 } 3.8 litre 210495 to 212639 }
C.15792	INDICATOR LAMP UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.15926	UNIT INDICATOR ("Overdrive") (54360366)		1	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.15695	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL (54360419)		1	
C.25927	UPPER SWITCH COVER ASSEMBLY AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	FOR USE WHEN OVERDRIVE UNIT IS FITTED to Chassis No. 151466 and subs. } 3.4 litre 175683 and subs. } 201087 to 210000 } 3.8 litre 230001 and subs. } 212640 and subs. } 1J.50001 and subs. } '340' Model 1J.80001 and subs. }
C.15792	INDICATOR LIGHT UNIT (54360413)		1	
C.25924	UNIT INDICATOR ("Overdrive") (54361967)		1	
C.15787	BULB (2 watt Lilliput)		3	
8411	BULB HOLDER, complete with Cables (54945043)		1	
8092	RUBBER PAD (54360531)		1	
C.20789	LOWER SWITCH COVER AT CENTRE OF STEERING WHEEL		1	